E. G. Waterhouse

56 BROOKE (Ralph, *Yorke Herault at Armes*), A Discoverie of certaine errours published in print in the much commended Britannia 1594. Very preiudiciall to the discentes and successions of the auncient Nobilitie of this Realme. *Without place or date*, [*London*, 1596]. Sm. 4to, FIRST EDITION, *half calf neat*, £1 5s. Ellis' Library Cat. N. 104 March 1904. 29 N 13 3 14

The author took umbrage at the appointment of William Camden as Clarenceux King-at-arms, as the latter was not a professional herald, and in this book made a most bitter attack upon him. At the end he printed in support of his contentions, John Leyland's "New yeeres Gyft," and a piece of verse entitled "Leylands supposed Ghost."

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/cataloguesuccess00broo

A CATALOGVE and Succeſsion of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marqueſſes, Earles, and *Viſcounts of this Realme of England*, ſince the Norman Conqueſt,

to this preſent yeare,

1619.

TOGETHER,

With their Armes, Wiues, and Children: the times of their deaths and burials, with many their memorable Actions.

Collected by RAPHE BROOKE *Eſquire*, Yorke Herauld: Diſcouering, and Reforming many *Errors committed, by men of other Profeſsion, and lately* publiſhed in Print; to the great wronging of the Nobility, *and preiudice of his Maieſties Officers of Armes*, who are onely appointed and ſworne to deale faithfully in theſe cauſes.

Quam quiſq; norit Artem, in hac ſe exerceat.

Printed by WILLIAM IAGGARD, and ſold at his houſe in Barbican.

1619.

TO THE HIGH AND

Mighty Prince, IAMES, King of *Great-Britaine, France, and Ireland, &c.*

Most Gracious Soueraigne:

ALthough I thinke not the meane fruite of my Studies worthy so great a Patron as your selfe, and therefore dedicate the same onely to those Honourable Lords your Commissioners for the Office of Earle Marshall of *England*, vnto whose Censure and Office, all matters of Honour and Armes belongeth, and are committed: (yet after fiftie yeeres labour and experience, Now treating of Nobility, Honour, and Armes, which are deriued from the fountaine of Royall authoritie of Kings and Princes, and being heereunto partly led by vertue of my Office of Herauld, wherein I haue serued your MAIESTY and the late Queene ELIZABETH of famous memory, these forty yeeres) I held it my bounden dutie, thus much at least (by humble Præface) to intimate vnto your HIGHNESSE, that heere I discouer and reforme many things heeretofore grossely mistaken, and abused by ignorant persons; who venturing beyond their owne element and skill to write of this subiect, haue shewed themselues more bold and busie, then skilfull in Heraldry, and haue thereby so troubled the cleare fountain of Honorable Titles and Descents, flowing from your MAIESTY and former Princes, that true Nobilitie is greatly blemished and obscured thereby. For the amendment and preuention of these and the like abuses hereafter, I most humbly pray a reformation, and that vpstarts and Mountebankes

within this our profeſſion, may be prohibited to make their profite and credite, vpon the diſcredite and impouerifhing of your MAIESTIES poore ſeruants the Officers of Armes, who labor daily, and ſpend both their bodies and ſubſtance, faithfully to preſerue and keepe in Regiſter, the Deſcents and Achiuements of the Nobilitie and Gentrie of this Kingdome, with their Noble and worthie Actes, Marriages, Iſſues, and Armes, which is no eaſie thing now to do. And much more harder it will be heereafter, if theſe buſie bodies (catching by chance the imperfect Notes of Heraulds deceaſed) ſhall be ſuffered to publiſh in print their owne inuentions, as true and infallible verities, whereby in time to come, it will be hard to diſtinguiſh light from darkneſſe, and truth from falſhood, vnleſſe your Princely care and feeling heereof, may bee ſignified vnto the Lords Commiſſioners to redreſſe the ſame.

So moſt humbly praying your MAIESTIES pardon, I beſeech the King of Kings, long to continue and proſper your happy Reigne ouer vs.

Your Maieſties moſt humble
deuoted Subiect and Seruant,

RAPHE BROOKE,

Yorke Herauld.

TO THE RIGHT HONOVrable, Edward Earle of Worceſter, Lord Keeper of the Priuy Seale; *Lodowicke* Duke of Lenox, *Lord Steward of his* MAIESTIES *Houſhold*; George Marqueſſe of *Buckingham*, Maiſter of his Maieſties Horſe; *Charles Earle of* Nottingham, *High Admirall of England*; William *Earle of Penbroke*, Lord Chamberlaine of his Maieſties Houſhold; *Thomas* Earle *of* Arundell, *and* Thomas *Earle of* Suffolke, *Commiſſioners for the Office* of Earle Marſhall of England: Priuy Counſellors to IAMES King of GREAT-BRITAINE, and Knights of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

Right Honourable,

THE meane Artificer that found fault with *Apelles*, ſo long as hee preſumed not *vltra Crepidam*, was heard and allowed ſo well; that the moſt Excellent *Painter* thereupon amended his picture: and yet the ſame being the onely one (perhaps) of ſome ordinary perſon, well or ill done, could greatly hurt no man. But great hurt and preiudice (my Lords) may enſue vnto many, yea, euen vnto your ſelues and your poſterity (ioyned as they are, and may bee, with other Noble families) by the miſhapen, ill wrought, and deformed *Pictures* of falſe Pedigrees and Deſcents of *Engliſh Nobilitie*, which ſome buſie *Antiquaries* (as they would be called) of late intruding, haue publiſhed in Print. It were therefore to be wiſhed, that Bookes of that kinde ſhould bee examined by experienced Officers, and therewith haue your Lordſhips allowance, before they paſſe the Preſſe. But ſithence hitherto it hath bin neglected and lightly paſſed ouer, as a matter of ſmal importance, and of leſſe profit; I truſt I ſhall with your Honourable fauours, doe my Prince and Countrey the ſeruice, yea my ſelfe and fellow-Officers of Armes, the right; preſuming not *vltra Caduceum*, to examine the writings of theſe intruders, and reforme their errors: whereof to giue you a taſte.

Iohn Stow (in the Vinnet of his Annales, printed 1592.) hath made, *Richard Duke of Yorke, and Anne Mortimer, to be Father and mother to K. Edward* 4. in doing whereof, he hath made the ſaid *Richard* to marry his owne mother. *M. Milles* (*page* 543.) ſaith, that *Charls Brandon Duke of Suffolk, by Margaret Lady Mortimer his ſecond wife, had iſſue, Henry Earle of Lincolne, Frances wife to Henry Grey, Marqueſſe Dorſet, and Eleanor maried to Henry Clifford Earle of Cumberland*; whereas the ſaid Henry, Frances, & Eleanor, were the children of Charles Brandon, by Mary the French Queen. *M. Martin*, in his Hiſtory of the Kings of England (page 60.) hath, That *King Iohn of England, had iſſue foure ſons*; *Henry, who was after King*; *Richard elect King of the Romanes*;

manes; *William of Valence Earle of Penbroke, and Guydo Diſnay:* which William and Guydo, were the ſons of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marches of Aquitain in France, and not King *Iohns*.

What a confuſion and trouble may this breed in after Ages; both for Deſcents, Armes, and true Kindred: as alſo ſuits of Law, Duelloes, and Challenges; Nay (my good Lords) were not the Crowne ſo well eſtabliſhed in the King, and his Royall iſſue (which God long preſerue:) what a Way is heere opened (if it bee not ſtopt in time) for vaine Titularies and Competitors to preſume on? So dangerous a thing it is, for the vnskilfull to deale in matters of Herauldry, that are not ſworne & profeſſed Officers thereto. Had I bene as forward to ſet out mine owne labors, as thoſe haue bene to vent the imperfect Collections of others, I might (I thinke) haue written of this ſubiect before ſome of them were borne: for any time theſe fiftie yeeres, it hath bene my ſtudie. And when I had almoſt finiſhed a true Catalogue of the Kings, Princes, and Nobles of this Realme, that haue bin ſince the *Normane Conqueſt*, with intent to leaue it to poſterity only in Writing, and in the Office and Colledge of Armes (which indeede ought to be the Store-houſe of all honourable Actions and Deſignes) I ſtaide awhile at ſight of the blinde and miſhapen whelps, which the ouer-haſty brought forth. But now, as well for the Reaſons afore-ſhewed, as alſo at the inſtance of ſome of my Honourable Friends; I haue thought meete (hauing firſt made his Maieſty acquainted therewith) to publiſh and preſent the ſame vnto your Lordſhips; wherein beſides the errors aboue cited, your Honours ſhall haue heere in the next leafe following, many others: yea, ſuch as cry out to bee reformed, by your authority; which I truſt of your owne Noble care and Honourable diſpoſitions you will ſo execute, that henceforth the Nobility and Gentry of this Land, together with the Officers of Armes, may hold their owne better: And that the vndigeſted Notes of dead Heraulds and Painters bookes (to the preiudice of the liuing) be not publiſhed by any. And that in theſe matters of Armes and Deſcents, none but ſworn Officers of Armes may be ſuffered to meddle; yea, & that amongſt our ſelues, none may be ſuffered to giue the ancient Enſignes and tokens of Honour and Armes, vnto ſuch as haue neither Deſcent nor Deſerts to commend nor enable them thereunto.

Theſe and the like abuſes done to our Profeſſion, are enough (my good Lords) for me to point at by way of Epiſtle, and fully ſufficient (I hope) to draw your Honourable cares for amendment thereof. But many more great errors haue I likewiſe diſcouered, yea (almoſt) in euery page of my Booke: which Booke (with my poore endeuours) I humbly offer vnto your moſt Noble protection and Patronage: And if your Honors ſhall be pleaſed, fauourably to cenſure and accept the ſame (as earneſtly I wiſh and pray you) I ſhall thinke my paines heerein well beſtowed, & take encouragement to perfect and finiſh a farre greater worke begun in this my Profeſſion: otherwiſe to do you the beſt ſeruice I am able.

Your Lordſhips deuoted in all duty and ſeruice,

RAPHE BROOKE,
Yorke Herauld.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Kings of England, since the Norman Conqueſt, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

WIlliam, ſur-named the *Conqueror* (couſin vnto King *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, in the third and fourth degree) baſe ſonne of *Robert* the ſixt Duke of *Normandy*, begotten of *Arlet* his Concubine, daughter of a Skinner and Burgeſſe of the Citty of *Faloys*; who hauing ouerthrowne and ſlaine King *Herauld* in battell, was vpon Chriſtmas day, in the yeare of Chriſt, 1066. crowned King of *England*, (not by *Stigand* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, becauſe he was a very proud and leud liuer) but by *Aldred* Archbiſhop of *Yorke*; at which time, the ſaide *William* cauſed both the Biſhops and Noblemen of the Realme, to ſweare fealty to him before S. *Peters* Altar at *Weſtminſter*. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *Baldwyn* the fift Earle of *Flanders* (ſur-named the Gentle) who dyed the ſecond day of Nouember, 1083. and was buried at *Cane* in *Normandy*, in S. *Maries* Church: and *William Conqueror* her husband dyed at *Roan*, on Thurſday, the 8. of the Ides of September, 1087. the 51. of his Dukedome of *Normandy*, the 21. of his Kingdome of *England*, and of his age the 74. and was buried at *Cane* in S. *Stephens* Church, which he before had built. He had iſſue, 4. ſonnes, and 6. daughters.

For the authority of the Armes of the Kings of England, from *William Conquerors* time, to king *Richard* the firſt, I finde none of any great credite, but what hath beene vſed by traditions, that will I ſet downe as I finde them.

William Conqueror (as it is ſaide) vſed the Armes of *Rollo* the *Dane*, and firſt Duke of *Normandy*, which he bare as belonging to the Dukedome of *Normandy*: *Gueules, deux Lyons paſſant gardant, d'or.*

¶ His

A Catalogue of the

King Henry the first.

HEnry, the fourth and youngeſt ſonne of *William Conquerour*, was borne at *Selby* in *Yorkſhire*, 1070. and for his learning was cald *Beauclark*; he was brought vp in the ſtudy of the liberall Arts at *Cambridge*, vnder *Henry Newborough* Earle of *Warwicke*. He began his Reigne the ſecond of Auguſt, and was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, by *Maurice* Biſhop of *London*, (*Anſelme* Biſhop of *Canterbury* beeing then in exile) the fift of Auguſt, 1100. He was ſtrong and mighty of body, high of ſtature, amiable of countenance, blacke haired, faire eyes, broad breaſted, well in fleſh, full of merry conceits, excellent in wit, eloquent in ſpeech, and fortunate in battaile; and for theſe, he had three notable vices, couetouſneſſe, cruelty and letchery. Hee maried two wiues, the firſt was *Mauld*, daughter of *Malcolme Canmoir*, King of *Scotland*, (otherwiſe *Malcolme* with the great head) ſhe was married to him at *London*, in the yeare 1100. and liued with him 17. yeares, and dyed in May, in the yeare 1118. & was buried at S. *Peters* church at *Weſtminſter*, leauing iſſue one ſonne and a daughter; ſhe built a houſe for leapers neere *London*, called S. *Gyles* in the field.

His ſecond wife was *Adelicia*, daughter of *Godfrey*, firſt Duke of *Louaine*, and ſiſter of another *Godfrey*, and *Iocelyn* of *Louaine*: She was married the 29. of Ianuary, 1121. and continued his wife fifteene yeares, but had no iſſue by him. She was after married to *William de Albeney* Earle of *Arundell*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, *William* the ſecond Earle of *Arundell*, *Godfrey*, and *Ioane* married to *Iohn* Earle of *Angi*. This *Henry* dyed of a ſurfet at *Denniſes*, in the Forreſt of *Lions* in *Normandy*, the firſt day of December, in the yeare 1135. being about 67. yeares olde, hauing reigned King 35. yeares and foure Moneths.

In this *Henry*, ended the line of the heyres male of the *Norman* Kings, hauing reigned heere 69. yeares, after whom came the *French*, by marrying the heyre generall. *Les armoiries de ſon peré.*

His Iſſue.

William, ſonne of King *Henry* and Queene *Mauld* his firſt wife, was borne in the yeare 1102. and being 14. yeares old, the Nobility did him homage, & three yeares

yeares after, he married *Mary*, the daughter of *Foulk* Earle of *Aniou*; and the ſame yeare was made Duke of *Normandy*, for which he did homage to King *Lewis* the *Groſſe* of *France*, and after was drowned, comming out of *Normandy* into *England*, the 26. of Nouember, 1120. beeing then eighteene yeares of age, leauing no iſſue of his body.

Mauld, the only daughter of king *Henry* the firſt, by *Mauld* his firſt wife, was borne the fourth yeare of her Fathers Reigne, and was married to the Emperour *Henry* the fourth, for his ſecond wife, being but ſeuen yeares olde at her eſpouſing, and married and crowned at eleuen, at *Mentz* in *Germany*, in the yeare 1114. with whom ſhe continued twelue yeares, and out-liued him, but had no iſſue by him. After ſhe married *Geffrey Plantagenet*, Earle of *Aniou*, ſon of *Foulke* king of *Ieruſalem*, in the yeare 1127 and had iſſue *Henry*, after King of *England*; *Geffrey*, Earle of *Nantes* in *Britaine*; and *William*, Earle of *Poytou*: She was his wife 23. yeares, and a widdow 17. yeares, and after dyed in *Roan*, 1167. and was buried at *Bec* Abbey in *Normandy*.

His Iſſue by Concubines.

Robert (of ſome Writers called the Conſull of *Gloceſter*) baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the firſt, begotten of *Neſt*, the daughter of *Rice ap Teuder*, the great Prince of South-*Wales*, who was after married to *Girald de Windſore*, Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Penbroke*. This *Robert* married *Mabell*, daughter of *Robert Fitz-Hamond*, Lord of *Glamorgan*, by whom he had iſſue, *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, and others, as in the Title of Earles of *Gloceſter* is more at large.

Reginald, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the firſt, begotten of the daughter of *Robert Corbet*, of *Alenceſter* in *Warwickſhire*, had iſſue, foure daughters his heires, as in the Title of Earles of *Cornwall*, is more at large.

Henry, ſlaine in *Angleſey* in North-*Wales*, without iſſue.

Richard, *Mary* and *Margaret* were drowned, with their brother *William*, comming out of *Normandy* into *England*, 1120.

Elizabeth, baſe daughter of King *Henry* the firſt, (begotten of *Elizabeth*, ſiſter of *Walleran* Earle of *Meulan*, and *Robert Boſſue* Earle of *Leiceſter*) was wife to *Gilbert Strongbow* Earle of *Penbroke*, and Mother to *Richard* Earle of *Penbroke*, as in the Title of Earles of *Penbroke*.

Iulian, Counteſſe of *Paſſy*.

A Catalogue of the

King Stephen.

STephen, Earle of *Mortaine* and *Bolloigne* in *Picardy*, third Son of *Stephen*, Earle of *Bloys* and *Champaigne*, begotten of *Alice*, the third daughter of *William the Conqueror* and Queene *Mauld*; was crowned King on S. *Stephens* day, by *William* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, at *Weſtminſter* 1135, by the plotting of his younger Brother *Henry*, who was Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and Abbot of *Gloſtenbury*, and who had drawn vnto his Faction, *William* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, the very firſt man that before had ſworne fealty to Queene *Mauld* the Empreſſe, and to ſtir vp the Nobility of the Realme againſt the ſaide *Mauld*, proteſting, that it was baſeneſſe for ſo many great Peeres to be ſubiect vnto a womã. And further, to helpe forward this miſchieuous plot, (another of the ſame brood) *Roger* Biſhop of *Salisbury*, the late Kings Treaſurer, proteſted, that the Nobility were free from the Oath they had before made to *Mauld* the Empreſſe, by reaſon that ſhe had married *Geffrey Plantagenet*, without their priuity and conſent, (as though free Princes could not marry without the conſent of their Subiects) which falſe inſtigations of theſe wicked Biſhops, made the Nobility to forſwear themſelues, in ſwearing fealty vnto King *Stephen* a Vſurper. And theſe were the fruites of theſe honeſt Churchmen, who were the cauſe, and loſſe alſo of many a mans life. This *Stephen* married *Mauld*, daughter of *Euſtace* Earle of *Bolloigne*, Brother of *Godfrey* and *Baldwyn* kings of *Ieruſalem*, by whom he had iſſue, three ſonnes and two daughters: he reigned eighteene yeares, ten moneths, and odde dayes, and dyed at *Douer* the 25. of October, 1154. being 49 yeares olde, and was buried at *Feuerſham* in *Kent*, where his Queene and Sonne were alſo buried. She dyed at *Heningham* Caſtle in *Eſſex*, the third of May, 1151. It is ſaid, that King *Stephen* entring this Realme, the ſigne being in *Sagittarius*, and obtayning great victory by the helpe of his Archers, aſſumed the *Sagitarius* for his Arms.

Et portoit, gueulles a Sagitarius d'or.

Their Iſſue.

Baldwyn the eldeſt ſonne, dyed in his infancy, and was buried at *London*, in the Priory of the Trinity within *Aldgate*, founded by Queen *Mauld*, wife to king *Henry* the firſt.

Euſtace ſecond ſonne, was by his Father created Earle of *Bolloigne*, and married

ried *Constance*, sister of *Lewis* the seuenth King of *France*, and dyed without issue the tenth of *August*, 1152. and was buried at *Feuersham*.

William the third sonne, married *Isabell*, daughter and heyre of *William* the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, in whose right he was Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, Lord of *Norwich* and *Peuensey*, Earle *Mortaine*, and Lord of the *Egle* in *Normandy*. He dyed in his returne from *Tholouz*, in the yeare, 1160.

Mauld, the eldest daughter of King *Stephen*, dyed young, and was buried at *London*, in the Priory of the Trinity within *Aldgate*, cald Christ-Church, now the Dukes place.

Mary, second daughter of King *Stephen*, was Abbesse of the Nunnery at *Rumsey* in *Hampshire*; after she forsooke her habite, and married *Mathew*, Brother of *Philip* Earle of *Flanders*, who (in her right) was Earle of *Bolloigne*, and had issue, *Ida* and *Mauld*.

King Henry the second,

HEnry, the second of that Name, (sur-named *Short-mantle*, borne in *France*) Son of *Geffrey Plantagenet*, Earle of *Anou*, and *Mauld* the Empresse, daughter of King *Henry* the first; began his Reigne ouer this Realme of *England*, the twentieth day of October, 1154. His first comming was to *Winchester*, where the Nobles of the Realme came vnto him, of whō he tooke homage and fealty: then comming to *London*, he was crowned at *Westminster* by *Theobald*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, the 17. of December, 1154. being then 23. yeares of age. He chose to be of his Counsell, the graueſt and wiſeſt he could finde, & such as were best experienced in the Lawes of the Land. He expelled by publike Proclamation, all strangers out of the Land, who had swarmed into *England*, in the time of variance betweene king *Stephen* and him: amongst whom, *William* of *Ypers* Earle of *Kent*, was also compelled to be gone; taking into his hands all such lands and possessions as perrained to the Crowne, which had bene before alienated and made away to any person of what degree soeuer. From *Hugh Mortimer*, he took the Castles of *Clebery*, *Wigmore* & *Bridgnorth*. He maried *Elianor*, daughter and sole heyre of *William* Duke of *Aquitaine*, Earle of *Poictiers* and *Tholouze*, the fift of that name, (begotten of the daughter of *Raymond*, Earle of *Tholouſe*.) This *Elianors* Title,

was

was the cheefe cauſe of thoſe bloody warres betwixt *England* and *France*; yea, and the Bellowes that blew that vnnaturall diſcord, betwixt the Father and his Sonnes. She ouer-liued her husband, and did ſee three of her ſonnes to be kings; and dyed the third of the Kalends of Aprill, 1204. This *Henry* dyed the 6. day of Iuly, 1189. in the 61. yeare of his age, when he had reigned 34. yeares, 9. moneths, and two daies, and was buried at *Founteuerald*, in the Dutchy of *Alanſon*, neere to the Towne of the *Egle*.

Et portoit, gueulles au deux leopard paſſant d'or.

The Iſſue of King Henry the ſecond, and Queene Elianor his Wife.

William eldeſt ſonne, borne in the yeare, 1152, to whom the Nobility ſware fealty at the Caſtle of *Wallingford* in *Berkſhire*; he dyed in the yeare 1156, being but fiue yeares olde, and was buried at *Reading*, by his great Grandfather, King *Henry* the firſt.

Henry the ſecond ſonne, after the death of *William* his Brother, was Duke of *Normandy*, Earle of *Aniou* and *Mayne*, and was crowned king in the life time of his Father, the 15. of Iune, 1170. His wife was *Margaret*, daughter of *Lewis* the younger, king of *France*, and was married at *Newburgh* in *Normandy*, 1160. and ſhe was after crowned Queene at *Wincheſter*, 1163. He dyed at *Marcell* in *Touraine*, the eleuenth of Iune, 1182. and was buried at *Roan*.

Richard the third ſonne, was borne at *Oxford*, 1157. and was ſur-named of the *French*, *Cuer-de-Lyon*. He was firſt created earle of *Poyctou*, & had the whole Dutchy of *Aquitaine*, for which he did his homage to King *Lewis* the yonger, of *France*, 1170. After he fell at variance with his Father, and maintained wars againſt him: but he was afterwards reconciled into his Fathers loue againe, & ſucceeded him in his Kingdome.

Geffrey the fourth ſonne, borne the fift yeare of his Fathers Reigne; he married *Conſtance*, daughter and heyre of *Conan* Duke of *Britaine*, and did his homage for the ſame to his brother *Henry*, and dyed at *Paris*, 1186. the 19, of Auguſt, and was buried in our Lady Church there, hauing iſſue, *Arthur*, Duke of *Britaine*, borne after his Fathers death; and a daughter named *Elianor*, which dyed in priſon, in King *Henry* the thirds time. This *Conſtance* was alſo married to *Randoll* Earle of *Cheſter*.

Philip the fift ſonne, was borne in the fifteenth yeare of his Fathers Reigne, and dyed young, and was buried in S. *Paules* Church in *London*.

Iohn the ſixt ſonne, was borne in the yeare 1166. and ſur-named *Sanz-terre without Land*; becauſe when he was King, hee reſigned his Crowne and Kingdome to the Pope: which *Pandulphus* his Legate kept (for the ſpace of foure daies) to the Popes vſe. He was created Earle of *Mortaigne*, and had withall the Earledomes of *Cornwall*, *Glocester*, *Derby* and *Lancaſter*, the Honours of *Wallingford* and *Nottingham*, and laſtly was King.

Mauld,

Mauld the eldeſt daughter, was borne in the third yeare of her Fathers reign, and married *Henry*, ſur-named the *Lyon*, Duke of *Saxony* and *Sardinia*; ſhe ſuruiued her husband, and dyed in the firſt yeare of King *Richard* the firſt, and was after buried by her husband in the Church of S. *Blaſe* at *Brunſwick*, leauing iſſue, *Otho* Emperor, *Henry* Duke of *Saxony*, and *William*, and a daughter named *Elianor*.

Elianor ſecond daughter, borne at *Roan*, 1162. married *Alfonſus* the ninth of that name, King of *Caſtile* in *Spaine*, and had iſſue, *Sancheus* that dyed yong, as alſo his brother *Ferdinando*; *Henry* King of *Caſtile*; *Blanch* Queen of *France*, wife to *Lewis* the eight, and Mother of S. *Lewis*; *Berengar* married vnto *Alphonſus* King of *Leon*, *Vrraca* Queene of *Portingall*, and *Elianor* wife to King *Iames* King of *Arragon*.

Ioane the third daughter, borne in the Citty of *Angiers* in *France*, 1166. being but eleuen yeares olde, was conueyed to the Citty of *Palermo*, and there married to *William* the ſecond King of *Cicill*, Duke of *Apulia*, and Prince of *Capua*, 1177. and was crowned Queene at the ſame place. She had iſſue, a ſonne named *Beaumond*, who was Duke of *Apulia*, and dyed young: She was after married to *Raymond* the fourth of that Name, Earle of *Tholouze*, and had iſſue *Raymond*, the laſt Earle of that Houſe or Family; and a daughter married to *Berald* of *Elbeine*, Prince of *Orange*.

Iſſue by his Concubine.

William, ſur-named *Longſpee* (or *Long-Sword*) begotten of his Paramore, the Lady *Roſamond*, daughter of *Walter* Lord *Clifford*, married *Ela*, daughter and heyre of *William Fitz-Patricke* Earle of *Salisbury*, and had iſſue, *William Longſpee* a Baron; *Stephen* ſecond ſonne; *Nicholas* Biſhop of *Salisbury*; and *Richard* the fourth ſonne, was a Cannon at *Bradſtocke*: *Idona*, married to *William Beauchampe* Baron of *Bedford*; *Ella*, firſt married to the Earle of *Warwicke*, and after to *Philip* Lord *Baſſet*; and *Iſabell*, firſt married to *William* Lord *Veſcy*, and after to *Walter* Lord *Clifford*, Father of *Roger*.

King Richard the firſt.

Richard, third ſonne of King *Henry* the ſecond, was borne at *Oxford*, in the yeare 1157, who for his inuincible valor, and haughty courage, was ſur-named *Cuer-de-Lyon*, or the *Lyons Heart*; and did beare on his Shield or Targe, for his Armes, a Lyon rampant, which was the firſt Armes that euer I haue ſeene borne by any in *England*. He began his Reigne ouer *England*, the ſixt day of Iuly, in the yeare of our Lord, 1189. being 35. yeares olde. And vpon the ſolemnizing of his Fathers Funerals, he went to the City of *Roan*, where, on the twentieth of Iuly after, he was proclaymed Duke of *Normandy*. In the beginning of his reigne, Pope *Innocent* ſolicited him with many ſtrong perſwaſions, and promiſes of his bleſſings, to wage warre in his owne perſon againſt the *Turkes* in the holy Land, and to attempt the winning of *Ieruſalem* from the Infidels; which iourney he vndertooke, becauſe *Fredericke* the Emperor, and *Philip* the ſecond of *France*, and *Leopoldus* then Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*, and others had engaged themſelues, to further thoſe attempts, that their generall meeting ſhould be in *Sicilia*: and that ſuch wealth & booty as God and good fortune ſhould make them owners of, ſhould be equally ſhared and diuided amongſt them and theirs. King *Richard* to ſupply his wants, and to furniſh himſelfe with money, he ſolde the Caſtles of *Barwick* and *Rokesbrough* to the King of *Scots*, for ten thouſand pounds; and the Lordſhip and Earledome of *Durham*, vnto *Hugh* the proud Biſhop of that See, for a great ſumme of money. He alſo enriched himſelfe by the ſale of ſundry Honours, Lordſhips, Mannors, Offices, Priuiledges, Royalties, and other things; proteſting, that (for the performance of ſo great and honourable a ſeruice) hee was not vnwilling to ſell his Citty of *London*, if any were able to buy it, rather then he would be chargeable vnto others. His iourney being performed, and hee proclaymed King of *Ieruſalem*, and had the poſſeſſion thereof, and after making his returne for *England*; was in great danger of ſhipwracke, where he ſaued his life by ſwimming, neere vnto *Hiſtria*, which lyeth betweene *Aquileia* and *Venice*. And comming to the Territories of *Leopold* in *Auſtria*, hee was by him taken priſoner & ſolde to the Emperour *Henry* the ſixt, for threeſcore thouſand Markes; which Emperour aſſeſſed him to pay for his ranſome, one hundred thouſand pounds; for which, ſecurity being giuen, he was ſet at liberty. Hee was firſt contracted in marriage to *Alice*, daughter of *Lewis* the ſeuenth king of *France*, but with her he neuer kept company, nor had any iſſue.

His

His ſecond wife was *Berengaria*, daughter of *Sanches* the fourth, King of *Nauarre*, who married him at *Ciprus*, and accompanied him to the holy land. He was ſlaine by *Bertram de Gurdonn*, with the ſhot out of a Croſſebow, at a Caſtle of the Viſcount of *Limoges*, called *Chalons*, which wounding him in the ſhoulder, the Surgeons hauing drawne out the wood of the Arrow, and not the enuenomed yron forke; mangled the Arme with cruell inciſions, that the paines thereof haſtned his death, when he had raigned almoſt nine yeares. He was buried at *Founteuerard* in *France* at his Fathers feete, the 6. of Aprill, in the yeare 1199. without any lawfull iſſue. He had two baſe children, *Philip* a ſonne, and *Iſabell* a daughter.

King *Richard* the firſt did beare for his Armes in his Pauis or Shield, one lyon rampant: and this is the firſt Armes that euer I could ſee any authority for.

King Iohn.

IOhn, the ſixt and youngeſt ſonne of King *Henry* the ſecond, was borne in the yeare 1166. and by his Father was made Earle of *Moriton*, and Lord of *Ireland*; and by the bounty and guift of King *Richard* his Brother, hee was Earle of *Cornwall*, *Lancaſter* & *Somerſet*, and after his brothers death, at *Roane* he was created Duke of *Normandy*. And laſtly, vpon the Aſcenſion day, 1199. hee was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, King of *England*. He was ſur-named *Iohn Sanz-terre*, becauſe (when hee was King) hee reſigned both Crowne and Kingdome to the Pope, which *Pandulphe* the Legate kept for the ſpace of foure dayes to the Popes vſe. The whole courſe of this Kings gouernment, was accompanied with continuall troubles; and his two Perſecutors were Pope *Innocent* the third, and *Philip* the ſecond, then King of *France*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Iſabell*, daughter & co-heyre of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, ſonne of Earle *Robert*, married to him when he was Earle *Moritayne*, the firſt of King *Richard* the firſt, and after tenne yeares (hauing no iſſue) was the firſt yeare of his Reigne diuorced from him, vnder pretence of conſanguinity, and married to *Geffrey Magna-vile*, Earle of *Eſ-*

ſex;

ſex; and after his deceaſe, to *Hubert de Burgo*, Earle of *Kent*, and dyed without iſſue.

Iſabell, ſecond wife to King *Iohn*, was daughter and heyre of *Aymer*, Earle of *Angoleſme*, by whom he had iſſue, as heereafter followeth. This *Iſabell* ouer-liued King *Iohn*, and married *Hugh de Brun*, Earle of the Marches of *Aquitaine*, & Lord of *Luſignan* and *Valence* in *Poytou*, (to whom ſhe ſhould haue bene married, before ſhe married King *Iohn*) by whom ſhe had diuers children, greatly aduanced by King *Henry* the third, their halfe brother. This King, lying in the Abbey of *Swanſteed*, not farre from *Lincolne*, was poyſoned by a Monke, of the Order of S. *Bernard*; who to make his match ſure, and to auoide iealouſie and ſuſpition, firſt dranke vnto the King, and poyſoned himſelfe: the King beeing brought from the ſaide Abbey in a Horſe-litter, vnto the Caſtle of *Newarke*, there dyed on S. *Lukes* night, the 14. Kalends of Nouember, and was after buried at *Worceſter*, in the yeare 1216. when he had reigned 17. yeares, fiue moneths, lacking eight dayes, at the age of 51. yeares.

This *Iohn*, beeing King of *England* and Duke of *Normandy*, in right of his Grand-mother *Mauld* the Empreſſe; and Duke of *Aquitaine* by *Elianor* his Mother, ioyned the Armes of *Aquitaine*, being a Lyon paſſant gardant, vnto the Armes of *Normandy* and *England*, making it *Gueulles trois Lyons paſſant gardant d'or.*

King Johns Iſſue by Iſabell his laſt Wife.

King *Henry* the third, borne at *Wincheſter*, the firſt of October, 1208. being the tenth yeare of his Fathers Reigne.

Richard, ſecond ſonne of King *Iohn*, was borne the next yeare after his Brother King *Henry*, by whom he was made Knight, and created Earle of *Cornwal*; and by the Electors, choſen to be Emperor of the Weſt, and crowned King of the *Romans* and *Almany*, at the Citty of *Acon* in *Germony*; (others haue, at *Aquiſgraue*) He married three wiues; the firſt was *Iſabell*, daughter of *William Marſhall* the younger, Earle of *Penbroke*, widdow of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Glocester*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* ſlaine at *Vitirbo* in *Italy*, & *Iohn*, who dyed both without iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Senchia*, daughter of *Raymond* Earle of *Prouince*, and ſiſter of Queen *Elianor* his brothers wife, who was crowned with him at *Acon*, and by whom he had iſſue, *Edmond* Earle of *Cornwall*, & others. His third and laſt wife was *Beatrix*, Niece to the Archbiſhop of *Coleyne*. This *Richard* dyed at his Mannor of *Barkhamſted*, the 20. of Aprill, 1271. others ſay, 1272. and his body was buried in the Monaſtery of *Hayles* in *Gloceſterſhire*, and his heart in the Abbey of *Reuly* at *Oxford*, which was of his foundation.

Ioane the eldeſt daughter, was married to *Alexander*, the ſecond King of *Scots*, who

who comming into *England*, to see her Brother King *Henry* the third, dyed at *London*, and was buried in the Nunnery at *Tarent* in *Dorsetshire*, the fourth of March, 1236.

Elianor second daughter, was first married to *William Marshall* the younger, Earle of *Penbroke*, who dyed before the wedding Feast was ended. She married after, *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leicester* (sonne of *Simon* Earle *Mounfort* in *France*) who maintaining the Barons warres, against King *Henry* the third, was slaine at the battaile of *Euesham*, 1265. After whose death, she and her Children were banished *England*, and dyed in the Nunnery at *Montarges* in *France*; as in the Title of Earles of *Leicester* is more at large.

Isabell youngest daughter, was borne in the yeare 1214. who being 21. yeares of age, married the Emperour *Frederick* in the Citty of *Wormes* in *Germany*, the 20. of Iuly, 1235. She being his sixt Wife, had issue by him, *Henry* elected King of *Cicily*, and *Margaret*, Wife of *Albert Landgraue* of *Thurin*: She dyed in childbed the first of December, 1241.

Base Children of King IOHN.

Richard, base sonne of King *Iohn*, with *Hugh de Burgo* Earle of *Kent*, ouerthrew the Nauy of *Lewis* the French Kings sonne, in the second yeare of King *Henry* the third. He married *Rohesia*, daughter and heyre of *Richard de Douer*, sonne and heyre of *Fulbert de Douer*, who built the Castle of *Chilham*.

Geffrey Fitz-Roy, base sonne of King *Iohn*, who transported Soldiours into *France*, when Arch-Bishop *Hubert* forbad King *Iohn* his Father to go thither.

Ioane, base daughter of King *Iohn*, begotten of *Agatha*, daughter of *William* Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, was married to *Lewellin* Prince of *Wales*, 1204. with whom her Father gaue in marriage, the Castle and Lordship of *Elinsmere*, in the Marcheese of *South-Wales*.

King Henry the third.

HEnry, ſonne and heyre of king *Iohn*, was borne at *Wincheſter*, the firſt of October, in the yeare 1208. being the 10. yeare of his Fathers Reigne; & being of the age of nine yeares, was crowned King at *Gloceſter*, the 28. of October, 1216. by *Peter*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and the Protection of him and his Realme, was committed to *William Marſhall* the elder, Earle of *Penbroke*; and after his death, 1218. hee was committed to *Peter*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, by whoſe counſell he was crowned the ſecond time, at *Weſtminſter*, in the fift yeare of his Reigne. He had great trouble and wars with his Barons, and was taken priſoner at the battaile of *Lewis* in *Suſſex*, 1263. and with him, *Richard* King of *Romanes* his Brother, and Prince *Edward* his ſonne, with many others; *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*, *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, and *Robert* Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, being the Ring-leaders of the rebellious Barons. Not long after, the King, Prince and others were ſet at liberty, and raiſing new Forces, fought a battaile at *Euerſham* in *Worceſterſhire*, where the Barons were diſcomfited, and *Simon* Earle of *Leiceſter*, with his eldeſt ſonne, & Sir *Hugh Spencer*, and many others of great account were ſlaine. This ouerthrow did vtterly defeat the Barons, and depriued them of all their hopes; and ſo reuiued the melancholy King, that now he began againe to be ſenſible of his ſtrength, and reſolued (with all ſpeed poſſible) to breake thoſe chaynes, with which ſo lately he was ſo ſtrongly bound.

He married *Elianor*, ſecond daughter and one of the co-heyres of *Raymond Berengarius*, Earle of *Prouence*, by *Beatrix*, daughter of *Thomas* Earle of *Sauoy*, and ſiſter to the Earles *Amee* and *Peter*, and *Boniface*, Archbiſhop of *Canterburie*. She was married at *Canterbury*, the 14. of Ianuary, 1236. and was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the 19. day of Ianuary after. He fell ſicke at S. *Edmonds-bury* in *Suffolke*, and dyed the 16. of Nouember, 1272. when he had liued 65. yeares, and reigned 56. yeares, and 28. dayes, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*. She was his Wife 37. yeares, his Widdow 19. yeares, and dyed a Nun at *Almesbury*, the 25. of Iune, 1291. and was buried in her Monaſtery, the 11. of September after.

Et portoit, d'engleterre, gueulles trois lyons paſſant gardant d'or, arme & lampaſſe d'azur.

His Iſſue.

Edward eldeſt ſonne, was borne at *Weſtminſter*, the 28. of Iune, 1239, he was ſur-named *Long-ſhanks*, of his tall & ſlender legs, he was made knight in *Spaine*, by *Alphonſus* King of *Caſtile*, and Earle of *Cheſter* by his Father, after the death of *Dauid* Earle of *Cheſter*, without iſſue male.

Edmond ſecond ſonne, borne the 26. of Ianuary, 1245. ſur named *Crouch-backe*, of bowing in his backe: He was entituled King of *Cicilia* and *Apulia*, & was created Earle of *Lancaſter*. He had the lands of *Simon Mountfort*, Earle of *Leiceſter*, and *Robert Ferrars* Earle of *Derby* giuen him; who were diſinherited, for raiſing war with the Barons, againſt the King. He dyed at *Bayon* in *Gaſcoigne*, the fift of Iune, 1296. being 50 yeares old; as in the Earles of *Lancaſter* is more at large.

Richard third ſonne dyed young, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Iohn fourth ſonne, dyed alſo young, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

William fift ſonne dyed young, and was buried in the new Temple at *London*.

Henry ſixt ſonne dyed young, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Margaret eldeſt daughter, was the firſt Wife of *Alexander* the third, King of *Scots*.

Beatrix ſecond daughter, borne at *Burdeaux* in *Gaſcoigne*, married to *Iohn* the firſt, Duke of *Britaine*, who had iſſue, *Arthur* and *Iohn*.

Katherine third daughter, borne at *London*, 1252. dyed young.

King Edward the Firſt.

Edward, eldeſt ſonne of King *Henry* the third, was borne at *Weſtminſter*, the 28. of Iune, 1239. was ſurnamed *Long ſhanks* of his long legs, and began his Reigne the 16. of Nouember, in the yeare of our Lord, 1272. beeing then beyond the Sea, comming homeward from the Holy-Land; and the 19. of Auguſt, in the ſecond yeare of his Reigne, both he and his Queene *Elianor* were crownd at *Weſtminſter*, by *Robert Kilwarby* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. At which Coronation, *Alexander* King of *Scots*, & *Iohn* Earl of *Britaine* were preſent, with their wiues, who were both ſiſters to K. *Edward*. At which ſollemnity, fiue hundred great horſes were let at liberty by the King of *Scots*, the Earles of *Cornwall*, *Gloceſter*, *Penbrooke*, *Warren*, & others as they alighted from their backs; and it was free for any that could, to catch & haue thē as their owne.

King *Edward* being returned out of *Wales*, diuers complaints were presented vnto him, against diuers of his Iustices, namely, Sir *Thomas Weyland*, Lord Chiefe-Iustice of the Kings Bench, *Adam Stretton*, *William Brampton*, *Roger Leicester*, and *Iohn Luneth*, all Iustices of the said Bench, with *Robert Lithbury*, Master of the Rolles; Sir *Thomas Weyland*, by a Quest of twelue men was found guilty, accessary of a murder, for releeuing the murderer after the deed done; For which, he tooke Sanctuary in the Church of the *Fryars Minors* at S. *Edmonds-bury*; from whence he was had, and brought and deliuered to Sir *Robert Mallet* Knight, who sent him to the Tower of *London*, and after banished the Land, and all his goods confiscated to the Kings vse. *William Brampton*, *Roger Leicester*, *Iohn Luneth*, and *Richard Lithbury* before named, being accused of wrongfull iudgements, and other foule mis-demeanors, were deliuered out of the Tower of *London*, by paying each of them a thousand Markes fyne; and *Salomon de Rogester*, *Thomas de Sudington*, *Richard de Boiland*, and *Walter de Hopton*, Iustices that rode the circuites, were charged with the like offences, & were punished accordingly. Sir *Raphe de Hingham*, a Iustice of great account, and who had the managing of the whole affaires of the Realme, was charged with many notorious abuses, and purchased his peace with a great summe of money; *Adam de Stretten*, Lord Chiefe-Baron of the Exchecquer, a man of great possessions, lost all his liuings, and 34. thousand Markes in ready money; and yet it was thought he had great fauour, in that he lost not his life.

King *Edward* married two wiues, and had issue by them both. Queene *Elianor* his first Wife, was sister of *Alphonsus* King of *Castile*, and daughter of *Ferdinando* the third; She was married to him at *Bures* in *Spaine*, 1254. and was crowned with him, and liued with him 36. yeares, and dyed at *Herdeby* in *Lincolnshire*, the 29. of Nouember, 1290. and was buried at *Westminster*, and at euery place where she rested, comming from *Herdeby*, he erected a Crosse.

Margaret his second wife, was sister of *Philip* the faire, King of *France*, and eldest daughter of *Philip the Hardy*, son of S. *Lewis*; she was married vnto him at *Canterbury*, the 8. of September, 1299. She ouer-liued King *Edward*, and remained a Widdow ten yeares after, and dyed the 10. of *Edward* the second, 1317. and was buried in the *Gray-Fryars* in *London*, before the high Altar in the Quier, which before she had built.

King *Edward* dyed at *Brugh* vpon the Sands, in the yeare 1307. the seuenth of Iuly, when he had reigned 34. yeares, seuen moneths, and odde dayes, being 68. yeares olde, and was buried at *Westminster*; vnto which Church he had giuen a hundred pound lands a yeare.

Et portoit, de gueulles, au trois lyons passant gardant d'or, armé & lampasse d'azur.

His Issue by his first Wife.

Iohn eldest sonne, borne at *Winchester*, and dyed a childe, and was buried at *Westminster*, the 8. of August, in the last yeare of King *Henry* the third.

Henry second sonne, dyed young, his Father being then in the Isle of *Cicill*, & was

was buried at *Weſtminſter*, the 20. of Nouember, 1272.

Alphons third ſonne, borne in the Towne of *Mayne* in *Gaſcoigne*, as his Father and Mother were comming out of the Holy-Land to *England*, the 23. of Nouember, 1273. and dyed at *Windeſore*, the 4. of Auguſt, 1285. and was buried at *Canterbury*.

Edward the fourth ſonne, borne at *Cairnaruon* in North-*Wales*, the 25. of Aprill, 1284. After the death of *Lewellyn ap Griffith*, was created Prince of *Wales*, by his Father, being the firſt of the Kings ſonnes of *England*, that had that Title. He was alſo Earle of *Ponthieu*, and of *Cheſter*, and was made Knight by his Father, on *Whitſonday*, 1306.

Elianor eldeſt daughter, borne at *Windeſore*, in the 50. yeare of her Fathers Reigne, and was married with a Proxie, to a Deputy for *Alphons* King of *Arragon*, ſonne of King *Peter*, who dyed before marriage, leauing his Kingdome to his Brother *Iames*. She was after married at *Briſtow*, 1292. to *Henry* the third Earle of *Barrie*, in *Champayne* in *France*, and had iſſue, *Edward* Earle of *Barrie*, from whom the Dukes and Earles of *Barrie* do deſcend. *Ioane* her daughter, was married to *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey* in *England*.

Ioane ſecond daughter, was borne at *Acon* in the Holy-Land, where her Mother remained, during her Fathers wars with the *Sarrazins*, and beeing 18. yeares olde, was married to *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Gloceſter* and *Hartford*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, *Gilbert* Earle of *Clare*, ſlaine in *Scotland* without iſſue, and others as in the Title of Earles of *Gloceſter*. She married to her ſecond husband, Sir *Raphe Mounthermer* Knight, who (during his wiues life) was Earle of *Gloceſter*, and ſate in all Parliaments by that Title. She liued 38. yeares, and dyed in the firſt yeare of the Reigne of King *Edward* the ſecond, and was buried in the Fryers *Auguſtines* in *Clare*.

Margaret third daughter, borne in the Caſtle of *Windeſore*, 1275. and at 18. yeares of age, was married at *Weſtminſter*, on the 9. day of Iuly, 1290. to *Iohn* the ſecond Duke of *Brabant*, and had iſſue, *Iohn* the third, Father of *Margaret*, wife of *Lewis* of *Mechlyn*, Earle of *Flanders*, and Mother of the Lady *Margaret*, heyre of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, who was married to *Phillip* Duke of *Burgundy*.

Berengaria the fourth daughter, borne 1276. and dyed a childe.

Alice the fift daughter, dyed young.

Mary ſixt daughter, borne at *Windeſore* the 22. of Aprill, 1279. was at ten yeares of age made a Nun, at *Ambresbury* in *Wiltſhire*, at the requeſt of Queene *Elianor* her Grand-mother, who at that time, was Lady Abbeſſe there.

Elizabeth the ſeuenth daughter, was borne in *Rutland* Caſtle in *Flintſhire*, 1284. and being 14. yeares olde, was married at *London*, to *Iohn* the firſt of that name, Earle of *Holland*, and Lord of *Freezeland*, who dyed two yeares after without iſſue. After whoſe death, ſhe was married to *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, without any dowry, by whom ſhe had iſſue, *Iohn* and *Humfrey*, as in the Title of Earles of *Hereford*.

Beatrix, the eight daughter of King *Edward* the firſt.

Blanch the ninth daughter, dyed a Childe.

Issue by Queene *Margaret*, the second Wife.

Thomas, the fift sonne of King *Edward* the first, was borne at *Brotherton*, a little Village in *Yorkshire*, in the yeare 1300. and was (after the death of *Roger Bigot*) created Earle of *Norfolke* and Marshall of *England*. He had two wiues, the first was *Alice*, daughter of Sir *Roger Hayles*, of *Harwich* in *Suffolke*, by whō he had issue, *Edward* and others, as in the Title of Earles of *Norfolke*. His second wife was *Mary*, daughter of *William* Lord *Ros*, widdow of Sir *Raphe Cobham*, who out liuing him, married the third time, *William* Lord *Bruse*, of *Brember* in *Sussex*.

Edmond the sixt sonne, was borne at *Woodstocke* in *Oxfordshire*, the fift of August, 1301. and was created Earle of *Kent*. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *John*, and sister and sole heyre of *Thomas* Lord *Wake* of *Lidell* in *Northamptonshire*, and had issue, two sonnes that dyed without issue, and one daughter, as in the Title of Earles of *Kent*. The daughter was *Ioane*, sur-named, *The faire Maid of Kent*, first married to *William Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*; from whō being diuorced, she was after married to Sir *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and by him had issue, *Thomas* and *Iohn*, both Dukes of *Surrey*, and Earles of *Huntington*. Lastly, she married for her third husband, *Edward* the blacke Prince, & had issue; King *Richard* the second. This *Edmond* was beheaded at *Winchester*, the 19. of March, in the fourth yeare of King *Edward* the fourth his Nephew.

Elianor the tenth daughter, was borne at *Winchester*, the 6. of May, 1306. & dyed young without issue, and was buried in S. *Peters* Church at *Westminster*.

King Edward the second.

Edward of *Carnaruan*, so named of the place of his birth, began his Reigne, the seuenth day of Iuly, 1307. and on the 24. day of February after, he with his Q. *Isabell*, were crowned at *Westminster*, by *Henry*, Bishop of *Winchester*. He caused *Walter de Langton*, Bishop of *Couentry* and *Lichfield*, and Lord Treasurer of *England*, to be arrested by Sir *Iohn Felton*, Constable of the Tower of *London*, and sent to *Wallingford*, there to bee kept prisoner, and his goods to bee confiscate and giuen to *Pieres of Gaueston*; which *Pieres* being before banished *England* by the said Bishops meanes, was now sent for and receiued againe into most high fauour, and made Earle of *Cornwall*, his principall Secretary, & Lord Chamberlaine. By whose company and soci-

ety,

ety,he was ſodainly corrupted; whereby he neglected and diſdained the good counſell and company of his Nobility,giuing himſelfe to wantonneſſe, paſſing his time in voluptuous pleaſure,and riotous exceſſe. And to helpe this matter forward,*Pieres* furniſhed the Court with Ieſters, Ruffians, flattering paraſites, and other vile and naughty rybalds, that the King might ſpend both dayes and nights in ieſting,playing, banquetting, and other ſuch diſhonourable exerciſes. And to aduance thoſe like vnto himſelfe,he procured for them honourable Offices and preferments: all which, greatly encreaſed the hatred of the Nobility, and the more,in regard of his high & haughty cariage of himſelfe. Being now aduanced to honour, he would not once yeeld an inch to any; which procured him great enuy amongſt the cheefeſt Peeres of the Realme; namely,*Henry Lacy*,Earle of *Lincolne*; *Guy*,Earle of *Warwicke*; and *Almerick de Valence*,Earle of *Penbroke*,the Earle of *Arundell*,and others; who,vpon ſuch wrath and diſpleaſure,as they had conceiued againſt him, thought it not meete to ſuffer the ſame any longer;in hope that the Kings minde might haply be altered to better purpoſe,if the corrupter thereof were once baniſhed from him.

Heereupon they aſſembled together in a Parliament time, at the New Temple in *London*,and there agreed,that the ſaid *Pieres* ſhould depart, and be baniſhed the Realme againe the ſecond time;and not to returne againe at any time after. To this the King (but ſore againſt his will) agreed, and made his Letters Patents to the ſaide Lords, to witneſſe the ſame: and the Archbiſhop of *Canterbury* did pronounce the ſaid *Pieres* accurſed,if he tarried any longer then the time appointed him,and likewiſe all thoſe that ſhould ayde,helpe, or maintaine him. Whereupon *Pieres* was conſtrained to ſhip himſelfe at *Briſtow* for *Ireland*, though ſore againſt the Kings will, threatning the Lords to bee reuenged. But not long after,*Pieres* returned againe into *England*, and came to the King at *Yorke*; at whoſe comming, the King greatly reioyced; and lying in the Biſhops Pallace,cauſed *Pieres* to be lodged in the Caſtle,not farre from him.

Not long after,the King was willing (for his recreation) to take the Sea,leauing *Pieres* of *Gaueſton* at *Yorke*. The Barons purſued *Gaueſton*, who fledde to *Scarborough*, where the Barons tooke him, and carried him to a place called *Blacklow*,and there the 9.of Iune,cauſed his head to be ſtricken off.Afterwards, the young Prince,the Queene and Nobility,finding fault with the two *Spencers* (*Hugh* the Father,and *Hugh* the ſonne, for miſleading and abuſing the King & State,in like manner as *Gaueſton* had done) cauſed them likewiſe to be taken & put to death,without any triall, or anſwer. Which done, the Queene with her Sonne and the Nobility,called a Parliament, wherin King *Edward* was iudged not worthy to beare or weare the Crowne;but(for diuers cauſes) was to be depoſed, and Prince *Edward* his ſonne,to bee choſen in his place. This beeing agreed on, King *Edward* being all this while priſoner in *Kenilworth* Caſtle, was taken and carried from thence by night, to *Corffe* Caſtle, and from thence to *Barkely* Caſtle,where he was moſt cruelly murdered, by *Thomas Corney* & *Iohn Maltreuers*,and others his keepers. He was depoſed the 25. of Ianuary,1326. when he had reigned almoſt twenty yeares, and was murdered the 21.of September,1327.and his body was buried at *Glocester*.

He

He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Philip* the faire King of *France*, and ſiſter and heire of her three Brothers, *Lodowike Hutin*, *Philip the long*, and *Charles the faire*. She was married in our Lady Church at *Bolloigne*, the 22. of Ianuary, 1308. being but twelue yeares olde, and was his wife twenty yeares, and his widdow thirty, and dyed at *Riſing* neere *London*, and was buried in the *Gray-Fryars* in *London*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

His Iſſue.

Edward (ſur-named of *Windſore*) eldeſt ſonne, borne in *Windſore* Caſtle, the 13. of October, 1312. the ſixt of his Fathers Reigne. He was firſt created Prince of *Wales* and Duke of *Aquitaine*; in a Parliament held at *Yorke*, 1322. and was made Lord *warden* of *England*; vnto whom all the Lords ſwore fealty, and receiued the oath of allegiance. He was after King of *England*, by the name of King *Edward* the third.

Iohn (ſur-named of *Eltham*) ſecond ſonne, was borne at *Eltham*, in the yeare 1315. and at twelue yeares of age, was created Earle of *Cornwall*, at a Parliament held at *Salisbury*, 1327. and after dyed in *Scotland* at S. *Iohns* Towne, vnmarried, 1353. and lyeth buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Ioane eldeſt daughter, was borne in the Tower of *London*, and was married at *Barwicke* (being very young) the eighteenth day of Iuly, 1329. to *Dauid* Prince of *Scotland*, ſonne and heyre of *Robert Bruſe*, being but ſeuen yeares of age. This *Dauid* was after King, by the name of *Dauid* the ſecond. She was his wife 28. yeares, and comming into *England* to viſite her brother King *Edward* the third, dyed without iſſue, 1353. and was buried in the *Gray-Fryars* in *London*.

Elianor ſecond daughter, was married to *Reginald*, ſecond Earle of *Gelders*, for his ſecond Wife, and had giuen her in marriage, 15000. pounds, 1332. Who being Vicar general of the empire, to the emperor *Lewis* of *Bauaria*, created him the firſt Duke of *Gelders*. She had iſſue, *Reginald* and *Edward*, both Dukes after their Father, and dyed without iſſue, leauing his Dutchy and his Wife to his Nephew *William*, Duke of *Gulike*, his halfe ſiſters ſonne.

King Edward the third.

EDward, the third of that Name, borne in *Windesore* Castle, 1312. after the deposing of his Father, began his Reigne the 25. of Ianuary, 1327. and was crowned at *Westminster*, the first day of February after, by *Walter*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

And because he was but 14. yeares of age, and not able to gouerne of himselfe, it was decreed, that twelue of the greatest Lords within the Realme, should haue the rule and gouernment, vntill hee came of more yeares: which were, the Arch-Bishops of *Canterbury* and *Yorke*, the Bishops of *Winchester* and *Hereford*, *Henry* Earle of *Lancaster*, *Thomas* of *Brotherton*, Marshall of *England*; *Edmond* of *Woodstocke*, Earle of *Kent*; *Iohn* Earle *Warren*, *Thomas* Lord *Wake*, *Henry* Lord *Percy*, Sir *Oliuer Ingham*, and the Lord *Iohn Ros*; who were sworne of the Kings counsell, and charged with the gouernment, as they would answere the same.

In the first yeare of this Kings Reigne, dyed *Charles* King of *France*, the third Brother of Queene *Isabell*, Mother of King *Edward* the third; by whose death, the Kingdome of *France* did descend to King *Edward*, by *Isabell* his Mother, the onely sister and heyre of her three Brothers, *Lodowike Hutin*, *Philip le Long*, and *Charles the faire*, Kings of *France*. But the said Kingdome was vsurped and possessed by *Philip de Valois*, Vnckle to the saide *Charles*, who did intrude himselfe by force.

In the yeare 1339. King *Edward* going to make his clayme to the Kingdome of *France*, (praied ayde of the *Flemings*, who before had sworne, and bound themselues in a bond of a Million of golde in the Popes Chamber, that they should alwayes helpe the King of *France*, and fight vnder his Ensigne) for release whereof, King *Edward*, by the perswasion of *Iaques D'Artuell* of *Gaunt*, did quarter the Armes of *France*, with the Armes of *England*, and proclaimed himselfe King of *France*. By which acte, the *Flemings* held themselues discharged of their band and oath. After, *Charles* the sixt French King of that Name, enuying greatly, that the Kings of *England* should beare the Armes of *France*, (which was *semie de luces*) changed the same vnto three *De luces*; of which thing, King *Henry* the fift of *England* tooke example, and bare the like. By reason

ſon whereof, the Kings of *France*, haue euer ſince ceaſed to make any further change of their Armes.

He married *Philip*, daughter of *William* Earle of *Henault* and *Holland*, and ſiſters daughter of *Philip* of *Valoys*, King of *France* afore mentioned. This marriage was at *Yorke*, the 24. of Ianuary, and ſhe was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the firſt Sunday in Lent following, 1327. She was his Wife 42. yeares, and dyed the 15. of Auguſt, 1369. and was buried at *Weſtminſter*. King *Edward* her husband, dyed at *Sheene*, now called *Richmond*, the 21. of Iune, 1377. after hee had liued 65. yeares, and reigned 50. yeares, 4. moneths, and 28. dayes. His body was conuayed from *Sheene*, by his foure ſonnes, *Lionell* Duke of *Clarence*, *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, *Edmond of Langley* Duke of *Yorke*, and *Thomas of Woodſtocke* Earle of *Cambridge*, with others, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

His Iſſue.

Edward eldeſt ſonne (borne at *Woodſtocke* the fifteenth of Iuly, 1329.) was created Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Aquitaine* and *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, and Earle of *Kent* in right of his Wife *Ioane*, daughter of *Edmond* Earle of *Kent* (brother by the Father, to King *Edward* the ſecond) She had bin twice married before, firſt to the Earle of *Salisbury*, and after to *Thomas Holland*. She had iſſue by Prince *Edward*, two ſonnes, *Edward* borne at *Angoleſme*, who died yong; and *Richard* borne at *Burdeaux*, who was after King of *England*, by the name of King *Richard* the ſecond.

This Prince had iſſue alſo, two baſtard ſonnes, Sir *Iohn Sounder*, and Sir *Roger Claridon* Knights; the latter was attainted in King *Henry* the fourths time.

William ſecond ſonne, was borne at *Hatfield* in *Hartfordſhire*, 1335. and was ſur-named *William of Hatfield*; he had his chriſten name of *William* Earle of *Henault*, his grand-father, and dyed in his childhood, and was buried at *Yorke*.

Lionell third ſonne, was borne in the Citty of *Antwerpe*, the 29. of Nouember, 1338. and was ſur-named of *Antwerpe*. He had two Wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of *William Burgh*, Earle of *Vlſter* in *Ireland*, in whoſe right he was firſt created Earle of *Vlſter*. And becauſe he had with her the Honour of *Clare* in *Norfolke*, as parcell of the Inheritance of her Grandmother (*Elizabeth*, ſiſter and co-heyre of the laſt *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*) He was in Parliament, 1362. created Duke of *Clarence*; from which Dutchie, the name of *Clarenceux*, King of Armes of the South parts of *England*, taketh his denomination. He had iſſue by the ſaide *Elizabeth*, one onely daughter named *Phillip*, married to *Edmond Mortimer* Earle of *March*, Grand-father of *Anne*, Counteſſe of *Cambridge*, Grand-mother of King *Edward* the fourth.

He was after married at *Millaine* in *Lumbardy*, to the Lady *Violanta*, daughter of *Galeazo*, the ſecond Duke thereof; as in the Earles of *Clare* is ſet forth.

Iohn fourth ſonne, borne at *Gaunt* in *Flanders*, 1340. was firſt created Earle of

of *Richmond*, which was ſurrendred to *Iohn* Duke of *Britaine*, ſur-named *The valiant*, who had married *Mary* his ſiſter, to whoſe Dukedome formerly it had belonged.

This *Iohn* married three Wiues, the firſt was *Blanch*, daughter and heire of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter* (ſonne of *Edmond Croochbacke*) by whom he had iſſue, King *Henry* the fourth; *Phillip*, Wife to *Iohn* the firſt, King of *Portingall*; and *Elizabeth*, firſt married to *Iohn Holland* Earle of *Huntington*, and after to Sir *Iohn Cornwall* Baron of *Fanhope*. His ſecond Wife was *Conſtance*, eldeſt daughter of *Peter* King of *Caſtile* and *Leon*, in whoſe right he intituled himſelfe King of both thoſe Realmes, and had iſſue *Katherine*, Wife to *Henry* the third, ſonne of King *Iohn*, King of both thoſe Realmes.

His third Wife was *Katherine Swynford*, Widdow of Sir *Otho* or *Otes Swynford*, Knight of *Lincolnſhire*, daughter and co-heyre of Sir *Payn Roet*, alias *Guien*, King of Armes, a *Gaſcoigne* borne, whoſe other daughter *Anne*, was married to Sir *Geffrey Chaucer* Knight, the Poet. By this *Katherine Swinford*, he had iſſue before marriage, and made legitimate by Acte of Parliament, the 20. yeare of King *Richard* the ſecond; *Iohn* Earle of *Somerſet*, *Thomas* Duke of *Exceſter*, & Earle of *Dorſet*, *Henry* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and Cardinall; and *Ioane*, firſt married to *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and after to *Robert Ferrars*, Baron of *Oueſley*. Theſe children begotten of *Katherine Swynford*, were ſur-named *Beauforts*, of *Beaufort* Caſtle in *France*, where they were borne.

Edmond of Langley fift ſonne, was created Earle of *Cambridge*, in the 36. yeare of King *Edward* the third, and after Duke of *Yorke*, 1386. He married *Iſabell*, daughter and co heyre of *Peter*, King of *Caſtile* and *Leon*, as in the Title of Earles of *Cambridge* and Dukes of *Yorke*.

William, ſur-named of *Windſore*, where he was borne, dyed young.

Thomas the youngeſt ſonne, ſur-named of *Woodſtocke* (where he was borne) was by King *Richard* the ſecond, firſt created Earle of *Buckingham*, and after D. of *Gloceſter*, as in thoſe Titles is more at large.

Iſabell, eldeſt daughter of King *Edward* the third, was married at *Windſore* to *Ingelram de Guiſnes*, Lord of *Coucy*, Earle of *Soyſons*, and Duke of *Auſtria*, whom King *Edward* her Father, made Earle of *Bedford*, by whom ſhe had iſſue two daughters, *Mary*, married to *Henry* of *Barre*, and *Philip*, Wife to *Robert Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, Duke of *Ireland*, and Marqueſſe of *Dublyn*, who after forſooke her, and married one *Lancerona*, a Ioyners daughter, who came into *England* with Queene *Philip* out of *Bohemia*.

Ioane ſecond daughter, married by Proxy to *Alphons*, the eleuenth King of *Caſtile* and *Leon*.

Blanch third daughter dyed young, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Mary fourth daughter, married to *Iohn Mountfort* Duke of *Britaine*.

Margaret youngeſt daughter, was the firſt Wife of *Iohn Haſtings* Earle of *Penbroke*.

King Richard the ſecond.

Richard the ſecond, borne at *Burdeaux*, ſonne of *Edward the blacke Prince*, and grandchilde to King *Edward* the third, being eleuen yeares olde, began his Reigne the 21. day of Iune, in the yeare of our Lord, 1377. and was crowned King at *Weſtminſter*, the 16. of Iuly. In beauty, bounty and liberality, he farre paſſed all his Progenitors; but was ouermuch giuen to reſt and quietneſſe, little regarding matters of Armes: and being young, was moſt ruled by young Counſell, regarding little the Counſell of the ſage and wiſe men of the Realm. Which thing, turned this Land to great trouble, & himſelfe to extreme miſery; For being firſt diſgraced by his Couſin, *Henry of Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Hereford*, ſonne of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, he was at length by him (with the generall conſent of a whole Parliament) depoſed frō his Crowne and Kingdome, the 29. of September, 1399. and committed to priſon, and afterwards wickedly murdered. For being ſent to *Pomfret* Caſtle to be ſafely kept, and Princely maintained; was ſhortly after by King *Henries* direction and commandement, (who feared leaſt his Eſtate might bee ſhaken, ſo long as King *Richard* liued) wickedly aſſaulted in his lodging, by Sir *Pieres* of *Exton*, and eight other armed men, from one of which (with a Princely courage) he wreſted a browne Bill, and therewith ſlew foure of them; and with an admirable reſolution, fought with all the reſt: vntill comming by his owne Chaire (in which the baſe cowardly Knight himſelfe ſtood for his owne ſafety) he was by him ſtricken with a Pole-axe, in the hinder part of his head, that preſently he fell downe to the ground and dyed, when hee had reigned 22. yeares, 14. weekes, and two dayes.

He married two Wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of the Emperor *Charles* the fourth, and ſiſter of *Wenceſlaus*, Emperour and King of *Bohemia*, who was crowned Queene the 22. of Ianuary, 1384. hauing bene his Wife ten yeares, and dyed at *Sheene* in *Surrey*, 1394. and was buried at *Weſtminſter* without iſſue.

His

His ſecond Wife was *Iſabell*, daughter of *Charles* the ſixt, King of *France*, whom he affianced in the 19. yeare of his Reigne, ſhe being then but 7. yeares olde: by reaſon whereof, he neuer had any company with her. She was after the ſaid *Richards* death, ſent back againe into *France*, being then not full twelue yeares olde, without any dowry, becauſe the marriage was neuer conſumated. The Lord *Henry Percy* had the conuaying of her, in the yeare, 1401.

Et portoit, France ſeme eſcartelle d'engleterre.

King HENRY *the Fourth.*

THE right of the Crowne of *England*, after the death of King *Richard* without iſſue, ought to haue deſcended to *Edmond Mortimer*, Earle of *March*, ſonne and heyre of *Roger Mortimer*, whoſe Mother *Philip*, was daughter and heyre of *Lionell*, Duke of *Clarence*, third ſonne of king *Edward* the third. Which notwithſtanding, *Henry*, ſur-named of *Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Hereford*, and ſonne and heyre of *Iohn of Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, fourth Son of king *Edward* the third, was elected king, and began his Reigne the 29. of September, 1399. After which, he made many new Officers, viz. *Thomas* his ſecond ſon, he made Lord high Steward of *England*. The Earle of *Northumberland*, Conſtable of *England*. The Earle of *Weſtmerland*, Marſhall of *England*, &c. and was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the 13. of October after. The Dukes of *Yorke*, *Surrey* & *Albemarle*, with the Earle of *Gloceſter*, bare the Canopy ouer him (which Office, now the Barons of the Cinque-Ports do execute) Sir *Tho: Dymmoke* (anceſtor of the now Noble and worthy knight, Sir *Edw. Dymmok* of *Lincolnſhire*) was Champion, and rode 3. times about the Hall in compleate armor, challenging any that ſhould gaine-ſay the kings right, throwing down his Gauntlet to maintaine the ſame. He created *Henry* his eldeſt Son, Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, Earle of *Cheſter*, and heyre apparent to the Crown; and at his death, he gaue him this charge to keepe (as he would anſwer the ſame before God) viz. *To miniſter the Lawes indifferently, to eaſe the oppreſſed, to beware of flatterers, not to defer iuſtice, nor to be ſparing of mercy. Puniſh* (quoth he) *the oppreſſors of thy people, ſo ſhalt thou obtaine fauor of God, and loue of thy ſubiects; who, whiles they haue wealth, ſo long ſhalt thou haue obedience; but being made poore by oppreſſions, will be euer ready to ſtir & make rebellion & inſurrection.*

¶¶¶ He

He yeelded to God his ſpirit, the 20. day of March, 1412. the 46. yeare of his age, when he had reigned 13. yeares, ſixe moneths, lacking ten dayes. His body being conueyed to *Canterbury*, was there buried.

He married two Wiues, the firſt was *Mary*, ſecond daughter and co-heyre of *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex* and *Northampton*, and Conſtable of *England*, who dyed in the yeare 1394. and was buried at *Canterbury*.

His ſecond Wife was *Ioane*, daughter of *Charles* King of *Nauarre*, and Widdow of *Iohn Mountfort* Duke of *Britaine*, who dyed at *Hauering* in the Bower in *Eſſex*, without iſſue, the tenth of Iuly, 1437. and was buried at *Canterbury*.

His Iſſue by his firſt Wife.

Henry eldeſt ſonne, was created Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall* & Earle of *Cheſter*, in the firſt yeare of his Fathers Keigne. This *Henry*, in the time of his Fathers baniſhment, was ſent into *Ireland*; and, vpon hearing of his Fathers ariuall into *England*, King *Richard* cauſed him to bee impriſoned with *Humfrey*, ſonne and heyre of *Thomas of Woodſtocke*, in the Caſtle of *Trime* in *Ireland*; but in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the 4. they were both deliuered, and comming into *England*, *Humfrey* dyed of the plague at *Cheſter*.

Thomas ſecond ſonne, was created Duke of *Clarence*, in the eleuenth yeare of King *Henry* the 4. and in the 8. yeare of King *Henry* the 5. he was made Lieutenant Generall of *France* and *Normandy*; and (in the yeare after) was ſlaine at *Bangy-Bridge* in *France*, by the Duke of *Orliance*. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and Widow of *Iohn Beaufort* Earle of *Somerſet*; as is more at large in the Title of the Dukes and Earles of *Clarence*.

Iohn third ſonne, was made Duke of *Bedford*, the 11. yeare of King *Henry* the 4. his Father; and in the fift yeare of *Henry* the 5. his brother, he was by Parliament made Regent of *England*, and Head of the publike Wealth. He knighted King *Henry* the 6. his Nephew, at a Parliament held at *Leiceſter*, in the 4. yeare of his Reigne. And in the firſt yeare of the ſaid King *Henry* the 6. being made Regent of *France*, *Charles* King of *France* dying: the moſt part of *France* was deliuered to him by the Nobility there, to the vſe of King *Henry* the ſixt. His marriages and death is more at large in the Title of *Bedford*.

Humfrey, fourth ſonne of King *Henry* the 4. was by his Brother King *Henry* the 5. made Duke of *Gloceſter*; and in the firſt yeare of *Henry* the 6. he was made Protector of the Kingdome of *England*, for 15. yeares, during the ſaid kings minority; and was ſtiled, *Humfrey, by the grace of God, Sonne, Brother and Vnckle to Kings, Duke of Gloceſter, Henault, Holland, Zeland and Penbroke, Lord of Friezland, great Chamberlaine of England, Protector and Defender of the Kingdome and Church of England*. He had two Wiues.

His firſt Wife was *Iaquet*, daughter and heyre of *William*, Duke of *Bauaria*, and Earle of *Holland*, who was before betrothed to *Iohn* Duke of *Brabant*, and was therefore after diuorced from this *Humfrey* without iſſue.

His ſecond Wife was *Elianor*, daughter of *Reginald*, Lord *Cobham* of *Sterburgh*

burgh in *Surrey*, who for witchcraft and poyſonings, was much defamed. Queene *Margaret*, Wife to King *Henry* the ſixt, enuyed greatly his eſtate & gouernment, and practiſed with others, his ouerthrow and deſtruction; for after, he was found murdered in his bed, at *Bury* in *Suffolke*, and was after buried at S. *Albons* in *Hertfordſhire*.

Blanch eldeſt daughter, was married at *Collen*, to *William* Duke of *Bauaria*, ſonne and heyre of *Lewis* of *Bauaria*. After ſhe married the King of *Arragon*: and thirdly, ſhe married the Duke of *Barre*, but had no iſſue by any of them.

Philip, ſecond daughter of King *Henry* the 4. was married to *Iohn*, King of *Denmarke* and *Norway*, and dyed without iſſue.

King HENRY *the fift.*

Henry the fift, ſur-named of *Monmouth* in the Marches of *Wales*, where he was borne, in the yeare 1388. Hee began his reigne, the 20. day of March, in the yeare of our Lord 1412. And the ninth day of Aprill after, hee was crowned King at *Weſtminſter*, by *Thomas* of *Arundell*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. Which done, he called before him all his yong Lords and Companions, that were followers of his young actions; to euery of them he gaue rich guifts, and commanded, that as many as would change their life and manners, (as he intended to do) ſhould follow him ſtill; and to thoſe that would perſiſt in their former life and conuerſation, hee commanded vppon paine of death, neuer after to come in his preſence. This Prince, by the inſtigation and prouokement of ſome of theſe vnthrifty and lewd Companions, in his Fathers dayes, ſmote the then Lord Chiefe-Iuſtice of the Kings Bench, a blow on the Face: for which, hee was by his Father impriſoned, and put from his place of being Preſident of the Kings Counſell; which Office (to his great greefe and diſgrace) the King gaue to *Thomas* Duke of *Clarence*, his ſecond ſonne.

This King following his Father, vſed euery day when no ſtate was kept, after dinner, to haue a Cuſhion laid on the cupboord, & there to leane a whole houre or more, to receiue Petitions and heare complaints of whoſoeuer would come.

And in thoſe dayes, when the King dyned in his Chamber, the Steward of the Houſhold, ſate alwayes in the Hall, vnder the Cloth of Eſtate, the ſame being rolled vp aboue his head, and ſuch Knights with him, as waited that time vpon the King. He dyed in the Caſtle of *Boys de Viſcenne*, not farre from *Paris*, the 13. day of Auguſt, 1422, when he had reigned nine yeares, fiue moneths, and odde dayes, being 36. yeares old, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

He married *Katherine*, daughter of *Charles* the ſixt, King of *France*, at *Troyes* in *Champaigne*, the third of Iune, 1420. and the 14. of February after, ſhe was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, and was his Wife, two yeares and three moneths. She was after married to a Noble Gentleman, named *Owen Theodor* of *Wales*, by whom ſhe had iſſue three ſonnes, *Edmond*, *Iaſper* and *Owen*; *Edmond* was made Earle of *Richmond*; and married *Margaret*, daughter and ſole heyre of *Iohn* D. of *Somerſet*, and had iſſue, King *Henry* the ſeuenth: *Iaſper* the ſecond ſonne, was Earle of *Penbroke*, and after Duke of *Bedford*. This Queene *Katherine* dyed at *Bermondſey* in *Southwarke*, the ſecond of Iune, 1436. and was buried at *Weſtminſter*, leauing iſſue by King *Henry* the fift her husband, King *Henry* the ſixt. This King left *Seme de lices*, and bare three.

Et portoit, France, eſcartelle d'engleterre.

King HENRY *the ſixt.*

Henry the ſixt, borne at *Windſore*, being an infant not nine moneths olde, began his Reigne the laſt of Auguſt, in the yeare of our Lord, 1422. The gouernment of his Realmes was committed to *Humfrey* Duke of *Glocester*, and the guard of his perſon to *Thomas* Duke of *Excester*, and to *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, the Regiment of *France*. Theſe his three Vnckles, with great wiſedome and valour diſcharged the truſt committed vnto them. This *Henry*, on the ſixt of Nouember, 1429. in the 8. yeare of his Reigne was crowned at *Weſtminſter* with ſolemnization. Hee tooke his iourney to *France*, and comming to *Paris*, was receiued with great ſolemnity: and on the 17. of Nouember, 1431. was crowned King of *France*, in our Lady Church in *Paris*.

Hee eſpouſed *Margaret*, daughter of *Reyner*, Duke of *Anion*, (and titulary King

of *Cicily*, *Naples* and *Ieruſalem*) by Proxy at the Citty of *Towers* in *Touraine*, in Saint *Martyns* Church, by *William de la Pole* his Procurator, in the preſence of the *French* King and Queene; which King, was Vnckle to the Brides Father, and the French Queen, Aunt to her Mother. She being conueyed to the Abbey of *Tichfield*, was there ſolemnly married to King *Henry* the ſixt, the 22. of Aprill, 1445. and was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the 30. day of May after. In the 33. yeare of this Kings Reigne, he loſt the battaile at S. *Albons*; and was ta-taken priſoner at the battaile of *Northampton*, by the Earle of *Warwicke*, the 38. yeare of his Reigne; and the yeare after, was deliuered againe by Queen *Margaret* his Wife, after the ſecond battaile of S. *Albons*; but in the ſame, after the battaile at *Mortimers Croſſe*, the King and Queene fled to *Yorke*; and the Earle of *March*, comming to *London* with his power, was proclaimed King of *England*. And in the fourth yeare of his Reigne, hee tooke King *Henry*, neere the Abbey of *Selby* in *Lancaſhire*, and brought him priſoner to the Tower of *London*. And in the ninth yeare of his Reigne, King *Henry* the ſixt, was againe deliuered, by the Duke of *Clarence* and the Earle of *Warwicke*.

King *Edward* flying into *Flanders*, was proclaimed a Vſurper; but the next yeare after, King *Edward* returning againe into *England*, and comming to *London*, tooke king *Henry* in the Biſhops Pallace, and after gaue battaile to the Earle of *Warwicke*, at *Barnet*, where the ſaid Earle, with his brother *Iohn Neuill* Marqueſſe *Mountague* were ſlaine. And in the ſame yeare, 1471. he alſo gaue a great ouerthrow to Queene *Margaret*, at *Tewkesbury*; in which battaile, the ſaide Queene, with Prince *Edward* her onely ſonne, were taken priſoners; Prince *Edward* being firſt ſtricken by King *Edward*, *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, ſtabbed him to the heart with his Dagger. The Queene his Mother was conuayed to *London*, where ſhe remained in priſon, vntill *Reyner* her Father purchaſed her deliuerance with great ſummes of money; who after returning to her owne Country, there dyed.

After this battaile at *Tewkesbury*, King *Edward* the fourth came to *London*, on the 21. of May, 1471. with thirty thouſand men: and the ſame night, King *Henry* was murdered in the Tower of *London*, and the morrow after, brought into S. *Paules* Church in *London*, in an open Coffin bare-faced, where hee bled: From thence he was conuayed to the *Blacke-Fryars*, and there alſo bled. Laſtly, his body was conuayed to *Windſore*, and there buried.

King Edward the fourth.

Edward, Earle of *March*, borne at *Roan* in *Normandy*, ſonne and heyre of *Richard Plantagenet* Duke of *Yorke*, by *Cicely Neuill*, daughter of *Raſe*, Earle of *Weſtmerland*; about the age of eighteene yeares, began his Reigne, the 4. day of March, 1460. and was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the 28. of Iune after.

Philip Commines, writing of the death of this King *Edward* the fourth, ſaith. The late King *Edward* the 4. of *England*, being heyre of the Houſe of *Yorke*, vtterly deſtroyed the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, vnder the which, both his Father and he had liued many yeares. And although the ſaid King *Edward* had done homage to King *Henry* the 6. being of the houſe of *Lancaſter*: did he not afterwards hold him priſoner many yeares, in the Tower of *London*, where in the end he was murdered? Haue wee not ſeene alſo (ſaith hee) the Earle of *Warwicke*, principall Gouernour of all the ſaid King *Edwards* Offices (after he had put to death all his enemies, eſpecially the Duke of *Somerſet*) in the ende became deadly enemy to the king his Maſter, gaue his daughter in marriage, to *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, ſonne of King *Henry*, attempted againe to ſet vp the houſe of *Lancaſter*, paſt with the ſaid Prince into *England*, diſcomfited in the field and ſlaine, both he and his brother, with many other Noblemen their kindred, and others, who in time paſt had done the like to their enemies? After all this, the children of theſe, when the world turned, reuenged themſelues, and cauſed (in like manner) the other to die. For after King *Edward* was quiet in his place and Realme, and receiued yearely out of *France*, 50000. Crownes, paide him in the Tower of *London*, and was growne ſo rich, that richer he could not be; he dyed ſodainly, as it were of melancholy, becauſe of the *French* Kings marriage with the Lady *Margaret*, the Duke of *Auſtriches* daughter. For ſo ſoone as hee was aduertiſed thereof, hee fell ſicke, and began then to perceiue, how he had bene abuſed, touching the marriage of his daughter, whom he had cauſed to be called the Lady Dolphineſſe: then alſo was the penſion (which he had receiued out of *France*) taken frō him, which he called Tribute, &c.

He

He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Richard Wooduile* Earle *Riuers*, and *Iaqueline* his Wife, Dutcheſſe of *Bedford*, and Widdow of Sir *Iohn Grey*, ſlaine at S. *Albons*, where he was knighted, the day before his death, by King *Henry* the ſixt. After whoſe death, ſhe was priuatly married to King *Edward* the fourth, the firſt day of May, at his Mannor of *Grafton* in *Northamptonſhire*, 1464. and the next yeare after, was crowned Queene at *Weſtminſter*, the 26. day of May. She was his Wife, 18. yeare, eleuen moneths, and nine dayes, and in the beginning of King *Edward* the fift (her ſonnes Reigne) ſhe was forced to take Sanctuary at *Weſtminſter*; and after, hauing all her lands and poſſeſſions ſeized vpon by King *Henry* the ſeuenth, liued in meane eſtate in the Monaſtery of *Bermondſey* in *Southwarke*, where not long after ſhe dyed, and was buried at *Windſore*, by King *Edward* her husband, who dyed before at *Weſtminſter*, the 9. day of April, 1483. at the age of 41. yeares, when he had reigned 22. yeares, one moneth, and odde dayes.

His Iſſue.

Edward, eldeſt ſonne of King *Edward* the fourth, borne in the Sanctuary at *Weſtminſter*, the 4. of Nouember, 1471. the tenth yeare of his Fathers Reign; at that time King *Edward* was expulſed the Realme, by the Earle of *Warwicke*; but Fortune changing, the Father was reſtored, and the Sonne created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, the firſt of Iuly.

Richard, ſecond ſonne of King *Edward* the fourth, borne at *Shrewsbury*, and being but a childe, was created Duke of *Yorke*. He was betrothed vnto *Anne*, daughter and heyre of *Iohn Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle Marſhall, *Warren* and *Nottingham*; but he enioyed neither wife, nor life long, for he was (with his brother *Edward*) murdered in the Tower of *London*; which place euer ſince is called, The bloody Tower.

George third ſonne, was alſo borne at *Shrewsbury*, and being very yong, died and was buried at *Windſore*.

Elizabeth eldeſt daughter, borne at *Weſtminſter*, the 11. of February, 1466. ſhe was promiſed in marriage to *Charles* the Dolphin of *France*, wooed and courted by *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, her vnhappy Vnckle, after he had murdered her two Brothers, and he then King; but after ſhe was married to King *Henry* the ſeuenth.

Cecily ſecond daughter, was motioned to marry *Iames*, Prince of *Scotland* & Duke of *Rothſay*, but it tooke no effect, and ſo ſhe was married after to *Iohn* Viſcount *Welles*, whom ſhe out-liued, and married againe to one *Kyme* of *Lincolneſhire*, and dyed without iſſue.

Anne

Anne third daughter, married to *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle Marſhall, and Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and had iſſue, two ſonnes who died very young. She dyed without iſſue, and was buried at *Framingham* in *Norfolke*.

Bridget fourth daughter, was borne at *Eltham* in *Kent*, the tenth of Nouember, 1480. and was a Nunne at *Dartford*, where ſhe remained till ſhe dyed.

Mary fift daughter, was promiſed in marriage to the King of *Denmarke*; but ſhe dyed before marriage, in the Tower of *Greenwich*, 1482. and was buried at *Windſore*.

Margaret ſixt daughter, dyed in her Infancy.

Katherine ſeuenth daughter, married *William Courtney*, Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Lord of *Ochampton*, and had iſſue, *Henry* Earle of *Deuonſhire*, whom *Henry* the eight created Marqueſſe of *Exceſter*, 1525.

His Baſtards.

Arthur Plantagenet, baſe ſonne of King *Edward* the fourth, begotten of *Elizabeth Lucy*, was created Viſcount *Liſle* at *Bridewell* in *London*, the 26. of Aprill, 1533. in right of his Wife *Elizabeth*, ſiſter and heyre of Sir *Iohn Grey* Viſcount *Liſle*, the Widdow of *Edmond Dudley*. This *Arthur* had iſſue three daughters; *Bridget*, *Francis* and *Elizabeth*, as is more at large in the Title of Viſcounts.

Elizabeth, baſe daughter of King *Edward* the fourth, married to Sir *Thomas Lumley* Knight, who dyed before his Father *George* Lord *Lumley*, and had iſſue, *Richard* Lord *Lumley*, that dyed the ſecond of King *Henry* the eight; & *George Lumley* a ſecond ſonne.

King EDVVARD *the fift.*

THis young King, being vnder the protection of *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter* his vnnaturall Vnckle, at the death of his Father beeing in *Wales*, was brought and lodged in the Biſhops Pallace of *London*, the 4. day of May, 1483. The Queene his Mother, with his yong brother the Duke of *Yorke* being in the Sanctuary at *Weſtminſter*; *Richard*, the then Protector, ſent the honeſt Lord Cardinall to the Queene, for the deliuery of the ſaide Duke of *Yorke* out of the Sanctuary; who by his ſweet and poyſoned words, and proteſtations to his Mother, that it wold be for all their good to deliuer him: This yong Prince was deliuered, and brought to the King his Brother, in the Biſhops Pallace of *London*, and from thence conuayed to the Tower of *London*, with ſhew of preparation for the day of Coronation; where they remained ſome two months. At which time, the ſaide Protectour ſent one *Greene* (a truſty ſeruant of his) vnto Sir *Robert Brakenbury*, then Conſtable of the Tower, to murder the ſaid two Princes; who ſtoutly denying to doe ſo foule an acte, Sir *Iames Tirrell*, a ſeruant of the ſaid Protectors, was ſent to *Brakenbury* the day after, to haue the keyes of the Tower, and cuſtody of thoſe two Infants deliuered to him. Which being done accordingly, the young King and his brother were ſhut vp together, and al company remoued from them, ſauing that miſcreant dog, that was to execute that bloody and butcherly acte; who about midnight, brought a rout of Runnagates into their Chamber, who ſuddenly lapping them vp amongſt the cloaths of their bed, ſmothered theſe two ſweete Babes, the Lords Annointed.

This young King, was at his Fathers death, eleuen yeares, fiue moneths, & fiue dayes old.

King Richard the Third.

Richard the third, borne at *Fotheringhay* Caſtle in *Northamptonſhire*, third ſonne of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, and brother to King *Edward* the fourth, Lord Protector, and murderer of king *Edward* the fift his Nephew: And (by common report) a monſter in nature; for hee had many teeth when he was borne. He was very much deformed of his body; of ſtature he was but low, croocke-backed, his left ſhoulder much higher then the right, his viſage vncomely, his complection ſwart, his left arme withered almoſt to the bone. He made his conſcience in all things to ſerue his will, though his will could not be obtained, without the effuſion of guiltleſſe blood. He was ſo cunning a diſſembler, that he would accompany (moſt familiarly) with ſuch as inwardly he hated in his heart. He ſpared no mans death, whoſe life reſiſted his vngodly purpoſes.

This *Richard*, was honored with the Title of *Gloceſter*, a title and name euer ominous, all of them dying violent and vntimely deaths: which hee regarded not, his deſtiny enforcing, his aſpiring minde gaue him no reſt, vntill his reſtleſſe body found it laſtly in the graue. He was ſlaine at a battaile fought at *Redmore* neere *Boſworth*, the 22. of Auguſt, 1485. when he had reigned two yeares, two moneths, and fiue dayes.

The ſlaine body, all tugged and torne, naked, and not ſo much as a clout left to couer his ſhame, was truſſed behind *Blanch Sengler*, his Purſuiuant of Arms, like a Hog or Calfe, his head and armes hanging on the one ſide of the horſe, & his legs on the other ſide, all beſprinkled with mire and blood, & was ſo broght to *Leiceſter*, and there for a miſerable ſpectacle, the ſpace of two daies lay naked and vnburied: his remembrance being as odious to all, as his perſon deformed and loathſome to be looked vpon. Laſtly, his body was buried at *Leiceſter*, without any Funerall pompe. He married *Anne*, ſecond daughter and co-heyre of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, and had iſſue, *Edward* their onely childe, created by King *Edward* the fourth, Earle of *Salisbury*, and by his Father, Prince of *Wales*, as in the Earles of *Salisbury* is ſet foorth.

King

King HENRY *the Seuenth.*

HEnry, earle of *Richmond*, borne in *Pẽbroke* Caſtle, ſonne of *Edmond* of *Hadham*, Earle of *Richmond*, and *Margaret* his wife, daughter and onely heyre of *Iohn Beaufort*, D. of *Somerſet*: which *Edmond* of *Hadham*, was ſonne and heyre of *Owen Tudor*, begotten of Queene *Katherine*, Widdow of King *Henry* the fift, and daughter of *Charles* the ſixt French King. This *Henry* fledde into *Britaine*, in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the fourth; and in the ſecond yeare of king *Richard* the third, he arriued and landed at *Milford* Hauen in *Wales*, and with a ſmall power came to *Leiceſter*, and at a little Towne thereby called *Boſworth*, where a cruell battaile being fought; King *Richard* was ſlaine in the Field; and his Crown which he ware (being found) was by the Earle of *Derby* and others, put vpon this *Henries* head, and preſently proclaymed King of England in the Field, 1485.

He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt daughter of King *Edward* the 4. the 18. day of Ianuary, 1485. ſhee being nineteene yeares olde, whereby was vnited the two Families of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*, to the great ioy of all Engliſh Subiects; betwixt whom, infinite contentions and mortall warres, had formerly conſumed and deſtroyed many thouſands of noble and valiant Gentlemen. Shee was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the 25. of Nouember, 1487. the third of her Husbands Reigne, and continued his Wife, 18. yeares, and 24. dayes, and dyed in Childebed in the Tower of *London*, the eleuenth of February, being the day of her birth, 1503. and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

His

His Issue.

Arthur, eldest sonne and heyre, borne at *Wincheſter*, the 20. day of September, 1486. who, by his Father was created Prince of *Wales*, in the fift yeare of his Reigne, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*; who, vpon the 14. day of Nouember, 1501. being fifteene yeares old, married *Katherine*, daughter of *Ferdinando* King of *Spaine*; ſhe being then about eighteene yeares of age. This marriage was ſolemnized in the Cathedral Church of S. *Paul* in *London*, and within 4. moneths and 19. dayes after, he dyed at *Ludlow*, the ſecond of Aprill, 1502. he being then 15. yeares, 6. moneths, and 13. dayes olde, and was buried at *Worceſter*, in S. *Maries* Church.

Henry ſecond ſonne, borne at *Greenwich* in *Kent*, the 22. of Iune, 1491. In his infancy he was created Duke of *Yorke*, and Marſhall of *England*; and after King of *England*.

Edmond third ſonne, was borne in the yeare 1495. and was created Earle of *Somerſet*, and dyed young at *Biſhops Hatfield*, being not fiue yeares olde, 1499. and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Margaret eldeſt daughter, borne the 29. of Nouember, 1489. and being 14. yeares olde, was married to *Iames* the fourth, King of *Scotland*, 1503, and had iſſue, *Iames* the fift, King of *Scotland*, *Arthur* and *Alexander*, and one daughter, all which but the eldeſt, dyed without iſſue yong. Shee married to her ſecond husband, *Archibald Douglas*, Earle of *Anguiſh*, 1514. by whom ſhe had iſſue, *Margaret*, married to *Mathew* Earle of *Lenox*, who had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Dernley*, after King of *Scotland* in right of *Mary* Queene of *Scotland* his Wife, by whom he had iſſue, *Iames*, King of great *Britaine*, 1618.

Elizabeth ſecond daughter, borne the ſecond of Iuly, 1492. and dyed the 14. of September, 1495. and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Mary third daughter, was firſt married to *Lewis* King of *France*, who liued not long with her, but dyed without iſſue. After whoſe death, ſhe married for her ſecond husband, Sir *Charles Brandon* a Noble Knight, and after Duke of *Suffolke*, as in the Title of Earles of *Suffolke* is more at large.

Katherine fourth daughter, borne vpon Candlemas day, 1503. in the 18. yeare of her Fathers Reigne, who dyed young.

King HENRY *the Eight.*

KIng *HENRY* the eight, borne at *Greenwich*, the 22. of Iune, 1491. and at the age of twelue yeares, was by his Father, created Duke of *Yorke*, and (after his Brother *Arthurs* deth) Prince of *Wales*. And in the 18. yeare of his age, he began his Reigne of King of *England*, the 22. of Aprill, and on the 25. day of Iune after, was crowned with his Wife Queen *Katherine*, at *Weſtminſter*, 1509. And in the fourth yeare of his Reigne, hee wonne *Turwin* and *Turney*; hauing vnder his Banner, the Emperor *Maximillian*, with moſt of the Nobility of *Brabant*, *Flanders* and *Holland*. And in the 37. yeare of his Reigne, the Towne of *Bologne* was yeelded vnto him; hee being there in perſon, at the winning thereof. Hee married ſixe Wiues, and died on Thurſday, the 28. of Ianuary, 1547. when he had Reigned King, 37. yeares, and ten moneths.

His Wiues.

KAtherine, the firſt Wife of King *Henry* the eight, was daughter of *Ferdinando* the ſixt, King of *Spaine* (and the Widdow of Prince *Arthur* his brother) and was maried to King *Henry* the eight, the third of Iune, 1509. and was crowned with him, the 25. day of Iune after: And twenty yeares after was diuorced from him, by the Biſhop of *Canterbury*. She dyed at *Kimbalton* in *Huntingtonſhire*, the 8. of Ianuary 1535. and was buried in *Peterborough Church*.

ANNE, the ſecond Wife of King *Henry* the eight, was ſecond daughter of Sir *Thomas Bullen*, Earle of *Wiltſhire* and *Ormond*. She was firſt created Marchioneſſe of *Penbroke*, hauing one thouſand pounds a yeare giuen her to maintaine her eſtate; and was married to him in the Cloſet at *white-Hall*, the 25. of Ianuary, 1533. and was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, on *whitſunday* the firſt of Iune. She was his Wife, three yeares, three moneths, and 25. dayes, and after was beheaded in the Tower of London, the 19. of May, 1536. and was buried in the Chappell, within the ſaid Tower.

¶¶¶¶

Iane the third Wife, was daughter of Sir *Iohn Seymour* Knight, and sister of *Edward*, Earle of *Hartford* and Duke of *Somerset*. She was married vnto King *Henry* the eight, the 20. day of May, which was the very next day after the beheading of Queene *Anne*. This *Iane*, was his Wife one yeare, fiue moneths, and 24. dayes, and dyed in childe-bed of King *Edward* the sixt, the 14. of October, 1537. and was buried at *Windsore*.

Anne of Cleue, the fourth Wife of King *Henry* the 8. was sister of *William*, Duke of *Cleue*, and was married vnto him at *Greenwich*, the 6. of Ianuary, 1540. in the 31. yeare of the said Kings Reigne, and was his Wife sixe moneths, and the yeare after was diuorced, and by Acte of Parliament decreed, that she should be no more called nor taken for Queene; but should be called the Lady *Anne of Cleeue*. She remained in *England*, long after King *Henries* death, & was marshalled with the Lady *Elizabeth*, going through *London*, to the Coronation of Queene *Mary*, 1553.

Katherine Howard, the fift Wife of King *Henry* the 8. was daughter of Lord *Edmond Howard*, brother of *Thomas Howard*, the third Duke of *Norfolk* of that Family, & was married to the said King, the 8. of August, 1540. at *Hampton-Court*, and was his Wife, one yeare, sixe moneths, and 4. dayes. She was conuicted of adultery, and by Parliament adiudged to bee beheaded in the Tower of London, the 12. of February, and was buried in the Chappell there, by Queene *Anne Bullen*, 1542.

Katherine Parre, widdow of *Iohn Neuill*, Lord *Latimer*, and daughter of Sir *Thomas Par* of *Kendall* Knight, and sister of *william Par*, Marquesse of *Northampton*, was sixt Wife to King *Henry* the eight, and was married to him at *Hampton-Court* the 12. of Iuly, in the yeare 1543. She was his Wife, 3. yeares, 6. moneths, and 5. dayes. She was after King *Henries* death, married to *Thomas Seymour*, Lord Admirall, and after his decease, she married *Edward Burgh*, sonne of *Thomas* Lord *Burgh*. She dyed in child-bed, 1548.

Issue by his first Wife.

Henry, first sonne of King *Henry* the eight, begotten of Queene *Katherine* his first Wife, was borne at *Richmond* in *Surrey*, the first of Ianuary, 1509. who liued not full two moneths, and dyed the 22. of February after, and was buried at *Westminster*.

Another sonne, whose name is not well knowne, borne of Queene *Katherine* his first Wife, in the sixt yeare of his Reigne, who dyed very young. The death of these two Princes, King *Henry* tooke as a punishment from God, for begetting them of his Brothers Wife.

Mary, the third childe and first daughter, begotten of Q. *Katherine*, was borne at *Greenwich* in *Kent*, the 18. of February, 1518. who out-liuing her yonger brother King

King *Edward* the ſixt, and being then Queene, and 36. yeares olde, married *Phillip* King of *Spaine*, to the great diſlike of many her louing Subiects, and ſmall content to her ſelfe, as more at large in place conuenient will be ſhewed.

Iſſue by his ſecond Wife.

Elizabeth, ſecond daughter of *Henry* the eight, begotten of the Lady *Anne Bollen*, his ſecond Wife, was borne at *Greenwich*, vpon Sunday, the ſeauenth of September, 1534. and was chriſtned of Doctor *Cranmer*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, &c. She ſucceeded her Siſter Queene *Mary*, as Queene of *England*; and was for wiſedome, vertue, piety and iuſtice, not onely the mirrour of her Sexe; but a patterne for Gouernment, to all the Princes of Chriſtendome.

Another man-childe had Queene *Anne*, but ſtill-borne, the 29. of February, 1535. to the great greefe, both of the Father and Mother.

Iſſue by his third Wife.

Edward, the ſixt and laſt childe of King *Henry* the eight, begotten of *Iane Seymour*, his third Wife; was borne at *Hampton-Court*, the 12. of October, 1537 being cut out of his Mothers wombe (as *Iulius Cæſar* is ſaide to haue beene) *Thomas Cranmer*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *Thomas Howard*, Duke of *Norfolke*, were his Godfathers, and Lady *Mary* his ſiſter, his Godmother. Hee was firſt created Prince of *Wales*; and after the death of his Father, crowned King of *England*.

A baſe Sonne by his Concubine.

Henry Fitz-Roy, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the eight, begotten of *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Blount* Knight (then Lady *Talboys*) and borne in the Mannour of *Blackmore* in *Eſſex*, in the yeare 1518. who beeing eighteene yeares of age, was created Earle of *Nottingham*, at the Kings Pallace of *Bridewell*; as in the Title of *Nottingham* is ſet foorth.

King EDVVARD *the Sixt.*

EDward, the ſixt of that Name, ſonne of king *Henry* the eight, and Lady *Iane Seymour* (his third Wife) was borne at *Hampton-Court*, the 12. of October, 1537. And in the 29. yeare of his Fathers Reign, being cut out of his Mothers wombe, and ſixe dayes after was created Prince of *Wales*; and after his Fathers death, was proclaymed King, the 28. of Ianuary, 1547. being then nine yeares olde, and lying at *Hatfield*, the Nobility conducted him to London, and ſo to the Tower. During the time of his abode there, his Vnckle *Edward Seymour*, Earle of *Hertford*, was choſen and made Protectour, and chiefe Gouernor of the Kings perſon, vntill hee came to the age of eighteene yeares.

The ſixt of February after, the Lord Protector knighted King *Edward* in the Tower of London; which done, King *Edward* preſently after, knighted Sir *Henry Hoblethorne*, then Lord Maior of *London*, and Sir *Henry Portman*, one of the Iudges of the Kings Bench. The 17. of February, the Lord Protector was created Duke of *Somerſet*, and the 20. of February, King *Edward* rode through *London* to *Weſtminſter*, and was there crowned.

In the life time of King *Henry* the eight, a marriage was treated of, between *Mary*, late Queene of *Scotland*; Vnto which, a Parliament at *Edenburgh* had conſented, in the yeare 1543. but that tooke not effect; for ſhe was after married to the Dolphin of *France*.

This Noble Prince dyed at *Greenwich*, the 6. of Iuly, 1553. being the ſeuenth yeare of his reigne, and the ſeuenteene yeare of his age, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*, the 9. of Auguſt after.

Queene

Queene Mary.

MARIE, eldeſt daughter of K. *Henry* the eight, by *Katherine* his firſt Wife, was borne at *Greenwich*, the 18. of February, 1518. and began her Reigne the 6. of Iuly, and was proclaymed Queene, the 17. day of the ſaid Moneth, in the yeare 1553. In her young yeares ſhee was ſued vnto, to be married to the then Emperour, the King of *Scots*, and the Duke of *Orleance* in *France*. But all theſe failing, at thirty ſixe yeares of age, ſhee married *Phillip*, King of *Spaine*, to the great diſlike of her Subiects, and ſmall content of her ſelfe. She was crowned at *Weſtminſter*, the laſt of September, in the yeare aforeſaid, and dyed at S. *Iames* by Charing-Croſſe, the 17. of Nouember, 1558. whē ſhe had reigned fiue yeares, foure moneths, and eleuen dayes, being 42. yeares olde, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*, leauing no iſſue of her body.

Queene ELIZABETH.

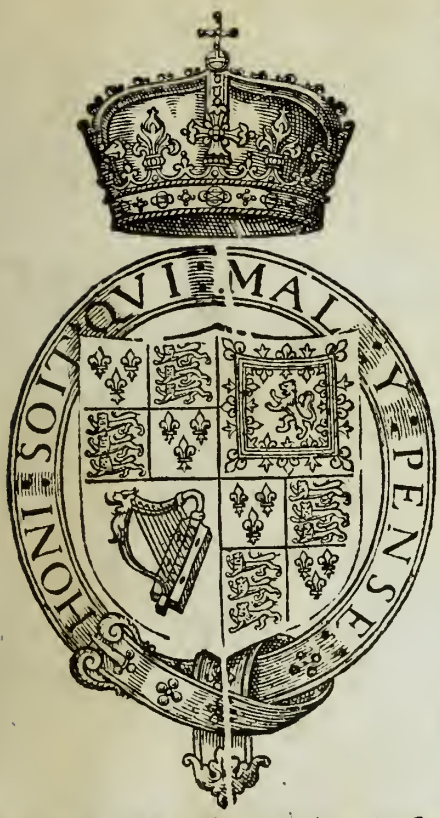
Elizabeth, second daughter of King *Henry* the eight, and Queene *Anne Bollen* his Wife; was borne at *Greenwich*, the seuenth of September, 1534. And by the great fauour and grace of God, was aduanced to the Emperiall Throane, passing many dangers of life, wherewith shee was oppressed (being a prisoner) during her sisters Reigne. Vpon the seuenteenth day of Nouember, 1558. she was proclaimed Queene of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*; and vpon the fifteenth of Ianuary after, was crowned at *Westminster*, by the Bishop of *Carlile*. She was for wisedome, vertue, piety and iustice, not onely the Mirrour of her Sexe; but a Patterne for Gouernment, to all the Princes of Christendome.

Shee dyed at *Richmond*, the 24. of March, 1602. being 69. yeares, sixe moneths, and 17. dayes olde, when she had Reigned 44. yeares, foure moneths, and seuen dayes.

Her body being brought to *White-Hall*, and her Statue made very like in her Parliament Robes, with a Crowne Imperiall on her head, and a Scepter in her hand, was on Thursday, the 20. of August, carried in a Chariot, drawne with foure horses couered with blacke Veluet, to S. *Peters* at *Westminster*; and after all ceremonies performed, was buried in a faire Toomb, made by commandement of King *Iames*.

Kings of England.

King James.



IAmes, King of *Scotland* (onely ſonne and heyre of *Henry Stewart*, late King of *Scotland*, and of Queene *Mary* his Wife, Dowager of *France*, and daughter and heyre of *Iames* the fift, King of *Scotland*) was borne in *Edenburgh-Caſtle*, the 19. of Iune, 1566. and was proclaimed King of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*, at *London*, the 24. of March, 1602. being then 36. yeares of age. And on the 25. of Iuly after, 1603. was crowned (with Queene *Anne* his Wife) at *Weſtminſter*, by the hands of the moſt reuerend Father in God, *Iohn Whitgift*, Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*; in the preſence of the Nobility and States of the Realme. Whoſe greatnes, with all honour, happineſſe and peace, God now ſanctifie and encreaſe in him and his iſſue, to all poſterity. This potent & magnificent Monarch of Great *Britaine*, married *Anne*, daughter of *Fredericke* the ſecond, King of *Denmarke* & *Norway*, and Siſter to *Chriſtian* the 4. now King of *Denmarke*, 1618. She was borne at *Scanderburgh*, the 12. of December, 1574. and at the age of 16. years was married by Proxy, at *Groningburg* in *Denmark*, the 20. of Auguſt, 1590. vnto this moſt high and moſt mighty Prince, by whom ſhe hath had moſt royall Iſſue, as followeth.

Their Iſſue.

Henry, Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, was borne on Tueſday, the 19. of February, 1593. and dyed without iſſue, at S. *Iames* Houſe neere *Charing-Croſſe*, and was buried at *Weſtminſter* very Prince-like, the 7. of December, 1612.

Robert Stewart ſecond ſonne, dyed very young.

Charles, Duke of *Albany*, Marqueſſe of *Ormond*, Earle of *Ros*, and Lord of *Ardmanoch*, third ſonne of *Iames*, King of *Great-Britaine*, was borne the 27. of February, 1600. and was created Duke of *Yorke* at *white-Hall*, on Tueſday the 6. of Ianuary, 1604. and after, on the 4. of Nouember, 1616. he was likewiſe at *White-Hall* created Prince of *Wales* and Earle of *Cheſter*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, borne the 19. of Auguſt, 1596. was married to *Fredericke*, Elector Palatine of the *Rhyne*, and hath iſſue, *Henry Fredericke*, and *Charles Lewis*.

Margaret, borne the 24. of December, 1598. and dyed in *Scotland* young.

Mary, borne in *England*, and dyed an Infant, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Sophia, borne at *Greenwich*, and dyed an Infant, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Errors published in Print, to the great preiudice of thoſe they concerne.

MAry Queene of Fraunce, Siſter of King Henry the eight, had iſſue by Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke, her Husband, two ſonnes; Henry Brandon Duke of Suffolke, and Charles a ſecond ſonne. *Milles, pag.* 543.

HEnry *Brandon* Duke of Suffolk, and *Charles* his brother, were the ſons of *Katherine Willoughby* Dutcheſſe of Suffolke, and not the ſonnes of *Marie* the French Queene, as *Milles* hath.

THomas Grey, *Marqueſſe Dorſet, begot of Margaret Wootton his wife, two Sonnes; Sir Iohn Grey Knight, who married Mary, daughter of Anthonie Browne, Viſcount Montague, and Henry Grey, Baron of Groby.* *Mil. pag.* 408.

HEere *Henry Grey* Baron of *Groby*, is made to bee brother to *Iohn* his owne Father. And *Mary Browne*, is alſo made to bee daughter to her owne brother.

WIlliam de Romera, *Earl of Lincolne, married Auice, daughter of Richard de Riparijs, and had iſſue, William de Romara who married the daughter of Stephen Earle of Albemarle.* *Mil.* 936. *&* 937.

HEere the father is made to marrie his ſonnes wife, and the ſonne his owne mother.

QVeene Iane third wife to King Henry the eight, was daughter of Sir Iohn Seymour Earle of Hertford, and Duke of Somerſet. *Iohn Speed, pag.* 783.

THere was neuer any *Iohn Seymor*, either Earle of Hertford, or Duke of Somerſet; and therefore *Iohn Speed* may do well, to go to ſome skilful Herauld, to bee better informed of this matter.

IOhn Courtney, *begotte of Eleanor daughter of Hugh Spencer Earle of Winchester, Hugh Courtney, whom King Edward the third made Earle of Deuonſhire.* *Mil. pag.* 459.

HEere *Eleanor Spencer*, is made to bee mother to *Hugh* Earle of Deuonſhire, when as in truth ſhe was his wife.

IN the yeare 1546. *the Duke of Norfolke and his ſonne the Earle of Surrey were ſodainly apprehended, and ſent to the Tower of London for bearing in their Eſcochion certaine Armes, which were*

HAd not this Writer beene a little too bold and buſie, in matters of Armes and Herauldry (wherein hee hath ſhewed himſelfe very ignorant) he would neuer haue put this in Print.

pretended onely to belong vnto the King, which Armes notwithstanding, they and their Ancestors time out of minde hadde borne, without checke or controulement. For this offence was the said Earle endited, &c.

Martin pag. 419.

I wish him therefore to know, that the honourable Family of the *Howards* he speaketh of, may, and doe lawfully beare, and quarter, the Armes of *Thomas* of *Brotherton* the Kings son; but not the king of Englands Armes. Therfore I would haue M. *Martyn* to know, that those Armes he mentioneth, did want a lambell for the difference; the neglect whereof, made it the Kinges Armes, and not *Tho:* of *Brothertons*.

EDward Fynes, *Lord Clynton created Earle of Lincolne*, 1572.
Henry Fynes, Earle of Lincolne.
Mil. pag. 950. & 952.

THere was neuer any of the Family or name of *Fynes* Earl of Lincoln, to this time, 1618. But the trueth is, there was one *Edw: Clynton*, that was created Earle of Lincolne, in the yeare 1572. which I take to be the person he meaneth.

WIlliam, *Brother of Malcome king of Scottes, married Ermingard, daughter of Richard de Beaumont, at Woodstocke, in the Kings Chappell, the* 33 *yeare of King Henry the second, and dyed in the yeare* 1124. *the* 27. *yeare of his age.*
Milles pag. 909.

THis *William* is made to marrie this *Ermingard* his wife at Woodstock 62. yeares after he was dead: For the 33. of King *Henry* the second, is 1186. and the yeare of his death, as he sayth, is 1124.

KIng *Iohn left behinde him four sons, viz. Henry who succeeded him, Richard who was elected K. of the Romans; William of Valence, and Guido Disnay: and three daughters, the second was married to William Marshall, Earle of Worcester, &c.*
Martyn, pag. 59, 60.

KIng *Iohn* had but two sonnes, and none named *William* of Valence, or *Guy de Disnay*, for they wer the sons of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marches of Aquitaine, and not king *Iohns*: and that *William Marshal* was Earle of *Worcester* is as vntrue, as the other; for hee was onely Earle of Penbroke, and not of Worcester.

RObert de Bellemont, *Earl of Mellent, married Matild, daughter and one of the heires of Reginald earl of Cornwall, sonne of King Iohn.*
Mil. pag. 830.

FRom the beginning of the reigne of King *Henry* the first, to King Iohn, was 98. yeares, and so far wide is this Author from the truth. For this *Reginald* he mentioneth, was base sonne of King *Henry* the first, and not of King *Iohn*.

This

Errours.

LEttice *daughter of ſir Frances Knols, was widdow of Robert Earle of Eſſex.*

*Mil.pag.*843.

THis *Lettice*, is made to be Wife to her owne ſonne.

HVgh de Audley, *youngeſt Sonne of Iames Audley, and of Adela Longſpee.*

*Milles pag.*378.

THis *Hugh de Audley*, was not the ſonne of *Iames Audley*, and of *Adela Longſpee*. But the ſonne of *Nicholas Audley*, and *Katherine Giffard* his wife.

MIchaell de la Pole (*ſonne and heire of Michaell, and Katherine Stafford*) *married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norffolk, & had iſſue three daughters; Iſabell, wife to the Lord Morley, Katherine a Nunne, and Elizabeth Counteſſe of Kendall.*

*Mil.pag.*535.

THis *Michael de la Pole*, whom hee ſayth had iſſue 3. Daughters, dyed at *Egencourt* fielde in Fraunce, 1415. without any iſſue at all. And this *Iſabell*, *Katherine*, and *Elizabeth*, Counteſſe of Kendall, were his three ſiſters, both by Father and Mother, and not his daughters.

THomas *Earle of Arundell, married Conſtance, Daughter of Edmond of Langley, Duke of Yorke, and had yſſue, Anne married to Hugh de Audley, who had iſſue Iames.*

Mil.pag. 347.

THis *Thomas* Earle of Arundel, neuer had any ſuch Daughter, named *Anne*, but dyed the third of King *Henry* the fift, without any iſſue at all. Neither was there euer any ſuch *Hugh Audley*, that euer married anie ſuch Woman.

RObert, *baſe ſon of King Henrie the firſt, was the firſt Earle of Glocester, and married Mabell Daughter of Robert Fitz Hamon, and Sibel his Wife, daughter of Robert de Beleſmo, Earle of Shrewsbury.*

After this Roberts death, Mabell his wife, married Nigell, Lord and Baron of Mowbray.

*Milles, pag.*359

Robert Fitz-Haman, neuer married any *Sibill*, daughter of *Robert de Beleſmo*. For *Robert de Beleſmo* had his eyes put out, and dyed in the Caſtle of *Kardiffe* in Wales, without any iſſue: And for *Mabell* the daughter of *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, ſhee neuer married *Nigell* Lord *Mowbray*, for that *Mabell* he married, was daughter and coheyre of *William Fitz Patrich*, Earle of *Salisbury*, who had giuen her in Marriage, the Mannor of *Banſted* in *Surrey*, as is manifeſted by the ſaid Grant.

ISabell, *daughter of Gilbert de Clare, Earle of Hertford, married William L. Bruſe of Gower in Wales.*
Milles pag. 369.

THis *Iſabell*, married *Robert Brus* of *Annanderdale* in Scotland, and not *William Bruſe* of Wales, and ſo both the man, and the matter, quite miſtaken.

ISabel *daughter of William king of Scots married Robert Lord Ros of Hamlake, Father of Robert Lord Ros, father of William Lord Ros, Competitor for the crown of Scotland.*
Mil. pag. 507.

ROBert Lord *Ros*, that married *Iſabell* daughter of *William* King of Scots, had iſſue *William* L. *Ros*, who had iſſue, *Robert* Lord *Ros* of Hamlake, Father of another *William*, that was one of the Competitors for the Crowne of Scotland. So ỳ the firſt *William* L. *Ros* is quite left out, and by that means the ſecond *Robert* is left without a father.

ROBert de Valonijs, *Lord of Orford married Cicely, ſiſter of william Blound, and had iſſue Cicely de Valoniis wife to Robert Vfford, ſteward of the houſhold to King Edward the ſecond.*
Milles, pag. 528.

ROBert *de Valoniis*, which marryed the Siſter of *William Blound*, had iſſue a ſonne *Robert*, who was Father of *Cicely de Valoniis* wife to *Robert Vfford*: So that, the right Father of *Cicely Valonijs* that married *Robert Vfford* is quite left out, and not once mentioned, and *Robert de Valonijs* & *Cicely Blound*, who was her Grand-father and Grand-mother, made to be her father & mother.

MArgaret, *daughter of Sir Iohn Norwich Knight, and ſiſter and heyre of Thomas Norwich, was wife to Robert Vfford Earle of Suffolke.*
Mil. pag. 529.

THis *Margaret*, was Siſter of Sir *Walter Norwich* Knight, and Aunt and heyre to *Iohn Norwich*, ſon of the ſayde Sir *Walter*. So that this diſcent, is out of ioynt, and greatly miſtaken.

RIchard Plantaginet, *ſonne of King Iohn, was created Earle of Cornwal in the yeare* 1227. *and died at Barkhamſted, being very old, in the yeare* 1572.
Mil. pag. 552.

NOw ſurely, I haue not read of any ſo olde ſince Chriſts time. For, by this accompt of 1227. and 1572. this *Richard* liued after his being Earl, 345. yeares. And then was hee a verie olde man indeed.

RRobert Sackuile, *eldeſt ſon of Thomas, was after his Father, Earle of Dor-*

HOw this *Robert Sackuile*, could be Earle of Dorſet, by Lady *Marga-*
ret

Dorſet, by Lady Margaret Howard, ſole Daughter of Thomas Duke of Norfolke.
Mil. pag. 413.

ret Howard his Wife, is more then by my Bookes I can find; conſidering his father was created Earle of Dorſet, to him and his heires male.

ALan *(ſur-named the redde) or Fergant, Earle of little Britaine, married the daughter of Fulke Rechin Earle of Anioy; and had iſſue, Howell diſinherited, Bertha maried to Eudo Earle of Porhet, and Conſtance wife to Geffrey ſonne of Iuhell.*
Milles pag. 588, 589.

HEre is *Howell, Bertha,* & *Conſtance,* made to be Children to *Alan Fargant,* when as they were the children of *Conan le Groſſe* Earle of Britaine, and ſo they fathered vpon a wrong father.

WIlliam *the firſt Earle Warren & Surrey, married Gundred, daughter of William Conqueror, and had iſſue William and Reginald, who marryed Adeliza, Ladie of Wirmingay in Norfolk, and had iſſue William de Warren.*

Reginald de Warren, mentioned in this place, is made to haue two ſeuerall Fathers and Mothers, as by this aforeſaid it may appeare; but the firſt is falſe. His true Father was *William* the ſecond Earle Warren, and his mother was *Iſabel*, Siſter of *Rafe de Peronne*, Earle of *Vermandois*.

WIlliam *the ſecond Earle Warren and Surrey, ſonne of William the firſt, married Iſabel, daughter of Hugh the great Earle of Vermandois, and had yſſue, William the third Earle Warren, & Reginald de Warren, who married Adeliza daughter of William de Wormegay, and had iſſue, William.*
Mil. pag. 616, 617, 618, 619.

WIlliam *the third, Earle of Arundell and Suſſex, maried Mabel, ſiſter and Coheire of Hugh Meſchines, ſurnamed Blundeuile, the laſt Earle of Cheſter of that Family.*
Mil. pag. 642, 643.

THere was neuer any *Hugh Meſchines* Earle of Cheſter (ſurnamed *Blundeuile*) nor any *Mabell* his Siſter. But the trueth is, there was a *Mabell*, which was Siſter and Co-heire of *Randoll Blundeuile* Earle of Cheſter.

ISabell, *ſecond Siſter and Co-heyre of Hugh Earle of Arundell and Suſſex, mar-*

IT is true, that this *Iſabell* married *Iohn Fitz Alan*, and had iſſue *Iohn*, who

married Iohn Fitz Alan, Lord of Clun and Oſwaldtre; by whoſe right, the Caſtle and honour of Arundell came to the Fitz Alans. Their ſonne Iohn Fitz Alan, was Father of Richard firſt Earle of Arundel of that Family.

Mil. pag. 643.

who by *Mauld Verdon* his wife, had iſſue a third *Iohn*, who marryed *Iſabell Mortimer*, and had yſſue *Richard* the firſt Earle of *Arundel*, which thirde *Iohn* is omitted, and ſo the ſayde *Richards* Grandfather made to be his father.

HEnry Percy *the ninth Earle of Northumberland, Lord Percy, Lucy, Poynings, Fitz-Payne, and Brian, and in his mothers right, Lord Latymer.*

Milles pag. 734.

HOw this *Henry* Earl of Northumberland, can be Lord Latymer in right of his Mother, is more then by my reading I could euer finde any proofe for.

For I take it, that all Daughters and heyrs of a Baron by Writ (be they neuer ſo many) are all intereſſed alike by their birth, to their Fathers Dignitie; which Dignity by nó meanes can bee diuided, & therefore loſt (when there is more Daughters then one) and to reuert to the King frō whence it came, to beſtow vppon which daughter hee will, or other ſtranger, whomſoeuer it ſhall pleaſe him.

LOra *daughter of William Bruſe Baron of Brecknocke, wife vnto Robert Fitz Pernell Earle of Leiceſter, and Siſter of that William Bruſe, who was commonly called Earle of Brember Caſtle in Suſſex, & Lord of Brecknock and Abergauenny, ſhe left fiue daughters her heirs, Iſabel, Ela, Mauld, Eua, and Eleanor.*

Mil. pag. 836.

IT is true that this *Lora* did marry *Robert Fitz Pernel*, Earle of Leiceſter. But that ſhe had fiue daughters, is very vntrue: for the ſaide *Robert* died without yſſue. And thoſe fiue Daughters heere mentioned, were the Daughters of *William* Lord *Bruſe* of Brecknocke, begotten of *Eua* his Wife, one of the daughters of *William Marſhall*, the elder Earle of Penbrooke. So that this *Lora* was their great Aunt, & not their mother.

WIlliam de Clynton, *youngeſt ſonne of Iohn de Clynton, and of Ida*

THis *William de Clynton*, Earle of Huntington here mentioned, was ſonne

Ida his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of William de Oding ſells Baron of Mar-ſtoke, was by King Edward the third created Earle of Huntington, 1337.
Mil. pag. 916.

ſonne of *John Lord Clynton* and *Mauld Beaumont*, and Grandchild to another *John* and *Idona*.

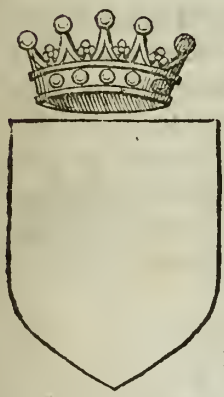
Now he hath left out *John L. Clynton*, and *Mauld Beaumont* the ſaid *Williams* right father and mother, & made him ſon to his Grandfather and Grand mother *Idona*.

IOhn Haſtings, *ſon and heire of Lawrence, was the ſecond Earl of Penbroke, who at his death, lefte Anne Maney his wife great with child of Iohn Haſtings the third Earle of Penbroke.* Mil. pag. 1098.

Iohn Haſtings *third Earl of Penbroke was ſon of Iohn Haſtings, ſecond Earle of Penbroke, begotten of his firſt wife Margaret, daughter of King Edward the third*
Milles page 1099.

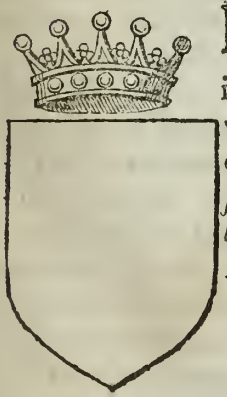
HOw could *Margaret*, daughter of King *Edward* the third, be mother of *John Haſtings* the third Earl of Penbroke, when as at the ſaid *Johns* death, he ſayth; that *Anne Manny* his Fathers ſecond wife was great with Childe of him, except he proue that he had two Mothers.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Arundel, with their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



ROger *Montgomery*, Earle of *Beleſmo* in *Normandy*, ſonne of *Hugh Montgomery*, and *Sibell* his Wife, Daughter of *Herfaſtus* the *Dane* (brother of *Gonor*, wife of *Richard* the firſt Duke of *Normandie* of that Name) came into *England* with *William* the Conquerour, vnto whom the ſaid *William* did giue for his good ſeruice, the Earledoms of *Arundell* and *Shrewsbury*; he married *Mabell*, Siſter and heire of *Arnald de Belleſmo*, and Daughter of *William Taluays*, Lord of *Belleſmo*, and had iſſue fiue ſonnes, and foure daughters, viz. *Hugh*, and *Robert*, both Earles of *Shrewsbury* and *Arundell*, *Roger* Lord of the honor of *Lancaſter*, who dyed without iſſue, *Phillip* who is ſaid to be Earle of *Poictiers* by the gift of his Father, and *Arnald* the fift ſonne, was Caſtle-keeper of *Penbroke* in *Wales*; *Mabell* was the eldeſt daughter: *Sibell* the ſecond daughter, married *Robert Fitz Hamon*, Lord of *Glamorgan*, and had iſſue *Mabell* wife to *Robert Conſull*, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the firſt; *Emme* the third daughter; *Mauld* the fourth Daughter was married to *Robert* Earle of *Mortaigne*. This *Roger Montgomerie* dyed at *Cardiſe* in South-*Wales*, 1091. & was buried at *Shrewsbury*, in the Abbey which before he had founded.

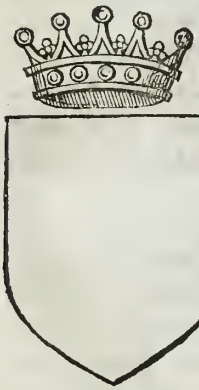
Milles pag. 737. ſaieth, That on his Tombe was the figure of an armed Knight of hard ſtone, with his Armes the Lyon rampant, and that he was ſlaine at Cardife in An. 1093. but let him pardon mee if I beleeue not the ſame; for that I haue diligently peruſed the Seales both of the Kings and Noblemens Charters liuing in that age (and a great while after) and as yet could neuer finde any Armes vſed by any of them.



HVgh *de Belleſmo*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Shrewsbury* (ſonne and ſucceſſor to *Roger* his father) was ſlaine at *Angleſey* in *North-Wales*, by *Magnus* a Pirate of the Iſles of *Orcades*, with the ſhot of an Arrow, which ſtrake him in the eye. He dyed without iſſue in the twelfth yeare of King *William Rufus*, and was buried by his Father in the Abbey of *Shrewſbury*, which was of his fathers foundation. He bare the ſame Armes as his father did, ſaith Maiſter *Milles*.

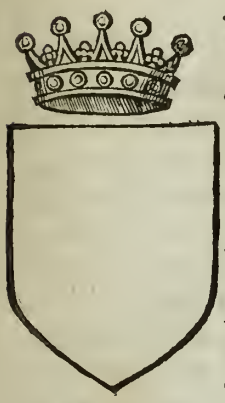
ROBERT *de Beleſmo* (after the death of his brother *Hugh*) was Earle of *Arundell* and *Shrewsbury*, who entring into Rebellion, manned and fortified his Caſtle of *Arundell* againſt King *Henry* the firſt 1103. and was by the ſaide King baniſhed *England*; and after, being taken at the battaile of *Tenerch bray* in *Normandie*, with *Robert Courteiſe* Duke of *Normandie*, was brought into *England*, and both their eyes put out, and ſo kept priſoners in the Caſtle of *Cardiffe* in *Wales* during their liues. He married the Daughter and heire of *Guy* Earle of *Pontiue*, and had iſſue *William* ſurnamed *Taluais* Earle of *Sagienſis*, who married the Widdow of the duke of *Burgundy*, and had iſſue *Guy* Earle of *Pontiue*, (who dyed before his father) and two daughters, one married vnto *Iuhell* ſonne of *Walter de Meduana*, and the other called *Ela*, was married to *William* the third Earle *Warren* in *England*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon Frere.



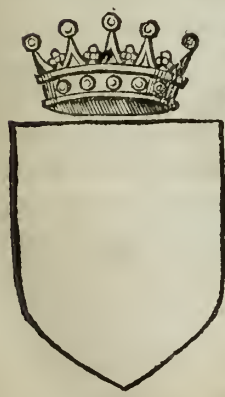
WILLIAM *de Albeneio* (ſonne of *William de Albeneio*, that came into *England* with *William* the *Conquerour*, to whom the ſaid *Conquerour* gaue the Caſtle of *Buckenham* and the Mannour of *Wimondham* in *Norffolke*, to holde of him and his heyres, to be the Kings Butler at their Coronation) was Earle of *Chicheſter* in King *Stephens* time, (as doth appeare by diuers ancient Charters of the ſaide *Williams*;) hee married Queene *Adeliza* the Widdow of King *Henrie* the firſt, and Daughter of *Godfrey* Duke of *Lotharingie* (or *Loraine*) with whom hee had the Caſtle and Honour of *Arundell* as her dowrie from the ſaide King; by reaſon whereof, and for that *Mauld* the Empreſſe found him the ſaide *William* to bee her great friend, in the fourth yeare of King *Stephen*, ſhee proclaymed him Earle of *Arundell*, which Title and Honour (ſome ſay) King *Henry* the ſecond, in the firſt yeare of his reigne, did confirme to the ſaide *William* and his heyres. This *William* with *Reginald de Warren*, conducted *Mauld* the daughter of King *Henry* the ſecond into *Saxony*, to be married to Duke *Henrie*, after Emperour, Anno one thouſand one hundred three ſcore and eight. He founded the Priorie of *Buckenham*, and died at *Wauerley* in the third yeare of the reigne of King *Henry* the ſecond, and was buried in the Priorie of *Wimondham* by his Father, leauing iſſue two Sonnes and a Daughter, that is to ſay, *William*, *Godfrey*, and *Alice*, who was married to *Iohn* Earle of *Angie*. I finde written of this *William*, that at a Iuſts held at *Paris* he behaued himſelfe ſo valiantly, that the Queene Dowager of *Fraunce* fell in loue with him, and deſired him in marriage, which he refuſed ſaying, that he before that, had giuen his word and faith vnto another Ladie in *England*; which denyall the ſayde Queene tooke in euill part,

part, and thereupon practized to get him into a Caue in her garden, where ſhe had cauſed a Lion to be put to deuoure him, which when he ſawe, hee fiercely ſet vpon him, thruſting his arme into the Lions mouth, pulling out his tongue; which done, he conueyed himſelfe into *England*, and performed his promiſe to Queene *Ælidis* 1135. In token of which noble and valiant acte, this *William* aſſumed to beare for his Armes, a Lion gold in a field *gueules*, which his ſucceſſors euer ſince haue continued.



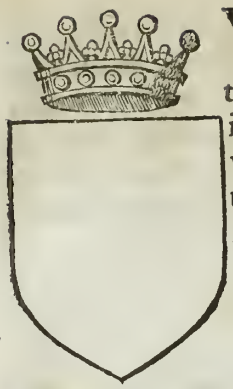
William de Albeneio the ſecond of that Name, Earle of *Arundell*, ſonne and heire of *William* aforeſaide by Queene *Ælidis*, was alwayes faithfull to King *Henry* the ſecond, and euer ayded him againſt King *Henry* his ſonne: he tooke priſoners at the battaile fought at Saint *Edmundsburie*, 1173. *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter*, *Hugh* Earle of *Cheſter*, and *Hugh de Chaſteles* a Frenchman with diuers others, and ſent them into *Normandie* to King *Henry* the ſecond, who impriſoned them in the Caſtle of *Faloys*; He married *Mauld* daughter and heire of *Iames Santo Hillary* (the widow of *Roger* Earle of *Clare*) and had iſſue *William* Earle of *Arundell* and *Suſſex*, and *Alan*, who had iſſue *William* which kept the Caſtle of *Rocheſter* againſt King *John*; this *William* died in the yeare 1177. and twenty fourth yeare of *Henry* the ſecond beyond the Sea, and was brought into *England*, and buried at *Wymondham*.

Et portoit, de Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, armé & lampaſſé d'azure.



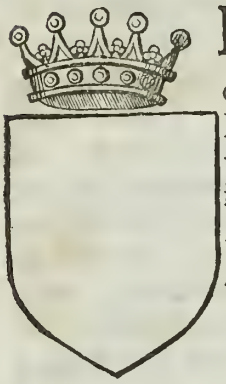
William de Albeney the third of that Name Earle of *Arundell*, created Earle of *Suſſex* in the life time of his Father (as *Roger Houeden* hath in page 320.) (he maried *Mabell* daughter of *Hugh Keuilioc* Earle of *Cheſter*, & ſecond ſiſter and co-heire of *Rondoll Blundeuile* the ſixt Earle of *Cheſter*: by whom he had iſſue two ſonnes and foure daughters, *viz.* *William* and *Hugh* both Earles of *Arundell* and *Suſſex*, and who died without iſſue: *Mabel* the eldeſt daughter was married to Sir *Robert Tateſall* Knight; *Iſabel* the ſecond daughter was married to *John Fitz-Alan* Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldſtre*; *Nicholea* the third daughter was married to *Roger* Lord *Somery*; and *Cicely* the fourth daughter, was married to *Roger* Lord *Mouthault* of *Hawarden* in *Flint-ſhire*. This *William* died in the yeare 1199. at his Mannour of *Offington*, and was buried at *Wymondham* by his Auncestors.

Et portoit, les Armoiries de ſon pere.



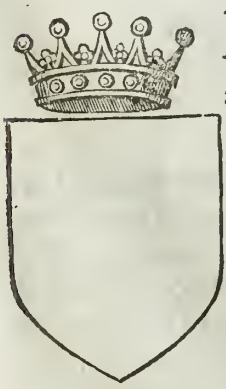
WIlliam de Albeney the fourth of that Name, was after the death of his Father Earle of *Arundell* and *Suſſex*: this *William* dyed without iſſue, in his return from *Ieruſalem*, in the yeere 1221. and being brought ouer ſea into *England*, was buried at *Wymondham*, his inheritance falling to his Brother *Hugh*. *Hubert de Burgo*, Earle of *Kent*, had his Wardſhip.

Et portoit de Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme' & lampaſſe d'azur.



HVgh de Albeney, ſecond ſonne of *William* the third, and Brother and heire of *William* the fourth, was the laſt Earl of *Arundell* and *Suſſex* of that Family. Hee matried *Iſabell*, Daughter of *William* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and dyed without iſſue: he was buried at *Wymondham* by his Anceſtors, in the yeare 1243. the 28. *Henrie* the third, leauing his foure ſiſters his heires, who made partition of his Lands in the ſame yeare, viz. *Mabel* the eldeſt had the Mannor of *Buckengham*; *Iſabel* had the Caſtle and honor of *Arundell*; *Nicholca* had the Mannor of *Barrow*; and *Cicely* the yongeſt Siſter had for her part the Mannor of *Riſing* in *Norfolke*, with diuers other Lands, and were married as aforeſaid.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere'



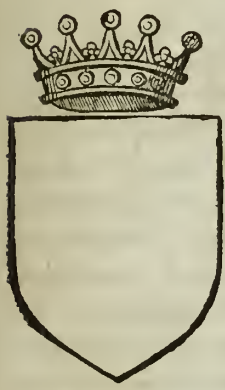
RIchard Fitz-Alan, Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldſtre* in *Wales*, ſonne of *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, Grandchilde of *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, and *Iſabel de Albeney* his Wife, (by their ſonne *Iohn*) was girded with the ſword of the Earledome of *Arundell* by K. *Edward* the firſt, in the 18. yeare of his reigne. Hee married *Alizon* daughter of the Marqueſſe of *Saluce* in *Italy*; by whom he had iſſue *Edmond* Earle of *Arundel*; *Iſabel* married vnto *Hugh* Lord *Spencer* Earle of *Wincheſter*; *Mauld* married vnto *Phillip* Lord *Burnel*; and *Margaret* was the wife of *William Butler* ſecond Baron of *Wemme*. This *Richard* died in the 20. yeare of K. *Edw.* 1. and *Alizon* his wife dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1292. He bare for his Armes, the Armes of *Albeney*, viz.

Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme' & lampaſſe d'Azure.

Heere would I gladly be informed of the Error which M. Camden in his Britannia, Page 309. *hath ſet downe, concerning the Earledome of Arundell; which is, that whoſoeuer is ſeiſed of the Caſtle & Lordſhip of Arundel in his Demeſme as of Fee, is immediately Earle of Arundel, without either Creation, Letters Patents, or other Ceremony to be vſed. A thing greatly to be maruailed at, & therfore for my better vnderſtading, wold gladly know his reaſon how that may be; when this Richards father, Grand-*

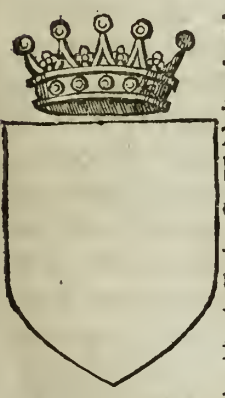
father, and

and great Grandfather (three Iohns) were not euer ranked amongſt the other Earles of Arundell, in fifty fiue yeares together (for ſo long was it betweene the death of Hugh de Albeney, and this Richards comming to be Earle of Arundell) they being all ſeized of the Caſtle and Lordſhip of Arundell, and yet neuer any of them Earles thereof. For thoſe authorities he there mentioneth, they proue not that, for which hee auoucheth them for.



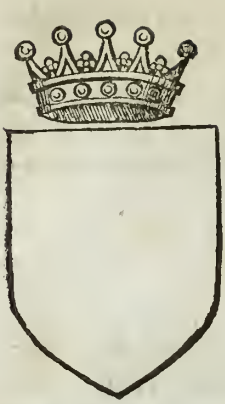
EDmund *Fitz-Alan*, ſecond Earle of *Arundell* of that ſurname, was alſo Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldeſtre*, and married *Alice* Daughter of *William*, and Siſter and heire of *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, by whom he had iſſue, a ſonne named *Richard*, and two daughters, viz. *Alice* married to *Iohn de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of *England*; *Iane* married to *Warryn* Lord *Liſle*. This *Edmund* was borne in the Caſtle of *Malborough*: hee was verie hatefull to Q. *Iſabell*, who by the means of her Minion *Roger* Lord *Mortimer*, was taken at *Shrewsbury*, and brought to *Hereford*, and there beheaded, in the twentieth yeare of King *Edward* the ſecond.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon Pere'.



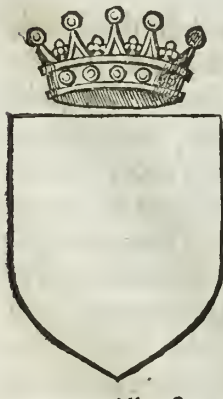
RIchard *Fitz-Alan*, ſonne of *Edmond*, and the third Earle of *Arundell* of that ſurname, Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldeſtre* (and by his mother Earle of *Surrey*, Lord of *Bromfield*, *Yale*, *Chirtland*, and *Dinas bran* in North-wales) was reſtored by King *Edward* the third. He married *Elianor* the Widdow of *Iohn* Lord *Beaumont*, and Siſter to *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*, by whom hee had iſſue, three ſonnes, and foure daughters, viz. *Richard* Earle of *Arundell*, Sir *Iohn Arundel*, Knight, who married *Elianor* daughter of *Iohn* Lord *Maltreuers*, and ſiſter and heire of *Henry* Lord *Maltreuers*, who ſayling into *Britaine*, was drowned in the Sea, in the yeare one thouſand three hundred ſeauenty nine (leauing yſſue, *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, Lord *Maltreuers*, and others.) *Thomas* third ſonne, was Archbyſhoppe of *Canterbury*, and Chancellour of England; *Alice* the eldeſt daughter was married to *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent*; *Elianor* ſecond daughter dyed young; *Ioan* the third Daughter, was married to *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford*; *Mary* the fourth daughter was married to *Iohn* Lord *Strange* of *Blackmere*. This *Richard* dyed in the Caſtle of *Arundell*, the nine and fortith of King *Edward* the third, and was buried in the Priory of *Lewis*.

Et portoit, de Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme' & lampaſſe' d'or.



RIchard *Fitz-Alan*, ſonne and heire of *Richard* aforeſaide, was Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*, &c. He married *Elizabeth* daughter of *William de Bohun*, Earle of *Northampton*, and had iſſue three ſons, and foure daughters, viz. *Thomas* Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*, *Richard* and *William* dyed without iſſue. *Elizabeth* the firſt daughter, was married to *Thomas Mowbray* Earle of *Nottingham*; and after to Sir *Robert Gouſell* Knight. *Ioan* the ſecond Daughter, was firſt maried to *William Beauchampe* Baron of *Abergauenny* (Father of *Richard* Earle of *Worceſter*.) *Margaret* the third Daughter, married Sir *Rowland Lenthall* Knight, and had iſſue *Edward* that died without iſſue. *Alice* the fourth daughter, was married to *Iohn Charton* Lord *Powis*, and dyed without iſſue. This *Richard*, married to his ſecond Wife, *Philip* daughter of *Edmond Mortimer* Earle of *March*, the Widdow of *Iohn Haſtings*, Earle of *Penbroke*, and had iſſue *Iohn* that dyed young. This *Richard* Earle of *Arundell*, with *Thomas* Duke of *Glocester*, *Thomas* Earle of *Warwicke*, and *Thomas Mowbray*, Earle *Marſhall*, and others, did combinde and ſweare each to other, againſt *Robert Vere* Duke of *Ireland*, and *Michael de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, for miſleading the King; for which and ſome other cauſes, King *Richard* the ſecond obiected againſt them; ſome of them were baniſhed, others condemned to perpetuall priſon, and this *Richard* beheaded at the *Tower-hill*, and his bodie buried in the *Auguſtines* Friars in *London*, the 21. of King *Richard*, 1397.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere'

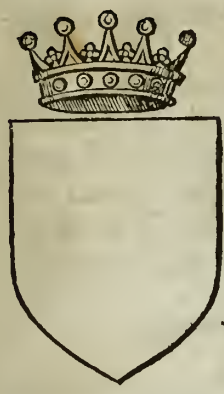


THomas *Fitz-Alan*, ſonne of *Richard* aforeſaid, was reſtored by King *Henry* the fourth, in the firſt yeare of his reigne, to the Earledome of *Arundell* and *Surrey*; in *London* he married *Beatrix* baſe daughter of *Iohn* King of *Portingall*, 1405. in preſence of King *Henry* the fourth, but left no iſſue; by reaſon whereof, all his Lands pertaining to the Earldome of *Surrey*, was diuided amongſt his Siſters, and the Earldome of *Arundell*, with the Title and Landes thereto belonging, and intayled, went to *Iohn Fitz-Alan* Lord *Maltreuers*, ſonne of *Iohn*, ſonne of *Iohn Fitz-Alan* Lord *Maltreuers*, Vnckle of this *Thomas* Earle of *Arundell*.

M. Milles ſetteth downe this Thomas Earle of Arundell, to bee ſlaine at Gerbery Caſtle, the 13. of October, in the third yeare of King Henry the fift, wherein hee hath greatly erred. For the Booke of the Knights of the Garter, ſheweth, that it was Iohn Fitz-Alan his neere kinſman which was ſlaine at Gerbery Caſtle, the 12. of Henry the ſixt, 1433. as heereafter appeareth. Iohn Stow in his Annales, pag. 605. hath, that the Earle of Arundell was ſlaine at the Towne of Rue, and was buried at Beauois in the Gray-Friars, the 13. of Henry the ſixt. M. Martin likewiſe in his Chronicle, pag. 227. ſaith, that the Earle of Arundell was ſlaine at the Caſtle of Gerbery, neere to Beauois, in the 12 yeare of King Hen. 6. 1433. which I take to be true.

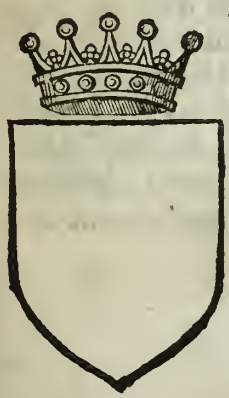
Et portoit, Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme'& lampaſſe d'Azure.

Iohn



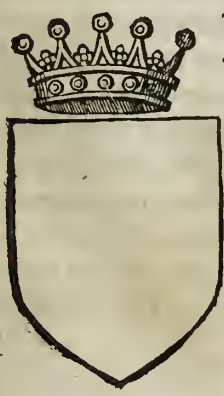
IOhn Fitz-Alan, Lord *Maltreuers* (ſonne of *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, ſonne of another *Iohn* Lord *Maltreuers*, Brother of *Richard* Earle of *Arundell*, Father of this laſt *Thomas* aforeſaid) being the next coſine and heire male of *Thomas* aforeſaide, was the next Earle of *Arundell*, and by that name and Title ſate in Parliament the fourth yeare of King *Henrie* the fift: he married *Elianor* daughter of Sir *Iohn Berkley* of *Betiſhorne* Knight, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Earle of *Arundell* (father of *Humfrey* Earle of *Arundell* that dyed without iſſue) and *William*. This *Iohn*, purpoſing to reſeize the Towne of *Ruc* for King *Henry* the ſixt, which greeuouſly puniſhed the Countries of *Ponthieu*, *Arthoys*, and *Bolenois*, marched by an old Caſtle called *Gerbery*, neere vnto *Beauois*, which he aſſaulted, and being wounded thereat in the anckle with the ſhot of a Culuerine was taken priſoner, and within few dayes after dyed, in the yeare 1433.

Et portoit, Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or arme' & lampaſſe d'azur.



IOhn Fitz-Alan, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* Earle of *Arundell* aforeſaide, after the death of his Father, was alſo Earle of *Arundell*, and married *Mauld*, daughter and heyre of *Robert Louell* and *Elizabeth Brian* his Wife, daughter and heyre of Sir *Guy de Brian* Knight, the yonger; and had iſſue, *Humfrey Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, and dyed in the thirteenth yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, and was buried at *Lewis* in *Suſſex*.

Lez armories de ſon pere'

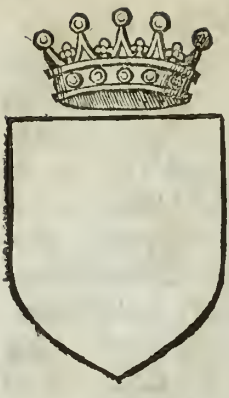


HVmfrey Fitz-Alan, after the death of *Iohn* his Father, was the next Earle of *Arundell*, and dyed young without iſſue, in the ſixteenth yeare of the reigne of King *Henry* the 6. leauing *William* his Vnckle to ſucceede him in the Earledome of *Arundell*.

Et portoit de Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme' & lampaſſe d'azur.

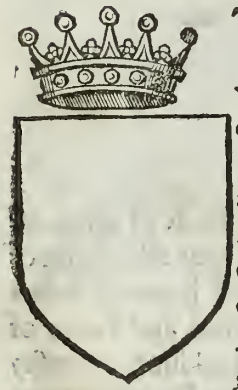
M. Milles ſetteth downe, that this Humfreyes father, was by Letters Patents, bearing date the 12. *of Henry the ſixt, made Duke of Torayne, to him and his heires male.*

William



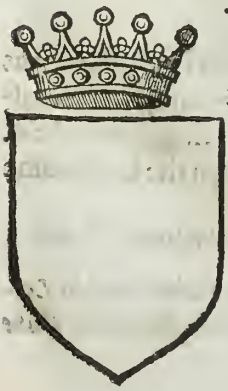
WIlliam Fitz-Alan, Vnckle and heire of *Humfrey* aforesaide, was the next Earle of *Arundell*, Lord *Maltreuers*,&c. He married *Ioan* daughter of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Salisbury*, and sister of *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, by whom he had issue, *Thomas* Earle of *Arundell*; *William*, *George*, and *Iohn*; and one daughter named *Marie*. He was made Knight of the Honourable Order of the Garter, the tenth of *Edward* the fourth, and died in the third yeare of King *Henrie* the seuenth.

Et portoit de Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme' & lampasse d'azur.



THomas Fitz-Alan, Lord *Maltreuers*, sonne and heyre of *William* Earle of *Arundell*, after the death of his Father, was also Earle of *Arundell*. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Richard Wooduile* Earle *Riuers*, and Baron of *Wimington*, (slain at *Banbury* field, the tenth of King *Edward* the fourth;) and sister and one of the heyres of *Anthony Wooduile*, Earle *Riuers*, and Lord *Scales*; by whom he had issue, *William* Earle of *Arundell*; and *Edward* a second sonne. Hee had also two daughters, viz. *Margaret* married to *Iohn de la Pole*, Earle of *Lincolne*; and *Ioan* married to *George Neuile*, Baron of *Aburgauenny*. This *Thomas* died in his Parke of *Dunley*, the 16. of King *Henry* the eight, Anno. 1524. and was buried at *Arundell*, the one and twentieth of Nouember.

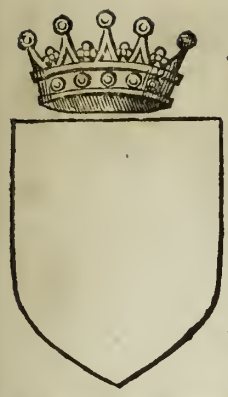
Et portoit, les armories de son Pere'.



WIlliam Fitz-Alan, Earle of *Arundell*, Lord *Maltreuers*, *Clun*, &c. sonne and heyre of *Thomas* aforesaid, marrizd to his first Wife, *Anne* daughter of *Henry Percie*, Earle of *Northumberland*, by whom he had issue, *Henry* Earl of *Arundell*, *Anne*, and *Katherine*, which two daughters dyed both without issue. His second Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Robert Willoughby* Lord *Brooke*; by whom hee had yssue two daughters, *Margaret* and *Elizabeth*, that dyed without issue. This *William* dyed in the fiue and thirtieth year of King *Henrie* the eight, and was buried by his Ancestors in the Colledge of *Arundell*, Anno 1543.

Et portoit de Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or, arme' & lampasse d'azur.

Hen.

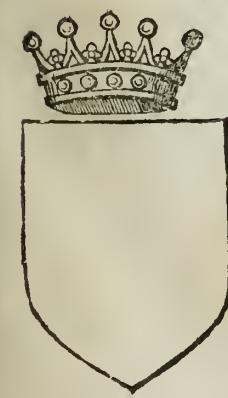


HEnry *Fitz-Alan*, ſonne of *William* aforeſaide, was after his Father Earle of *Arundel*, Lord *Maltreuers*, *Clun*, &c. & Knight of the honorable Order of the Garter. He married two wiues; the firſt was *Katherine*, daughter of *Thomas Gray* Marques *Dorſet*, L. *Bonuile* and *Harington*, and ſiſter of *Henry Gray* Duke of *Suffolke*; by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Maltreuers*, which married *Anne*, daughter and ſole heyre of Sir *Iohn Wentworth* Knight, and died and was buried at *Bruxels* without iſſue, 1556. being but nineteene yeeres of age. He had alſo two daughters his heires, *Iane* the eldeſt was married to *Iohn* Lord *Lumley*, and had iſſue *Charles*, *Thomas* and *Mary*, which dyed all three without iſſue; *Mary* the ſecond daughter and coheire, was married to *Thomas Howard* the laſt Duke of *Norfolke* of that family, & had iſſue *Phillip Howard* after Earle of *Arundell*. This *Henry* maried to his ſecond wife, *Mary* daughter of Sir *Iohn Arundel* of the Weſt Countrey Knight, the Widdow of *Robert Radcliffe* Earle of *Suſſex*, by whom he had no iſſue. He was Gouernor of *Callis* when King *Henry* the eight beſieged *Boloine*, and Lord Marſhall of his army, Lord Chamberlaine to King *Henry* the eight, King *Edward* the ſixt, and Lord Steward of the Houſhold to Queene *Mary* and Queene *Elizabeth*, and dyed very old the 25. of February, 1579. the 22. of Queene *Elizabeth*, and was buried at *Arundell* with his Anceſtors.

Et portoit, Gueulles au Lion rampant d'or armé & lampaſſé d'azur.

PHillip *Howard*, ſonne and heire of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, and *Mary Fitz-Alan* aforeſaid, was by Queen *Elizabeth* reſtored and admitted to be Earle of *Arundel* after the death of *Henry Fitz-Alan* his Grandfather. Hee married *Anne* Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Dacres*, and ſiſter and coheire of *George* Lord *Dacres* of *Giſleland*, by whom he had iſſue *Thomas* Earle of *Arundel* now liuing, 1618. This *Philip* was attainted of high Treaſon the 14. of April, 1589. and died a natural death in the Tower of London, where hee had bin long time priſoner.

Gueulles a vn bande entre ſix croiſlets botonny ſiche d'Argent.

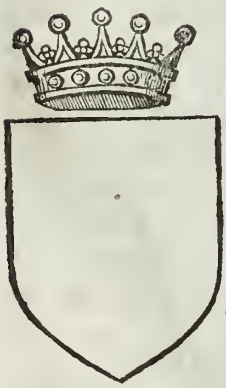


THomas *Howard*, ſonne of *Philip* Earle of *Arundel*, was reſtored by King *Iames* in the ſecond yeare of his reigne, 1604. to bee Earle of *Arundel*, and after made one of his Maieſties moſt Honourable Priuy Councell, Knight of the Honorable Order of the Garter, and one of the Lords Commiſſioners for the office of Earle Marſhall of *England*. This Noble Lord out of his loue and honourable diſpoſition (with the other Lords) was the meanes that his Maieſty did augment and double the penſions of the Kings Heraulds & Purſuiuants of Armes, with an allowance of tenne poundes the yeare

yeare for euer, towards the maintenance and repairing of their Office or Colledge. He married *Alithea* yongeſt daughter and coheire of *Gilbert Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, by whom he had iſſue *Iames* Lord *Maltreuers*, and knight of the Bath, Sir *Henry Howard* knight of the Bath : *Thomas* and *Gilbert* dyed both young, *William* and *Charles Howard* Anno 1618.

Et portoit, Gueulles a vn band entre ſix croiſlets botonny fiche d'argent.

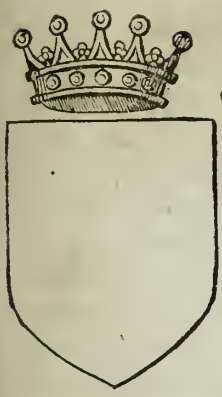
A CATALOGVE OF the Earles of Albemarle, with their *Wiues, Armes, and Children.*



Stephen ſonne of *Eudo* Earle of *Bleſenſis* and *Champaine*, by *Matild* his wife, halfe ſiſter by the mother to *William Conqueror*, was Lord of the Cittie of *Albemarle* in *Normandie*, (by the gift of *Odo* Biſhop of *Bayon* and Earle of *Kent* his vncle) of which City King *William Ruphus* in the ſixt yeare of his reigne, did not onely create him Earle of, but alſo gaue him the Iſle of *Holderneſſe*, with the Caſtle and Towne of *Bitham* and other great *Seigniories* and Lands in *England* and *Normandie*, in the fiue and twentieth yeare of King *Henry* the firſt : this *Stephen* was witneſſe to the ſaide Kings Charter of Lands that hee gaue to the Abbey of *Reading* : Hee married daughter of *Roger Mortimer* ſonne of *Raphe*, and had iſſue three ſons and foure daughters ; *William* Earle of *Albemarle*, *Stephen*, and *Ingeram* : The daughters were all married out of *England*, but the yongeſt, who was firſt married vnto *William de Romare* Earle of *Lincolne*, and after to *Peter de Brus*, who died in the Holy Land, in the ſixe and twentith yeare of King *Henry* the firſt.

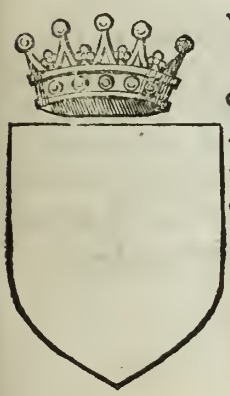
Et portoit, Gueulles a vn Croix patee vaire.

William



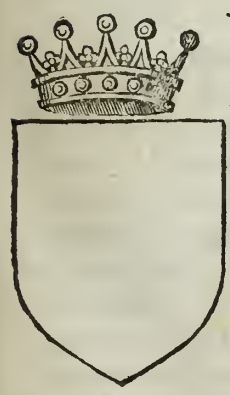
WIlliam surnamed *le Gros*, sonne of *Stephen*, was after the death of his father Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe*; he married *Cicely* daughter of *William Fitz Duncan* (sonne of *Malcolme* King of *Scots*) by *Alice de Rumely* Lady of *Harwood*, with whom he had in marriage the Honour and Lands of *Crauen* in *Yorkeſhire*, and had iſſue *Hawis* his onely daughter and heire, firſt married to *William de Magnauile* Earle of *Eſſex*, and after to *William de Fortibus*, (or *de Forts*) Baron of *Olem*, by whom ſhe had iſſue *William de Forts* Earl of *Albemarle*, father of *Aueline*, wife of *Edmond* firſt earle of *Lancaſter* (ſonne of King *Henry* the third:) laſtly the ſaid *Hawis* married *Baldwin de Betun*. This *William le Groſſe* founded the Abbey of *Melſa*, Anno one thouſand one hundred and fiftie, and dyed the ſeauen and twentieth yeare of King *Henry* the ſecond, and was buried in the Abbey of *Thornton*, which was of his owne foundation.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon Pere'.



WIlliam *Magnauile* Earle of *Eſſex*, and Lord of *Pleſſe*; and in right of *Hawis* his wife, daughter and heire of *William le Groſſe*, was alſo Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe*, in the yeare of our Lord one thouſand one hundred ſeuenty and nine, and died at *Roane*, in the ſecond yeare of King *Richard* the firſt, without iſſue.

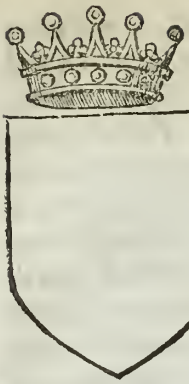
Et portoit, eſcartelle d'or & gueulles.



WIlliam *de Fortibus*, Baron of *Olem*, ſecond husband vnto *Hawis* Counteſſe of *Albemarle*, Daughter and heire of *William le Groſſe*, in whoſe right he was Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe*, by whom hee had iſſue, *William* Earle of *Albemarle* (father of *Aueline* wife of *Edmond* Earle of *Lancaſter*.) This *William de Forts*, by the name of Earle of *Albemarle*, in the ſixt yeare of the reigne of King *Richard* the firſt, was a witneſſe to the ſaide Kings Charter of Lands that hee gaue to *Reginald de Argentyne*, and died in the ſeuenth yeare of King *Richard* the firſt.

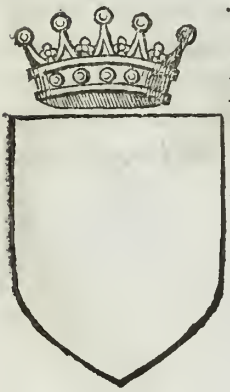
Et portoit, d'argent au le chef d'gueulles.

Baldwine



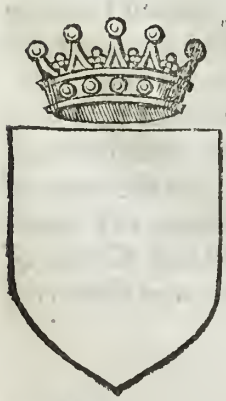
Baldwine de Betun (by consent of King *Richard* the first) married, and was the third husband to *Hawis* Countesse of *Albemarle*, Daughter of *William le Grosse*; in whose right he was Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe*, by whom he had issue one only daughter his heire named *Hawis*, which was married to *William*, sonne and heire of *William Marshall* Earle of *Penbrooke*, and died without issue. Maister *Lambert* in his *Perambulation of Kent* page 533. saith, That this *Bauldwine de Betun* liued, and was a Testie in the seauenth yeare of King *Iohn*; and therefore I holde him the third husband to *Hawis* Countesse of *Albemarle*, and not the second, as Maister *Camden* and Maister *Milles* haue set him downe to be, her other two husbands being dead long before. This *Baldwine* dyed in the thirteenth yeare of King *Iohn*, and was buried in the Abbey of *Meaux*, whereof he was the Founder.

Et portoit, d'argent bande de six d'argent & de gueulles, au chef d'or.



William de Fortibus, sonne of *William de Forts* by *Hawis* Countesse of *Albemarle* aforesaide, after the death of his mother, and her three husbands, was the sixt Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe*: He maried *Auelyne* daughter of *Richard* Lord *Montfichet*, and by her had issue *William*, which was after Earle of *Albemarle*. This *William* died in the six and twentith yeare of King *Henry* the third, and was buried in the Abbey of *Meaux*.

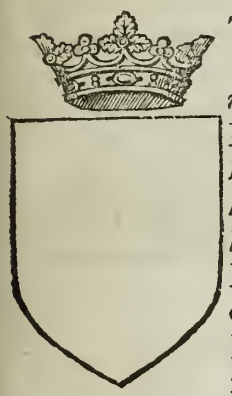
Et portoit, d'argent au chef de gueulles.



William de Fortibus, the last of that name and Familie, was the seauenth Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe*, *&c.* He married to his first wife *Christian* daughter of *Alan* Earle of *Galloway* in *Scotland*, who died without issue, the 30. yeare of King *Henry* the third, and was buried in the Abbey of *Thornton*. His second wife was *Isabel* daughter of *Bauldwine*, the fourth of that name Earle of *Deuon*, and sister and heire to *Baldwine* the fift and last Earle of *Deuon* of the surname of *Riuers*; by whom he had issue two sonnes, and two daughters. *Thomas* the eldest sonne died without issue, and was buried at *Stamford*; *William* the second Sonne dyed

died at *Oxford* without iſſue, and was buried by his brother; *Auice* the eldeſt ſiſter died alſo without iſſue, and was buried in the Abbey of *Melſa*; and *Aueline* the ſecond ſiſter and co-heire of *Baldwine* aforeſaid, was married in the fifty foure yeare of king *Henry* the third, to *Edmond Crooke-backe* Earle of *Lancaſter*, ſecond ſonne of the ſaid king *Henry* the third. This Counteſſe of *Albemarle* and *Deuon*, and Lady of the *Iſle of Wight* (for ſo ſhe writ her ſelfe) ouer liued her husband, and in her widdow-hood ſold the *Iſle of Wight*, and a great part of the Earledome of *Deuon*, and counſelled her daughter *Aueline* to giue her whole inheritance, after her death (from the *Courtneis* her next heires) to Lord *Edmond* her husband and his heires, which ſhe accordingly did. This *William* died in the fortith yeare of king *Henry* the third, and was buried in the Abbey of *Meaux*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere'.



THomas of *Woodſtocke*, ſixt ſon of King *Edward* the third, was by King *Richard* the ſecond, created Earle of *Albemarle*, (he was alſo Earle of *Buckingham* and *Northampton*, Duke of *Gloceſter* and Conſtable of *England*) and married *Elianor* daughter and co-heire of *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of *England*, and had iſſue, *Humfrey* Earle of *Buckingham*, and *Anne* married to *Edmond* Earl *Stafford*. This *Thomas* of *Woodſtock* was taken by force out of his Caſtle of *Pleſſy* in *Eſſex*, by *Thomas Mowbray* Earle Marſhall of *England*, and conueied ſecretly to *Callis*, and there moſt cruelly murthered: his body beeing brought ouer into *England*, was buried at *Weſtminſter* the xxij. of King *Richard* the ſecond, 1398.

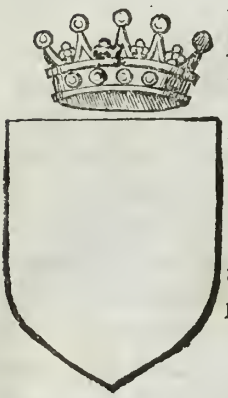
Les armes de france ſeme, & D'engleterre eſcartelle, a la bordure d'argent.

EDward *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heire of *Edmond* of *Langley* Duke of *Yorke*, in the thirteenth yeare of King *Richard* the ſecond, was Earle of *Rutland* and *Corke*, his father then liuing; and in the one and twentith of the ſaid Kings reigne, hee was created Duke of *Albemarle*, from which Dukedome he was depoſed by Parliament, in the firſt yeare of King *Henrie* the fourth. He married *Phillip* daughter and co-heire of *Iohn de Mohun* Lord of *Dunſteh*, and was ſlaine at the battell of *Egencourt* 1415. and was buried at *Fotheringale* without iſſue.

Et portoit, france ſeme & D'engleterre eſcartelle, a lambell de trois points perpale gueulles & d'argent, charge' de ſix chaſtells d'or & ſix lions rampant gueulles.

THomas Duke of *Clarence* (ſecond ſonne to King *Henrie* the fourth, in the thirteenth yeare of his Fathers reigne, was created Earle of *Albemarle*, and was after ſlaine by the Duke of *Orliance* at *Bangie* bridge in *France*, the ninth of K. *Henry* the fift, without iſſue; and his body being brought ouer into England, was buried in Chriſt-Church in *Canterburie*.

Et portoit, les armes d'France ſeme eſcartelle, D'engleterre, au lambell d'ermyn trois cantons gueulles.

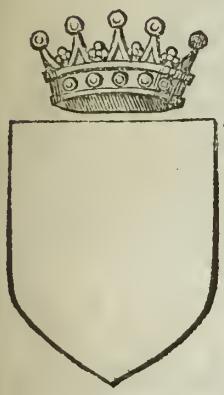


RIchard *Beauchampe*, Earle of *Warwicke* (Lieutenant Generall vnder *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford* Regent of *France*) was by King *Henry* the ſixt created Earle of *Albemarle*. Hee married for his ſecond wife *Iſabell* the Widdow of *Richard Beauchampe* Earle of *Worceſter* (his couſine Germane) daughter and heire of *Thomas* Lord *Spencer*, and Earle of *Gloceſter*, by whom he had iſſue *Henry* Duke of *Warwicke*, &c. He dyed at *Roan* in the 17. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, and was buried at *Warwicke*.

Et portoit, gueulles a vne fees & ſix croiſeletz d'or.

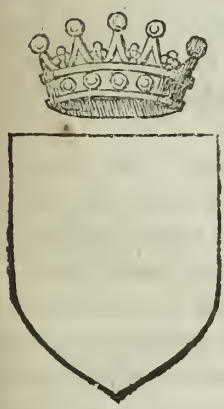
A Catalogue

A Catalogue of the Earles of Anguish and Kyme, their Armes, Wiues, and Children.



Gilbert Vmfreuile, Earle of *Anguiſh*, Lord of *Prodhoo*, *Otterborne*, *Harbotle*, and *Rideſdale*, a man of great Fame heere in *England* in King *Henry* the thirds time, and King *Edward* the firſt; married and had iſſue *Gilbert* and *Robert*, both Earles of *Anguiſh*.

Et portoit, gueulles a vne quintfoile & le champe croiſele patee d'or.

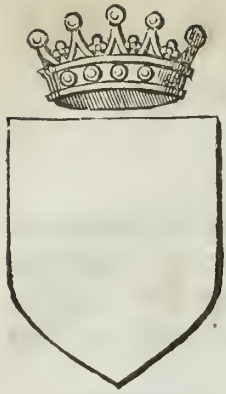


Gilbert Vmfreuile, ſonne and heire of *Gilbert* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father alſo Earle of *Anguiſh*, Lord of *Prodhoo*, *&c.* He fought the battell of *Argile:* after which, hee with *William Valence* Earle of *Penbroke*, encountred *Robert Brus* King of Scots, at *S. Iohns* Towne in *Scotland*. This *Gilbert* ſate in Parliament helde at *Northampton* in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the firſt, by the name and Title of Earle of *Anguiſh*, in which yeare he died without iſſue.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon Pere'.

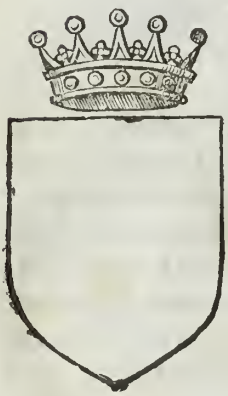
Robert Vmfreuile (ſecond ſonne of the firſt *Gilbert*, & brother and heire to the laſt *Gilbert*) was after his Brother Earle of *Anguiſh*, Lord of *Prodhoo*, &c. He ſate in Parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, the ſecond yeare of King *Edward* the ſecond, and ſo continued vnto the ſeuenteenth of the ſame Kings reigne, as Earle of *Anguiſh*, and then dyed. He married *Luce* daughter and heire of *Phillip de Kime*, a great Baron, and had iſſue *Gilbert*, *Robert*, and *Thomas*; and a Daughter named *Elionor*, married to Sir *Gilbert Borrowdon*, Knight.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon Frere'.



GIlbert *Vmfreuile* (ſonne and heire of *Robert*) was after his Father Earle of *Anguiſh*, Lord of *Prodhoo*, *Otterborne*, *Harebotle*, and *Rideſdale*, and by his mother Lord of *Kyme*. Hee married to his firſt wife, *Iane* daughter of *Robert* Lord *Willoughby*; and after, he married *Matild*, daughter & heire of Sir *Thomas Lucy* of *Cockermoth* knight, and dyed without iſſue in the yeare 1384. (His laſt wife was maried afterwards vnto *Henry Percy* firſt Earle of *Northumberland.)* This *Gilbert* fought the battell of *Gladeſmore*, at which time hee was Marſhall of *Scotland*, & ſate in Parliaments in *England* from the eight yeere of K. *Edward* the third, vntill the fourth of King *Richard* the ſecond, by the name and title of *Gilbert* Earle of *Anguiſh*.

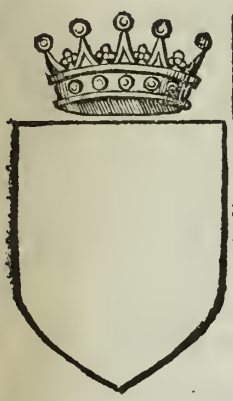
Et portoit, Gueulles a vne quintfoile & le champe croiſele patee d'or.



RObert *Vmfreuile* (ſecond Brother of the laſt *Gilbert*) in the eight yeere of King *Henry* the fift, was created Earle of *Kyme*, and was after ſlain by the Duke of *Orleance* at *Bangie-bridge* in *France*, the ninth of King *Henry* the fift, & was buried at *Calice*, and after remooued from thence and interred in the Monaſtery of *Kyme*. Hee married *Anne*, daughter of *Raphe Neuill* firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*.

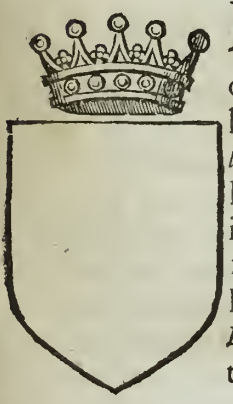
This Robert haue I made to be Earle of Kyme (vpon the credit of Claurenciux Cooke) and yet do I greatly doubt therof, for that I cannot euer finde any of that Name and Family to ſitte in Parliament after the laſt Earle Gilbert (in the fourth yeare of King Richard the ſecond) brother of this Robert. This deſcent of Vmfreuile is diuerſly ſet forth by ſundry perſons, who haue made many heyres male to the laſt Gilbert more then I can finde any good proofe for. Therefore for the better cleering thereof, take this out of the Kings Records: Gilbert the laſt Earl of Anguiſh, with Mauld Lucy his wife, did entaile diuers lands to themſelues, and the heyres of their two bodies: and for default thereof, to Robert his brother, and to the heirs male of his body: and for default thereof, to Thomas Vmfreuile his third Brother, and to the heires male of his body: and for default thereof, the remainder to Elizabeth (or Elionor) his Siſter, wife of Gilbert Borrowdon, and the heires of their two bodyes: and that Elionor the wife of Henry Talboys is daughter and heire of Gilbert Borrowdon, and Neece and heire of the ſaide laſt Earle Gilbert, and is forty yeares of age.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Atholl, their Armes, Wiues, *and Children.*



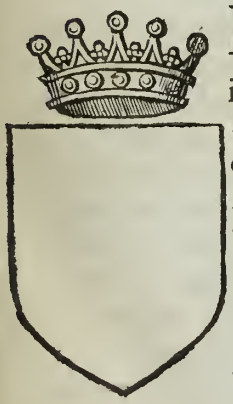
DAuid (ſur-named) *Strathbogie*, Earle of *Atholl* in King *Henry* the thirds time, married *Iſabell*, one of the Daughters & Heyres of *Richard* of *Chillam* (baſe ſonne of King *Iohn*) and had iſſue, two ſonnes, *Iohn* and *Dauid*, *Iohn* was hanged, and died without iſſue: *Dauid* his Brother ſucceeded him in the Earledome.

Et portoit, pale de ſix d'or & de ſable.



DAuid *Stratbolgie* or *Strathbolgie*, ſecond ſonne and heire of *Dauid*, Earle of *Atholl*, married *Ioane*, daughter & one of the heires of *Iohn* Lord *Comen* of *Badzenoth*; and of *Ioane* his Wife, ſecond ſiſter and one of the heires of *Aymer de Valence* Earle of *Penbroke*, with whom hee had in mariage the Barony and Caſtle of *Mitford* in *Northumberland*, and ſate in Parliament by the name and title of Earle of *Atholl*, the 17. yeare of King *Edward* the ſecond, and the fifteenth of King *Edward* the third, and had iſſue, *Dauid* Earle of *Atholl*, *Elizabeth* and *Philip*, and was ſlaine by *Andrew Murrey*, in the yeare 1335.

Et portoit, pale de ſix d'or & de ſable.



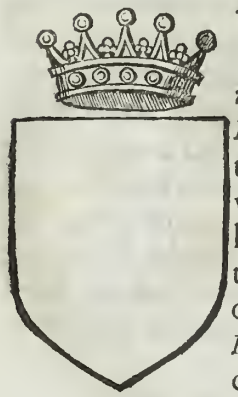
DAuid *Strathbolgie*, after the death of his Father *Dauid*, was Earle of *Atholl* in *Scotland*, and Baron of *Mitford* in *England*: he ſate in Parliament helde at *Weſtminſter*, the 43. of King *Edward* the third, by the name and title of Earle of *Atholl*, and died in the 44. yeare of the ſame Kings reigne. After whoſe death his inheritance was diuided betweene his two ſiſters and heires: *Elizabeth* the eldeſt ſiſter was maried to *Thomas Percy* Earle of *Worceſter*; and *Philip* the ſecond, was married to Sir *Iohn Halſham* Knight, and had iſſue. After the death of this laſt *Dauid*, the title of Earle of *Atholl* went to the Family of *Stewarts* in *Scotland*.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon pere.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles and Dukes of Buckingham, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*

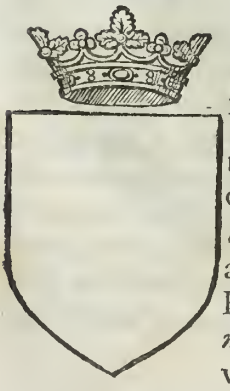
Walter Gifford, the second of that name, Earle of *Longuile* in *Normandy*, came into *England* with *William* the Conqueror, and was a Witnesse to King *Henry* the first his Charter, for the reformation of the Lawes and Customes of *England*. He married and had issue *Walter* the second Earle of *Buckingham*, and *Hugh*. Hee had also a Sister, named *Rhohisia*, married to *Richard Fitz-Gilbert*, Lord of *Clare* and *Tunbridge*, Grand-father of *Gilbert* sur-named *Strongbow*, Earle of *Penbroke* (by his sonne *Gilbert*.)

Et portoit, Gueulles trois Lions passant en pale d'argent.



Walter Gifford, the second Earle of *Buckingham*, and of *Longuile* in *Normandy* in *France*, married one *Ermyngard*, who with her said husband founded the Abbey of *Notley* neere to the Towne of *Buckingham*, in King *Henrie* the seconds time. The said *Walter* dyed without yssue, and was buried in the saide Abbey, in the yeare 1164. leauing al his entailed Lands to *Osbert Gifford* his nephew (by his brother *Hugh*:) and all his other Lands to *William Marshal* earle of *Penbroke*, who had married *Isabell* daughter and heyre of *Richard Strongbow*, sonne of *Gilbert* Earle of *Penbroke*, grandchild to *Rhohisia Gifford* aforenamed.

Et portoit, les armories de son Pere'.



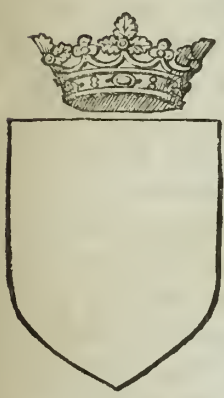
Thomas of *Woodstocke* (sixt sonne of King *Edw.* the third) being Constable of *England*, was in the first yeare of K. *Richard* the second created Earle of *Buckingham*, and sate in Parliament the same yeare by that name and Title; and in the ninth year of the said Kings reigne, he was created Duke of *Glocester*. He married *Elianor* daughter and co-heyre of *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, *Essex*, and *Northampton*, and Constable of *England*; by whom hee had issue *Humfrey* Earle of *Buckingham*; and *Anne*, who was married to *Edmond* Earle *Stafford*. This *Thomas* was strangled to death vnder a Feather-bed at *Calis*, by *Thomas Mowbray*, Duke of *Norfolke*, and Marshall of *England*, 1396.

Et portoit, France-seme & D'engleterre escartelle, au border d'argent.

Humfrey

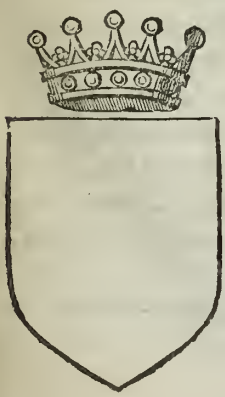
HVmfrey *Plantagenet* (ſonne of *Thomas of Woodſtocke)* after the death of his Father was Earle of *Buckingham*, and being baniſhed *England* into *Ireland*, was re-called backe again by King *Henry* the fourth, in the firſt year of his reigne, in which returne hee dyed of the plague at *Cheſter*, (others haue at *Couentry)* and was buried in the Abbey of *Walden* in *Eſſex*, without iſſue.

Et portoit les armes de ſon Pere'.



HVmfrey *Stafford* (ſonne and heire of *Edmond* Earle *Stafford*, by *Anne Plantagenet*, daughter of *Thomas* of *Woodſtocke*) was created the firſt Duke of *Buckingham*, in the 22. yeare of K. *Hen.6.* 1443. and to haue the precedent place of all other Dukes in *England*. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *Raphe Neuill* firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and had iſſue foure ſonnes and three daughters, viz. *Humfrey* Earle of *Stafford* the eldeſt ſonne ſlaine at S. *Albons* the 33. yeare of K. *Hen.6.* (in the life time of his father) *Iohn Stafford* the ſecond ſonne was Earle of *Wiltſhire*; *Richard* the third ſonne dyed young; and *Robert* the fourth ſonne was Archbyſhop of *Canterbury*. *Katherine* the eldeſt daughter, was married vnto *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*; *Iane* the ſecond daughter, was married firſt to *William* Lord *Bardolph*, and after to Sir *William Knyuet* Knight; and *Anne* the third daughter was firſt maried to *Aubrey de Vere* (ſon and heire of the Earle of *Oxford*) and after to Sir *Tho: Cobham* Knight. This *Humfrey* with *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, *Thomas* Lord *Egremont*, and *Iohn* Viſcount *Beaumont*, was ſlaine at the battell of *Northampton*, in the 38. yeare of K. *Hen.6.* 1460. (the king being then taken priſoner) and his body buried in the Gray-Friars at *Northampton*.

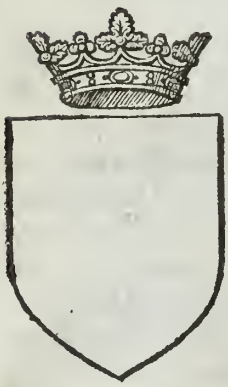
Eſcartelle France & d'engleterre, au bordur d'argent (being his mothers armes) quartered vvith his owne armes, d'or au Cheueron gueulles.



HEnry *Stafford* (ſonne and heire of *Humfrey* Earle *Stafford*, ſlaine at the firſt battell of S. *Albons*, 1455.) after the death of *Humfrey* Duke of *Buckingham* his grand-father, was Duke of *Buckingham*, Earle *Stafford*, *Hereford*, and *Northampton*, Lord of *Brecknocke*, *Kimbalton*, and *Tunbridge*, was by King *Richard* the third, 1482. made Conſtable of England. Hee married *Katherine* daughter of *Richard Wooduile*, Earle *Riuers*, and ſiſter and heire of *Anthony Wooduile* Earle *Riuers*, by whom he had iſſue *Edward Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, *Henry* Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and *Humfrey* that dyed young.

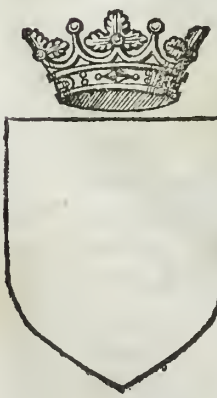
young. *Elizabeth* married to *Robert Radcliff* Lord *Fitz-Walter*. *Anne* the second daughter was first married to Sir *Walter Herbert*, Knight, and after vnto *George* Lord *Hastings*, and Earle of *Huntingdon*, by whom she had issue, *Francis* Earle of *Huntingdon* and others. This *Henry* Duke of *Buckingham* was beheaded at *Salisbury*, the 2. of King *Richard* the third, for plotting with *Henry* Earle of *Richmond*, against the said King.

Et portoit, les armoiries de son pere.



Edward Stafford (sonne and heire of *Henry* aforesaid) being restored, the first of King *Henry* the seuenth, 1486. was the last Duke of *Buckingham*; he maried *Elianor* daughter of *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, and had issue, *Henry* Lord *Stafford* (who married *Vrsuld* daughter of Sir *Richard Pole*, knight, and of *Margaret* his Wife, daughter of *George* Duke of *Clarence*) and three daughters, viz. *Elizabeth* married to *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, and Earl Marshall of *England*. *Katherine* the second daughter, was married to *Raffe Neuill* Earle of *Westmerland*: and *Mary* the third daughter, was married to *George Neuill* Baron of *Abergauenny*. This *Edward*, for consulting with a Monke (or Wizard) how he might obtaine the Crowne; was araigned at *Westminster* Hall, before the Duke of *Norfolke*, then high Steward of *England*, and found guilty of high treason, and afterwards beheaded at the Tower Hill by London, the 13. of King *Henry* the 8. 1521.

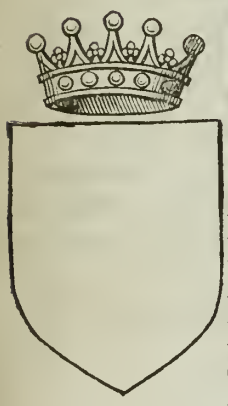
Et portoit, les armoiries de son bisayeul.



SIR *George Villers* Kinght, (a yonger sonne of Sir *George Villers* of *Leicestershire*, knight) was created Baron of *Whaddon*, and Viscount *Villers* at *Woodstocke*, the 27. of Auguſt, 1616. and the 16. of Ianuary after, hee was created at White-Hall, Earle of *Buckingham*: lastly, he was made Marquesse of *Buckingham*, at White-Hall the first of Ianuary, 1617. by the deliuery of a letters Patents: he was also knight of the honorable Order of the Garter, Master of the Horse, & one of his Maiesties most honourable priuy Councell, and in commission for the Office of Earle Marshall of *England*, 1618.

Et portoit, d'argent au Croix de gueulles, charge de cinq coquilles d'or.

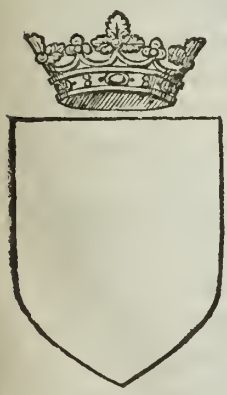
A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Bedford, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



INgelram *de Coucy* (ſonne of *Ingram* by *Katherine* the daughter of the Duke of *Auſtria*) *Seigz de Coucy, D'Oyſy et Mountmirall*, was created Earle of *Bedford* the fortith yeare of King *Edward* the third, 1365. and married *Iſabel* the ſaid Kings daughter, with whom he had in marriage the Mannor of *Morholm*, the moities of the Mannors of *Wiriſdale* and *Aſhton*, with the third part of the Lordſhip of *Whittington*, in the County of *Lancaſter*, and had iſſue two daughters his heires, *Blanch* and *Phillip*; and as *Clarenceus Cooke* hath, *Blanch* married *Harman* Earle of *Cely*; and had iſſue *Barbara* wife to *Sigiſmond* the Emperor. *Phillip* the ſecond daughter was married to *Robert Vere*, Duke of *Ireland*, and Marques of *Dublyn*. M. *Glouer Somerſet* ſaith, hee had a third daughter named *Mary*, married to *Henry* of *Barre*, and had iſſue *Robert de Barre*; and *Ioan* married vnto *Lewis* of *Luxemburg*, Earle of S. *Paul*. And M. *Aiſcu* in his Chronicle, page 84. hath, that *Mary* the daughter of this *Ingelram de Coucy*, was married to *Alexander* King of Scots for his ſecond wife: (and thus do Writers varie.) Hee died at *Bars* in *Turkey*, 1397.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix vair & de Gueulles.

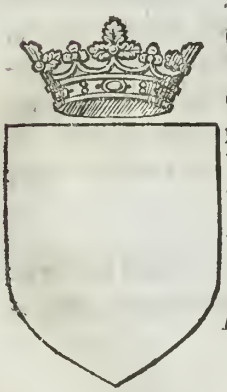
This *Ingelram de Coucy* had a baſe daughter named *Mauld*, married vnto the Lord *Strange*, by whom ſhe had iſſue *Ancarat*, wife to Sir *Henry Huſee*, knight.



IOhn *Plantagenet* (third ſonne of King *Henry* the fourth) in the ſecond yeare of King *Henry* the fift, was created Duke of *Bedford*, Earle of *Richmond*, and Lord of *Kendall*, & in the fift yeare of the ſame Kings reigne, hee was made Protector of the Realme of *England*, and head of the publike Weale. Alſo in the fift of King *Henry* the ſixt, he was made Regent of *France*, and was ſtyled, *Iohn* Regent of *France*, Duke of *Bedford*, *Aniou*, and *Alanſon*, Earle of *Mayne*, *Harecourt*, *Drux*, *Richmond*, and *Carlell*, and Viſcount *Beaumond*. Hee Knighted King *Henry* the ſixt, in the yeare 1425. and married to his firſt wife *Anne* daughter of *Iohn* Duke of *Burgundy*, but by her had no iſſue; and to his ſecond wife he married *Iaquelline*, daughter of *Peter* Earle of S. *Paul*, and by her had no iſſue: (ſhe was after married to *Richard Woodiule* Earle *Riuers*, and had iſſue *Elizabeth* wife to King *Edward* the fourth.)

fourth.) This *Iohn* as Conſtable of *England*, determined the controuerſie betweene *Reginald* Lord *Gray* of *Ruthen*, and Sir *Edward Haſtings* Knight, for the bearing of the Armes of *Haſtings*. And at the winning of *Vernoyle* tooke the Duke of *Alanſon* priſoner, and with the loſſe of 2100. of his common ſoldiers, ſlew of their Enemies fiue Earles, two Viſcounts, one and twentie Barons, ſeuen thouſand French, and two thouſand fiue hundred Scots: and after dyed at *Paris*, the fourteenth of September, and was buried at *Roane* in our Ladie Church, An. 1435. vnder a ſumptuous Monument; which when *Lewis* the eleuenth, King of *France* was counſelled to deface, he anſwered ſaying: *What honor ſhall it be to Vs, or to you, to breake this rich Monument, and to pull out of the ground the dead bones of him whom in his life time, neither my Father, nor your Progenitors, with all their puiſſance, were once able to make flye one foote backwards? Wherefore let his bodie now lye in reſt, which when he was aliue, would haue diſquieted the proudeſt of vs all.* And for the Tombe I aſſure you it is not ſo decent nor conuenient as his honor and Acts deſerued.

Et portoit, France ſeme & D'engletterre eſcartelle, a lambell per pale ermyn & azur, au le ſecond p. de Luces d'or.



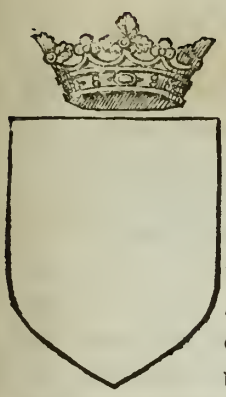
GEorge Neuill (ſonne of *Iohn Neuill* Marqueſſe *Mountague*) was created Duke of *Bedford*, and his Father Marqueſſe *Mountague* in the tenth yeare of King *Edward* the fourth: and in the ſeuenteenth yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, both the ſaide *George* and *Iohn* his Father, were by Acte of Parliament depoſed from all their honourable Titles, the words whereoffolloweth.

The King by aduice and aſſent of his Lords Spiritual and Temporall, and by the Commons of this preſent Parliament aſſembled, and by authority of the ſame ordained, eſtabliſheth & enacteth, That from henceforth, the erection and making of Duke, and all the Names of Dignity, giuen to the ſaide George, or to the ſaide Iohn Neuill his Father, be from henceforth voyde, and of no effect. And that the ſaide George and his heires from henceforth, be no Dukes, nor Marqueſſe, Earle, nor Baron, nor be reputed nor taken for no erection or Creation afore made: but of that name of Duke and Marqueſſe, Earle and Baron, in him and his heires ceaſe, and bee voide and of none effect, the ſaid Erection or Creation nothwithſtanding.

This *George* dyed without iſſue, and was buried at *Shrief Huton* the fourth of May, 1483. twelue yeeres after his Father, leauing his fiue Siſters his heires, viz. *Anne* married vnto Sir *William Stoner* Knight; *Elizabeth* wife to the Lord *Scrope* of *Vpſall*; *Margaret* married to Sir *Iohn Mortimer*, and after to *Robert Horne*; *Luce* wife to Sir *William Fitz-Williams* Earle of *Southampton*, and after wife to Sir *Anthony Browne* Knight; and *Iſabell* the fift Siſter, was married to Sir *William Hudleſton* Knight; all which fiue Siſters had iſſue.

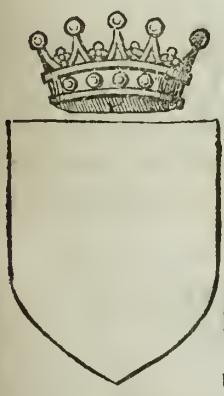
Gueulles, au Saulteur d'argent au lambell gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

Iaſper



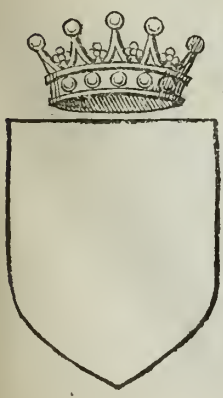
IASPER of *Hatfield* (ſonne of *Owen Tuder*, by *Margaret* the Widdow of King *Henry* the fift, and brother to King *Henry* the ſixt by his mother) was created Earle of *Penbroke* in the 13. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt: and in the fift yeare of King *Edward* the fourth, he was attainted by Parliament, & his Earledome of *Penbroke* giuen vnto *William* Lord *Herbert*, ſlain after at the battel of *Banbury* the ninth of King *Edw.* the fourth. This *Iaſper*, with his Nephew *Henry* Earle of *Richmond* returning out of *Britaine* into *England*, in the laſt yeare of the reigne of King *Richard* the third, who beeing ſlaine at the battell of *Boſworth*, 1485. *Henry* Earle of *Richmond*, was crowned King by the name of King *Henry* the ſeuenth: who did not onely reſtore this *Iaſper* his Vnckle to the Earledome of *Penbroke*, but alſo created him Duke of *Bedford* in the firſt yeare of his reigne. He died in the yeare of our Lord 1495. and was buried in the Abbey of *Kenſham*, without any lawfull yſſue. He had a baſe daughter named *Ellen*, married to *William Gardner* of *London*.

Et portoit eſchartelle France & D'engletterre au bordur d'azur ſeme Martlets d'or.



SIr *Iohn Ruſſell*, Knight of the Garter, Controller of the houſhold to King *Henry* the eight, and one of his priuie Councell, was created Lord *Ruſſell* in the thirty yeare of the ſaid Kings reigne, 1538. and in the third yeare of K. *Edward* the ſixt, he was created Earle of *Bedford*. This Sir *Iohn Ruſſel* was before made Lord Admirall, and Lord priuy Seale by King *Henry* the eight. He married *Anne* daughter and ſoleheire of Sir *Guy Sapcotes* Knight; by whom he had iſſue *Frãces* Lord *Ruſſell*, after Earle of *Bedford*. He died at his houſe by *Iuy* bridge in the *Strand* neere *London*, and was buried in the pariſh Church of *Cheyneys*, in the yeare 1555.

Et portoit, d'argent au Lion rampant de Gueulles arme' & lampaſſe d'azur, au la chef ſable charge de trois coquilles d'argent.

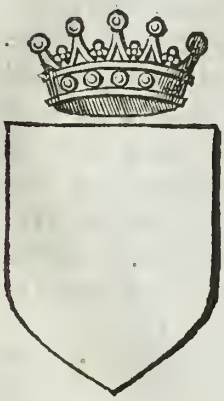


FRances Lord *Ruſſell*, and Earle of *Bedford* (ſon and heyre of *Iohn* Earle of *Bedford*) was Knight of the Garter, and one of the priuy Counſell to Queene *Elizabeth*. He married two wiues; the firſt was *Magaret* daughter of Sir *Iohn S. Iohn*, and ſiſter of *Oliuer* Lord S. *Iohn* of *Bletſo*, by whom hee had iſſue foure ſonnes, and three daughters, that is to ſay, *Edward* Lord *Ruſſell* that dyed without iſſue; *Iohn* Lord *Ruſſell*, ſecond ſonne, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Anthony Cooke* Knight, and Widdow of Sir *Thomas Hoby* Knight, by whom hee had iſſue two daughters, *Elizabeth* that dyed without iſſue; and *Anne* married to *Henry* Lord *Herbert*, ſon

and

and heire of *Edward* Earle of *Worceſter*. *Frances Ruſſell* the third ſonne, after the death of *Iohn* his Brother, was Lord *Ruſſell*, and married *Iulian* daughter of Sir *Iohn Forſter* Knight, Lord Warden of the middle Marcheſſe againſt *Scotland*, and was ſlaine by the Scottes at a day of truce (in the life time of *Frances* his Father) hauing iſſue *Edward* after Earle of *Bedford*. Sir *William Ruſſel*, knight, fourth ſonne was created Lord *Ruſſell* of *Thornhaugh*, in the Tower of *London* by King *Iames*, in An. 1603. and had to wife *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of *Longe* of *Chengie* in the Countie of *Cambridge* Eſquire. *Anne* the eldeſt daughter, was wife to *Ambroſe Dudley* Earle of *Warwicke*: *Margaret* the ſecond daughter, was married to *George Clifford* Earle of *Comberland*, and had iſſue Lady *Anne* Counteſſe of *Dorſet*: *Elizabeth* the third Daughter, was married to *William Bourcher* Earle of *Bath*, and hath iſſue *Edward*, now Lord *Fitz-Warren*. This *Frances* Earle of *Bedford*, married for his ſecond wife, *Bridget* daughter of *Iohn* Lord *Huſſee*, the Widdow of *Henry Manners*, Earle of *Rutland*, but by her had no iſſue. He died the twenty eight of Iuly, in the 27. yeare of the reigne of Queene *Elizabeth*, and was buried at *Cheyneys* by his Father, in the yeare of our Lord, 1584.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon Pere'.

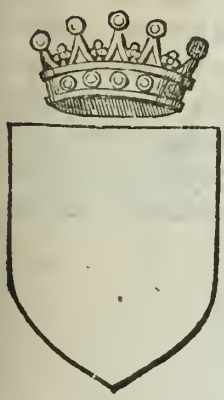


Edward Lord *Ruſſell* (Granchilde to *Frances* Earle of *Bedford* by his ſonne *Frances* ſlaine by the Scots) ſucceeded his Grandfather, and is now Earle of *Bedford*, 1618. and maried *Luce* daughter of *Iohn* Lord *Harington* of *Exton*, and Siſter and co-heire of *Iohn* Lord *Harington* of *Exton*, by whom he had no yſſue.

Et portoit, d'argent au Lion rampant d'Gueulles, 'arme & lampaſſe d'azur, au la chef ſable charge de trois coquilles d'argent.

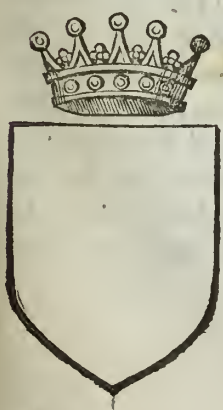
A Catalogue

A Catalogue of the Dukes and Earles of Britaine and Richmond, their Armes, Wiues, and Children.



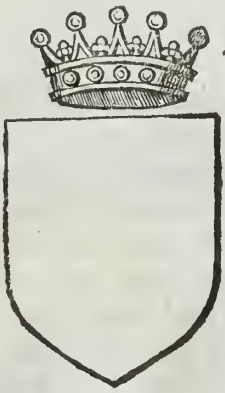
ALan (ſur-named *Fergant*, or the *Red*) Earle of *Britaine* and *Richmond*, (ſonne of *Hoel*, ſecond ſonne of *Alan Caignard*, by *Hawis* his Wife, daughter and heire of *Alan* Duke of *Britaine*, and great Aunt to *William Conquerour*) to whom the ſaide *Conqueror* in the fourth yeare of his Reigne (at the ſiedge of *Yorke*) did giue vnto him and his heires, all the Lands & Honours, late belonging vnto Earle *Edwin* in *Yorkſhire*. This *Alan Fergant* married firſt, *Conſtance*, daughter of *William Conquerour*, who died without iſſue. And after he married *Ermingard*, daughter of *Foulk Rechin* Earle of *Anion*, and had iſſue, *Conan*, ſur-named *le Groſſe*; vnto whom alſo was giuen the Earledome of *Britaine*; but the Earledome of *Richmond*, the ſaide *William Conquerour* gaue to his Couſin *Alan*, ſur-named *Niger*, or the *Blacke*, (Sonne of *Eudo*, the ſonne of *Geffrey*, firſt Duke of *Britaine* of that name, by *Hawis* his wife, daughter of *Richard* the firſt Duke of *Normandy*.) This *Alan Fergant* died in the yeare of our Lord, 1093. and was buried in the Monaſtery of *Rhedon*, in the ſeuenth yeare of King *William Rufus*.

Et portoit, eſchiquettee d'or & d'azur, à canton ermyn.

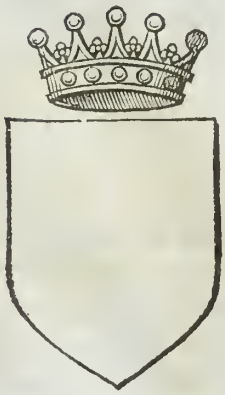


STephen *Derien* Earle of *Ponthiur*, Lord of *Goelo* and *Treguer*, was after his Brother *Alan the Blacke*, the third Earle of *Richmond*, vnto whom King *Henry* the firſt did giue *Waltham* with the *Soke* in the County of *Lincolne*. Hee married *Hawis*, Counteſſe of *Guingamp*, and had iſſue, *Alan* ſur-named the *Sauag*; *Henry*, Earle of *Ponthieur*; *Geffrey*, ſur-named *Botterell*, and others. *Henry*, Earle of *Ponthieur* had iſſue, *Alan*, to whom King *Iohn* did confirme *Waltham* with the *Soke* in theſe words. *I Iohn, King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and Earle of Aniou, &c. Know*

you, that I haue giuen and granted vnto Alan, ſonne of Henry of Britaine, ſonne of Earle Stephen, Waltham with the Soke, &c. Witneſſe, William of London, Henry of Winchester, Biſhops; and Geffrey Fitz-Piers Earle of Eſſex, and others, of which Henry, is deſcended Lords Fitz-Alans of Bidall. This *Stephen Derien* (as *Somerſet Glouer* hath) died in the yeare, 1104. and was buried at *Begar*, and his heart was buried in the Monaſtery of S. *Maries* at *Yorke*, as he himſelfe deſired.



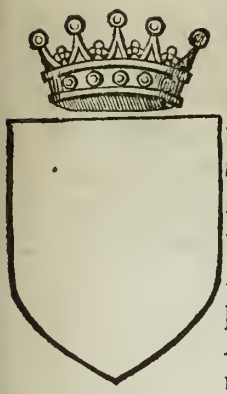
Alan (ſur-named the *Sauage*, Lord of *Auangour*, ſonne of *Stephen Derien*, was after the death of his father, the 4. Earle of *Richmond*; and married *Bertha*, eldeſt daughter and co-heire of *Conan le Groſſe*, in whoſe right hee was the third Earle of *Britaine*, and had iſſue, *Conan le Petit*. This *Alan* was faithfull to King *Stephen*, in his warres with *Mauld* the Empreſſe; and beſiedged the Citty of *Lincolne* in her behalfe, and *Henry* Duke of *Normandy* her ſonne: Hee dyed in the yeare, 1166. and was buried in *Britaine*, in the thirteenth yeare of King *Henry* the ſecond.



Conan le Petit (ſonne of *Alan* the *Sauage*) was the fourth Earle of *Britaine*, and the fift Earle of *Richmond*: He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Henry* Earle of *Huntington*, and ſiſter of *William*, King of *Scots*, by whom he had iſſue, one only daughter named *Conſtance*, his heire, who was firſt married to *Geffrey Plantagenet*, third ſonne to King *Henry* the ſecond; afterwards ſhee married *Randolph* Earle of *Cheſter* (from whom ſhee was diuorced:) her third husband, was *Guydo*, Viſcount of *Torraine*, by whom ſhee had iſſue, two daughters; *Alice* the eldeſt, was married vnto *Peter de Dreux*, Duke of *Britaine*; and *Katherine* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Andrew de Vetre*. All which three husbands, the ſaid *Conſtance* honoured with the Title of Earle of *Britaine* and *Richmond*. This *Conan*, founded the Monaſtery of *Richmond*, and was there buried, in Anno, 1170.

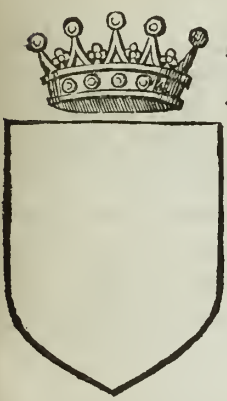
Et portoit, les armoiries de Britaine, ermin.

Geffrey



GEffrey *Plantagenet*, (third Son of King *Henry* the ſecond) in the 17. yeare of his fathers reigne, married *Conſtance*, daughter and ſole heire of *Conan le Petit*; in whoſe right, hee was both Earle of *Britaine* and *Richmond*, and had iſſue, *Arthur*, and *Elianor*, whom King *Iohn* kept in priſon in the Caſtle of *Briſtow*, where ſhe dyed a Virgin, in Anno, 1241. and was buried in the Monaſtery of *Ambresbury*; vnto which Monaſtery, ſhe gaue the Mannour of *Mekeſham*, with the appurtenances. This *Geffrey* dyed, and was buried at *Paris* in *France*, the 33. yeare of King *Henry* the ſecond, beeing but twenty and eight yeares old.

Et portoit, gueulles trois Leopards d'or. Qui ſont compoſees des armes de Guyenne & de Normandy enſemble.

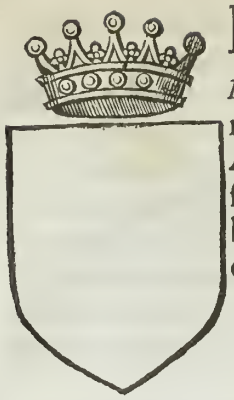


ARthur *Plantagenet*, Earle of *Britaine* and *Richmond*, (Son of *Geffrey* aforeſaid, by *Conſtance* his wife, the heire of *Britaine*) was proclaimed King of *England*, and Duke of *Normandy*, after the death of King *Richard* the firſt, his Vnckle; and being ayded by King *Philip* of *France*, whoſe daughter he had married, made warres againſt King *Iohn* his Vnckle; & being taken priſoner at the Caſtle of *Mirobel* in *Normandie*, was carried to *Roane* Caſtle, where leaping from the Wall thereof, with intent to eſcape, was drowned in the Ditch, without iſſue, in the yeare, 1202.

Et portoit, gueulles trois Leopards paſſant enpale d'or, au lambell de cinq points d'azur.

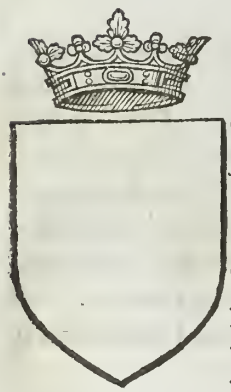
GVY, or *Guydo*, Viſcount of *Thouars* (ſecond husband to *Conſtance* the heire of *Britaine*) was alſo in her right the next Earle of *Britaine* and *Richmond*, and by her had iſſue, two daughters his heires, *Alice* and *Katherine*; *Alice* was married to *Peter de Dreux*; and *Katherine* was the wife of *Andrew de Vitre* in *Britaine*.

Et portoit, d'or cinq fleurs de liz d'azur au quanton de gueulles.

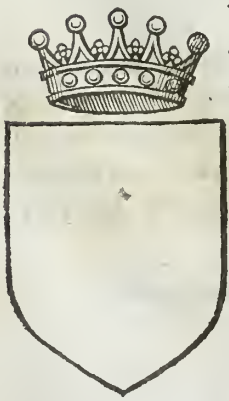


RANDOLL, sur-named *Blundeuille*, the sixt Earle of *Chester*, (third husband to *Constance*, the heire of *Britaine* and *Richmond*, and daughter and heire of *Conan le Petit*) was in right of the saide *Constance* his wife (and permission of king *John*) Earle of *Richmond*, Anno, 1204. and was after diuorced from the saide *Constance* for her incontinency, hauing no issue by her: he dyed at his Castle of *Wallingford*, in the 17. yeare of king *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, d'azur, à trois gerbes d'or.



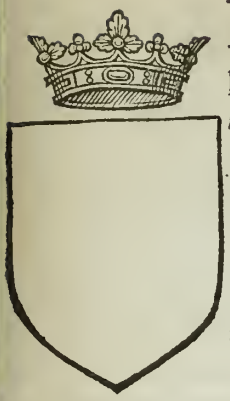
PETER *Brian* Earle of *Dreux* (after the diuorce, and surrender of *Randoll Blundeuile* Earle of *Chester*) was both D. of *Britaine* and *Earle* of *Richmond*, in right of *Alice* his wife, daughter and co-heire of *Guy*, Viscount of *Thouars*, and *Constance* his wife, daughter and heire of *Conan le Petit*, as by this Charter following it doth appeare. *Petrus Dux Britanniæ & Comes Richmond, habet honorem de Richmond sibi redditum quem Ranulphus Comes Cestriæ & Lincolne prius habuit. Teste Rege apud Nantes, 22. Maij. Anno.* 1229. He had issue, *John* Duke of *Britaine*, and *Ioland* that was married vnto *Hugh de Brun*, Earle of the *Marches* of *Picardy*.



PETER of *Sauoy* (Vnckle to Queene *Elianor*, wife to K. *Henry* the third) came into England in the yeare, 1241. At which time, king *Henry* the third gaue him the Earledome of *Richmond*, and made him Chiefe of his priuy Counsell, and in the 29. yeare of the said Kings Reigne, this *Peter* began to build the house, now called the *Sauoy*, in the *Strand* neere *London*. This *Peter* surrendred the Earledome of *Richmond*, and after dyed in *Sauoy*, in the yeare, 1267. He married *Agnes*, daughter and heire of *Aimon*, Prince of *Falcianack*, and had issue, *Beatrix*, wife to *Guy*, sonne of *Andrew*, Dolphin of *Vienna*.

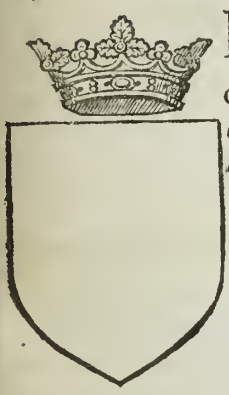
Et portoit, d'or à l'aigle de sable portant à l'escusson barre de 10. d'or & sable, à le couronne in band vert.

Iohn



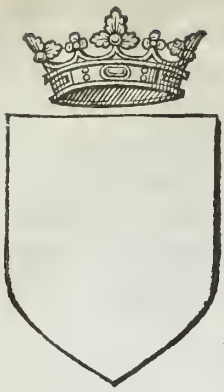
Iohn de Dreux (ſonne of *Peter Brien*) had the Dukedome of *Brittaine*, and Earledome of *Richmond*, made ouer vnto him in theſe words. *De comitatu Richmond recepto in excambium a Petro de Sabaudia & conceſsi Iohanni Duci Britanniæ. Teſte Rex, apud Northampt. 3. Maij. pat. Anno. 50. Hen. 3.* So that I hold this *Iohn*, to be both Duke of *Britaine*, and Earle of *Richmond* (although ſome Writers deny the ſame:) He maried *Blanch*, daughter of *Theobald*, King of *Nauarre*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* the ſecond of that name, Duke of *Britaine*, and Earle of *Richmond*. He dyed in the yeare, 1286.

Et portoit, eſchiquette d'or & d'azur au quanton de ermyn.



Iohn de Dreux (ſonne of *Iohn de Dreux* afore-ſaide) was Duke of *Brittaine* and Earle of *Richmond*, in the 44. yeare of king *Henry* the third, and married *Beatrix* the ſaide kings daughter, and had iſſue, *Arthur* Duke of *Britaine*, *Iohn* Earle of *Richmond*, *Peter* and *Henry* that both dyed young; *Alice*, Abbeſſe of *Fount-Euerus*, *Mary* married to the Earle of S. *Pole*, and *Blanch* the third daughter, was wife to *Philip*, ſonne and heire of the Earle of *Arthoys*. This *Iohn* dyed at *Lions* in *France*, in the yeare 1305. with the fall of a wall.

Et portoit, eſchequette d'or & d'azur, à bordure gueulles, chargé au leopards d'or, au quanton ermyn.

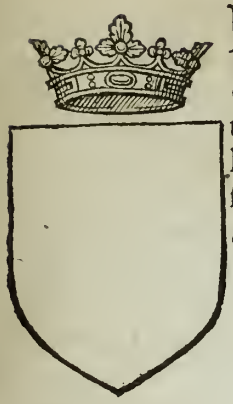


ARthur Duke of *Britaine* (ſonne and heire of *Iohn*, the ſecond Duke of *Britaine* of that name) was after his Fathers death, Duke of *Britaine*: he married two wiues, the firſt was *Beatrix*, Viſcounteſſe of *Limogen*, and Lady of *Auennos* in *Hennault*, by whom hee had iſſue, *Iohn* Duke of *Britaine*, that dyed without iſſue, and *Guy*, Earle of *Pentebria* (who married *Iane*, daughter and heire of *Henry de Auangour*, and had iſſue, *Ioane*, wife to *Charles* Earle of *Bloys*, nephew to *Philip de Valois*, King of *France*.) The ſaid *Arthur* tooke for his ſecond wife, *Yoland*, daughter and heire of *Almericke* Earle *Montford*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn Breno* Earle *Mountford*, and after Duke of *Britaine*; *Blanch*, wife to *Robert de Flanders* Earle of *Marle*; *Alice*, Counteſſe *de Vendoſme*; and *Beatrix* married to *Guy* Earle of *Lauall*. This *Arthur* died in the yeare, 1312. as *Bertram de Argentre* affirmeth.

Et portoit, eſchiquette d'or & d'azur, à bordure gueulles chargé au leopards d'or, au quanton ermyns.

IOhn de Dreux (ſecond ſonne of the ſecond *Iohn* Duke of *Britaine*, and *Beatrix* his wife, daughter of King *Henry* the third) and ſecond Brother to *Arthur* Duke of *Britaine* aforeſaide, ſate in Parliament helde at *Weſtminſter*, by the name and title of *Iohn de Britaine*, Earle of *Richmond*, the 34. of King *Edward* the firſt, and ſo continued vntill the ninth of King *Edward* the third, and did his homage at *New-Caſtle* for the ſaide Earledome, 1332. Hee built the body of the Church of the *Gray-Fryars* in *Newgate-Market*, in the 34. yeare of King *Edward* the firſt, which coſt him three hundred pounds, and gaue many rich Iewels and Ornaments to be vſed in the ſame; he dyed without iſſue, and was buried in the ſaid Church, the ninth of King *Edward* the third. *M. Milles, in Somerſets Booke, ſaith he died in Little-Britaine, and was buried at* Vanys, Anno, 1334.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon frere. Arthur.

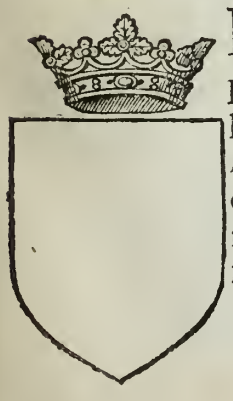


Iohn de Dreux, ſonne and heire of *Arthur* Duke of Britaine, after his fathers death, was Duke of *Britaine*, and after the death of *Iohn* his Vnckle, Earle of *Richmond*. This *Iohn* had three Wiues, and dyed in *Britaine* without iſſue, Anno 1340. leauing *Iohn Mountford* his halfe brother by the father, to ſucceed him in the Dukedom of *Britaine*, who had iſſue, *Iohn the Valiant*.

Et portoit, ermyn.

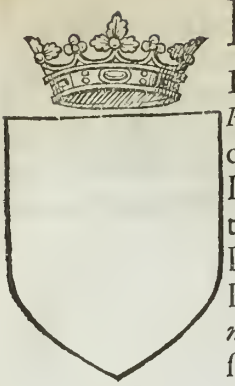
Robert de Arthoys, a Noble-man borne, of the blood royall of *Erance*, deſcended from another *Robert*, ſonne of *Lewis* the eight, and brother to Saint *Lewis* King of *France*: he was Councellor vnto *Philip de Valois*, King of *France*, who ſentenced the Earledome of *Arthoys* from the ſaid *Robert*, vnto *Mauld*, Counteſſe of *Burgundy* (the ſaide *Roberts* Aunt) which ſentence ſo diſcontented the ſaide *Robert*, that in his greefe he vttered theſe words: *By mee was Philip made King, and by me he ſhall be depoſed againe*. For this, was this *Robert* proclaimed traytor throughout all *France*, and was driuen to flye into *England*, to King *Edward* the third, who kindly receiued him, and created him Earle of *Richmond*, in the 16. yeare of his Reigne. This *Robert* was the firſt that mooued King *Edward* to make his title and claime to the Crowne of *France*, in the right of Queene *Iſabell* his Mother: he was Admirall of the Engliſh Fleet, and Generall of the wars in *France*; and was after hurt in the head at the ſiedge of the Citty of *Vannes* in *Britaine*, and being conuayed to *London* for the cure of his hurts, ſhortly after died there, in the yeare, 1342. and was moſt honourably buried in Saint *Paules* Church in *London*; the King being at his Funerall, did weare blackes.

Et portoit, ſeme' de France ou lambell de gueulles, chaſtelle' d'or.

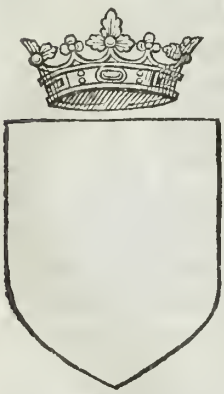


Iohn of *Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, (fourth ſonne of King *Edward* the third) was by his Father in the yeare of our Lord, 1342. made Earle of *Richmond*; and in the 46. yeare of his ſaid Fathers Reigne, he ſurrendred the ſaid Earledome of *Richmond* againe. He married *Blanch*, daughter and co-heire of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*, and had iſſue, King *Henry* the fourth (as in the Title of *Lancaſter* is more at large.)

Et portoit, eſcartelle France ſeme' & D'engleterre à vne lambell d'ermyn.



IOhn Breno, third ſonne of *Arthur* Duke of *Britaine*, begotten of his ſecond wife *Ioland*, Counteſſe of *Mountford*, Daughter and heire of *Almericke* Earle *Mountford*; whome *Phillip de Valoys* King of *France* did confiſcate in his Earledome of *Mountford*, becauſe hee ayded King *Edward* the 3. In conſideration whereof, King *Edward* the third gaue vnto this *Iohn* the Earledome of *Richmond* in England. He ſate in Parliament held at *Weſtminſter* in the 34. yeare of the ſayde Kings reigne, by the name and Title of *Iohn* Earle of *Richmond*. He was bound by Indenture, bearing date 1373. to ſerue King *Edward* the third in his warres in *France* and *Britaine*, againſt *Phillip of Valoys*: in which Indenture, he is ſtiled *Iohn* Duke of *Britaine*, Earle *Mountford* and *Richmond*. He married *Ioan* daughter of *Charles* King of *Nauarre*, after married to King *Henry* the fourth of England. This *Iohn* had iſſue, *Iohn Mountford* ſurnamed the Valiant; and a daughter named *Ioan*, wife to *Rafe Baſſet* of *Drayton*. This *Iohn* was taken priſoner at *Nantes* by the Earle of *Bloys*, and dyed after in priſon at *Paris* in *France*.



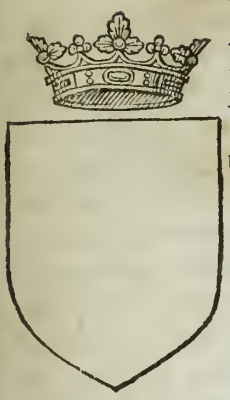
IOhn Mountford (ſurnamed the Valiant, ſonne and heire of *Iohn Breno*) after the death of his Father was Duke of *Britaine*, and Earle of *Richmond*: which Earledome hee was depoſed of by Acte of Parliament, the fourth of King *Richard* the ſecond. He married *Mary* daughter of King *Edward* the third; and had iſſue, *Iohn* Duke of *Britaine*, ſur-named the Sage (who had iſſue *Peter* and *Frances*, both Dukes of *Britaine*, that dyed without iſſue;) *Richard* Earle of *Eſtamps*, and *Arthur* the third of that name, who was alſo Duke of *Brittaine*, and Earle of *Richmond*, after his two Nephewes, *Peter* and *Frances*. This *Iohn Mountford* ſlew the Earle of *Bloys*.

Et portoit, eſche quettee d'or & d'azur, vne border D'engleterre, a' quanton de Britaine.

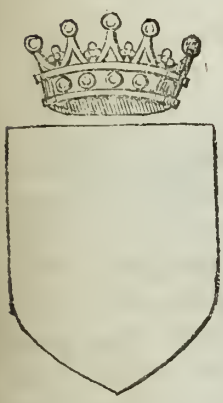
RAphe Neuill, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, was made Earle of *Richmond* for terme of life by King *Henry* the fourth, and dyed the fourth of King *Henry* the ſixt, as in the title of *Weſtmerland* is more at large.

Gueulles au faulteur d'argent.

Iohn

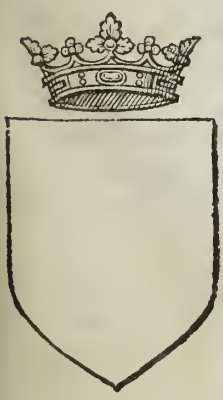


John D. of *Bedford*, third ſon of King *Henry* the fourth, was Regent of *France*, Duke of *Bedford*, *Anjou*, and *Alanſon*, Earle of *Mayne*, *Harecourt*, *Dreux*, *Richmond*, and *Carlell*, and Viſcount *Beaumont*. He died the xiii of *Henry* the ſixt, as in the Title of *Bedford* is more at large.



Edmond of *Hadham* (the place of his birth) ſonne of *Owen Teuder* by Queene *Katherine*, and halfe brother by the mother to King *Henry 6.* was created Earle of *Richmond* at *Reading* in the 31. yeare of the ſaid Kings reigne, notwithſtanding that *Arthur* Duke of *Britaine* was then liuing, and did vſe that Title. He married *Margaret*, daughter and heire of *Iohn Beaufort*, Duke of *Somerſet* (Granchilde to *Iohn* of *Gaunt*, by his ſonne *Iohn*) and by her had iſſue, *Henrie* Earle of *Richmond*, after King of England, by the name of King *Henry* the ſeuenth. This *Margaret* in the yeare 1491. by the commandement and authority of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, her ſonne, made the Orders (yet extant) for great Eſtates of Ladies and Noblewomen for their precedence, Attires, and wearing of Barbes at Funerals, ouer the chin, vpon the chin, and vnder the ſame; which Noble & good Orders at this day is greatly profaned and abuſed, by euerie meane and common woman, to the great wrong and diſhonour of honourable Eſtates. This *Edmond* dyed in the yeare 1456. & was buried in the Gray Friars church in *Carmarden* in *Wales*, 35. of *Hen. 6.* And *Margaret* his wife died in the yeare 1509. and was honorably buried in the Abbey of *Weſtminſter*.

Et portoit, eſcartelle France & D'engleterre a'vne bordur d'azur, ſeme' flurs de liz, & Marlettes d'or



Richard Duke of *Gloceſter* (brother to King *Edward* the fourth) did ſtile himſelfe Earle of *Richmond*. And *Mills* in *Glouer Somerſets* booke, page 614. ſayeth, That this *Richard* had the ſaide Earledome of *Richmond* giuen vnto him, and the heyres of his body, the twelfth day of Auguſt, in the ſecond yeare of King *Edward* the fourth. Hee bare for his Armes

Eſcartelle France, & d'engleterre a vne lambel ermyn charge au trois quantons de gueulles.

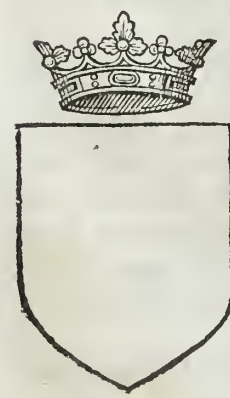
Henrie

HEnry Earle of *Richmond* (ſonne of *Edmond* of *Hadham*, and *Margaret* his wife, Counteſſe of *Richmond*) in the 11. yeare of King *Edward* the fourth, fledde with his Vnckle *Iaſper* Earle of *Penbroke* into *Britaine*, where they remained vntil the third yeare of the reigne of King *Richard* the third; and then returning again, landed at *Milford Hauen* in *Wales*, and fought a battaile with the ſaid King *Richard* at *Boſworth* Field, where he ſlew the ſaid *Richard*, and after was crowned King of *England*, by the name of King *Henry* the ſeauenth. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of King *Edward* the fourth, and had iſſue, Prince *Arthur* that dyed without iſſue, and *Henry* Duke of *Yorke*, who was after King of *England*, by the name of king *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon pere'.

HEnry *Fitz-Roy*, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the eight, (begotten of the Lady *Talboys*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Blount*, Knight) was in the 17. yeare of his Fathers reigne, created Duke of *Richmond*, &c. He married *Mary*, daughter of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, but by her had no iſſue. Hee dyed at S. *Iames* houſe beyond Charing-Croſſe, beeing but 16. yeares of age, and was buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolke*, the 28. of King *Henry* the eight (as *Grafton* hath;) Others haue, that he lyes buried at *Framingham* in *Norfolke*. He bare for his Armes,

France & D'engleterre' a' bordur eſcartelle' ermyn & compone d'argent & d'azur, abatun ſineſter d'argent, a' vne Eſchutcheon de pretence eſcartelle' gueulles & varrey d'or & vert, ſur la tout, au Lion rampant d'argent, au chefe d'azur, vne chaſtel entre deux teſtes du cerf d'argent.



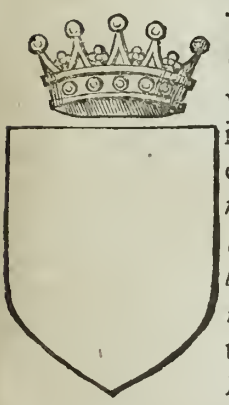
LEwis *Stewart*, Duke of *Lenox*, and Lord *Aubigny*, created Earle of *Richmond* and Baron of *Setterington* in *England*, by Letters pattents vnder the great Seale of *England*, (without any ceremony of creation) in the yeare, 1614. He was alſo Lord *Darnley*, *Trebant* and *Methuen*, Lord Great Chamberlaine and Admirall of *Scotland*, Lord Steward of the houſhold to King *Iames*, and one of his Maieſties moſt honourable priuy Counſell, Knight of the Garter, and one of the Commiſſioners for the Office of Earle Marſhall of England, 1618.

Et portoit, France a' la bordure de gueulles, fermaille d'or de huit pieces, eſcartelle d'or, à la face eſchiquette d'argent & de azur, bordure de gueulles, ſur le tout, d'argent au faulteur de gueulles, entre quatre quinteſuilles de meſme.

A Catalogue

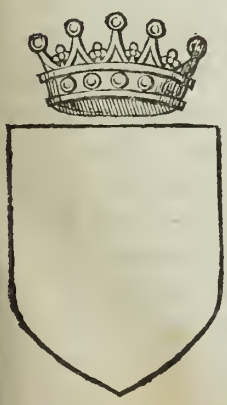
A Catalogue of the Earles of Bath, their Armes, Wiues, and Children.

PHilibert de Chandew a Britaine, borne in France, a kinde friend to King Henry the ſeauenth in the time of his baniſhment out of England; which to requite, the ſaid King in the firſt yeare of his Reigne, from the degree of a Baron, created him Earle of Bath, and gaue him alſo a hundred markes yearely, iſſuing out of the profits of Somerſetſhire & Dorſet.



IOhn Bourchier, Lord Fitz-Warin of Taueſtoke in Deuonſhire (ſonne of Foulke Bourchier, Lord Fitz-Warin of Taueſtoke) was created Earle of Bath at White-Hall the ninth of Iuly, in the 28. yeare of King Henry the eight. He married Cecily, daughter of Giles Lord Daubeny, and ſiſter and heyre of Henry Lord Daubeny, Earle of Bridgwater, and had iſſue, Iohn Bourchier, ſecond Earle of Bath, and two daughters; Elizabeth the eldeſt, was married vnto Sir Iohn Chicheſter of Deuonſhire, knight: Dorothy the ſecond daughter, was married to Sir Iohn Fulford, knight. This Iohn the ſecond Earle of Bath, dyed in the 31. yeare of King Henry the eight.

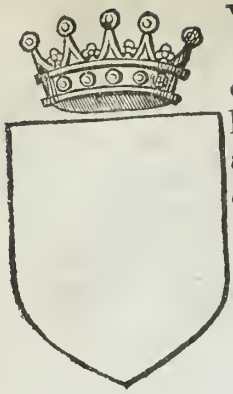
Et portoit, d'argent à la Croix eugreſlee de gueulles accompaignee de quatre bouces de ſable, à lambel d'azur chargee de neuf fleurs de liz d'or.



IOhn Bourchier, Lord Fitz-Warin, the 2. of that name, and 3. Earle of Bath, married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Walter Hungerford, knight, and had iſſue, Elizabeth. His ſecond wife was Elianor, daughter of George Mannors, Lord Ros, by whom he had iſſue, Iohn Bourchier, Lord Fitz-Warin that died before his father, ſir George Bourchier, knight, and Henry; he had alſo two daughters, Mary the eldeſt, was married vnto Hugh Wyot of Exeter; Cecily the ſecond daughter, was married to Thomas Peyton, Cuſtomer of Plimouth. This Iohn married to his third wife, Margaret, daughter and heire of Iohn Donington, Eſquire, and had iſſue, Suſan & Bridget; Bridget was married to Price of Montgomeriſhire in Wales. This Earle dyed in the third yeare of Queene Elizabeth.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon pere.

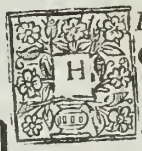
William



WIlliam *Bourchier* (ſonne and heire of *Iohn Bourchier*, Lord *Fitz-Warin* that died before his Father) grandchilde to *Iohn Bourchier* ſecond Earle of *Bath*, was the third Earle of *Bath*, of that ſur-name, and Lord Lieutenant of *Deuonſhire* and *Cornwall*, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Francis Ruſſell* Earle of *Bedford*, and had iſſue, *Richard*, now Lord *Fitz-Warin*, and *Frances* a daughter, 1618.

Qui porta, d'argent à la croix engreſlee de gueulles entre quatre Bouces de ſable, à lambell d'azur chargee de neuf fleurs de liz d'or.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Bridg-Water, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



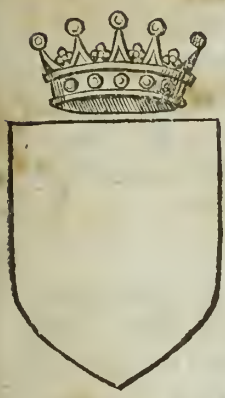
Enry Lord *Daubeny* (ſonne of *Giles* Lord *Daubeny*, Chamberlaine to king *Henry* the ſeuenth) on the 21. day of Iuly, in the 30. yeare of king *Henry* the eight, at his Mannour of *Ocking*, was created Earle of *Bridg-Water* in *Somerſetſhire*; and married *Katherine*, daughter of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, and the widdow of Sir *Rice ap Thomas*, Knight of the Garter, and dyed without iſſue, leauing *Cecily* his ſiſter and heire married vnto *Iohn Bourchier*, Lord *Fitz-Warin*, and firſt Earle of *Bath*.

Et portoit, gueulles cinq Lozenges en face d'argent.

Iohn Egerton, Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of king *Iames*, ſecond ſonne and heire Male of *Thomas Egerton*, Baron of *Elleſmore*, Viſcount *Brackley*, and Lord Chancellor of England, was by Letters Patents, bearing date, 1618. made Earle of *Bridg-water*. He married Lady *Frances*, daughter and co-heire of *Ferdinando*, late Earle of *Derby*, and hath iſſue, *Iames*, Viſcount *Brackely*, and nine daughters, viz. *Frances*, *Arbella*, *Elizabeth*, *Cecily*, *Mary*, *Penelope*, *Katherine*, *Magdalen*, and *Anne*.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Boughan, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



HEnry Lord *Beaumont* of *Fokingham*, came into England with Queene *Isabell*, wife to king *Edward* the second, and married *Alice*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Alexander Boughan*, Earle of *Boughan* in *Scotland*, (which *Alexander* was ſonne of *Alexander Comen*, Earle *Boughan* by *Elizabeth* his wife, third daughter and one of the heires of *Roger Quincy* Earle of *Winchester*) & had iſſue, *Iohn* L. *Bello-Monte*, who married *Eluanor*, daughter to *Henry* Earle of *Lancaſter*, and had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Beaumont*. This *Henry* Lord *Beaumont* of *Fokingham*, ſate in Parliament held at *Weſtminſter* the ninth of King *Edward* the third, by the name and title of *Henry de Bello-Monte* Earle of *Boughan*, and ſo continued vnto the thirteenth of the ſame kings Reigne.

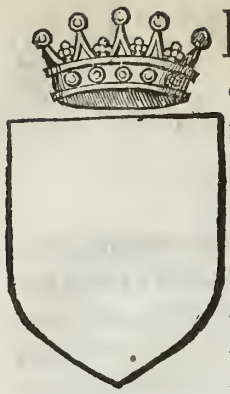
Et portoit, d'azur flurette au lion rampant d'or à vne baſton gobonne d'argent & de gueulles.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles Palatine of Cheſter, with their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

HVgh, ſur-named *Lupas*, a *Norman* borne, (ſonne of *Richard*, Viſcount of *Aurenges* in *Normandy*, by *Margaret* his wife, halfe ſiſter by the Mother to *William Conquerour*) came into England with *William* the firſt, who gaue vnto him and his heires, the Earldome of *Cheſter*, to hold as freely of him by the ſword, as he the ſaid *William* held England by the Crowne. This Earle *Hugh* in the 12. yeare of king *William Ruphus*, conquered *Angleſey* in *Wales*, he married *Ermentrude*, daughter of and had iſſue, *Richard* the ſecond Earle of *Cheſter*, *Robert*, Abbot of S. *Edmonsbury*, and *Otwell* that was Tutor to the Children of king *Henry* the firſt: he dyed, and was buried by *Ermentrude* his Counteſſe, in the Abbey of S. *Werburge* in *Cheſter*, which was of his owne foundation, 1103.

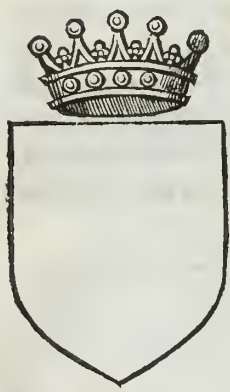
Et portoit, d'azur à vn teſt de Lou eraſed d'argent.

Richard



RIchard, ſonne of *Hugh Lupus*, after the death of his Father, was the ſecond Earle of *Cheſter*, after the *Norman* Conqueſt, who in the 19. yeare of King *Henry* the firſt, was married in *France*, to *Lucy*, daughter of *Stephen*, Earle of *Bloys* and *Champaine*, by *Adela* his wife, daughter of *William Conqueror*; and in the 20. yeare of King *Henry* the firſt, hee with his wife, the Kings ſonne, and daughter, and *Otwell* his Brother, and others, to the number of 160. perſons were drowned, comming out of *Normandy* into *England*, without iſſue; leauing *Randoll Meſchines* his couſin-germane by *Margaret* his Fathers ſiſter, to ſucceed him in the Earledome of *Cheſter*.

Et portoit, d'gueulles cruſuly d'or, a' un teſte de Lou craze d'argent.



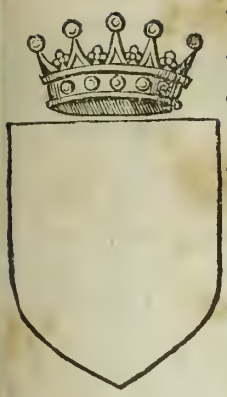
RAndolphe, ſur-named *Meſchines*, ſonne of *Randolphe Meſchines* Earle of *Carlell*, by *Margaret*, the ſiſter of *Hugh Lupus* the firſt Earle of *Cheſter*, was the third Earle Palatine of *Cheſter* after the Conqueſt. He married *Lucy*, daughter of *Algar* the Saxon, Earle of *Leiceſter*, and ſiſter to *Edwin* Earle of *Mercia*, and *Mocar*, Earle of *Northumberland*, who before was the Wife of *Roger Romara*, and Mother of *William Romara* Earle of *Lincolne*. This *Randolphe* ſurrendred *Carlell*, his Fathers Earledome, to King *Henry* the firſt; and dyed in the yeare, 1129. and was buried at *Cheſter*, in the 30. yeare of the ſaide Kings Reigne; leauing iſſue, *Randolphe* ſur-named *Gernoniis*, the fourth Earle of *Cheſter*; and *William*, Earle of *Cambridge*; and a daughter named *Adeliza*, married to *Richard Fitz-Gilbert*, Lord of *Tunbridge*, Aunceſtor to the Earles of *Clare*, *Glocester*, and *Penbroke*, (as *William Gemiticenſis* affirmeth.)

Et portoit, d'or a' vn Lion rampant de gueulles la cowe eſtant.

RAndolphe, ſur-named *Gernoniis*, ſonne of *Randolphe Meſchines*, was after his father, the fourth Earle Palatine of *Cheſter* after the Conqueſt: hee, with his Brother *William*, Earle of *Cambridge*, was Witneſſe to the Charter of *Alexander* Biſhop of *Lincolne*, of his gift of the Iſland of *Hafreholme*, to the religious Nuns of S. *Maries*, of the order of *Siſter-ſences*, 1139. the fourth of King *Stephen*. And in the yeare, 1141. this *Randoll*, and *Robert* Earle of *Glocester*, tooke the ſaide King priſoner at *Lincolne*. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *Robert* Earle of *Glocester*, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the firſt; by whom he had iſſue. *Hugh* the fift Earle Palatine of *Cheſter*, and *Richard*; and died poyſoned by the practiſe of his Wife and *William Peuerell* Lord of *Nottingham*, in the yeare, 1156.

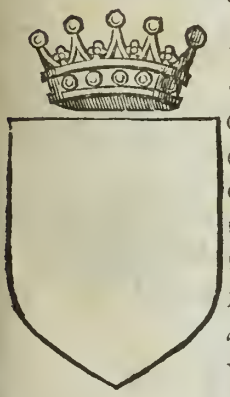
Et portoit, de gueulles au Lion rampant d'argent à la cowe eſtant.

Hugh



HVgh, ſur-named *Kiuilioc*, ſonne of *Randolphe Gernons*, was the fift Earle Palatine of *Cheſter*; he married *Bertrade*, daughter of *Simon* Earle *Mountford* and *Eureux* in *Normandie*; and had iſſue, *Randolphe Blundeuile*, the ſixt Earle Palatine of *Cheſter*, and Earle of *Lincolne*; and foure daughters, *Mauld* the eldeſt was married to *Dauid* Earle of *Anguiſh*, *Gallaway*, and *Huntington*: *Mabell* the ſecond daughter, was married to *William de Albenieo* Earle of *Arundell*: *Agnes* the 3. daughter, was married to *William Ferrers*, Earle of *Derby* & Lord of *Chartley*: and *Hawis* the fourth daughter, was wife to *Robert Quincy* Earle of *Winchester*, & had iſſue, *Margaret*, married to *Iohn Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*; and *Mabell*, wife to *Hugh* Lord *Audley*. This *Hugh* died the 27. of King *Henry* the ſecond, 1180.

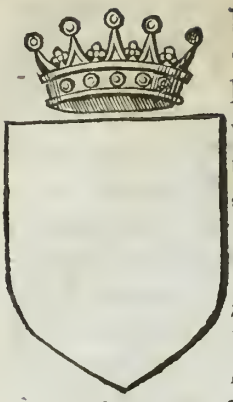
Et portoit, d'azur à ſix garbes d'or.



RAndolphe, ſur-named *Blundeuile* (ſonne & heire of *Hugh Kiuilioc*) was the 6. Earle Palatine of *Cheſter*, as alſo Earle of *Lincolne*, whom K. *Hen.* the 2. made knight, in the 33. yeare of his reigne, and gaue him in marriage, *Conſtance* the onely daughter and heire of *Conan*, Duke of *Little Britaine*, & Earle of *Richmond* in England (the widdow of *Geffrey* his ſon) with the Dutchy of *Britaine*, & Earldome of *Richmond*: and in the ſecond yeare of K. *Iohn*, this *Randolph* was diuorced from the ſaid *Conſtance*, and after married *Clemence*, daughter of *William de Fengeres*, and ſiſter of *Geffrey*. He had alſo a third wife, which was *Margaret*, daughter of *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, and Conſtable of England, but had no iſſue by any of them. This *Randolph* was reſtored to the Earldome of *Lincolne*, in the 3. yeare of K. *Hen.* 3. as Couſin and next Heire of *William Romara* Earle of *Lincolne*: and in the 9. yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, he was a Witneſſe to the kings charter, of lands that he gaue to the Abbey of *Peterborow*, by the name of *Randolphe* Earle of *Cheſter* & *Lincolne*; and after his returne out of the Holy-Land, he died at his Caſtle of *Wallingford*, in the 17. yeare of K. *Hen.* the 3. and was buried at *Cheſter*; leauing his foure ſiſters his heires, before mentioned. This *Randolph* was of great fame and eſteeme in the times of King *Henry* the ſecond, King *Richard* the firſt, King *Iohn*, & King *Henry* the third: In which time he built the Caſtles of *Beeſton* and *Chartley*, and the Monaſtery of *de la Croix*.

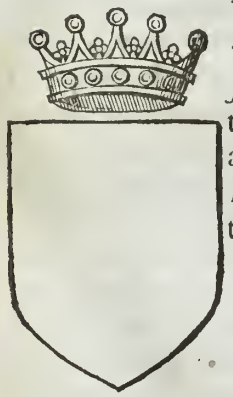
Et portoit, d'azur à trois garbes d'or.

Iohn



IOhn (by the place of his birth) ſur-named the *Scot*, was Earle of *Huntingdon* and *Cambridge*, by his Father *Dauid*, Earle of *Anguiſh* and *Huntingdon* aforeſaid, (which *Dauid*, was brother to *William*, king of *Scots*) and by *Mauld* his Mother, eldeſt ſiſter and co-heire of *Randolphe Blundeuile* Earle of *Cheſter*, he was alſo the ſeuenth Earle Palatine of *Cheſter*. Alſo in the 21. yeare of king *Henry* the third, he was reſtored to the Earledome of *Northampton*, as couſin and heire of *Simon Scintlize* Earle of *Northampton*; and in the 22. of the ſaid Kings reign, he died at *Darnall*, & was buried at *Cheſter*, without iſſue, hauing married *Helyn*, the daughter of *Llewellyn ap Iorworth* Prince of *North-Wales*. Which Earldome of *Cheſter*, King *Henry* the 3. 1238. aſſumed into his owne hands, and gaue other lands to the ſaide foure Siſters of *Iohn* (ſurnamed the *Scot*) afore named; the iſſue of whom, after claymed the kingdome of *Scotland*, in King *Edward* the firſts time, ſince which time, the Princiality of *Cheſter*, hath beene vnited to the Principality of *Wales*, by Acte of Parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, the 21. of King *Richard* the ſecond; at which time (as *Somerſet Herald* hath) the King created *William Brugs*, *Cheſter* Herald by his Letters Patents, ſealed with his Seale of the ſaid Principality.

Et portoit, d'or à trois pens d'gueulles.



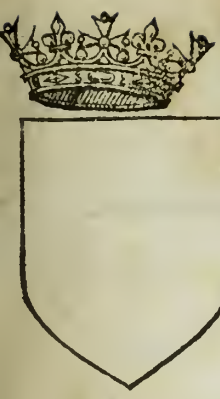
EDmond (ſur-named *Crowch-backe*) ſecond ſonne of king *Henry* the third, was by his Father created Earle of *Cheſter*; which Title and Earledome, hee ſurrendred to his Brother Prince *Edward*, and was after made Earle of *Lancaſter*; and after the attaindore of *Simon Mountford*, & *Robert* Earle *Ferrars*. he was alſo made Earle of *Leiceſter* and *Derby*, as in the Title of *Lancaſter* is more at large.

Et portoit, les armes D'engleterre, au lambell de France.

EDward, firſt ſonne of King *Edward* the firſt, was Prince of *Wales*, Earle of *Cornwall* and *Cheſter*, and after King of *England*, by the name of King *Edward* the ſecond. This Prince *Edward*, in Anno, 1298. vpon complaint made by Doctor *Langton*, then Byſhop of *Cheſter*, was committed to priſon; and *Pierce* of *Gaueſton* baniſhed England, and not to returne againe vpon paine of death.

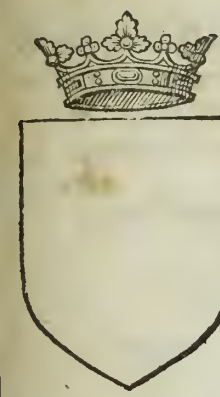
Et portoit, D'engleterre au lambell d'argent.

Edward



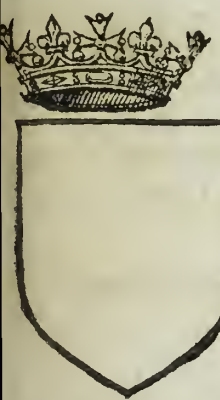
EDward, first sonne and heire of king *Edward* the second, was Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Chester* and *Flint*, and after, king of England, by the name of king *Edward* the third.

Et portoit, D'engleterre au lambell d'argent.



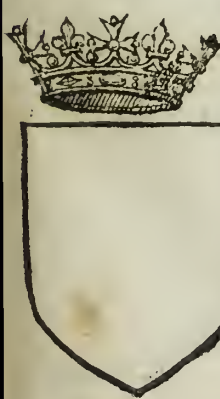
EDward, sur-named *the blacke Prince*, sonne and heire of king *Edward* the third, was Duke of *Cornwall*, and *Aquitaine*, and Earle of *Chester* and *Flint*. This *Edward* died before his Father, 1376. and was buried at *Canterbury*.

Et portoit, escartelle France seme & D'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.



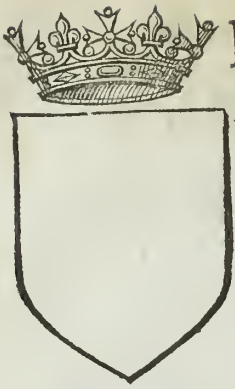
RIchard of *Burdeaux*, sonne and heire of *Edward the black Prince*, was Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Chester*, and after, king of England, by the name of king *Richard* the second.

Et portoit, les armes de son pere.



HEnry of *Monmouth*, sonne and heire of king *Henry* the fourth, was Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, & Earle of *Chester*, and after, king of England, by the name of king *Henry* the fift, as more at large is set downe in the Title of *Cornwall*. This *Henry* was dismissed of being President of the kings priuy Counsell, for striking the then Lord chiefe Iustice.

Et portoit, escartelle, France seme & D'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.

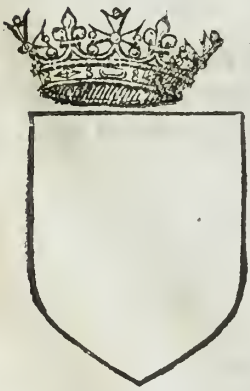


HEnry *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the fift, was Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, and after king of England, by the name of king *Henry* the ſixt.

Et portoit, France & D'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.

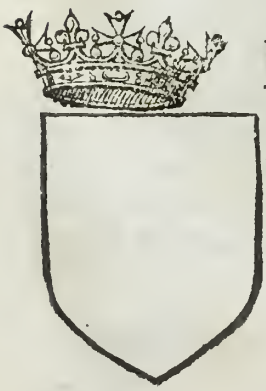
EDward *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the 6. was Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*. This young Prince was murdred at *Tewkesbury*, 1471. & there buried, as in the title of *Cornwall* is more at large.

Et portoit, France & D'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



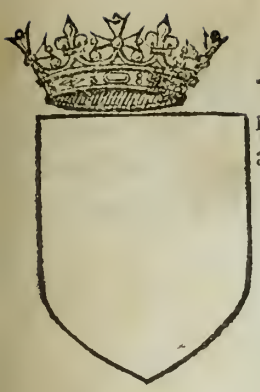
EDward, ſonne and heire of king *Edward* the fourth, was borne Duke of *Cornwall*; and after, in the yeare, 1470. was by Parliament created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*; and was after king of England, by the name of king *Edward* the fift, and was murdered in the Tower of London.

Et portoit, France & D'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



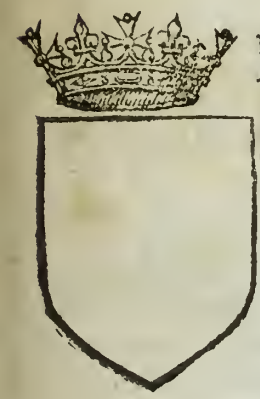
EDward, ſonne and heire of king *Richard* the third, was alſo Duke of *Cornwall*; and in the firſt yeare of his fathers Reigne, he was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*; and after dyed without iſſue.

Arthur,



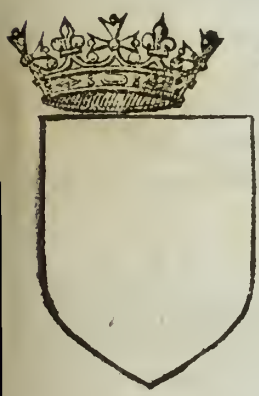
ARthur, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the ſeuenth, was Duke of *Cornwall*; and in the fift yeare of his Fathers reigne, he was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, and dyed without iſſue, being but 14. yeares of age.

Et portoit, eſcartelle & D'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.



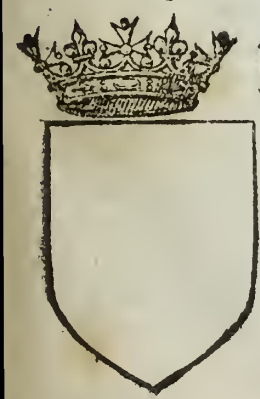
HEnry, ſecond ſonne to king *Henry* the ſeuenth, was Duke of *Yorke*, and after the death of *Arthur* his brother, was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, in the 19. yeare of his Fathers reigne; and was after king of England, by the name of king *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, France & D'engleterre, eſcartelle au lambell d'argent.



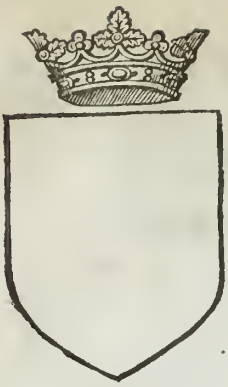
EDward, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the eight, was D. of *Cornwall*, and after created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*; he was after king of England, by the name of king *Edward* the ſixt.

Et portoit, France & D'engloterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



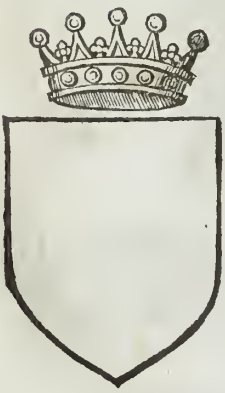
HEnry *Frederick*, ſonne and heire of *Iames*, king of Great *Britaine*, *France*, and *Ireland*; the fourth of Iune, 1610. was created Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, and dyed without iſſue, 1612.

Et portoit, les armes d'engleterre au lambell d'argent.



CHarles, ſecond ſonne of *Iames*, King of Great *Britaine*, *France*, and *Ireland*, was created Duke of *Yorke* and *Albanie*, Marqueſſe of *Ormount*, Earle *Ros*, and Lord of *Ardmanoch*, at White-hal, the ſixt of Ianuary, 1604. And the fourth of Nouember, 1616. he was created at White-Hall, Prince of *wales* and Earle of *Cheſter*.

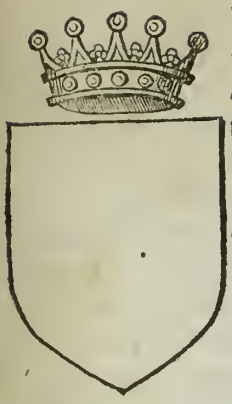
A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles and Dukes of Cornewall, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



RObert Earle *Mortaigne*, ſonne of *Harlowyn de Comitis Villa*, and *Herlot* his wife, Mother of *William Conqueror*, who comming into England with the ſaid *Conquerour*, had giuen him the Earledome of *Cornwall*; and made Earle thereof, he maried *Mauld*, daughter of *Roger Montgomery*, Earle of *Shrewsbury* and *Arundell*; by whom he had iſſue, *William* Earle *Mortaigne* and *Cornewall*, and *Mauld*, wife to the Earle of *Tolouſe*, who had iſſue, a daughter named *Helen*, married to *William* Duke of *Aquitaine*. This *Robert* was ſlaine in *Northumberland*, in the yeare, 1087.

VVIlliam, Earle *Mortaigne* in *Normandy*, ſonne of *Robert* aforeſaid, was after his father, the ſecond Earle of *Cornwall*, who with *Robert de Belliſmo*, *William Eſtoteuile*, and *William Criſpin*, did aide *Robert Curthoſe* Duke of *Normandy*, againſt K. *Hen.* the firſt, his brother, at the battell of *Tenarchbray* in *Normandy*, where they were taken priſoners, in the 8. yeare of the ſaid kings reigne: the ſaid *William* beeing before diſinherited, and his Earledome giuen vnto *Stephen*, ſonne of the Earle of *Champaigne*, (who was after king of England) and were ſent ouer ſea into England, to be kept in perpetuall priſon; *Robert* Duke of *Normandy* being ſent to the Caſtle of *Cardiffe* in *Wales*, had his eyes put out; and this *William* became a Monke at *Bermondſey* in *Southwarke*, and there dyed without iſſue. His Armes, as *Glouer Somerſet* hath, is, *d'hermines au chief èndentè de gueulles.*

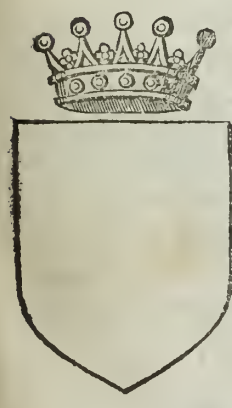
Reginald,



REginald, baſe ſonne of king *Henry* the firſt, begotten of his Concubine, the daughter and co-heire of *Robert Corbet*, Lord of *Alencester* in the County of *Warwick*, was made the third Earle of *Cornwall*, in the fift yeare of king *Stephen*. He maried *Beatrice*, & had iſſue, 4. daughters his heires: *Hawis* the eldeſt, was married to *Richard de Riueris*, the third Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Lord of the *Iſle of Wight*; *Matild* married *Robert* Earle of *Mellent*; *Vrſula* the third daughter, was wife to *Walter Dunſtanuile*, Baron of *Caſtlecombe*; and *Sarah* the fourth daughter, was married to the Viſcount of *Lymocenſe*. He had alſo iſſue by his Concubine *Beatrix de Vannes*, a ſonne ſur-named, *Henry filius Comitis*, who dyed in *Gaſconie*, without iſſue. This *Reginald* died at *Ciceſter*, in the yeare, 1176. as *Robert Montencis* hath; and was buried at *Redding*.

Et portoit, gueulles à deux lions paſſant gardant d'or, à baſton ſineſter d'azur.

RIchard Plantagenet, (ſur-named *Cuer-de-Lyon*) the third ſonne of king *Henry* the ſecond, was Earle of *Poictiers*, and the fourth Earle of *Cornwall*, as doth appeare by the Corporation of the Towne of *Hellеſton* in *Cornwall*. He was after the death of *Henry* his brother, Duke of *Normandy* and *Aquitaine*, and writ himſelfe king of *Ieruſalem*. He conquered *Cipers*, and died of a ſhot out of a Croſſe-bow, at the ſiedge of *Limoſin* in *Britaine*, in the yeare, 1199. He married *Berengaria*, daughter of *Sanchius*, King of *Nauarre*, but by her had no iſſue: he had a baſe ſonne, named *Philip*. *I haue his Seale of Armes to a Charter, wherein is a Lyon rampant onely.*

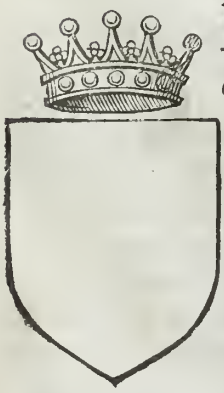


IOhn, (ſur-named *Without Land*) fourth ſonne of king *Henry* the ſecond; firſt married *Alice*, daughter and one of the heires of *Hubert*, Earle of *Moriton*, in Anno, 1172. In whoſe right, his father made him Earle of *Moriton*, and after, Lord of *Ireland*: this *Alice* died without iſſue; after whoſe death, he married to his ſecond wife, *Iſabell*, third daughter and one of the heires of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, from whom he was diuorced, without iſſue. He was alſo Earle of *Gloceſter* (and after king of England) and by king *Richard* the firſt his brother, Earle of *Cornwall*, *Lancaſter*, and *Somerſet*, Lord of the honours of *Wallingford*, *Tikell*, *Marlesborough*, and *Ludgarſhall*. Laſtly, this *Iohn* married to his third wife, *Iſabell*, daughter of *Aimer*, Earle of *Engoleſme*, by whom he had iſſue, king *Henry* the third, & *Richard*, Earle of *Cornwall*, &c.

Et portoit, gueulles à trois leopards d'or à baſton d'azur.

RIchard, second sonne of King *Iohn*, in the eleuenth yeare of King *Henry* the third, his brother, was created Earle of *Poictou* and *Cornwall*; and in the twelfth yeare of the said Kings reigne, the king gaue him all the Lands in *England*, which were *Reginald Dampmartins* Earle of *Boloignes*. And in the yeare, 1257. he was by the Princes of *Germany*, chosen king of the *Romaines*, and crowned at *Aquisgrane*. Hee did write himselfe, *Richard*, King of the *Romaines*, and alwayes *Augustus*, and married to his first wife, *Isabell*, sister and one of the heires of *William Marshall*, the younger Earle of *Penbroke*, and had issue, *Iohn* that dyed young, *Henry* slaine by *Guy* and *Simon*, sonnes of *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leicester*, in the Church of *S. Siluester* in *Viterbium* in *Italy*, 1272. in reuenge of their Fathers death, that was slaine in the Barons wars in England; and *Richard* that died without issue. His second wife was *Sanchia*, daughter and one of the heires of *Reymond Berengar* Earle of *Prouince*, and sister to Queene *Elianor*, by whom he had issue, *Edmond* Earle of *Cornwall*, and *Richard* that dyed at the siedge of *Barwicke*, with an Iron shot in his head, 1296. He had also *Richard* a base sonne, who was the Father of Sir *Geffrey Cornwall*, knight, of whom is descended the Family of *Cornwalles* of *Burford*. This *Richard* dyed at his Castle of *Barkhamsted* neere London, 1272. and was buried in the Abbey of *Hales* in *Glocestershire*, which was of his foundation.

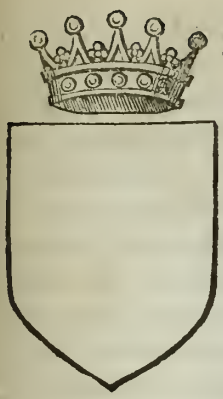
Et portoit, d'argent à vn lion rampant de gueulles, Corone d'or, au bordure sable besantee.



EDmond Plantagenet Earle of *Cornwall*, (sonne and heire of *Richard*, King of *Almaine*, and Earle of *Cornwall*) with *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Glocester*, had the gouernement of England, in the absence of king *Edward* the first beyond the Seas. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Richard de Clare*, Earle of *Glocester* and *Hartford*, and dyed without any lawfull issue, at *Ashbridge* in *Buckinghamshire*, the 29. of king *Edward* the first; where he had built an Abbey of *Bonhommes* Order, and was buried by his Father, in the Abbey of *Hales*, 1300.

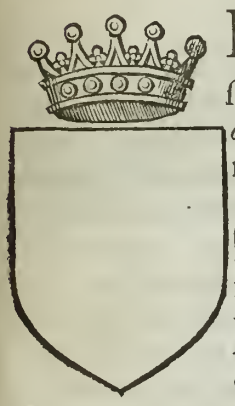
Et portoit, les armes de son pere.

Edward,



EDward, first sonne of king *Edward* the first: In the 27. yeare of his Fathers reigne, 1298. Doctor *Langton* then Bishop of *Chester*, complained grieuously to the King vpon this Prince *Edward*, who (by the lewd aduice of *Pierce Gaueston*, his graceleſſe companion) brake forcibly into his Parke, and made hauocke of his game; for which, this Prince was committed to prison, & *Gauestón* was banisht the land, and commanded not to returne againe vpon paine of death. This Prince in the thirteenth yeare of his Fathers Reigne, 1301. came to *Chester*, and receiued homage of the free-holders of *Wales*; in which yeare he was created Earle of *Cornwall*, and after King of England, by the name of king *Edward* the second.

Et porteit, les armes D'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.



PIerce *Gaueſton* (a *Gaſcoigne* borne) was made Baron of *Wallingford*, and after, in the first yeare of king *Edward* the second, was created Earle of *Cornwall*, and Lord of the *Isle of Man*; and in the third yeare of the said Kings Reigne, hee married *Isabell*, second sister and co-heire of *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Glocester* and *Hartford*; and in the sixt yeare of the said Kings reigne, (after he had bin banished England twice) he was taken by *Guy Beauchamp* Earle of *Warwicke*, and beheaded at a place neere vnto *Warwicke*, called *Gauerſhiſe* (or *Blacklow*) and was after buried in the Fryars at *Langley*, without issue.

Et portoit, Sinope six aigles d'or, membrez & becquez d'gueulles.

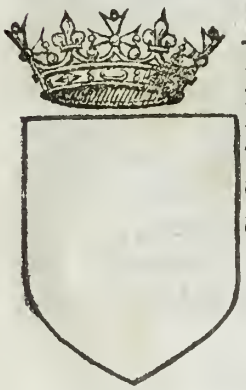
IOhn of *Eltham* (so named of the place where he was borne) second sonne of King *Edward* the second, and brother to King *Edward* the third, in the second yeare of his said Brothers reigne, was made Earle of *Cornwall*; and in the ninth yeare of the said Kings reigne, he died at S. *Iohns* Towne in *Scotland*, without issue; and was buried in the Abbey of *Westminster*, 1334. After whose death, king *Edward* the third in the 12. yeare of his reigne, made the Earledome of *Cornwall* a Dukedome, and gaue it to his Sonne *Edward* the blacke Prince, with the Earledome of *Chester*: since which time, the Kings eldest sonnes haue bene Dukes of *Cornwall*.

Et portoit, d'argent à lion rampant de gueulles corone d'or, au bordure sable bezanteé.

Edward

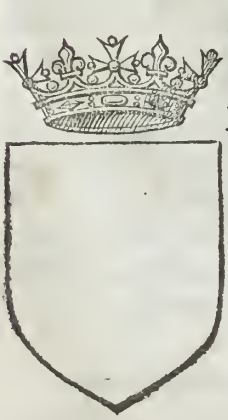
EDward, ſur-named the *Blacke Prince*, ſonne and heire of King *Edward* the third; in the eleuenth yeare of his Fathers reigne, was created the firſt Duke of *Cornwall*, & Earle of *Cheſter*, and in the 17. yeare of the ſaid Kings reigne, hee was created Prince of *Wales*; and in the 36. yeare, he had giuen him the Principality of *Aquitaine*: and in the 42. yeare of of king *Edward* the third, he ſate in Parliament by the name and title of *Edward* Prince of *Wales* and *Aquitaine*; he tooke *Iohn* the French King priſoner, at the battaile of *Poictiers*, in the yeare, 1356. He married *Ioane* the repudiat wife of *William Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*, and daughter of *Edmond* of *Woodſtock* Earle of *Kent*; by whom he had iſſue, *Edward* that dyed yong, & *Richard*, ſur-named of *Burdeaux*, who was after king of *England*, by the name of king *Richard* the ſecond. This noble Prince *Edward* died at *Canterbury*, the 8. of Iune, 1376. and was buried in *Chriſt-Church* there.

Et portoit, France ſeme & D'engleterre, eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



RIchard ſur-named of *Burdeaux*, ſonne and heire of *Edward the blacke Prince*, was after the death of his Father, Duke of *Cornwall* and Earle of *Cheſter*; and after created Prince of *Wales*, at *Hauering* at *Bowre*, in the 50. of King *Edward* the third his grand-father. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Veſelanus* king of *Bohemia*, who died, and was buried at *weſtminſter*, in the 17. yeare of his reigne, without iſſue. And to his ſecond wife, he married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Charles* the French King, being very young, but by her had no iſſue: hee was after King of England, by the name of king *Richard* the ſecond, and was depoſed from the kingdome, and ſhe ſent into *France* againe, the firſt of king *Henry* the fourth, and married vnto *Charles*, ſonne of *Lewis*, Duke of *Orleance*.

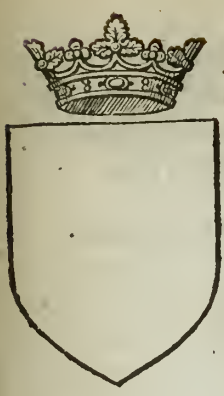
Et portoit, lez armes de ſon pere.



HEnry, ſur-named of *Monmouth*, the place of his birth, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the fourth, was in the firſt yeare of his Fathers reigne, created Prince of *Wales*, he being Duke of *Cornwall* before; for the eldeſt ſonne and heire apparant of the king of England, is Duke of *Cornwall* by birth, but he is Prince of *Wales* by ſpeciall creation, inueſture, and donation of the lands thereunto belonging, and not by birth. He was after king of England, by the name of king *Henry* the fift.

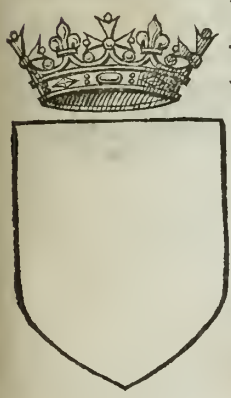
Et portoit, France ſeme & D'engletèrre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.

Henry



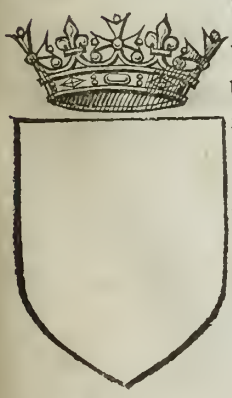
HEnry Plantagenet, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the fift, was borne Duke of *Cornwall*; and being not full nine moneths of age, was proclaimed king of England, in the yeare, 1422. by the name of king *Henry* the ſixt; and on the 6. of Nouember, 1429. (being the eight yeare of his reigne) he was crowned king of England at *Weſtminſter*; and in the yeare, 1431. he was crowned king of *France* in *Paris*, in our Ladie Church there; and after was murdred in the Tower of London, 1470. by *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter* (as the report then commonly went.) The body of this king was conueyed from the Tower, to the Church of *S. Paul* in London, and there laide on a Beere, bare-faced, which did bleed in the ſight of all the beholders. From thence, by boate it was carried vnto the Monaſtery at *Chertſey*, fifteene miles from London, and there was firſt buried, and after remoued to *Windſore*, and there in a new Vault entoombed.

Et portoit, France & D'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



EDward, ſonne & heire of king *Henry* the ſixt (being borne Duke of *Cornwall*) in the 32. yeare of his Fathers reigne, was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, by Acte of Parliament. This young Prince, at the battell of *Tewkeſbury*, 1470. was taken priſoner by Sir *Richard Crofts*, and after murdered by the Dukes of *Clarence* and *Gloceſter*, and by *Thomas* Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, & the Lord *Haſtings*. This Prince married *Anne*, ſecond daughter and co-heire of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, but had no iſſue by her; ſhe was after married to *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, after king of England.

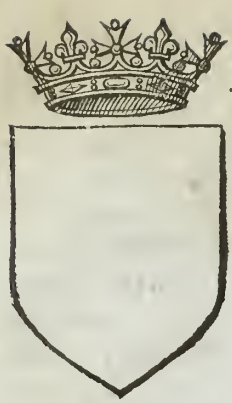
Et portoit, France & D'engleterre, eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



EDward, eldeſt ſonne to king *Edward* the fourth, borne in the Sanctuary at *Weſtminſter*, the 49. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, was created Prince of *Wales*, by authority of Parliament, and Earle of *Cheſter*, in the eleuenth yeare of his Fathers reigne, (being before Duke of *Cornwall*) who with his young brother the Duke of *Yorke*, was murdred in the Tower of London, by the wicked practiſe of *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, his Vncle; who after vſurped the Crowne of *England*.

Et portoit, France & D'engleterre, eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.

Edward

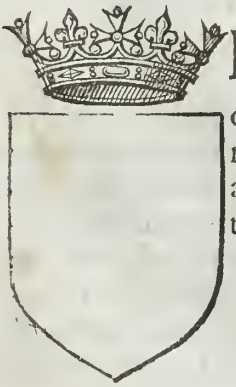


EDward, the onely ſonne of king *Richard* the third, was Duke of *Cornwall*; and in the firſt yeare of his Fathers reigne, he was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, and died (being but ten yeares of age) without iſſue.

Et portoit, eſcartelle France & D'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.

ARthur Duke of *Cornwall*, ſonne and heire of king *Henry* the ſeuenth; in the fift yeare of his Fathers reigne, was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*; and married *Katherine*, daughter of *Ferdinando* Duke of *Auſtria*, and king of *Spaine*, when he was but fourteene years of age, & dyed in the next yeare after, 1501. without iſſue, at *Ludlow*, and lieth buried at *Worceſter*.

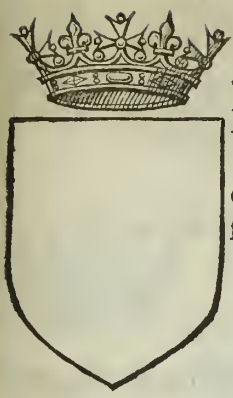
France & D'engleterre, eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent.



HEnry Duke of *Yorke*, (ſecond ſonne of king *Henry* the ſeuenth) after the death of *Arthur*, his brother, was D. of *Cornwall*; and in the nineteenth yeare of his Fathers reigne, was created Prince of *Wales*, and Earle of *Cheſter*; & after, he was king of England, by the name of king *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon frere.

Henry

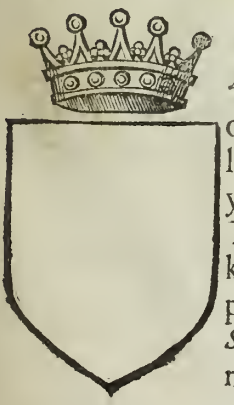


HEnry Stewart, ſonne and heire of *Iames*, king of great *Britaine*, *France*, and *Ireland*, was created Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*, the fourth of Iune, 1610. and died after at S. *Iames*, neere Charing-Croſſe, without iſſue; and was buried in the Abbey at *Weſtminſter*, the ſeuenth of *December*, 1612.

A Catalogue of the Earles of Carlile, their Armes, Wiues, and Children.

RAndolphe *Meſchines*, ſonne of *Randolphe*, Viſcount of *Baieulx*, and *Alice* his wife, baſe daughter of *Richard* the third, Duke of *Normandy*, came into England with *William the Conquerour*, who gaue him the Earledome of *Carlile*. He married *Margaret*, ſiſter of *Hugh Lupus*, the firſt Earle of *Cheſter* after the Conqueſt, and Aunt and heire of *Richard* the ſecond Earle of *Cheſter*; by whom he had iſſue, *Randolphe* the third Earle of *Cheſter*, *William Meſchines* Lord of *Egremont*, and *Geffrey* Lord of *Gilleſland*, and died, Anno,

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant de gueulles la cowe eſtant.

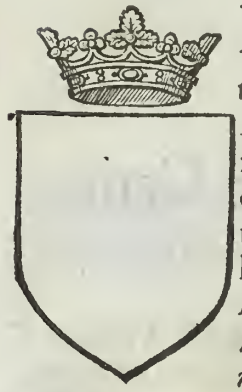


ANdrew *de Harcla* of *Weſtmerland*, knight, for his good ſeruice in vanquiſhing and taking priſoner, *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, and other his abetters, the kings enemies & diſloyall ſubiects; was by king *Edward* the ſecond, in the 14. yeare of his reigne, girt with a ſword, and had giuen him the Title and Earledome of *Carlile*, (for this was the vſuall making of Earles in thoſe dayes.) But afterwards, this *Andrew* proued vngratefull to his King and Country, in his warres in *Scotland*, receiuing ſecretly from the *Scots*, a great ſum of money for a bribe, to betray his Maſter; for which his offence,

hee

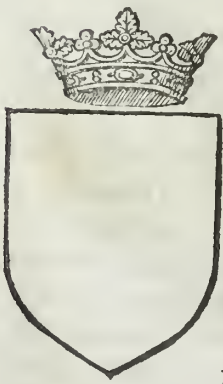
he being apprehended and taken, was degraded firſt of his knight-hood, and after, of all honourable Titles, by cutting off his Spurs from his heeles, then by diſgirding of him, & breaking his ſword ouer his head; and laſtly, by tearing his Coate of Armes off his body, by a Herald. This done, he was drawne and hanged, beheaded, and quartered, the laſt day of *October*, 1322.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſeint George, au primier quanton à marlette de ſable.



John Plantagenet, third ſonne of king *Henry* the fourth, was in the ſecond yeare of king *Henry* the fift, his brother, created the firſt Duke of *Bedford*, Earle of *Richmond*, and Lord of *Kendall*; and in the fift yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, hee was made Protector of the Realme of England (as in the Title of *Bedford* is more at large) and Earle of *Carlile*: (which diuers late Writers deny,) for thus do I finde him written in his owne Deeds and Charters. *Iohn, Regent of the Realme of France, Duke of Bedford, Aniou, and Alanſon, Earle of Mayne, Harecourt, Drux, Richmond, and Carlile, and Viſcount Beaumont.* He married (in the yeare, 1433.) *Iaquelline*, daughter of *Peter* of *Lucemburge*, Earle of *S. Paul*, but by her had no iſſue. He dyed in *France*, the tenth of September, 1435. and was buried in the Cathedrall Church in the Citty of *Roane* in *Normandy*, in a very ſtately Toombe.

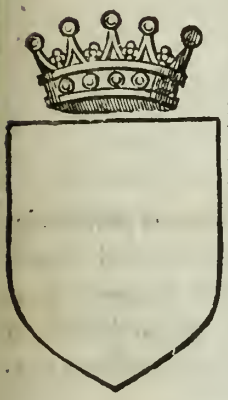
Et portoit, ſemé de France & D'engleterre, à vn lambell de cinq, ermyn & d'azur, neuf fleurs de liz d'or.



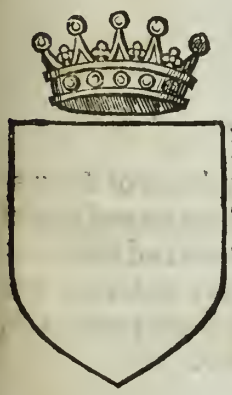
Richard, fourth ſonne of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, (and brother of king *Edward* the fourth) was in the firſt yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, 1460. created Duke of *Glocester*, and Earle of *Carlile*, and after was made Conſtable and Lord Admirall of England. And laſtly, when hee had cauſed his two Nephewes, king *Edward* the fift, and *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, his brother, to be murdered in the Tower of London: He vſurped the Crowne, and was king of England, by the name of king *Richard* the third.

Et portoit, France eſcartelle D'engleterre, d'lambell ermyn charge à trois cantons de gueulles.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Clare and Clarence, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

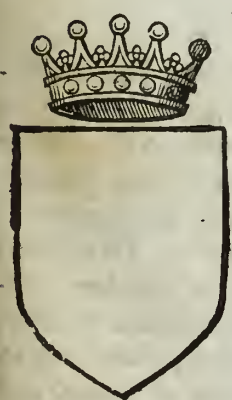


Richard Fitz-Gilbert, Earle of *Aucencis* and *Brionniæ* in *Normandy*, came into *England* with *William the Conqueror*, who gaue him the Townes & Castles of *Clare* in *Suffolke*, and *Tunbridge* in *Kent*, with diuers other great Seigneuries in *England*. This *Richard* maried *Roheisia*, daughter of *Walter Gifford* Earle of *Longueuile* in *Normandy*, and had issue, *Gilbert*, *Roger* Lord of *Clauering*, *Walter* a great Baron and Founder of *Tinterne* Abbey, 1331. and *Robert* Lord of *Woodham Water*, and was after slaine in *Wales*, in the yeare, 1136.



Gilbert Fitz-Richard, sonne and heyre of *Richard* aforesaid, was the first Earle of *Clare*, and married *Adeliza*, the daughter of the Earle of *Cleremont*, and had issue, *Iohn* the second Earle of *Clare*, who dyed without issue; *Richard* Earle of *Clare*, whom some say, dyed before his Father; *Gilbert* sur-named *Strongbow*, Earle of *Penbroke*, *Walter* and *Heruy de Montmauritio*, and dyed in the yeare, 1152.

Et portoit, d'or au trois cheurons de gueulles.

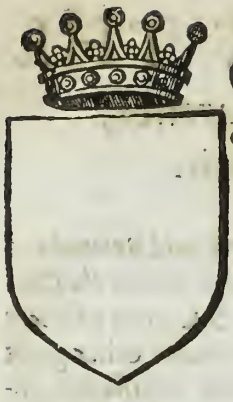


Richard Fitz-Gilbert, third Earle of *Clare*, and Lord of *Tunbridge* in *Kent*, married *Adelize*, sister of *Randoll* Earle of *Chester*, and had issue, *Gilbert* that dyed without issue, and *Roger* who was after Earle of *Clare* and *Hartford*. This *Richard* dyed in the yeare, 1156.

Et portoit, les armes de son pere.

Gilbert

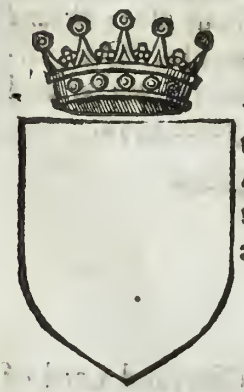
Place this Catalogue of *Clare* and *Clarence*, betwixt page 52. and 53.



Gilbert, Earle of *Clare* and *Hartford* after his Father. He married (as *William Gemeticenſis* hath) *Elizabeth*, ſiſter of *Walleran*, Earle of *Meullent*, and dyed without iſſue.

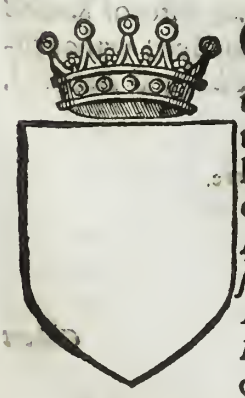
Roger de Clare, brother and heyre of *Gilbert* aforeſaide, was Earle of *Clare* and *Hartford*. He married *Mauld*, daughter and heyre of *Iames S. Hillary* (ſhe married after, *William* Earle of *Arundell*) and had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Clare* and *Hartford*, and others; and died in the yeare, 1174.

Et portoit, d'or trois cheurons de gueulles.



Richard, Earle of *Clare* and *Hartford*, ſonne of *Roger* aforeſaid, married *Amicia*, ſecond daughter and one of the heyres of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, and had iſſue, *Gilbert* Earle of *Clare*, *Hartford* and *Gloceſter*; and *Ioane*, wife to *Rice Grig*, Prince of *Demicia*, and dyed in the yeare 1218. and was buried in the Priory of *Tunbridge*.

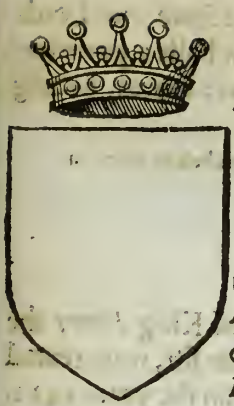
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere'.



Gilbert, Earle of *Clare* and *Hertford*, and Earle of *Glocester* by his Mother *Amicia* (after the death of his two Aunts without iſſue.) He was a witneſſe to King *Henry* the thirds Charter, of Lands that he gaue (in the 9. yeare of his Reigne) to the Abbey of *Peterborough*, by the name of *Gilbert*, Earle of *Clare*, *Hertford*, and *Gloceſter*. He married *Iſabell*, third ſiſter, and one of the heyres of *Anſelme Marſhall*, Earle of *Penbroke*, and had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Clare*, *Hertford* and *Gloceſter*, and *William de Clare*; *Iſabell*, wife to *Robert Bruſe*; *Amie*, wife to *Baldwin* Earle of *Deuon*, and others. He dyed at *Penroſe* in *Britaine*, as the Book of *Teukſbury* hath, 1230. and lyeth there buried.

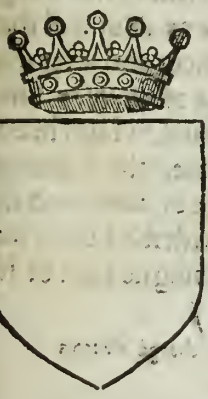
Et portoit, d'or trois cheurons de gueulles.

Richard



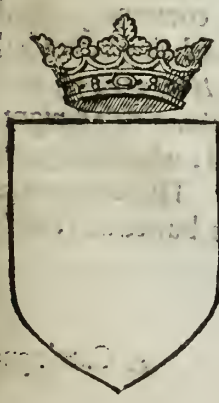
RIchard de Clare, the second Earle of Glocester, sonne of Gilbert aforesaid, married first Margaret, daughter of Hugh de Burgo Earle of Kent, but by her he had no issue. His second wife was Mauld, daughter of Iohn Lacy Earle of Lincolne, and Constable of Chester, by whom hee had issue (as the booke of Teukesbury mentioneth) Gilbert, the second Earle of Glocester, &c. Thomas de Clare, that was Steward of the Forrests in Essex; Benet, Treasurer of Yorke Mynster; Isabell, a Nun at Barking; Margaret, Wife to Edmond Earle of Cornwall; Rose, Wife to Roger Lord Mowbray. This Richard dyed at Esmeresfield in Kent, 1262. and lyeth buried at Teukesbury; but others haue, he dyed in France, and was brought into England, and buried at Teukesbury.

Et portoit, les armes de son peré.



GIlbert de Clare (sur-named the Red) after the death of Richard his Father, was Earle of Clare, Hertford, and the third Earle of Glocester of that sur-name. Hee married two Wiues, the first was Alice, daughter of Hughle Brun, Earle of Angolesme, and the Marchesse of Aquitaine, and had issue, Isabell, Wife to Morris Lord Berkley. This Alice fell lunaticke, and was diuorced from this Gilbert: After which, he tooke to wife Ioane (sur-named of Acres) daughter of King Edward the first; with whom the saide Gilbert had neyther lands nor money, but onely the Kings fauour, which before he had lost, for refusing to goe with him the said King to the aid of Guy, Earle of Flanders, against the French King, 1287. He had issue by his last wife Ioane, Iohn that dyed yong, leauing his three sisters his heires: Elianor, wife to Hugh Lord Spencer; Elizabeth, first married to Iohn Burgh Earle of Vlster in Ireland; and after to Theobald Lord Verdon; & lastly, to Sir Roger Damory, Baron of Armoy in Ireland; Margaret the 3. daughter, was first maried to Peter or Pieres of Gaueston, Earle of Cornwall; & after to Hugh Lord Audley the yonger, who after was Earle of Glocester. This Gilbert dyed in Wales, 1295. and was buried at Teukesbury. After the death of this Gilbert, the Title of Clare fell to the Crowne, which after King Edward the 3. bestowed that Title on Lyonell his sonne.

Et portoit, d'or au trois cheurons de gueulles.

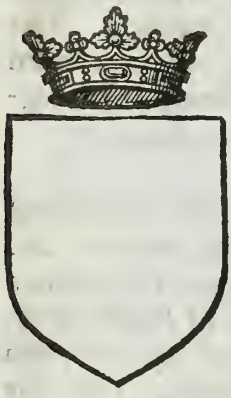


LYonell (sur-named of Antwerpe, the place of his birth) third sonne of King Edward the third, was created Earle of Wiltshire, in the 26. yeare of his Fathers Reigne; and in the 36. yeare of the said Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of Clarence. He married to his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heyre of William Burgh Earle of Vlster, and had issue, Phillip his onely childe, married to Edmond Mortuomary, Earle of March and Vlster: and to his second wife he married Violenta, daughter of Galeas, Viscount of Millayne, and

sister

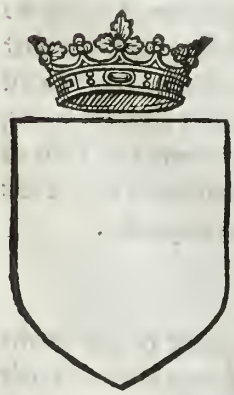
ſiſter to *Iohn Galeas*, firſt Duke of *Millaine*, in whoſe right, the State and Lords of *Italy* did fully determine to crowne him King of *Italy*; but halfe a yeare before the time appointed, he dyed at *Venice*, 1368. and was there buried, hauing no iſſue by his laſt Wife.

Et portoit, France ſeme' & D'engleterre eſcartellé au lambell d'argent, en cheſcun point au Canton de gueulles.



THomas *Plantagenet*, ſecond ſonne of King *Henry* the fourth, and brother to King *Henry* the fift, was created Earle of *Albemarle*, and Duke of *Clarence*, in the yeare 1411. He was alſo Lord Steward of *England*, and Conſtable of the Kings Hoſte, and Lieutenant Generall of his Army in *France* and *Normandy*. He was alſo Preſident of the Kings Counſell, after Prince *Henry* his brother was diſmiſſed that Office, for ſtriking the Lord Chiefe-Iuſtice, and after was ſlaine at the battaile of *Bangy*, by the Duke of *Alanſon* (and the treachery of *Andrew Forguſa* a *Lumbard*, whom hee ouermuch truſted) and with him was ſlaine, the Earles of *Tankeruile*, Sir *Gilbert Vmfreuile*, the Earle of *Kent*, and the Lord *Roſ*: and the Earles of *Somerſet*, *Suffolke*, and *Perch*, with the Lord *Fitz-Walter*, were taken priſoners, the 9. of King *Henry* the fift, leauing no iſſue of his body, and was buried in *Chriſt-Church* in *Canterbury*.

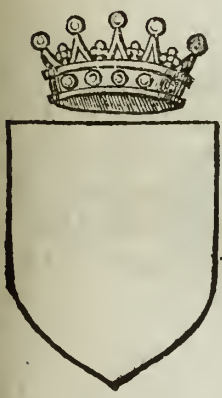
Et portoit, France ſemé, eſcartellé D'engleterre au lambell d'argent chargé de trois cantons de gueulles.



GEorge *Plantagenet*, borne at *Dublyn* in *Ireland*, third Son of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, and brother to King *Edward* the 4. was created Duke of *Clarence*, 1461. and after the death of *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Warwicke*, his Wiues Father, he writ himſelfe, *George* Duke of *Clarence*, Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, Lord of *Richmond*, & great Chamberlaine of England. Hee married *Iſabell*, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury* aforeſaide, and had iſſue *Edward*, commonly called Earle of *Warwicke* (who dyed without iſſue, being beheaded in the Tower of London, the 15. of King *Henry* the 7.) and *Margaret*, Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, who was wife to Sir *Richard Pole* Knight, Father of *Henry* Lord *Montague*, and *Reginald Pole* Cardinall; which *Margaret* was alſo beheaded, in the 33. yeare of King *Henry* the eight. This *George* was ſecretly murdered in the Tower of London, 1477. and was buried at *Teukeſbury*.

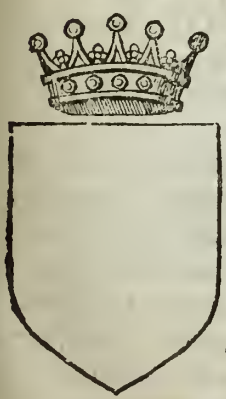
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Cumberland, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



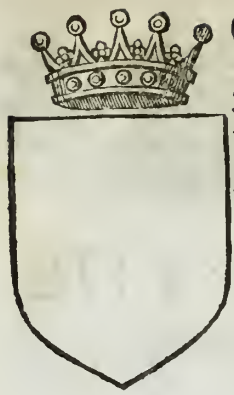
HEnry *Clifford*, Lord *Clifford*, *Skipton*, *Weſtmerland*, and *Veſcie*, was by king *Henry* the eight, created Earle of *Cumberland*, at *Bridewell*, the eighteenth of Iune, 1525. the 17. year of the ſaid kings reigne; and married *Margaret*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Percy*, fift Earle of *Northumberland*; by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Earle of *Cumberland*, and Sir *Ingram Clifford*, knight; and foure daughters, *Katherine* the eldeſt, was married to *Iohn* Lord *Scroope* of *Bolton*; *Matilda* was wife to *Iohn Coigniers* of *Hornby*; and *Elizabeth* was married to Sir *Chriſtopher Medcalfe*, knight; and *Iane* was married to Sir *Iohn Hudleſton*, knight. This *Henry* dyed the 22. of Aprill, in the 34. yeare of king *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, eſchequette d'or & d'azur à la face de gueulles.



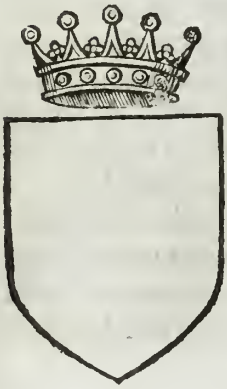
HEnry Lord *Clifford*, ſonne and heire of *Henry* aforeſaide, after the death of his Father, was the ſecond Earle of *Cumberland*, Lord *Clifford*, *Skipton*, *Weſtmerland*, and *Veſcy*, & married to his firſt wife, *Elianor*, daughter and co-heire of *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolke*, by his wife *Mary*, Queene of *France*, (ſecond daughter to king *Henry* the ſeuenth) by whom he had iſſue, *Margaret*, married to *Henry Stanley* Earle of *Derby*, by whom he had iſſue, *Ferdinando* Earle of *Derby*, that dyed without iſſue Male, and *William* now Earle of *Derbie*, 1618. This *Henry* maried to his ſecond wife, *Anne*, daughter of *William* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, and by her had iſſue, *George* Lord *Clifford*, the third Earle of *Cumberland*, & *Francis* the fourth Earle of *Cumberland*; and three daughters, *Frances* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *Philip* Lord *Wharton*, *Elianor* and *Mary* dyed both young. This *Henry* dyed in Anno, 1569. the 12. of Queene *Elizabeth*.

Les armes de ſon pere.



GEorge Lord *Clifford*, after the death of *Henry* his father, was the third Earle of *Cumberland*, Lord *Clifford*, *Skipton*, *Weſtmerland*, and *Veſcy*, and Sheriffe of *Weſtmerland* by inheritance: a moſt Noble and Martiall man, both by Sea and Land, and honoured with the honorable Order of the Garter, 1592. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Francis* Lord *Ruſſell*, and Earle of *Bedford*, the 25. of Iune, 1577. and had iſſue, *Francis* Lord *Clifford*, and *Robert* that died young; and a daughter named *Anne*, married to *Richard Sackuile*, Baron of *Buckhurſt*, and Earle of *Dorſet*. This *George* dyed in the Strand at Landon, in the yeare, 1605. without iſſue Male.

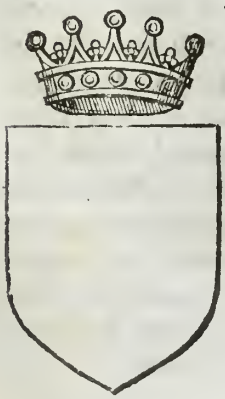
Et portoit, eſchiquettee d'or & d'azur, à la face de gueulles.



FRancis *Clifford*, brother of *George* aforeſaid, ſucceeded and was the fourth Earle of *Cumberland*, Lord *Clifford*, *Skipton*, *Weſtmerland*, & *Veſcy*, now liuing, 1618. he maried *Grizell*, daughter of *Hughes* of *Vxbridge*, Eſquire, and widdow of *Henry Neuill*, Father of *Edward Neuill*, now Baron of *Abergauenny*, 1618. and hath iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Clifford*, *Margaret* and *Frances*.

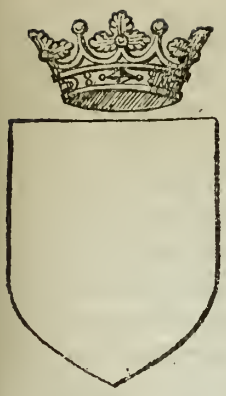
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

A Catalogue of the Earles of Cambridge, their Armes, Wiues, and Children.



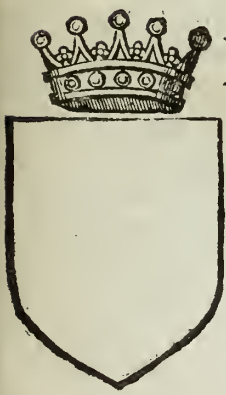
WIlliam *Meſchines*, ſonne of *Randolphe* Earle of *Cheſter*, and ſecond brother of *Randolphe Gernonÿs* Earle of *Cheſter*, was the firſt Earle of *Cambridge*, & by that name and title, I finde him a Witneſſe to the Charter and guift of *Alexander* Biſhop of *Lincolne*, of the Iſland of *Hafreholme*, which the ſaid *Alexander* gaue to the religious & holy Nuns of the order of *Siſter-ſences*, bearing date, the fourth of king *Stephen*, 1139. Whom hee married, or what iſſue hee had, I finde not.

William



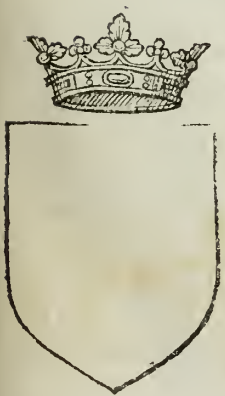
WIlliam Marqueſſe of *Iuliers*, (or *Iuliac*) vnto whom king *Edward* the third, on the ſeuenth day of May, in the 14. yeare of his reigne, did giue the Earledome of *Cambridge*, with the Towne and Caſtle, and twenty pounds by yeare in fee, to him and the heires of his body begotten: and inueſted him into the ſaid Earledome, at *Weſtminſter*, by the girding of him with a ſword, and beſides, gaue him by letters patents, a thouſand pounds of yearely rent. He maried *Mary*, ſiſter and heire of *Edward* Duke of *Gelderland*, Nephew to king *Edward* the third, and had iſſue, *Mary*, married vnto *Iohn*, ſonne and heire of *Iohn* Duke of *Cleeue*.

Et portoit, d'or, au lion rampant de ſable.



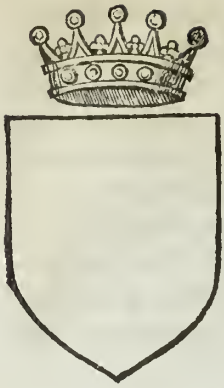
IOhn of *Henault* (Vnckle to Queene *Philip*, wife to king *Edward* the third) a younger ſonne of the Earle of *Henault*, was in the ſixteenth yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, 1342. created Earle of *Cambridge*, which honour & Earledome ſoone after he loſt, by reuolting to the French king.

Et portoit, d'or, au lion rampant de ſable, arme & lampaſſe de gueulles; eſcartelle d'or au lion rampant de gueulles.



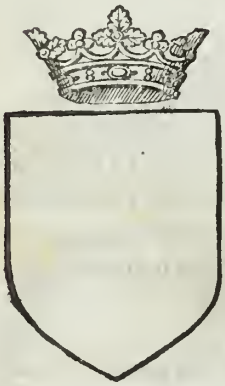
EDmond of *Langley* (ſo called of the kings Mannor houſe of *Langley*, where he was borne) fift ſonne of king *Edward* the third, was created Earle of *Cambridge*, in the 36. yeare of his Fathers reigne; he was alſo Lord of *Tyndall*, & after Duke of *Yorke*, and married *Iſabell*, daughter and one of the heires of *Peter* king of *Caſtile* and *Lions*, and had iſſue, as in the Title of *Yorke*. He dyed in the third yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, 1401. and was buried at *Langley* by *Iſabell* his wife.

Et portoit, France ſeme & D'engleterre au lambell d'argent neuf torteaux.



RIchard of *Conesburgh*, ſecond ſonne of *Edmond* of *Langley*, aforeſaid, was created Earle of *Cambridge*, at a Parliament held the ſecond yeare of king *Henry* the fift; and in the yeare after, by the procurement of the Dolphine of *France*, he with *Henry* Lord *Scroope* of *Maſham*, then Lord Treaſurer of England, and Sir *Thomas Grey* of *Northumberland*, knight, did conſpire the kings death at *Southampton*, as the ſaid king was ſhipping his men for *France*; for which their treaſon, they were beheaded there. He married *Anne*, ſiſter and heire of *Edmond Mortimer*, Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*; and had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Cambridge*, and Duke of *Yorke*, and *Iſabell*, married to *Henry* Lord *Bourchier* and Earle of *Eſſex*.

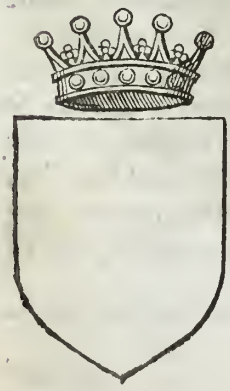
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere'



RIchard *Plantagenet*, ſonne of *Richard* of *Conesbourgh*, in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, was created D. of *Yorke*, Earle of *Cambridge* and *Rutland*, and Lord of *Tyndall*; he was alſo Earle of *Marche* and *Vlſter*, Lord of *Wigmore* and *Clare* by his Mother. He married *Secily*, daughter of *alphe Neuill* firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and had iſſue, *Edward*, who was after king, by the name of king *Edward* the fourth, *Edmond* Earle of *Rutland*, and *Richard* D. of *Glocester*, and after king of England, by the name of K. *Richard* the 3. & diuers daughters, as in the title of *Yorke*. This *Richard* with his Son *Edmond*, was ſlaine at the battell of *Wakefield*, 1460.

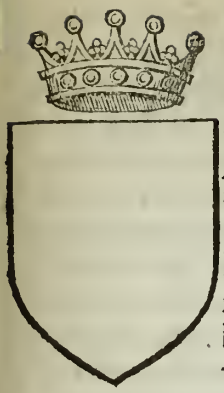
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Deuon, and Marqueſſes of Exeter, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

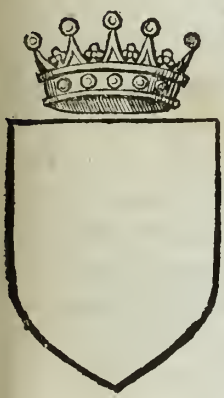


RIchard *de Riparijs*, (ſonne of *Baldwine Riuers*) to whom (M *Camden* ſaith) king *Henry* the firſt gaue the Towne of *Tiuerton*, and the honour of *Plimpton*, and created him Earle of *Deuonſhire*; and granted to him the third penny of the yearely reuennew of the ſame County, being ten Marks. Laſtly, the ſaid king gaue him the *Iſle of Wight*, whereby euer after he was called Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Lord of the Iſle. He married and had iſſue, *Baldwine de Riuers*, Earle of *Deuon*.

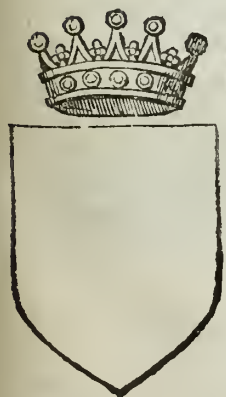
Baldwine



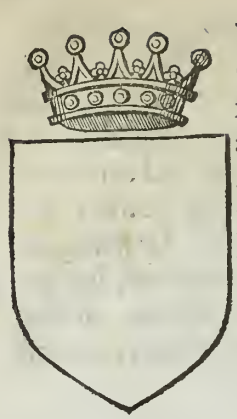
BALDWINE *de Riuers*, ſonne of *Richard* aforeſaid, was the ſecond Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and builded three Monaſteries, viz. *Chriſt-Church*, *Quarara* in the *Iſle of Wight*, and *Lira* in *Normandy*; he fortefied the Citty of *Exeter*, againſt king *Stephen*, and was baniſhed England, with his wife and children; and had the *Iſle of Wight* taken from him, in the yeare, 1136. He married *Adelizia*, daughter of by whom he had iſſue, *Richard*, *Henry* that dyed yong, and *William*, ſur-named *Vernon*, (the place where hee went to ſchoole, or was brought vp in.) This *Baldwine* dyed in the yeare, 1155. and was buried in the Abbey of *Quarara*.



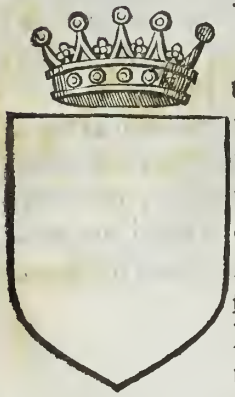
RICHARD *de Riuers*, eldeſt ſonne of *Baldwine* aforenamed, was the third Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and did giue lands to the Abbey of *Quarara* (in the 13. yeare of king *Henry* the ſecond) to pray for the ſoules of *Baldwine* his father, & *Adelizia* his mother, Counteſſe of *Deuon*. He married *Hawis*, daughter and one of the heires of *Reginald* Earle of *Cornwall* (baſe ſonne of king *Henry* the firſt) and had iſſue, *Baldwine* and *Richard*, both Earles of *Deuonſhire*, who dyed without iſſue. This *Richard* dyed in the Citty of *Cenomania* in *Franc*, in the yeare, 1161.



BALDWINE *de Riuers*, ſonne and heire of *Richard* aforeſaid, was after his father, the fourth Earle of *Deuon*, and married *Alice*, daughter of *Raphe de Dol* in *Berry*, (as *Milles* hath, pag. 457.) he was Earle but a while, and dyed without iſſue; leauing *Richard* his brother to ſucceed him in his Earledome and lands.

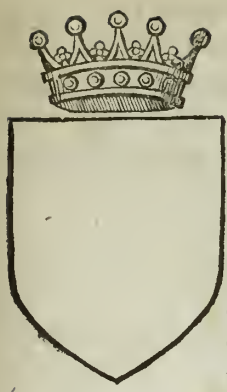


RIchard de Riuers (second sonne of *Richard*, the third Earle of *Deuon*, and brother and heire of *Baldwine*, the fourth Earle of *Deuonshire*) was the fift Earle of *Deuonshire*, and married *Margaret*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Iohn* Lord *Biset*, and gaue lands to the Abbey of *Bruer*, to pray for the soule of Earle *Richard* his Father, his own health, and *Margaret* the Countesse his wife, hee died without issue, and was buried at *Montbroge* in *Normandy*, the thirtieth of King *Henry* the second. *Et portoit, d'or, au lion rampant d'azur.* This is the first man that bare this Armes, that euer I could finde: and for the Griffyn which hath bene vsually set downe for their Armes, it is but a deuice, and no Armes.



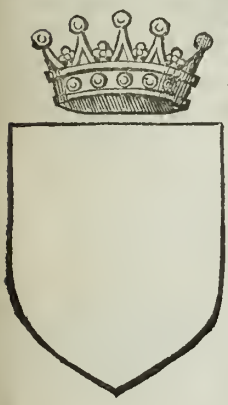
WIlliam, sur-named *de Vernon*, of the Towne of *Vernon* in *Normandy*, where he was borne, as some haue (but the booke of *Forde Abbey* hath, where he went to schoole) after the death of *Baldwine* and *Richard*, his two Nephewes, without issue, was the sixt Earle of *Deuonshire*, and Lord of the *Isle of Wight*. He married *Mabell*, daughter to *Robert* Earle of *Mellent*, with whom her Father did giue in marriage all his lands of *Kiderminster*, *Moreis*, and *Redelifton*, which were before the lands of her Mother *Mauld*, one of the daughters & heires of *Reginald* Earle of *Cornwall*, (base sonne of K. *Henry* the first;) by whom, this *William* had issue, *Baldwine*, who married *Margaret*, daughter of *Waryn Fitz-Gerald*, Chamberlaine to king *Iohn*; and dyed before his Father, leauing issue, *Baldwine* his sonne and heire. This *William* had issue also, two daughters; the eldest was *Iane*, married vnto *William Bruer*, the younger Lord of *Torbay*, who dyed without issue: *Mary* the second daughter, was first married to Sir *Robert Courtney*, knight, sonne of *Reginald*, and after, to *Peter de Prouz*, and had issue. This *William de Vernon*, by his Deed or Charter, bearing date the fourth of September, 1206. did giue lands to the Abbey of *Quarara*, to pray for the soules of king *Henry*, and *Baldwine* his father, and *Adelicia* the Countesse his Mother, and Earle *Richard* his brother, and for the health of *Mabell* the Countesse, his wife, and *Baldwine* his sonne; and after dyed, in the yeare of our Lord, 1216. the first of king *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant d'azur, armé & lampassé de gueulles.



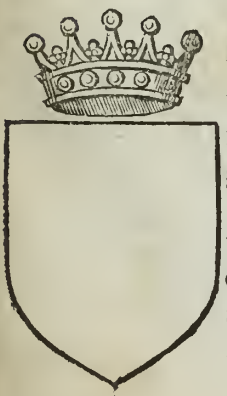
BAldwine de Riuers, the fourth of that christen name (Son of *Baldwine* the third, which dyed before his father) was after the death of *William de Vernon*, his grand-father, the seuenth Earle of *Deuonshire*, and Lord of the *Isle of Wight*. He married *Amicia*, daughter of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Glocester* and *Hertford*, by whom he had issue, *Baldwine* the fift, and eight Earle of *Deuonshire* of that sur-name, and *Isabell de Fortibus*, Countesse of *Albemarle*, the wife of *William de Fortibus* Earle of *Albemarle*. This *Baldwine* in the 25. yeare of the reigne of king *Henry* the third, was created Earle of the *Isle of Wight*, at the sute and petition of *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, the kings brother, (whose Ward this *Baldwine* had bene:) and in the 29. yeare of the said kings reigne, the saide *Baldwine* dyed in his youthfull yeares. After whose death, his Countesse *Amicia* gaue lands to the Abbey of *Bruarne*, to pray for the soules of *Gilbert de Clare*, late Earle of *Glocester*, her Father, and for *Isabell* the Countesse her Mother, and *Baldwine* late Earle of *Deuonshire*, her husband, and for the health of her owne soule, & *Baldwine* her sonne. She dyed in the yeare, 1283.

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant d'azur.



BAldwine de Riuers the fift of that name, and eight Earle of *Deuonshire*, of that sur-name, & Lord of the *Isle of Wight*. Hee married *Auice*, daughter of a *Sauoyan* borne, and neere kineswoman of Queene *Elianor*, and had issue, a sonne named *Iohn*, that dyed yong in *France* without issue. This *Baldwine* the fift, dyed in the 46. yeare of K. *Henry* the third; leauing *Isabell de Fortibus* Countesse of *Albemarle*, his sister and heire.

Et portoit, les armes, de son Pere'.



HVgh Courtney, knight, (the second of that name) cousin and heire of *Isabell de Fortibus*, Countesse of *Albemarle*, that is to say, sonne of *Hugh*, grand-childe of *Mary de Riuers*, sister of *Baldwyne* the third (that dyed before his Father) grand-father of *Isabell de Fortibus*, Countesse of *Albemarle*; was by Letters Patents made the ninth Earle of *Deuonshire*, the ninth of king *Edward* the third; and married *Agnes*, sister of Sir *Iohn S. Iohn*, knight, by whom he had issue, foure sonnes and three daughters, viz. *Hugh Courtney*, the tenth Earle of *Deuonshire*; *Thomas* the second Son, married *Muriell*, daughter

ter of *Iohn de Mules*: *Iohn* the third ſonne was Abbot of *Taueſtoke*; and *Robert* was the fourth Son: *Elianor* the eldeſt daughter, was wife to *Iohn Grey*; *Elizabeth* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Bartholmew de Liſle*, of the *Iſle of Wight*; & *Egelyne* the third daughter, was wife to *Robert* Lord *Scales*. This *Hugh* dyed in the fourteenth yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1340. and was buried at *Cowike*.

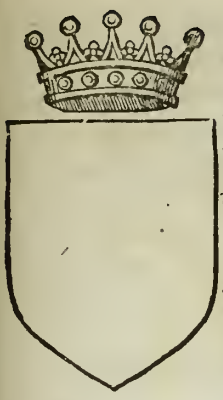
Et portoit, d'or, trois torteaux, au lambell d'azur.

HVgh *Courtney*, the third of that chriſten name, (ſonne of *Hugh* the ſecond) after the death of his father, was the tenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and married *Margaret*, daughter of *Humfrey de Bohun*, the eight Earle of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of England, by his wife *Elizabeth*, daughter of K. *Edward* the firſt, & had iſſue, *Hugh Courtney* that dyed without iſſue, *Edward* that was after Earle of *Deuonſhire*, Sir *Thomas Courtney*, knight, *Philip Courtney* of *Powderham*, *William Courtney*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *Humfrey* and *Peter* that dyed young: Hee had iſſue alſo, three daughters, *Katherine* the eldeſt, was married to *William* Lord *Harington*; *Elizabeth*, to *William* Lord *Moune* of *Dunſter Caſtle*; and *Margaret*, wife to *Iohn* Lord *Cobham*, &c. This Earle *Hugh* dyed at *Tiuerton*, in the laſt yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1376. and was buried at *Exeter*.

Et portoit, d'or, trois torteaux, au lambell d'azur.

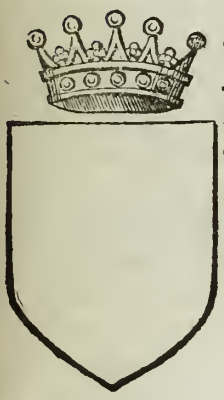
EDward *Courtney*, ſonne of *Hugh* Earle of *Deuon* aforeſaid, was the eleuenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and married *Emeline*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Dauney*, knight, and had iſſue, *Edward Courtney*, the twelfth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Haccombe*, knight; and dyed in the 16. yeare of the reigne of king *Richard* the ſecond, 1392.

Edward



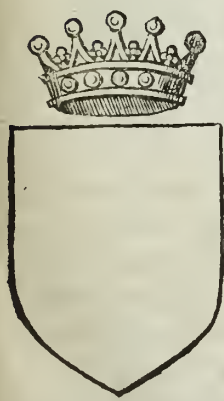
EDward *Courtney*, ſur-named the blinde, ſucceeded *Edward* his father, and was the 12. Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and ſate in Parliament, the ſixt of king *Henry* the fift: he married *Elianor*, daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, and had iſſue, *Hugh*, the thirteenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*. This *Hugh* (ſur-named the blinde) by his Deed, bearing date the ſecond of king *Henry* the fift, did giue to Sir *Hugh Courtney*, knight, his brother, the Mannors of *Gotheringdon*, *Stancombe-Dauney*, and *Southalington* in the County of *Deuon*, & dyed in the ſeuenth yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, 1418.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.



HVgh *Courtney* (ſonne and heire of *Edward*, ſur-named the blinde) after the death of his Father, was the thirteenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and ſate in Parliament by that Title, the ſame yeare his Father dyed. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Richard* Lord *Talbot*, and had iſſue, *Thomas* Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and dyed in the tenth yeare of the reigne of king *Henry* the fift, 1421.

Et portoit, d'or à trois torteaux, au lambell d'azur.

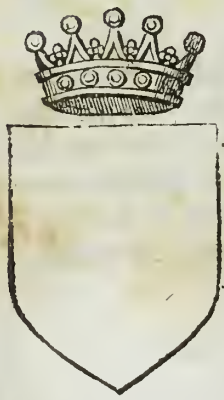


THomas *Courtney*, ſonne of Earle *Hugh* afore-ſaid, ſucceeded his Father, and was the fourteenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Lord of *Ochampton*: he married *Margaret*, daughter of *Iohn Beaufort*, Earle of *Somerſet*, and Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, by whom he had iſſue, three ſonnes and two daughters: *Thomas* the eldeſt ſonne, beeing in the battell at *Toutgn* with king *Henry* the ſixt, againſt king *Edward* the fourth, was there taken priſoner, and had his head ſmitten off. *Henry* the ſecond ſonne, was likewiſe beheaded at *Salisbury*, the eight of king *Edward* the fourth; and *Iohn* the third ſonne, was ſlaine at *Tewkesbury*, in the tenth yeare of king *Edward* the fourth. *Ioane* the eldeſt daughter, was married to Sir *Roger Clifford*, knight; and *Elizabeth* the ſecond daughter, was wife to Sir *Hugh Conwey*, knight. This *Thomas*, being at the battell of *Touton*, 1460. was taken priſoner, and beheaded at *Yorke*.

Humfrey

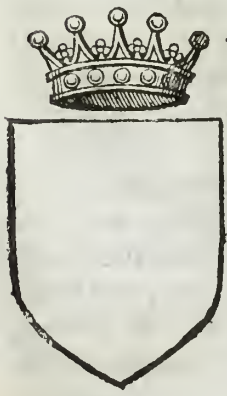
HVmfrey Lord *Stafford* of *Southwike*, ſonne of *William Stafford* of *Hooke*, Eſquire; in the ninth yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, was created Earle of *Deuonſhire*, 1460. and maried *Iſabell*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Barry*, knight, but had no iſſue by her. This *Humfrey* became vngratefull to king *Edward*, and fell from him, and after was taken by ſome of K. *Edwards* friends, and carried to *Bridgwater* in *Deuonſhire*, and there had his head ſmitten off, in the yeare, 1460. hauing bene an Earle but three Moneths and odde dayes.

Et portoit, d'or au Cheuron de gueulles à la bordure engreſlee de ſable.



EDward *Courtney* of *Haccombe*, ſonne of Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Bokonoke*, knight, grand-father to *Edward Courtney* the eleuenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, was after the death of *Humfrey Stafford*, reſtored in blood, and made the ſixteenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the ſeuenth: he married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Philip Courtney* of *Molland*, knight, and had iſſue, *William Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*. This *Edward* had foure ſiſters, whoſe iſſue came after to be his heyres. The firſt was *Elizabeth*, married to *Iohn Tretherſe*, of whom *Viuian* is deſcended: the ſecond was *Mauld*, wife to *Iohn Arundell* of *Taluerne*: *Iſabell* the third ſiſter, was married to *William Moune*: and *Florence* the fourth ſiſter, was married to *Iohn Trelauny*, and thus are they ſet downe in the ſaid *Edwards* Will. He dyed in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the eight, 1509.

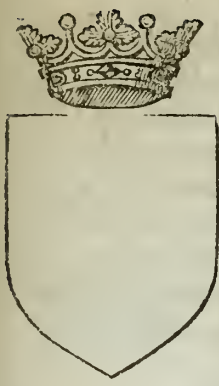
Et portoit.



WIlliam *Courtney*, ſonne of *Edward*, was after his Fathers death, the ſeuenteenth Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Lord of *Okhamton*, and married *Katherine*, daughter of king *Edward* the fourth; and had iſſue, *Henry Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and Marqueſſe of *Exeter*; and dyed at *Greenewich*, the ninth of Iune, in the third yeare of the reigne of K. *Henry* the eight, 1511. and was buried in the Blacke-Fryars in London.

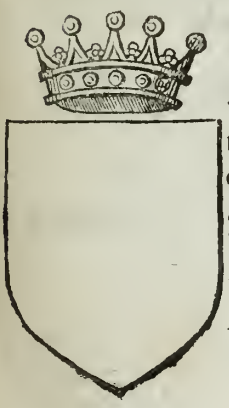
Et portoit, d'or trois torteaux, au lambell de azur.

Henry



HENRY *Courtney*, ſonne of *William* aforeſaid, by *Katherine* his wife, daughter of king *Edward* the fourth, was after his Father, the eighteenth Earle of *Deuon*, & Lord of *Ochampton*. He was after created Marqueſſe of *Exeter*, at *Bridwell*, the eighteene of Iune, 1525. and married to his firſt wife, *Elizabeth*, daughter and heire of Sir *Iohn Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, by whom he had no iſſue: after, he married *Gertrude*, daughter of *William Blount*, Baron *Mountioy* (begotten of *Elizabeth*, the daughter & one of the heyres of Sir *William Say*, knight) by whom he had iſſue, *Edward Courtney*, the laſt Earle of *Deuonſhire* of this progeny. This *Henry* Marqueſſe of *Exeter*, *Henry Poole* Lord *Mountague*, & Sir *Nicholas Carew* of *Beddington* in the County of *Surrey*, knight, were attainted and executed for high treaſon, 1538. at the Tower Hill, for being priuy with Cardinall *Poole* (brother to the Lord *Mountague*) to procure forraine power (in the Popes aide) to inuade this Realme. Soone after, this *Gertrude* Marqueſſes of *Exeter*, *Margaret* Counteſſe of *Saliſbury*, with others, were likewiſe attainted for the ſame treaſon, but *Gertrude* was not executed, but died, and was buried in a faire Toombe in *Wimborne* Minſter, in the yeare, 1557.

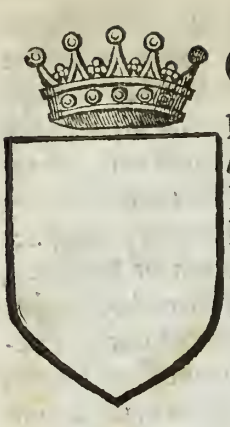
Et portoit, eſcartellé France & D'engleterre, au bordure eſcartellé de meſme: eſcartellé Courtney, qui eſt, d'or à trois Torteaux. Le tiers, de meſme, le quart, Riuers, qui eſt d'or au lion rampant d'azur, arme & lampaſſe de gueulles.



EDWARD *Courtney*, ſonne and heire of *Henry* Marqueſſe of *Exeter*, and Earle of *Deuonſhire*, being long priſoner in the Tower of London, was by Queen *Mary*, in the firſt yeare of her reigne, 1553. reſtored in blood, and made Earle of *Deuonſhire*, at her Mannor of *Richmond*; and three yeares after, he dyed at *Padua* in *Italy*, the fourth day of October, 1556. without iſſue, (ſome haue, he was poyſoned:) He was the laſt Earle of that Name and Family of *Courtneys*.

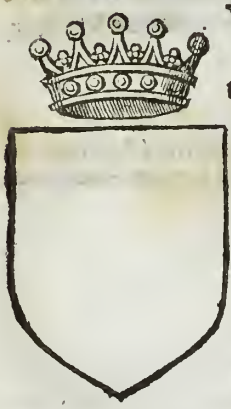
Et portoit, les Armoiries de ſon Peré.

Charles



CHarles Blount, Baron *Montioy*, (ſecond ſonne of *Iames Blount*, Lord *Mountioy*, and brother and heire of *William* Baron of *Mountioy*) Lord Deputy and Lieutenant of *Ireland*; who expulſed the *Spaniards* there, and compelled the Rebels to ſubmiſſion, was by King *Iames* in the firſt yeare of his reigne, 1603. created Earle of *Deuonſhire*, the 21. of Iuly, at *Hampton-Court*. He dyed without any lawfull iſſue, in the Dutchy-houſe in the Strand, and was buried at *Weſtminſter* with great pompe, in the Abbey, in the yeare, 1606.

Et portoit, burelle vndeé de ſix d'or & de ſable.

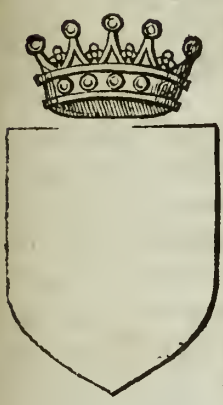


WIlliam Cauendiſh, knight, was created Baron of *Hardwike*, on Satterday, the fourth of May, 1605. and after by King *Iames*, in Auguſt, 1618. he was made Earle of *Deuonſhire*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter and heyre of *Henry Kighley* of *Kighley* in *Lancaſhire*, Eſquire, & had iſſue, *William* Lord *Cauendiſh* of *Hardwike*, who married *Chriſtian*, daughter of *Edward Bruſe*, Baron of *Kyloſſe*, and Maſter of the *Rolles*; *Frances*, wife to Sir *Henry Maynard*, knight, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*. This *Williams* ſecond wife, was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Edward Boughton* of *Cauſton*, and widdow of Sir *Richard Wortley*, knight, by whom hee had iſſue, Sir *Iohn Cauendiſh*, knight of the Bath, who dyed without iſſue.

Et portoit de ſable au trois teſtes du cerf d'argent, les cornes d'or.

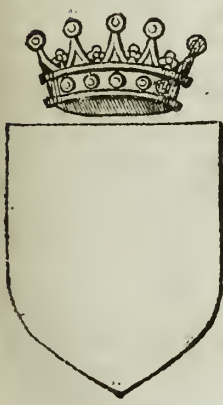
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles Ferrars, and Derby, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



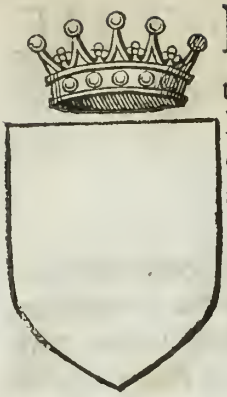
HEnry Earle *Ferrars*, a *Norman* borne, ſonne of *Wakeline*, came into England with *William* the *Conquerour*, who gaue him the Caſtles of *Tutbury* & *Oucume*, with diuers other great Seigneuries in *England* and *Normandy*. He married one *Berta*, and had iſſue, *Eugenulphus*, *William*, and *Robert*; and two daughters, *Gundred*, and *Emelyn*. He founded the Abbey of *Tutbury*, in the yeare, 1080. Vnto which Foundation, were Witneſſes *Eugenulphus*, *William*, & *Robert* his ſonnes. And for proofe that this *Henry* was an Earle, (which ſome great and late Writers denie) I haue heere ſet downe the ſaid *Henries* Epitath, which I finde printed in the yeare, 1577. and dedicated to the late Earle of *Eſſex*, and ſaid to be found in the Abbey of *Tutbury*.

Hic iacet Henricus de Ferrarijs comes, huius Eccleſiæ fundator Imago, nomine cuius Anno milleno domini quater atq; viceno Tutburiæq; nono domus eſt fundata patrono. It is ſaid that he bare for his Armes, argent. 6 horſe-ſhooes ſable.



RObert *de Ferrars*, after the death of *Henry* his Father, and *Eugenulphus* and *William* his two Brothers, without iſſue, was the ſecond Earle *Ferrars*, and by that name was Witneſſe to king *Henry* the firſt his Charter, of lands which he gaue to the Abbey of *Tutesbury*. Alſo in the 31. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, hee began the Foundation of the Abbey of *Muriuall*, and dyed in the 19. yeare of king *Stephen*, and was buried at *Muriuall*, leauing iſſue, *William* Earle of *Tutesbury*, ſlaine in his lodging in London, without iſſue; *Robert* Earle *Ferrars*, and *Wakelyn de Ferrars* the third ſonne,

Les armes de ſon pere, d'argent à ſix Ferres de cheuall de ſable.

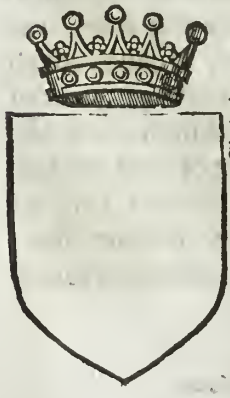


ROBERT *de Ferrars*, the ſecond of that name, after the death of *Robert* his Father, and *William* his brother, was the third Earle *Ferrars*, whom diuers late Writers haue greatly miſtaken, they affirming him to be the firſt *Robert*, Founder of *Muriuall* Abbey, and to be Earle of *Nottingham*; when as in truth, it was this *Roberts* Father, that was Founder of *Muriuall* Abbey, and another *Robert Ferrars*, grand-childe of this ſecond *Robert* by his ſonne *William*, that was made Earle of *Nottingham*, as heereafter will appeare in his due place.

And where they ſay they haue ſeen Deeds and Charters, to approue their affirmation, it is vntrue; for thoſe they meane, are vnperfect Notes and Abſtracts, taken out of *Glouer Somerſets* Booke of *Miſcellania*; which Book I haue, and peruſing the ſame, finde them of ſmall credite. This Earle *Robert* married, and had iſſue, *William* Earle *Ferrars*, the fourth Earle *Ferrars*; and died in the yeare, 1184. the 31. of king *Henry* the ſecond: but others haue, that he dyed in the *Holy-Land*, in the yeare, 1190. the ſecond of king *Richard* the firſt, which is miſtaken.

Et portoit, lez armoiries de ſon peré.

Now to the iſſue, which M. Milles maketh this Robert to haue, in his Booke of ſucceſſion of Earles, pag. 869. viz. William de Ferrars Earle of Derby. Petronell (or Pernell) wife of Henry Lord Stafford; and Elizabeth married vnto William Marſhall Baron of Rie: I confeſſe William onely, but no daughters at all. For by a Record of the 26. of King Henry the 3. it is proued, that Henry Lord Staffords wifes name was Mabell, daughter of Robert Muſegros and Agnes his wife, daughter of William Earle Ferrars and Derby, great grand-ſonne of Robert Ferrars Earle of Nottingham, which Milles ſaith, died in the holy-land, 1190. And for Elizabeeh the other daughter, to be married to William Marſchall, Baron of Rye and Hengham in Norfolko, which died, 1266. that is moſt vntrue; for that William hee meaneth, had to his wife Alina, daughter and heire of Hubert, Baron of Rye, and died in the 11. yeare of king Edward the firſt, as by an Inquiſition of that date it doth appeare.



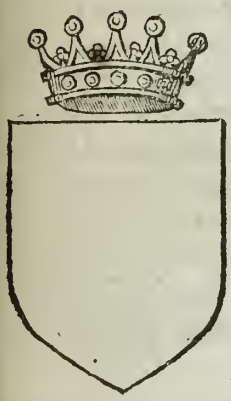
WILLIAM Earle *Ferrars*, Lord of *Tutbury* in *Staffordſhire*, and *Oucume* in *Rutlandſhire*, ſonne of the ſecond *Robert* Earle *Ferrars*, married *Margaret*, daughter and heire of *William Peuerill* of *Nottingham*, (whoſe grand-father *William* was the baſe ſonne of *William Conqueror*, begotten of the wife of *Randolphe Peuerell* of *Hatfield Peuerell*) and had iſſue, *Robert* and *William*: *Robert* the eldeſt ſonne in the life time of his Father, was made Earle of *Nottingham*, and dyed without iſſue. *William* the ſecond ſonne, after the death of his Father was Earle *Ferrars*, and firſt Earle of *Derby*. This *William* Earle *Ferrars* the Father, dyed (as *Roger Houedon* hath, Fol. 390. *b.*) at *Achon* in the *Holy-Land*, in the yeare, 1190. But *Milles* (in *Glouer Somerſets* Booke of ſucceſſions of Earles, pag. 870.) hath, that he dyed in the yeare, 1247. and *Margaret* his wife to dye in the ſame year, the 32. of king *Henry* the third, which I doubt of.

Et portoit, d'argent, à ſix Ferres de cheual de ſable.

William

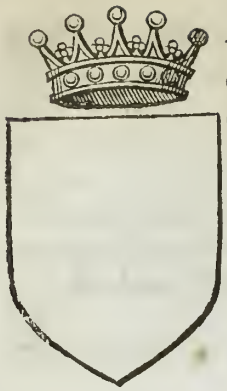
WILLIAM *de Ferrars*, the ſecond Earle *Ferrars* of that chriſten name, was by king *Iohn* made the firſt Earle of *Derby* of that ſur-name. He married *Agnes*, the third ſiſter and co-heire of *Randolphe Blundeuile*, Earle of *Cheſter* and *Lincolne*: in whoſe right he was Lord of *Chartley*, and had iſſue, *William* Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, *Robert*, *Hugh*, and *Thomas de Ferrars*; and dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1242. and was buried at *Muriuall*, the 27. of king *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, vaire d'or & de gueulles, à la bordure de azur ſeme Ferrars de cheuall d'argent.



WILLIAM *de Ferrars*, the third of that name, was Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, Lord of *Tutbury* and *Chartley*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Sibell*, daughter of *William Marſhall* the elder Earle of *Pembroke*, and one of the fiue ſiſters and heyres of *Auncelme Marſhall* Earle of *Pembrooke*, (with whō he had 1520. pounds Rents of aſſize per annum) and had iſſue, fiue daughters, who inherited their Mothers inheritance, and were married as followeth. *Agnes* the eldeſt, was married to *William* Lord *Veſcy* of *Alnwicke* in *Northumberland*: *Iſabell* firſt married vnto *Gilbert Baſſet*, and after, vnto *Reginald de Mohun* the younger Earle of *Somerſet*. *Ioane* the third daughter, was married vnto *Iohn Mohun*, Sonne of *Reginald* aforeſaid: *Mauld* the fourth daughter, was married to *Philip de Kyme*, Lord of *Kyme*, and had iſſue, *Sibell* wife to *Franke de Bohun*, Baron of *Midhurſt* in *Suſſex*: and after, ſhe married *William de Fortz* Baron of *Clapton*; and thirdly, the ſaid *Mauld* married *William de Vallibus*: *Anne* or *Agatha* the fift daughter, was married to *Hugh Mortimer* of *Chilmerſh*, ſonne of *Ralphe* Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*. The foreſaid *William* Earle *Ferrars*, married to his ſecond wife, *Margaret*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Roger Quincie* Earle of *Wincheſter*, and Conſtable of *Scotland*, by whom he had iſſue. *Robert* Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, and *William* Lord and Baron of *Groby*, by the gift of his Mother; and a daughter named *Agnes*, married to *Robert Muſegros*, ſonne of *Richard* Lord of *Derhurſt*. This *William* dyed of a bruiſe, taken with a fall out of his Coach, in the yeare, 1253. the 38. of king *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, vaire d'or & de gulles.



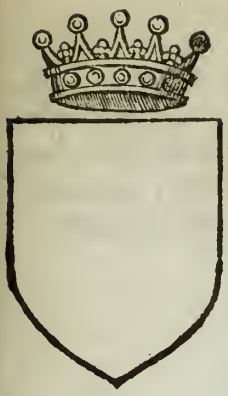
Robert de Ferrars (ſonne and heire of *William* Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*) was alſo Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, and combined with *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*, and *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter* and others, to raiſe warre againſt king *Henry* the third, becauſe he refuſed to ſtand to the Statutes made by Parliament at *Oxford*, for the baniſhment of Strangers, &c. In which ciuill diſcord, this *Robert*, in the fiftieth yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, was taken priſoner at the Battell of *Cheſterfield*, and impriſoned in the Caſtle of *Chipenham*, neere to *Windeſor*; where he, for the obtayning of his liberty, became bound (before *Iohn Chiſhull* Lord Chancellor of England) and did aſſure ouer all his Lands in England (excepting *Chartley*, and the Towne of *Bolbrooke*) to diuers Noblemen his ſureties, for the payment of fifty thouſand pounds in one day, and at one entire payment, to Lord *Edmond* the kings ſonne; which payment being not performed at the day appointed; the ſaid Lord *Edmond*, vpon the ſurrender of the aforeſaid Sureties, tooke poſſeſſion of all the ſaid Lands, which were then valued at two thouſand pounds per annum: his Sureties were, the Lord *Henry*, Son to the king of *Romans*, *William Valence* Earle of *Pembrooke*, *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, *William Beauchamp* Earle of *Warwicke*, *Roger Somery*, *Thomas Clare*, *Roger Walleron*, *Roger Glifford*, *Hamon Le Strange*, *Bartholmew Sudley*, and *Robert Bruſe*, Barons. This Earle *Robert*, married *Elianor*, daughter of *Ralphe* Lord *Baſſet*, and had iſſue, *Iohn* Lord *Ferrars* of *Chartley*; and dyed in the ſeauenth yeare of king *Edward* the firſt, 1278. After whoſe death, the Dukes and Earles of *Lancaſter* had the Titles of *Derby*, vntill the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the ſeuenth, that he beſtowed the ſame vpon *Thomas Stanley*, his Father in law.

Et portoit, les Armoiries de ſon peré.

Edmond Plantagenet, ſur-named *Crowch-backe*, ſecond Son of king *Henry* the third, and Brother of king *Edward* the firſt, was Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*; as more at large doth appeare in the Title of *Lancaſter*.

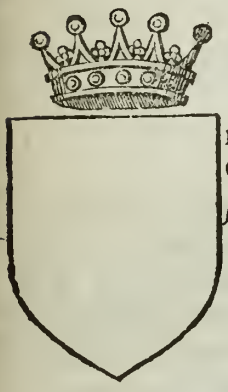
Et portoit, gueulles trois Leopards d'or, au lambell d'azur ſemé fleurs de liz d'or.

Thomas



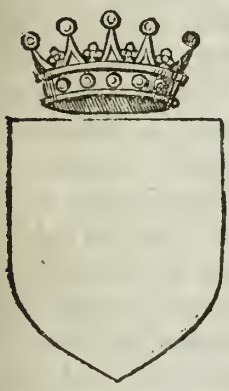
THomas *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heire of *Edmond* aforeſaid, was after his Father, Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*, as in the Title of *Lancaſter*. He dyed without iſſue, leauing *Henry* his brother his heire.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon pere.



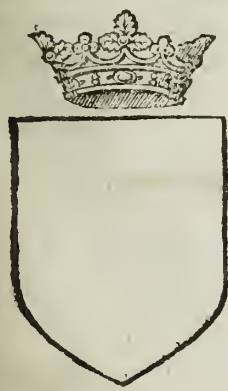
HEnry of *Lancaſter*, Lord of *Monmouth*, Brother to *Thomas Plantagenet*, (was after his Father & Brother) reſtored to be Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*, with the Office of high Steward of England, as in the Title of *Lancaſter* is more at large.

Et portoit, D'engleterre, à vn band d'azur.



HEnry, ſur-named *Tortcoll* (or *Crook-necke*) ſonne & heire of *Henry Monmouth*, was in the life time of his Father created Earle of *Derby*, in the eleuenth yeare of king *Edward* the third, as in the Title of Earles of *Lancaſter*.

Et portoit, gueulles à trois leopards d'or, au lambell d'azur neuf fleurs de liz d'or.



IOhn ſur-named of *Gaunt*, (the place of his birth) fourth ſonne of king *Edward* the third, writ in his Stile, *Iohn*, ſonne of the king of England, Duke of *Aquitaine* and *Lancaſter*, Earle of *Derby*, *Lincolne*, and *Leiceſter*, and high Steward of England; as in the Earles of *Lancaſter* is more at large.

Et portoit, eſcartelle ſemé de France & D'engleterre, à lambell d'hermines.

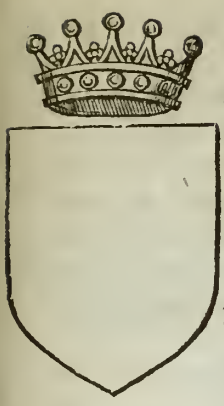
HEnry of *Bullingbrooke*, ſonne of *Iohn* of *Gaunt*, was created Earle of *Derby*, in the ninth yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, his Nephew; and in the twentieth yeare of the ſame Kings reigne, hee was made Duke of *Hereford*; and laſtly, King of England, by the name of King *Henry* the fourth.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

THomas Lord *Stanley*, and of *Man*, knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, and Lord Steward of the houſe to King *Edward* the fourth, was created Earle of *Derby*, in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the ſeuenth, on *Simon* and *Iudes* day; and in the ſame yeare, he was made alſo high Conſtable of England. He married to his firſt wife, *Elianor*, daughter of *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Salisbury*; by whom he had iſſue, ſixe ſonnes and foure daughters, viz. *Thomas* and *Richard* dyed young; *George* the third ſonne, was Lord *Strange*, in right of *Ioane* his wife, daughter and heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Strange* of *Knocking*, and died before his Father, the third of king *Henry* the ſeuenth; *William* the fourth ſonne dyed young; *Edward* the fift ſonne, was Lord *Monteagle*; and *Iames* the ſixt ſonne, was Biſhop of *Elie*: *Ioane* the eldeſt daughter dyed young; *Katherine* the ſecond daughter, *Anne* the third daughter dyed young; and *Margaret* the fourth daughter, was married to Sir *Iohn Oſberton*, knight. This *Thomas* married to his ſecond wife, *Margaret*, daughter & heire of *Iohn* Duke of *Somerſet*, the widdow of *Edmond* Earle of *Richmond*, and Mother to King *Henry* the ſeuenth; by whom hee had no iſſue. Hee dyed at *Lathum* in *Lancaſhire*, in the twentieth yeare of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, 1504. And *Margaret* his wife, Counteſſe of *Richmond*, dyed in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the ſeuenth.

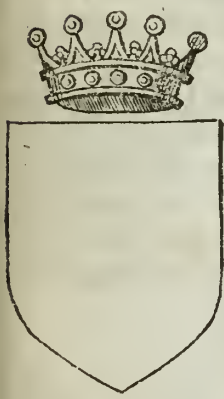
Et portoit, d'argent à la bande d'azur, chargee de trois teſtes de cerf d'or.

Thomas



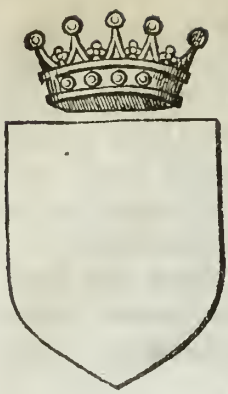
THomas Lord *Stanley*, *Strange* and of *Man*, grand-childe to *Thomas* aforesaid, by his sonne *George*, was the second Earle of *Derbie* of that Family, and married *Anne*, daughter of *Edward* Lord *Hastings*, and sister of *George*, Earle of *Huntingdon* (who was after married to *Iohn Radcliff*, Lord *Fitzwater*.) This *Thomas* had issue, three sonnes and one daughter, viz. *Iohn* Lord *Strange*, that dyed before his Father; *Edward* that was after Earle of *Derby*, and *Henry* that dyed young of the sweat. *Margaret* the daughter, married *Robert Radcliff* Earle of *Sussex*. This *Thomas* dyed in the 13. yeare of king *Henry* the eight, 1521.

Et portoit, les armoiries de son pere. D'argent à la bande d'azur, chargee de trois testes du cerf dor.



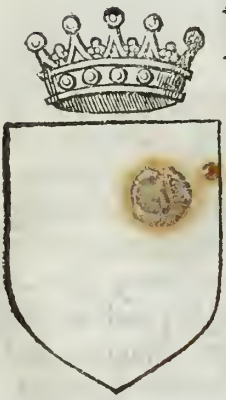
EDward Lord *Stanley* of *Lathum*, *Strange* of *Knocking*, & of *Man*, Son of *Thomas* aforesaid, was the 3. Earle of *Derby* of that Family, who had three wiues: the first was *Dorothea*, daughter of *Thomas Howard*, the second D. of *Norfolke*, by whom he had issue, three sonnes and foure daughters; *Henry*, who after his Father was the fourth Earle of *Derby*; Sir *Edward Stanley* of *Einsham* in *Oxfordshire* knight; and Sir *Thomas Stanley* knight; who married *Margaret*, daughter and one of the heyres of *George Vernon* of *Derbyshire*, knight: *Anne* the eldest daughter, was first married to *Charles* Lord *Sturton*, and after to Sir *Iohn Arundell* of *Cornwall*, knight; *Elizabeth* was wife to *Henry Parker* Lord *Morley*; *Iane* married to *Edward* Lord *Dudley*; and *Mary* the fourth daughter, was wife to *Edward* Lord *Stafford*. This *Edward* had to his second wife, *Margaret*, daughter of *Ellis Barlow* of *Lancashire*, by whom he had issue, *George* that dyed young; *Katherine*, wife to Sir *Thomas Kniuet*, knight; *Margaret*, married to *Iohn Iermyn* of *Russhbrooke* in *Suffolke*. Lastly, the said *Edward* married to his third wife, *Mary*, daughter of *George Cotton*, but by her had no issue. He dyed at *Lathum*, the 24. of October, in the 14. yeare of the most happy Queene *Elizabeth*, and was buried at *Burscogh*, two miles from *Lathum*.

Et portoit, les armoiries de son pere.



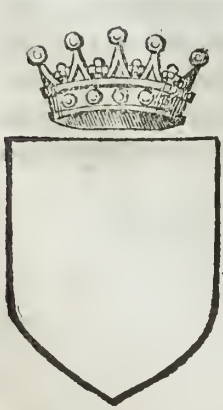
HEnry Lord *Stanley* of *Lathum*, *Strange* of *Knocking*, and of *Man*, ſonne and heire of *Edward*, was the fourth Earle of *Derby* of that ſur-name, and knight of the Garter. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Henry Clifford* Earle of *Cumberland*, and *Elianor* his wife, daughter and one of the co-heires of *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolke*, by *Mary* Q. of *France*, his wife; and had iſſue, *Edward* that dyed young, *Ferdinando* and *William*, both Earles of *Derby* one after the other. He dyed in the yeare, 1593. and was buried at

Et portoit, d'argent à la bande d'azur chargee de trois teſtes de cerf d'or.



FErdinando Lord *Stanley*, *Strange*, and of the *Iſle of Man*, Sonne and Heire of *Henry* Earle of *Derby*, was after his Father, the fift Earle of *Derby*, Lord *Strange*, and of the *Iſle of Man*; and married *Alice*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Spencer* of *Northamptonſhire*, knight; and had iſſue, three daughters his heires generall, *Anne* married to *Grey Bruges* Lord *Shandos*, *Frances* the ſecond daughter was married to Sir *Iohn Egerton* knight, and after Earle of *Bridgwater*, and *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was married to *Henry* Lord *Haſtings* Earle of *Huntingdon*. He dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1594. and was buried at

Et portoit, d'es armes de ſon pere.

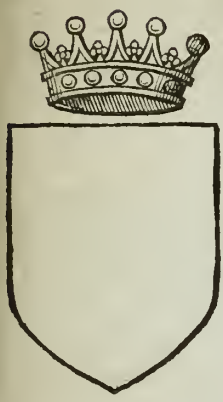


WIlliam Lord *Stanley*, *Strange*, and of the *Iſle of Man*, ſecond ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Derby*, and Brother and heire Male of *Ferdinando*, was the ſixt Earle of *Derby*, and Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter. He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt daughter of *Edward Vere*, late Earle of *Oxford*, by *Anne Cicell* his wife, daughter of *William* Lord *Burleigh* and Lord Treaſurer of England; and hath iſſue, *Iames* Lord *Strange*, *Robert* ſecond ſonne, and *Anne* married to Sir *Henry Portman* of *Orchard* in *Somerſetſhire*, Baronet, 1618.

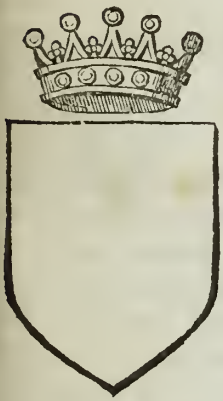
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Marqueſſes and Earles of Dorſet, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

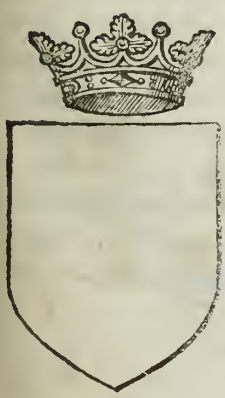


OSmond Earle of *Seez* in *Normandy*, was by *William Conqueror* made Biſhop of *Salisbury*, & after, the firſt Earle of *Dorſet*, (as M. *Camden* hath in his *Britannia*, pag. 2171.) But *Milles*, in *Somerſet Glouers* Booke of the ſucceſſions of Earles, pag. 392. hath, that the ſaid *Oſmond* was Earle of *Somerſet*; and therefore to which I ſhall giue credite, I leaue to the indifferent Reader.



IOhn, Brother of king *Richard* the firſt, was Earle of *Morton*, *Lancaſter*, and *Cornwall*, and Lord of the Mannour of *Wallingford*, *Marlesburgh*, and *Tikell*; and in the right of *Hawis* his wife, (daughter, and one of the heires of *William* Earle of *Glocester*) Earle of *Glocester*; and after, by the guift of king *Richard* the firſt, Earle of *Somerſet* and *Dorſet*; and laſtly, King of England, by the name of King *Iohn*.

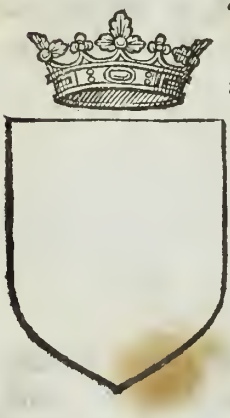
Et portoit, D'engleterre à la bande d'azur.



IOhn ſur-named *Beaufort*, ſonne of *Iohn* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, by the Lady *Katherine Swynford*, his third wife, was created Earle of *Somerſet*, at a Parliament held the 20. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond: and in the 21. yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, he was created Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and Lord Chamberlaine of England, and in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the fourth, he was by Parliament depoſed from the title of Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and remained onely Earle of *Somerſet*. This *Iohn*, with the reſt of the Children which *Iohn* of *Gaunt* had, before marriage of the ſaid Lady *Swynford*, were made

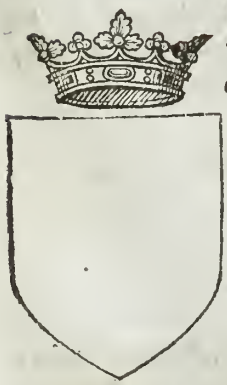
made legitimate, by Parliament held at London, in the yeare, 1397. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and Duke of *Surrey*, (and one of the ſiſters and heires of *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent* and Lord *Wake*) by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Duke of *Somerſet*, and *Edmond*, both Dukes of *Somerſet*, and *Thomas* a third ſonne: he had alſo two daughters, *Iane*, married to *Iames* the firſt, king of *Scots*; and *Margaret*, which was married to *Thomas Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*. This *Iohn*, dyed in the 13. yeare of king *Henry* the fourth.

Et portoit, eſcartellé France ſeme & D'engleterre à la bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur.



THomas *Beaufort*, third ſonne of *Iohn of Gaunt* by the Lady *Katherine Swynford*, was Earle of *Perch*, and after created Earle of *Dorſet*, in the 13. yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, 1412. And in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the fift, hee was created Duke of *Exeter*, and had the leading of the Rereward, at the battell of *Egincourt*, and after dyed without iſſue, at his houſe at *Greenwich*, in the fift yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, being Gouernor of the kings perſon. He was buried at S. *Edmonds-burie* in *Suffolke*.

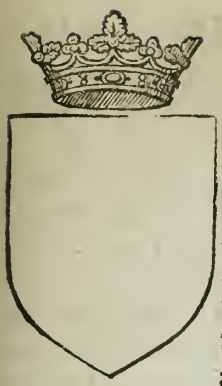
Et portoit, eſcartellé France ſeme & D'engleterre à la bordure gobonne d'argent & de azur.



EDmond *Beaufort*, ſecond ſonne of *Beaufort* Earle of *Somerſet*, and grand-childe to *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, was Earle of *Moriton* in *Normandy*, Lord of *Chirke* & *Chirk-land* in *Wales*, by the gift of king *Henry* the fift; and after was created Earle of *Dorſet*, in the 21. of king *Henry* the ſixt, 1442. And in the 23. of the ſaid kings reigne, he was created Marqueſſe *Dorſet*: and laſtly, in the 25. of king *Henry* the ſixt, he was created Duke of *Somerſet*. He was Regent of *France*, and comming into England, was ſlaine at the firſt battell of S. *Albons*, on the part of king *Henry* the ſixt, againſt *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, and was buried in the Abbey at S. *Albons*. He married *Elianor*, ſecond daughter and one of the heyres of *Richard Beauchamp* Earle of *Warwick*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Duke of *Somerſet*, and *Edmond* Duke of *Somerſet*, and *Iohn*, ſlaine at the battell of *Tewkesbury*; and fiue daughters, *Margaret*, wife to *Humfrey* Earle *Stafford*; *Elizabeth*, wife to Sir *Henry Fitz-Lewis*; *Anne*, wife to Sir *William Paſton* knight; *Iane*, firſt married to the Lord *Hoth* of *Ireland*, and after to Sir *Rich. Fry* knight; *Elianor*, firſt married to *Iames Butler* Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and after to Sir *Robert Spencer*, knight.

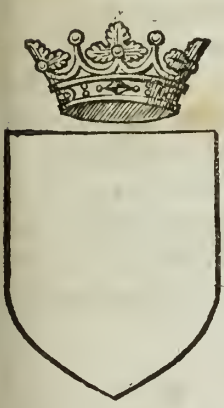
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

Henry



HEnry *Beaufort*, ſonne of *Edmond* aforeſaid, was Duke of *Somerſet*, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and Earle of *Moritaine*, Lord of *Chirke* and *Chirkland* in the Marcheſſe of *Wales*. He left king *Henry* the ſixt, and took part with *Edward* of *Yorke*, who had then obtayned the Crowne. But afterwards he reuolted againe to king *Henry*, and fought the battell of *Exham*, where he was taken priſoner, and by Parliament, held the fourth of king *Edward* the fourth, was attainted and loſt his head; leauing no lawfull iſſue of his body; after whoſe death, his brother *Edmond* tooke vpon him the Title of Duke, Marqueſſe, and Earle; but he taking part with the Faction of *Lancaſter*, againſt the houſe of *Yorke*, was alſo taken priſoner at the battel of *Tewkesbury*, in the yeare, 1471. by king *Edward* the fourth, and two dayes after was beheaded, leauing no iſſue of his body begotten. This *Henry Beaufort*, by his Concubine *Ioane Hill*, had a ſonne named *Charles Somerſet*, whom king *Henry* the eight in the 5. yeare of his reign, created Earle of *Worceſter* and Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, of whom, *Edward* now Earle of *Worceſter*, 1618. is deſcended.

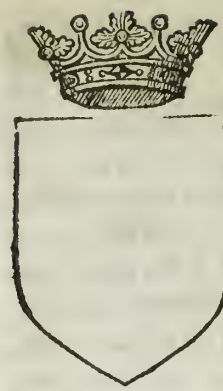
Et portoit, eſcartelle France & D'engleterre à la bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur.



THomas *Grey*, Knight of the honourable Order of the Garter, (and halfe Brother by the Mother to king *Edward* the fift) was in the fifteenth yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, created Lord *Harington* and *Bonuile*, and in the ſame yeare he was alſo created Marqueſſe *Dorſet*. He married *Cicely*, daughter and heire of *William Bonuile* Lord *Harington*, and had iſſue, ſeuen ſonnes and eight daughters, viz. *Edward* and *Anthony* dyed young; *Thomas* the third ſonne was Marqueſſe *Dorſet* after his Father; *Richard*, *Iohn*, and *Leonard* dyed alſo young without iſſue; *George* the ſeuenth ſonne was a Clarke: *Dorothy* the eldeſt daughter, was firſt married to *Robert Willoughby* Lord *Brooke*, and after to *William Blount* Lord *Mountioy*; *Cecily* married to *Iohn Sutton* Baron of *Dudley*; *Elianor* wife to *Iohn Arundell* of *Lanheron* in *Cornwall*, Eſquire; *Elizabeth* was married to *Gerald Fitz-Gerald*, Earle of *Kildare* in *Ireland*; *Mary* was married to *Walter Deuereux*, Lord *Ferrars* of *Chertley* & Viſcount *Hereford*; *Margaret* married to *Richard Wake* of *Bliſworth*, Eſquire; *Bridget* dyed young, and *Anne* was a Nunne. This *Thomas*, dyed in the tenth yeare of king *Henry* the ſeauenth, Anno, 1494.

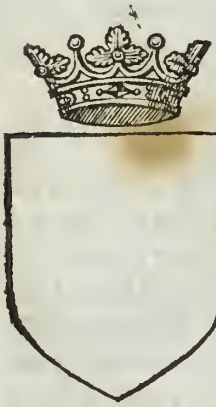
Et portoit, burelle de ſix d'argent & d'azur, trois torteaux en le chef à vne lambell de hermines.

Thomas



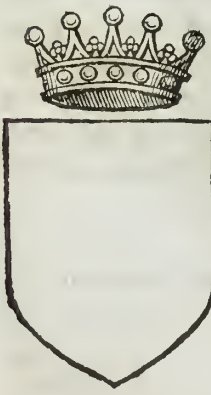
THomas Grey, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, Lord *Harington* and *Bonuile*, (ſonne and heire of *Thomas Grey*, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and *Cicely Bonuile*) married *Margaret*, the widdow of *William Medley*, and daughter of Sir *Robert Wotton* of *Boćton* in *Kent*, knight, and had iſſue, *Henry Grey* Duke of *Suffolke*, and Lord *Iohn Grey*, who married *Mary*, ſiſter of Sir *Anthony Browne*, Viſcount *Mountague*, and had iſſue, Sir *Henry Grey* of *Pergo*, after made Baron of *Groby*, by king *Iames*, 1603. *Edward Grey* the third ſonne, and *Thomas* the fourth ſonne: he had three daughters alſo, which were thus married. *Elizabeth* was married to *Thomas* Lord *Audley* of *Walden*, and Chauncellour of England; *Katherine* was wife to *Henry Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell*; and *Anne* the third daughter was married to *Henry Willoughby* of *Wollerton* in *Nottinghamſhire* Eſquire. This *Thomas* Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, dyed in the 22. yeare of king *Henry* the eight, Anno, 1530.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix d'argent & d'azur trois torteaux en le chef a vn lambell de hermines.



HEnry Grey, the third Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, Baron of *Groby*, *Bonuile*, *Harington*, and *Aſtley*, (ſonne of the ſecond *Thomas* Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and *Margaret Wotton*) married Lady *Frances*, eldeſt daughter, and one of the heyres of *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolke*, and *Mary* Queene of *France*, his wife, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Harington* that dyed without iſſue; *Iane* married to the Lord *Gilford Dudley*, who were both beheaded; and *Katherine* the ſecond daughter, ſaid to be maried to *Edward Seymour* Earle of *Hertford*; *Mary* the third daughter maried *Martyne Keys* Serieant *Porter*. This *Henry* was by king *Edward* the ſixt created Duke of *Suffolke*, 1551. and after was beheaded for treaſon, at the Tower-Hill neere London, the firſt of Queene *Mary*, 1553.

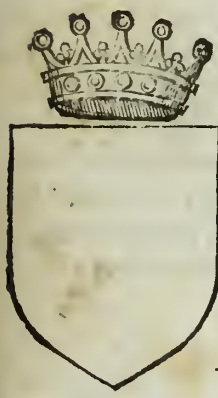
Et portoit, les armoiries, de ſon pere.



THomas Sackuile, (ſonne and heire of *Richard Sackuile* of *Buckherſt*, knight, Chancellour of the Exchequer) who in his youth was a Scholler in the Vniuerſity of *Oxford*, and there profited ſo well, that he became an excellent Poet, leauing many of his labours both in Latine and Engliſh to the world; After he became a Student in the Temple, where hee proceeded Barreſter; from thence hee was called by the Queene and State, and created Baron of *Buckherſt*, the ninth of Queene *Elizabeth*; and after, the 13. of March, 1603. by King

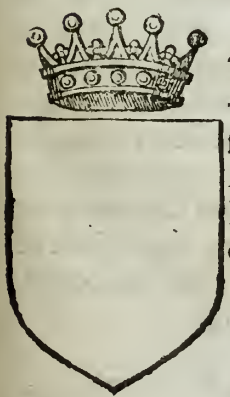
King *Iames* was created Earle of *Dorſet* in the Tower of London. He was alſo Lord high Treaſurer of England, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of the Vniuerſity of *Oxford*; and married *Cecily*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Baker* knight, of the priuy Counſel to Queen *Mary*, by whom he had iſſue, *Robert* Lord *Buckhurſt*, after Earle of *Dorſet*; *Henry* the ſecond ſonne: Sir *William Sackuile* knight, third ſonne; and *Thomas*, fourth Son; and three daughters, *Anne* married to Sir *Henry Glemham* of *Suffolke* knight; *Ioane* married to *Anthony Browne*, Viſcount *Montague*; *Mary* married to Sir *Henry Neuill* knight, ſonne & heyre of *Edward* Baron of *Abergauenny*. This *Thomas* dyed ſodainly of a dead Palſie, ſitting in Counſell at White-Hall, in the yeare, 1608.

Et portoit, eſcartelle d'or & de gueulles au baſton de vaire.



Robert Sackuile, ſonne and heire of *Thomas*, was after his Father, Earle of *Dorſet*, and married Lady *Margaret*, onely daughter of *Thomas* late Duke of *Norfolke*, by whom he had iſſue, *Richard Sackuile* the third Earle of *Dorſet* of that Family; and *Edward Sackuile*, knight of the Bath at the creation of Prince *Charles*: hee had iſſue alſo, two daughters; *Cecily* married to Sir *Henry Compton*, knight of the Bath; and *Anne* married to *Edward Seymour*, ſonne and heyre of *Edward Seymour*, and grand-childe to *Edward* Earle of *Hartford*. This *Robert*, founded at Eaſt *Grienſted* in *Suſſex*, a Colledge for thirty and one poore people, and gaue to their maintenance, 330. pounds yearely to the worlds end; and dyed in the ſame yeare his Father dyed, at *Dorſet* houſe in *Fleetſtreete*, and was buried by his Father in *Suſſex*, 1608.

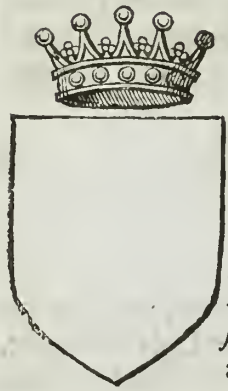
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



Richard Sackuile, Baron of *Buckhurſt*, and the third Earle of *Dorſet*, and ſonne and heire of *Robert Sackuile*, the ſecond Earle of *Dorſet* of that Family, married the Lady *Anne Clifford*, daughter and ſole heire of *George Clifford* Earle of *Cumberland*, by whom he hath iſſue now liuing, Lady *Margaret Sackuile*.

Et portoit, eſcartelle d'or & de gueulles au baſton de vair.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Eſſex, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



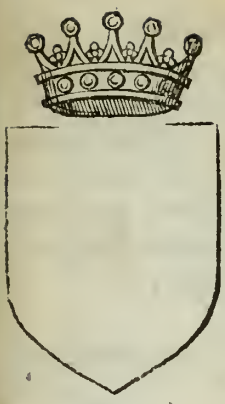
GEffrey *Magna-uilla*, ſonne of *William*, and Grandchilde to *Geffrey Magna-uilla*, which came into England with *William* the *Conqueror*, was created Earle of *Eſſex*, by King *Stephen*; vnto whoſe Lettes Patents or Charter, were Witneſſes, *William de Ipres*, *Henry de Eſſex*, *John*, Son of *Robert Fitz-Walter*, *Robert de Newborough*, and others. After, *Mauld* the Empreſſe winning him to her Faction, gaue him the Tower of London, the Towne of *Walden* in *Eſſex*, with the Shriffealty of *Middleſex*, *Eſſex*, and *Hertfordſhire*, to hold them as *Geffrey* his Grand-father held them; as alſo all the lands which *Eudo* (his grand-father by the Mother) the Sewer to king *Henry* the firſt, held in *Normandy*. He married *Rohesia*, daughter of *Alberick de Vere*, Chiefe-Iuſtice of England, and had iſſue *Arnold*, baniſhed by king *Stephen*, *Geffrey* and *William*; and was after ſlaine with the ſhot of an Arrow, out of the Caſtle of *Burwell*, in the 9. yeare of King *Stephen*, 1143. *Roſe* his wife, was after married to *Payne Beauchamp*, Baron of *Bedford*.

Et portoit, eſcartelle d'or & de gueulles.

GEffrey *Magnauile*, or *Mandeuill*, ſecond ſonne of *Geffrey* aforeſaid, after the baniſhment of *Arnold* his elder brother, without iſſue, and the diſinheriting of his Father by K. *Stephen*, was reſtored by king *Henry* the ſecond, to the Earledome of *Eſſex*, with the third penny of the pleas within that County. In which his Charter, he had confirmed vnto him all honours, priuiledges, and lands held by *Geffrey* his great grand-father, *William* his grand-father, and *Geffrey* his Father; aſwell in England as in *Normandy*, commanding, that he and his heyres ſhould haue and hold the ſaid County of *Eſſex*, as freely and lawfully, as any Earle in *England* or *Normandy* held his Earledome: Vnto which his Charter were Witneſſes, *Reginald* Earle of *Cornwall*, *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter*, *Roger* Earle of *Clare*, and others. He married *Euſtachia*, kineſwoman to king *Henry* the ſecond, but had no iſſue by her. He dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1165.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

William

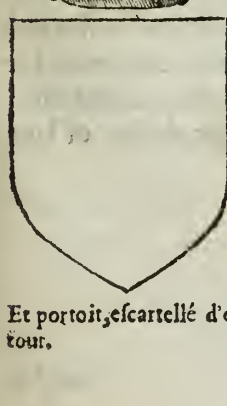


WIlliam *Mandeuill*, brother of *Geffrey* aforeſaid, was the third Earle of *Eſſex*, (vnto whom king *Henry* the ſecond gaue licenſe by his Charter, to fortefie his Caſtle of *Pleſſy* in *Eſſex*.) He married *Auice*, daughter and heire of of *William le Groſſe* Earle of *Albemarle*, in whoſe right he was alſo Earle of *Albemarle*, and Lord of *Holderneſſe* in *Yorkſhire*: and to his ſecond wife, he married *Chriſtian*, daughter of *Robert Fitz-Walter*, Lord of *Woodham-Water* in *Eſſex*, and after dyed at *Roane* without iſſue, in the ſecond yeare of King *Richard* the firſt; leauing *Beatrix de Say*, his Aunts grandchilde, his heire, who was married to *Geffrey Fitz-Piers* of *Ludgarſhall*, the fourth Earle of *Eſſex*.

Et portoit, eſcartellé d'or & de gueulles.

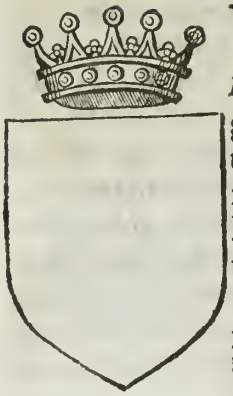
GEffrey *Fitz-Piers* of *Ludgarſhall*-Caſtle in *Wiltſhire*, Chiefe-Iuſtice of England, married to his firſt wife, *Beatrix*, eldeſt daughter of *William Say*, ſon & heire of *Will. Say*, & *Beatrix* his wife, ſiſter of *Geffrey Mandeuile* Earle of *Eſſex*) In whoſe right, the ſaid *Geffrey Fitz-Piers* (at the Coronation of K. *Iohn*) was made earle of *Eſſex* (the family of *Mandeuils* being then ſpent.) He had iſſue, 3. ſons and one daughter, viz. *Geffrey* ſur-named *Mandeuile*, Earle of *Eſſex*; *William* his brother alſo Earle of *Eſſex*; and *Henry* that was Deacon of *Wolfren-Hampton*; *Mauld* the daughter, was married to *Henry de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*: after, this *Geffrey* married to his ſecond wife, one *Auelyne*, and by her had iſſue, *Iohn Fitz-Piers* Lord of *Berkhamſted*, and Chiefe-Iuſtice of *Ireland*, who had to wife, *Iſabell*, daughter and heyre of *Ralphe Bigot*, and widdow of *Gilbert Lacie*. This *Geffrey*, dyed in the 14. yeare of King *Iohn*, 1212.

Et portoit, gueulles à trois Cheurons componnee d'argent & d'azur.



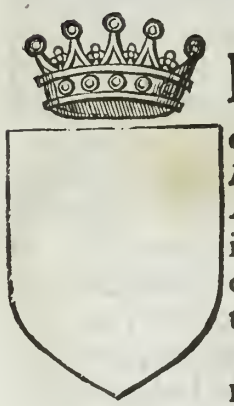
GEffrey *Fitz-Piers*, ſirnamed *Mandeuile*, eldeſt ſon of *Geffrey de Ludgarſhal*, was after his Father, Earle of *Eſſex*, & Lord of *Pleſſy*. He married *Iſabell*, third daughter & heire of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, the repudiat wife of K. *Iohn*; for which he was fined to pay the king twenty thouſand Marks, and ſo to haue all the Lands and Fees belonging to her, except the Caſtle of *Briſtoll*, and the Chaſes belonging to the ſame. He was ſlaine at a Tournament, held neere London, without iſſue, 1216. and was buried in the Priory of the Trinity in London; after whoſe death, the ſaid *Iſabell* tooke to husband, *Hugh de Burgo*, Chiefe-Iuſtice of England.

Et portoit, eſcartellé d'or & de gueulles à le eſcarboucle pomette & fleurette de ſable brochant ſur le tout.



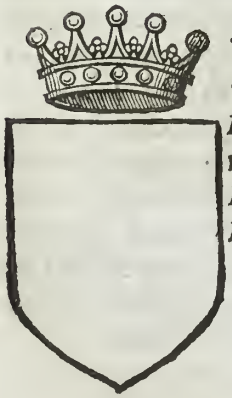
WIlliam Fitz-Piers, ſecond brother of *Geffrey* aforeſaid, was after his brothers death the next Earle of *Eſſex*, and tooke part with *Lewis* the French kings ſonne, againſt king *Henry* the third. He intayled all his Lands with the Earledome of *Eſſex*, vpon *Mauld* his ſiſter and heire, married to *Henry de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford*, and Lord high Conſtable of England. He dyed without iſſue, in the three and twenty yeare of king *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon frere, viz. Eſcartelleé d'or & de gueulles à l'eſcarboucle pommette & fleurette d'or brochant ſur le tout.



HVmfrey de Bohun, the fift of that name, ſonne and heire of *Henry de Bohun* and *Mauld* his wife, ſiſter and heyre of *Geffrey* and *William Fitz-Piers* aforeſaide, was Earle of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of England; and married *Mauld*, daughter and heire of *Ralphe de Iſſodon*, Earle of *Angi* in *Normandy*, and brother of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marches of *Aquitaine*, as more at large doth appeare in the Title of Earles of *Hereford*.

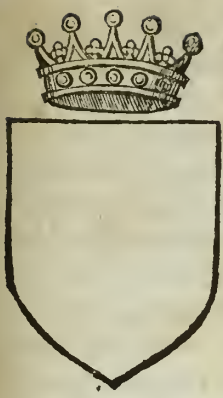
Et portoit, d'azur à la band d'argent à deux cottizes entre ſix lions rampant d'or.



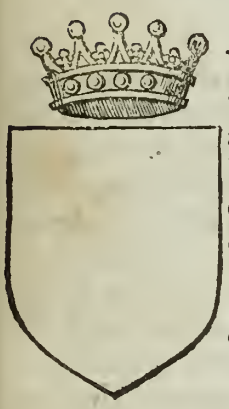
HVmfrey de Bohun, the ſeuenth of that name, was after the death of *Humfrey* his grand-father, Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of *England*, and Lord of *Brecknock*. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *Ingelram de Fines*, and had iſſue, *Humfrey* the eight, and dyed at *Pleſſy* in *Eſſex*, the 27. of king *Edward* the firſt, 1298.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

Humfrey

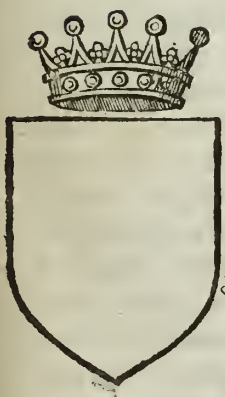


HVmfrey de Bohun, the eight of that name, (ſonne of *Humfrey* the ſixt, which dyed before his Father) was Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of England. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of king *Edward* the firſt, being the widdow of *Iohn* Earle of *Holland*, and had iſſue, *Iohn*, *Humfrey*, and *William*, all three Earles, and *Edward* and *William*, twins, as in the Title of Earles of *Hereford*. This *Humfrey* was ſlaine at *Borough-bridge*, the 15. of king *Edward* the ſecond, 1322.



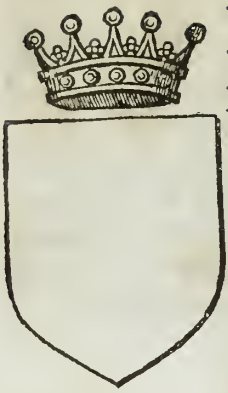
IOhn de Bohun, (ſonne and heire of *Humfrey de Bohun* the eight) after the death of his Father, was Earle of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, &c. Hee married two wiues, as in the Title of Earles of *Hereford*, but had no iſſue. He dyed in the 9. yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1336. and was buried in the Abbey of *Stratford* neere London.

Et portoit, d'azur à la band d'argent, à deux cottices entre ſix lions rampan d'or.



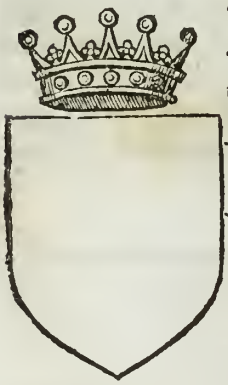
HVmfrey de Bohun, the ninth of that name, ſonne of *Humfrey* the eight, and brother and heire of *Iohn* aforeſaide, was alſo Earle of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, &c. He ouer-liued his younger brother *William*, Earle of *Northampton*, one yeare, one moneth, and fiue dayes; and dyed at *Pleſſy* in *Eſſex*, the 36. of king *Edwird* the third, 1361. and is buried in the *Auguſtine-Fryars* in London.

Les armes de ſon frere Ieane.



HVmfrey de Bohun, the tenth of that christen name, son and heire of *William de Bohun* Earle of *Northampton*, and Nephew and heire of *Iohn de Bohun* the eight, and *Humfrey* the ninth, his Vnckles, was after their deaths, Earle of *Hereford*, *Essex*, and *Northampton*, and Constable of England. He married *Iane*, daughter of *Richard Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, and had issue, two daughters his heires; *Elianor* the eldest was married vnto *Thomas* of *Woodstocke* Duke of *Glocester*, with the Earledome of *Essex*, and Constableship of England; and *Mary* the second daughter was married to *Henry Plantagenet* Earle of *Derby* (after king *Henry* the fourth) with the Earledomes of *Hereford* and *Northampton*, & the Lordship of *Brecknock*, and the Patronage of *Lanthony*. This *Humfrey* dyed, and was buried at *Walden*, the 46. yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1371.

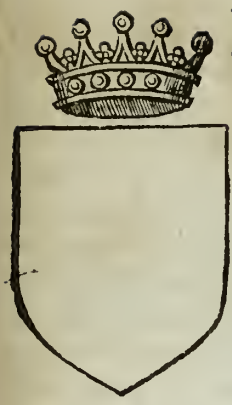
Et portoit, d'azur à la band d'argent à deuz cottizes entre 6. lions rampant d'or.



HEnry Bourchier (sonne of *William Bourchier*, created Earl of *Ewe* in *Normandy*, the fift of king *Henry* the fift, and of *Anne* his wife, daughter and heyre of *Thomas* of *Woodstocke*, Duke of *Glocester*, & of *Elianor* his wife, eldest daughter and co-heyre of *Humfrey de Bohun*, the last Earle of *Hereford* and *Essex* of that name) in his Charter, bearing date the eleuenth of king *Henry* the sixt, writ himselfe Earle of *Ewe* and Lord *Bourchier*; and in the 25. yeare of the saide Kings Reigne, by another Charter he writ himselfe Earle of *Ewe*, and Viscount *Bourchier*: lastly, in the 27. yeare of king *Henry* the sixt, *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* did confirme certain lands vnto him in marriage with *Isabell* his sister, by the name of *Henry* Viscount *Bourchier*; giuing her also an anuity of a hundred pounds per annum. So that it seemeth, that when *Charles* the French King had recouered *Normandy*, all Titles of honour of English-men ceassed, (for of right, no man can carry a title of dignity of another mans land or inheritance.) In the 35. yeare of the said K. *Henry* the 6. this *Henry* was created Viscount *Bourchier*. And lastly, in the first yeare of K. *Edward* the 4. he was created Earle of *Essex*, in right of *Elianor de Bohun* his grand-mother, wife of the foresaid *Thomas* of *Woodstocke*. This *Henry Bourchier* married *Isabell*, daughter of *Richard* Earle of *Cambridge*, and sister of *Richard* D. of *Yorke*, and had issue, *William Bourchier*, who married *Anne*, daughter & one of the heyres of *Rich. Wooduile* Earle *Riuers*, & dyed before his father; *Henry Bourchier* 2. Son married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heire of *Thomas* L. *Scales*; *Humfrey Bourchier* 3. Son married *Ioane*, cousin & heire of *Ralph* L. *Cromwell* of *Tatershall* in *Lincolnshire*; *Thomas Bourchier* 4. Son, married *Isabell*, daughter & heire of Sir *Iohn Barry* knight; *Iohn Bourchier* 5. Son, maried *Elizabeth*, daughter & heire of *Henry* L. *Ferrars* of *Groby*; *Edward* 6. Son, was slaine at *Wakefield*; & *Fouke* the 7. son died yong. This *Hen.* Earle of *Essex*, died in the 23. of K. *Edw.* the 4. 1482.

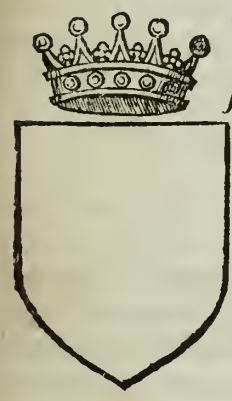
Porter, d'argent a la croix engreslee de gueulles, entre quatre bussleuz de sable.

Henry



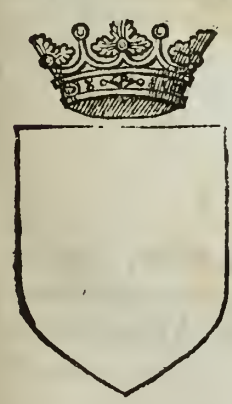
HEnry *Bourchier*, ſonne and heyre of *William Bourchier*, that dyed before his Father) and grand-childe to *Henry* Earle of *Eſſex* next before mentioned, was after the death of his ſaid Grand-father, Earle of *Eſſex* and Viſcount *Bourchier*. He married *Anne*, daughter and heyre of Sir *William Say* knight, and had iſſue, one onely daughter named *Anne*, married to *William* Lord *Parre* of *Kendall*, who in her right was Earle of *Eſſex*. This *Henry* brake his necke with the fall from his horſe, the 31. yeare of King *Henry* the eight. 1539.

Et portoit, d'argent à la Croix engreſlee de gueulles, entre quatre buſſeux de ſable.



THomas *Cromwell* (ſometimes ſeruant to Cardinall *Wolſey*) was created Baron *Cromwell* of *Okeham* in *Rutlandſhire*, the 28. of King *Henry* the eight; and on the 14. day of Aprill, the 31. of King *Henry* the eight, he was created Earle of *Eſſex*: at which time the king deliuered him a Patent for the Lord Chamberlainſhip of England. He writ in his ſtile, Earle of *Eſſex*, Vicegerent, great Chamberlaine of England, Keeper of the priuy Seale, Chancellor of the Exchequer, & Iuſtice of the Forreſts and Chaſes, from the Riuer of *Trent* Northward. He maried one of the daughters of one *Williams* of *Wales*, and had iſſue, *Gregory Cromwell*, who was created Lord *Cromwell*, the ſame time his Father was created Earle of *Eſſex*. This *Thomas* being in the Counſell Chamber the 9. of Iuly, in the 31. of *Henry* the eight, was arreſted, and the 19. of the ſame Moneth was attainted by Parliament, neuer comming to anſwere; and the 27. of Iuly after was beheaded at the Tower Hill.

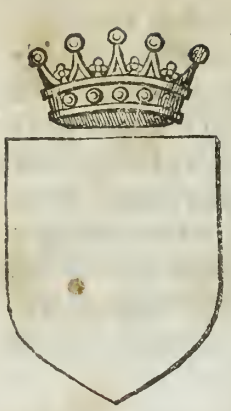
Et portoit, d'azur ſeu vne fees entre, trois lion ceaux rampant d'or, vne Roſe gueulles, entre deux corniſh choughes propre.



WIlliam *Parre*, created Baron of *Kendall*, the ninth of March, in the 31. yeare of king *Henry* the eight; and in the 25. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was created Earle of *Eſſex* at *Hampton-Court*, in regard hee had married *Anne*, the daughter & heire of *Henry Bourchier* late Earle of *Eſſex*, from whom afterwards he was diuorced for her incontinency. He was laſtly created Marqueſſe of *Northampton*, in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the ſixt, and married to his ſecond wife, *Elizabeth*, daughter of *George Brooke* Lord *Cobham*, and after her deceaſe, he tooke to his third wife, *Ellen*, daughter of *George Sauebargh* a *Swedian* borne, (which yet liueth, 1618.) He dyed without iſſue, and was buried at *Warwicke*, in the yeare, 1571. leauing *Anne* his ſiſter and heyre married to *William Herbert* Earle of *Pembrooke*.

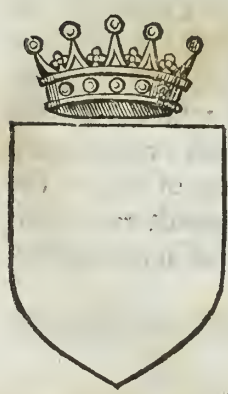
Et portoit, d'argent à deux faces d'azur, à la bordure engreſlee de ſable.

Walter



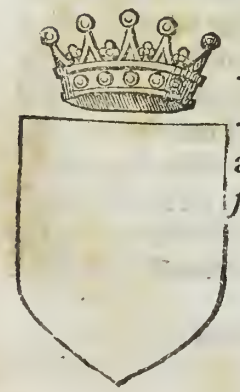
WAlter *Deuereux*, Viſcount *Hereford*, and Lord *Ferrars* of *Chertley*, (ſonne of *Richard*, ſonne of *Walter*, ſonne of *Iohn Deuereux*, and *Cecily Bourchier*, the ſiſter of *Henry Bourchier* Earle of *Eſſex*, and couſin and heire of *Anne Bourchier*, late wife of *William Parre*, Marqueſſe of *Northampton*) was created Earle of *Eſſex* by Queene *Elizabeth*, in the yeare, 1571. and after made Marſhall of *Ireland*. He married *Lettice*, daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the ſaid Queenes houſhold, and ſiſter of *William* Lord *Knolles*, Baron of *Grais*, and Viſcount *Wallingford*; by whom he had iſſue, *Robert* Earle of *Eſſex*, Sir *Walter Deuereux*, ſlaine at the ſiedge of *Lisbon*, *Penelope*, married to *Robert* Lord *Rich*, and *Dorothy*, firſt married to Sir *Thomas Perrot* knight, and after to *Henry Percie* Earle of *Northumberland*. This *Walter* dyed at *Dublyn* in *Ireland*, 1575. and was buried at *Carmarden* in *Wales*, where he was borne.

Et portoit, d'argent à la face de gueulles trois torteaux en le chef.



RObert *Deuereux*, ſonne of *Walter*, was Earle of *Eſſex*, and Earle Marſhall of England, Viſcount *Hereford*, Baron *Ferrars* of *Chartley*, Lord *Bourchier* and *Louaine*, Maſter of the Horſe and Ordenance to Queene *Elizabeth*, Knight of the Garter, one of her Maieſties priuy Counſell, and Chancellour of the Vniuerſity of *Cambridge*; married *Frances*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Francis Walſingham*, principall Secretary to Queene *Elizabeth*, being the widdow of Sir *Philip Sydney* knight; by whom hee had iſſue *Robert*, now Earle of *Eſſex*. This *Robert* was attainted of high treaſon, and for the ſame was beheaded within the Tower of London, the 25. of February, 1601.

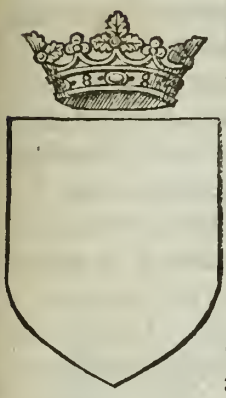
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



RObert *Deuereux*, ſonne and heyre of *Robert*, after the death of his Father, was by king *Iames* reſtored in blood and liuing, and is now, 1618. Earle of *Eſſex*, Viſcount *Hereford*, &c.

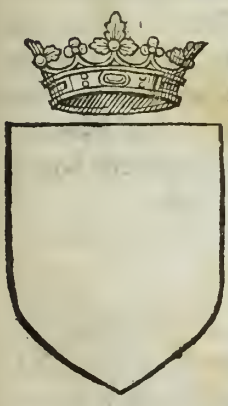
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes, Marqueſſes and Earles of Exceſter, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



Iohn Holland knight, (ſecond Son of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*) was created Earle of *Huntingdon*, in the eleuenth yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond; and in the 21. of the ſame Kings reigne, he was created Duke of *Exeter*. And becauſe *Aubrey de Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, who held the Office of Lord Chamberlaine of England, had releaſed his right therein, the ſaid King *Richard* beſtowed that great Office vpon this *Iohn*, and the heyres male of his body begotten, by Letters Patents, bearing date the 21. of the ſaid Kings reigne. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, and *Blanch* his wife, and had iſſue, *Richard* that dyed young, *Iohn* Duke of *Exceſter*, and Earle of *Huntingdon*, *Edward* that dyed without iſſue, and *Conſtance* a daughter, firſt married to *Thomas Mowbrey*, ſonne & heyre of *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, baniſhed by King *Richard* the ſecond, and after to *Iohn* Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*. This *Iohn Holland*, in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the fourth, was depoſed by Parliament from being Duke of *Exceſter*; and after in the ſame yeare, he was beheaded at *Ciceſter*.

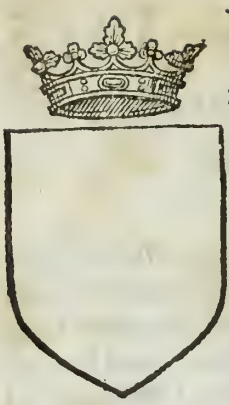
Et portoit, D'engleterre à la bordure de France.



Thomas Beauford, (ſonne of *Iohn of Gaunt*, begotten of the lady *Katherine Swyneford*, his third wife) was created Earle of *Perch* in *Normandy*, and made Lord Chancellour of England, the 12. of king *Henry* the fourth; and in the foureteenth yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, hee was created Earle of *Dorſet*; and laſtly, in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the fift, he was created Duke of *Exceſter*, and made Knight of the Order of the Garter. He had the leading of the Rereward at the battell of *Edgincourt*, and the gouernement of King *Henry* the ſixt, at his Coronation committed vnto him, during his minority. He married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Thomas Neuill* of *Horneby*-Caſtle, but by her had no iſſue. He dyed at his houſe of Eaſt-*Greenwich* in *Kent*, and was buried at S. *Edmondsbury* in *Suffolke*, the fift of *Henry* the ſixt, leauing the King his heire.

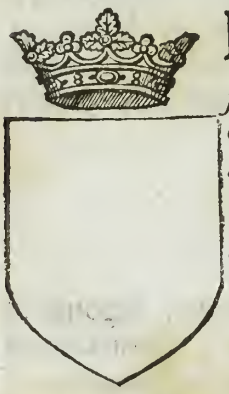
Et portoit eſcartellé, France & D'engleterre, au bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

Iohn



IOhn Holland (ſonne of *Iohn* aforeſaid) was Earle of *Huntington*, and of *Iuory* in *Normandy*, Lord of *Sparre*, Lieutenant generall of the Dukedome of *Aquitaine*, Admirall of England, and Conſtable of the Tower of London, whom King *Henry* the ſixt created Duke of *Exceſter*, in the yeare, 1443. at *Windſore*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of *Edmond* Earle *Stafford*, by whom hee had iſſue, *Henry Holland* Duke of *Exceſter*. And to his ſecond wife, he married *Anne*, daughter of *Iohn Mountacute* Earle of *Saliſbury*, and by her had iſſue, a daughter named *Anne*, firſt married to *Iohn* Lord *Neuill*, ſonne and heire of *Ralphe Neuill* the ſecond Earle of *Weſtmerland*, by whom ſhe had no iſſue. Secondly, ſhe married Sir *Thomas Neuill* knight, (brother of *Ralphe Neuill* the ſecond Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and Vncle to *Iohn* her former husband) by whom ſhe had iſſue, *Ralphe Neuill* the third Earle of *Weſtmerland*: the ſaid *Anne*, the 4. yeare of *Edw.* 4. married to her 3. husband, *Iames* Earle *Douglas*. This *Iohn Holland* died in the 26. yeare of K. *Henry* the 6. and lyeth buried by his two Wiues, in S. *Katherines* Church by the Tower of London.

Et portoit, les armes de lon pere.



HEnry Holland, onely ſonne of *Iohn Holland* Duke of *Exceſter* aforeſaid, (by his firſt wife the Lady *Anne Stafford*) was after his Fathers death, Duke of *Exceſter*, & Earle of *Huntington*; who in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the 4. was diſinherited by Acte of Parliament, with *Henry* Duke of *Somerſet*, and *Thomas* Earle of *Deuonſhire*; and in the 13. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was found dead in the Sea, betweene *Douer* and *Calice*. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, and ſiſter to king *Edward* the 4. but by her had no iſſue. She was after married to Sir *Thomas ſainto Leodegario* (or S. *Leoger*) knight, and had iſſue by him, a daughter named *Anne*, married to *George Mannors* Lord *Ros* of *Hamlake*. This *Henry Holland* ſo found drowned, was buried at *Weſtminſter*, on the South-ſide of the Chappell, with theſe Armes on his Toombe and Targe.

Et portoit, les Armes D'engleterre au bordure de France.

HEnry Courtney, Earle of *Deuon*, Lord of *Ochampton*, and Knight of the Garter (ſonne of *William Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and *Katherine* his wife, daughter of King *Edward* the fourth) was created Marques of *Exceſter* at *Bridewell*, the 18. of Iune, 1525. in the ſeuenteenth of King *Henry* the 8. He maried two wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter and heire of *Iohn Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, who dyed without iſſue. His 2. wife was *Gertrude*, daughter of *William Blount*, L. *Mountioy*, (and heire to *Elizabeth* her mother, who was daughter

daughter and heire of Sir *William Say* knight) by whom he had iſſue, *Edward* the laſt Earle of *Deuonſhire*, who dyed without iſſue. This *Henry* Marqueſſe of *Excester*, was attainted of high treaſon, for ayding of *Reginald Poole* Cardinall and a fugitiue with money, &c. (as in the Title of *Deuonſhire*) and was beheaded with *Henry Poole* Lord *Mountague*, and Sir *Edward Neuill* knight, in the thirtieth yeare of king *Henry* the eight. His laſt wife *Gertrude* was alſo attainted of high treaſon the ſame yeare, but not executed; ſhe dyed afterward, and was buried at *Wynborne* Mynſter in *Dorſetſhire* in the yeare, 1557.

Et portoit, eſcartelleé, France & D'engleterre à vne bordure eſcartelleé de lun en l'autre, eſcartelle, Courtney qui eſt d'or trois torteaux; le tiers le meſme: le quart, Riuerijs, qui eſt, d'or au lion rampant d'azur.

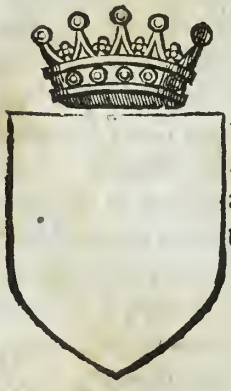
THomas *Cecill*, Baron of *Burghley*, (ſonne and heyre of *William Cecill*, Baron of *Burghley*, and Lord high Treaſurour of England) was created Earle of *Excester* at *Greenewich*, in the third yeare of King *Iames*. He married *Dorothia*, daughter and one of the co-heyres of *John Neuill* Lord *Latymer*; and had iſſue, foure ſonnes and ſixe daughters, viz. *William Cecill* Lord *Burghley*, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of *Edward Mannors* Earle of *Rutland*, and had iſſue, *William* Lord *Ros*, Sir *Richard Cecill* Knight, Sir *Edward Cecill* knight, and *Thomas Cecill* Eſquire, fourth ſonne. *Luce* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *William Paulet* Marqueſſe of *Wyncheſter*; *Mildred* the ſecond daughter, was married firſt to Sir *Thomas Read*, knight, and after to Sir *Edmond Trafford* of *Lancaſhire*, knight; *Mary* the third daughter, was married to the Lord *Denny*; *Elizabeth* the fourth daughter, firſt married to Sir *William Hatton*, alias *Newport*, knight; and after to Sir *Edward Coke* knight, Lord Chiefe-Iuſtice of the kings Bench, & one of his Maieſties moſt honorable priuy Counſell; *Dorothy* the fift daughter was married to Sir *Gyles Allington* of *Hounſlow-Heath* knight; and *Francis* the ſixt daughter was married to Sir *Richard Tuſton*, knight.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix pieces d'argent & d'azur, ſur le tout ſix eſcuſſons de ſable, charge de ſix lyons d'argent.

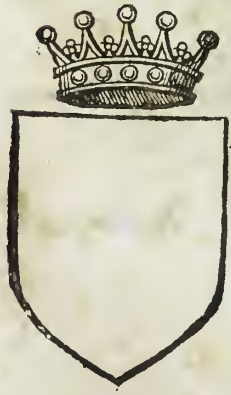
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Ewe, or Augy in Normandy, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

VVIlliam Earle of *Ewe* and *Mutterell*, came into England with *William Conqueror*, who gaue him the Mannors of *Tudenham*, *Wolestan*, and *Aluerdeston*, with all other such lands as hee could get or conquer from the *Welsh*. He was after banished England for rebellion, and his lands giuen away to *Walter Fitz-Richard*, sonne of *Constance*, sister of this *William* Earle of *Ewe*. The saide *Walter Fitz-Richard*, conquered *Nether-Gwent*, and halfe the Country of *Lege*. He founded the Abbey of *Tynterne*, and dyed without issue, in the third yeare of King *Stephen*; leauing his inheritance to *Gilbert*, sur-named *Strongbow*, Earl of *Pembrooke*, his Nephew, and was after buried at *Tynterne*.

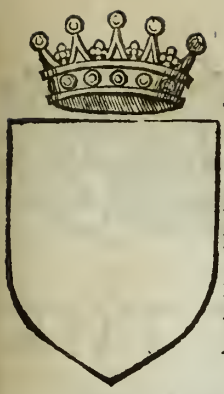


IOhn Earle of *Augie* (sonne of *Iohn*) married *Alice*, daughter of *William Daubigney* Earle of *Chichester*, by *Alice* his wife, late widdow of king *Henry* the first, and had issue, *Henrie* Earle of *Augie*, *Iohn de Augie*, *Matilda* and *Margaret*, and after dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1171. the 18. of *Henry* the second.



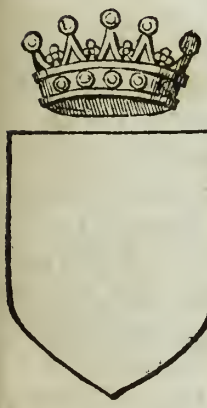
HEnry Earle of *Augie* sonne of *Iohn*) gaue to the Monks of *Bermondsey* in *Southwarke*, his lands called *Oswarestan*, neere *Romenelin* in the Parish of *Lida*, and the lands of *Iohn* the Clarke in *Belsinton*, and married and had issue, *Alice* his onely daughter and heire, married to *Ralphe de Isodon*, 1241. 26. *Henry* the 3.

Ralphe



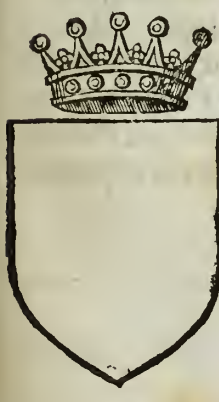
RAlphe de Isondon (sonne of *Geffrey de Luzigna*, Earle of the Marchesse of *Aquitaine* in *France*, and brother of *Hugh le Brun*) married *Alice*, daughter and heire of *Henry* Earle of *Angy* in *Normandy*, and in her right was Earle of *Angie*, after the death of *Henry* her Father aforesaid. This *Ralphe*, in the first yeare of king *Iohn*, was one of the Noblemen that swore the league betweene the saide king, and the Earle of *Flanders*. Hee had issue, one onely daughter his heire, named *Mauld*, married to *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford* and *Essex*, and Constable of England.

Et portoit, barre d'argent & d'azur au lambell de gueulles de cinq pieces.



WIlliam Bourchier, created Earle of *Ewe*, at *Maunt* in *Normandy*, the fift of king *Henry* the fift; and married *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas of Woodstocke*, Duke of *Glocester*, and sister and one of the heyres of *Humfrey* her brother, and had issue, *Henry Bourchier*, Earle of *Ewe* and *Essex*; *William* Lord *Fitz-Warrin*; *Iohn* Lord *Bernes*, and *Thomas* Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, and Cardinall of S. *Cirac* in *Rome*; and *Anne* his daughter, was married to *Iohn Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*. This *William*, dyed in the eight yeare of King *Henry* the fift, at *Troys* in *Champaine*; and his body being brought ouer Sea into England, was buried at *Eyston*, in *Kent*.

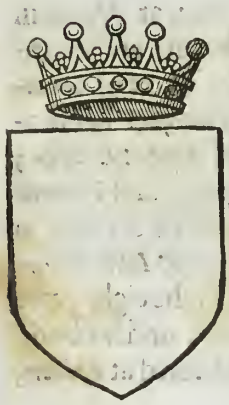
Et portoit, d'argent au croix engreslee de gueulles, entre quatre busseux de sable.



HEnry Bourchier, sonne and heire of *William* aforesaide, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Ewe* in *Normandy*, vntill the 28. yeare of king *Henry* the sixt, that *Charles* the French king had recouered that earledome to the crown of *France*. Afterwards he sate in Parliament, by the name & title of Lord *Bourchier*, vntill the 35. yeare of the said Kings Reigne, that he was created Viscount *Bourchier*, king *Edward* the fourth in the first yeare of his reigne, created him Earle of *Essex*: and in the 13. of king *Edward* the fourth, he was Lord Keeper of the great Seale of *England*, as in the title of *Essex* is more at large.

Et portoit, les armes de son pere.

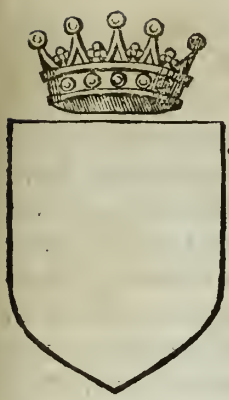
A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Gloceſter and Hartford, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



ROBERT, ſur-named the Conſull of *Gloceſter*, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the firſt, (begotten of *Neſt*, the daughter of *Rhice ap Tewder*, Prince of South-*Wales*, who was after married to *Girald de wyndeſore*, Conſtable of *Penbroke*-Caſtle, and aunceſtour of the Earles of *Kildare* in *Ireland*) in the 11. yeare of his Fathers Reigne, was created Earle of *Gloceſter*. He aſſiſted and tooke part with *Mauld* the Empreſſe, his halfe ſiſter, againſt K. *Stephen* the Vſurper; which *Stephen* being taken priſoner, and impriſoned in the Caſtle of *Briſtoll*: This *Robert*, very ſhortly after, was likewiſe taken by King *Stephens* forces; whereupon it was concluded, that a King for an Earle, and an Earle for a King, ſhould make an exchange, and eyther ſet the other at liberty. He married *Mabell*, daughter and one of the foure heyres of *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, Lord of *Corboil* in *Normandy*, *Cardiffe* in *Wales*, and *Tewksbury* in England, and had iſſue, *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, *Roger* Biſhop of *Wyncheſter*, *Richard* Biſhop of *Bayon* in *Normandy*, and *Hamon* ſlaine at *Tholouze*, with *William* King *Stephens* ſonne, 1160. He had alſo two daughters, one named *Mabell*, married to *Aubre de Vere*; the ſecond was *Matilda*, married to *Randolphe Gernonijs*, Earle of *Cheſter*. This *Robert*, builded the Caſtles of *Briſtoll* and *Caerdiffe* in *Wales*, and the Monaſtery of *S. Iames* by *Briſtoll*, and dyed in the 12. yeare of King *Stephen*, and was buried in the ſaide Monaſtery, 1146.

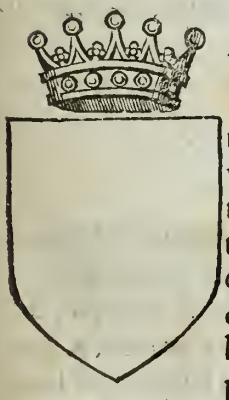
Et portoit, de gueulles au trois Reſtes des Armes d'or.

William,



WIlliam, ſonne and heire of *Robert Conſull*, was after his Father, Earle of *Gloceſter*, and Lord of *Glamorgan*, in right of his grand-father *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, who wonne the ſaid Lordſhip, from *Iuſtine ap Gurgan*, Lord of *Glamorgan*, in King *William Ruphus* time; and made his abode in the ſaid Caſtle of *Caerdiffe*, where the ſaide *Robert* kept his Courts Monethly, and vſed therein *Iura Regalia*, hauing his twelue Knights to attend him the firſt day, they hauing ſeuerall Lodgings giuen to them, & their heires for euer within the ſaid Caſtle. He married *Hawis*, daughter of *Robert Boſſu* Earle of *Leiceſter*, and had iſſue, *Robert* that dyed before his Father, 1166. and three daughters; *Mabell* the eldeſt, was married vnto *Almericke Mountfort*, Earle of *Eureux* in *Normandy*; *Amicia* was married to *Richard*, Earle of *Clare* and *Hartford*; and *Iſabell* the third daughter of this *William*, was firſt married to King *Iohn*, and from him was diuorced for neereneſſe of kinne; and after ſhe was married to *Geffrey Mandeuill* Earle of *Eſſex*; and for her third husband, ſhe tooke *Hugh de Burgo*, Earle of *Kent*, and Lord Chiefe-Iuſtice of England. This *William*, built the Abbey of *Keinſham*, and dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1183. and was buried in the ſaid Monaſtery. *M. Glouer Somerſet Herald, hath, that King* Henry *the ſecond, after the death of this* William *without iſſue Male, gaue the Title and Earledome of* Gloceſter, *to* Iohn *his ſon, who married* Iſabell, *the third daughter of the ſaid William; and gaue to* Mabell *the eldeſt daughter, married to* Almericke Mountfort, *one hundred pounds; and to* Amicia *the ſecond daughter, wife to the Earle of* Clare, *another hundred pounds.*

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

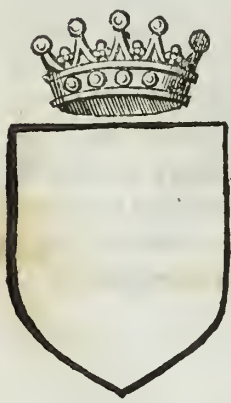


IOhn (ſur-named *Without Land*) the fourth ſonne of King *Henry* the ſecond, in right, or by reaſon of his wife *Iſabell*, third daughter and co-heyre of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, was made Earle of *Gloceſter* by the ſaid King his Father, in the yeare, 1187. Afterwards, King *Richard* the firſt, his brother, in his loue and bounty gaue him the Earledomes of *Cornewall, Deuon, Nottingham*, and *Lancaſter*; after whoſe death, he came to be King, by the name of King *Iohn*. And becauſe *Iſabell* his wife was counted barren, a diuorce was procured from the Pope, and he married againe to *Iſabell*, daughter of the Earle of *Angoleſme*, by whom hee had iſſue, King *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, les armes d'engleterre au baſton d'azur brochant ſur le tout.

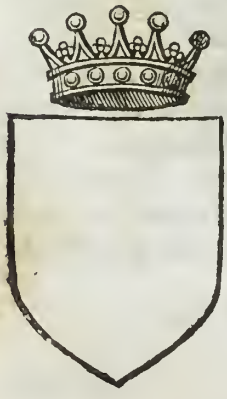
Almerick Mountfort, Earle of *Eureux* in *Normandy*, after the diuorce of King *Iohn*, from his wife *Isabell*, yongeſt daughter & co-heire of *Will*: Earle of *Gloceſter*, was the next Earle of *Gloceſter*, in right of his mother *Mabell*, eldeſt daughter and heire of the fore-ſaid *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, in the ſecond yeare of king *Iohn*. He maried *Milleſcent*, daughter of *Hugh Gurney* and of *Iulian* his wife, ſiſter to *Reginald* Earle *Bullen*, and had with her in marriage, the Mannor of *Hanſton*, but by her had no iſſue. She was after married to *William Cantelape*, and had iſſue, *Thomas* Biſhop of *Hereford*, and *Iulian* married to *Robert Tregoz*, Lord of *Ewias Herald*. This *Almerick* dyed, and was buried in the Monaſtery of *Keniſham*.

Et portoit, de gueulles party & endenté d'argent de ſix pieces.



Geffrey de Mandeuile, Earle of *Eſſex*, ſonne of *Geffrey Fitz-Piers* of *Ludgarſhal*, maried *Iſabel*, the third daughter and co-heire of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, (the repudiat wife of K. *Iohn*) & was after the death of *Almerick Mountfort* without iſſue, made Earle of *Gloceſter*, and by that name and title was a Witneſſe to king *Iohns* Charter of lands and liberties, that he gaue to the Church of *Dyrham*. This *Geffrey* died without iſſue, in the yeare, 1216. the laſt yeare of king *Iohn*, of a wound giuen him at a Tournament helde at London, leauing *William Mandeuile* his brother to ſucceed him in the Earledome of *Eſſex*, and *Gilbert de Clare* in the Earledome of *Gloceſter*.

Et portoit, eſcartellé d'or & de gueulles à le eſcarboucle pomette & fleurette de ſable brochant ſur le tout.

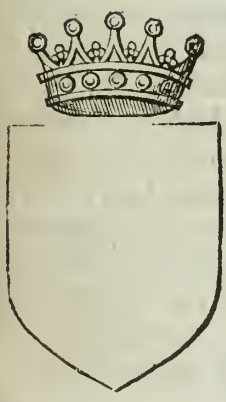


Gilbert de Clare (ſon and heire of *Richard* earle of *Clare* & *Hartford*, by *Amicia* ſecond daughter and co-heyre of *William* Earle of *Glocester*) was after the death of *Geffrey Mädeuill*, made Earle of *Gloceſter*; and in the 9. yeare of K. *Hen.* the 3. he was a Witneſſe to the ſaide kings Charter, of lands that he gaue to the Abbey of *Peterborough*, by the name of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Gloceſter* and *Hertford*. He married *Iſabell*, the 3. daughter of *William Marſhall* the elder, and ſiſter & co-heire of *Anſelm Marſhall* Earle of *Penbroke*, & Marſhal

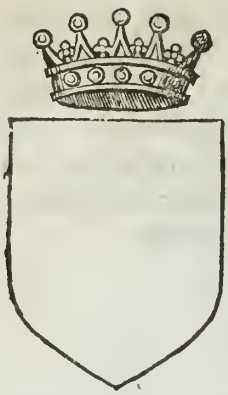
of

of England, by whom he had issue, *Richard* Earle of *Clare*, *Gloceſter*, and *Hertford*; *Gilbert* and *William* twins; and three daughters, *Isabell* the eldest, was wife to *Kobert Brus*, of *Annanderdale* in *Scotland*; *Amie* the second daughter, was married to *Baldwyn Riuers* Earle of *Deuon*, and Lord of the *Isle of Wight*; *Anne* third daughter dyed young. Hee dyed at *Penros* in *Britaine*, and was buried in the Priory of *Tewkesbury*, the fourteenth of king *Henry* the third: his widdow was after married to *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, and King of *Romans*.

Et portoit, d'or à trois Cheurons de gueules.

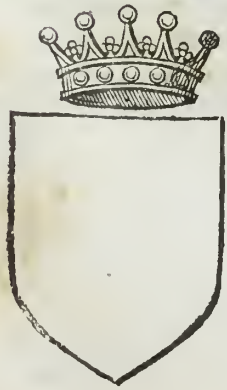


Richard de Clare, second Earle of *Gloceſter* of that name, married two wiues, the first was *Margaret*, daughter of *Hubert de Burgo*, Earle of *Kent*, and Chiefe-Iustice of England, by whom he had no issue. His second wife was *Matilda*, daughter of *Iohn Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*, and Constable of *Cheſter*, by whom he had issue, three sonnes, and three daughters; *Gilbert* the eldest sonne, was after his Father Earle of *Gloceſter*; *Thomas* the second sonne, was Steward of the Forests in *Eſſex*, (who maried *Iulian*, daughter of *Maurice Fitz-Maurice* of *Ireland*, and had issue, *Gilbert*, *Richard*, and *Thomas*) *Beuis* the third sonne, was a Church-man in *Yorke* Mynster; *Margaret* the eldest daughter, married *Edmond* Earle of *Cornwall*, sonne of *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, and king of *Romanes*; *Roſe* the second daughter of *Richard de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, maried *Roger* Lord *Mowbray* of *Axholme*; and *Isabell* the third daughter, was a Nunne at *Barking* in *Eſſex*. *Grafton and Fabian saith, that this* Richard *died in the yeare*, 1260. *and that* Gilbert *his sonne succeeded him, to whom the Father gaue great charge, to maintaine the Statutes made at* Oxford. *But M.* Milles *hath in M.* Somersets *Book of Earles, p.* 370. *that* (*the Annals of S.* Augustines *in* Canterbury *hath*) *he died in the yeare*, 1262. *at* Emeresfield *in* Kent, *at the Lord* Iohn Crioils *house*; *and that his bowels were buried at* Canterbury, *in* Christ-Church; *his heart at* Tunbridge, *and his body at* Tewkesbury. *Diuers other good authors affirme, that this* Richard *Earle of* Gloceſter *dyed in* France.



GIlbert *de Clare* (ſur-named the *Red*) ſonne and heyre of *Richard* aforeſaid, was the third Earle of *Gloceſter* and *Hereford* of that ſur-name, and married two wiues; the firſt was *Alice*, the widdow of *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, daughter of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of *Angoleſme*, and of the Marches of *Aquitaine*, by whom he had iſſue, a daughter named *Iſabell*, married to *Maurice* Lord *Berkley*. This *Alice* falling mad, was diuorced from this *Gilbert* her husband; after which diuorce, the ſecond of May, 1290. at *Weſtminſter*, the ſaid *Gilbert* married *Ioane*, daughter of king *Edward* the firſt (ſur named *Ioane of Acres*, becauſe ſhee was borne at *Acres* in the Holy-Land;) by whom he had iſſue, *Gilbert* the fourth Earle of *Gloceſter* and *Hertford*; and three daughters, *Elianor* the eldeſt, was married to *Hugh* Lord *Spencer*; *Elizabeth* the ſecond daughter, was firſt married to *Iohn Burgh* Earle of *Vlſter*; ſecondly, ſhe was married to *Theobald* Lord *Verdon*; and thirdly, to Sir *Roger Damory*, Baron of *Armoye* in *Ireland*. *Iſabell* the third daughter, was firſt married to *Pierce* of *Gaueſton*, Earle of *Cornwall*, by whom ſhe had no iſſue; and after, to *Hugh* Lord *Audley* the younger. This *Gilbert*, before the marriage with his laſt wife *Ioane*, had loſt the fauour of king *Edward* the firſt, for refuſing to go with him ouer Seas, to the ayde of *Guy*, Earle of *Flanders*, againſt the then French King: for which cauſe, king *Edward* ſeized all the ſaid *Gilberts* Lands, and forced him after to marry his daughter without dower, lands, or money: which done, the ſaid King granted backe againe all the Lands, confirming them to the ſaid *Gilbert*, and *Ioane* his wife, & the iſſue begotten of their two bodies, in Fee-Farme. This *Gilbert*, dyed in the Caſtle of *Mounmoth*, in the 24. yeare of king *Edward* the firſt, and was buried in *Tewkesbury* Priory, by his Father, 1295.

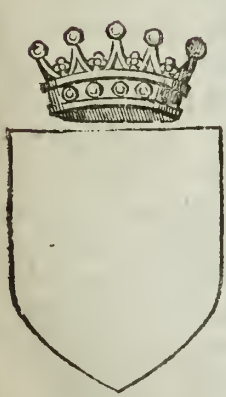
Et portoit, d'or, à trois cheurons de gueulles.



RAlphe *de Mounte-hermer*, (ſeruant to *Gilbert de Clare* and *Ioane of Acres*) after the death of Earle *Gilbert*, married the ſaid *Ioane* his Miſtris, in the yeare, 1296. Which marriage being done without the knowledge and conſent of king *Edward* her Father, this *Ralphe* was committed to priſon, in the Caſtle of *Briſtoll*; and all thoſe Lands and Caſtles as he had formerly made ouer to the ſaide *Ioane* and her former husband *Gilbert*, he cauſed to bee ſeized againe into his hands. But ſhortly after, by the interceſſion of *Anthony Bec*, Biſhop of

of *Dureſme*, a peace was made betweene the K. & his daughter, & her new husband; & the yeare following, 1297. at a Parliament held at London, her former lands were reſtored to her again, with others: & in the 27. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, the ſame *Ralphe* was ſummoned to Parliament, by the name and title of Earle of *Glocester* and *Hertford*, and by that name and title of honour, hee ſate in all Parliaments after, vntill the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the ſecond, 1307. In which yeare, young *Gilbert de Clare* being of age, was admitted to his lands and honours, and ſate in Parliament alwayes after, as Earle of *Glocester* and *Hereford*, during his life. And the ſaid *Ralphe Mount-hermer* (his Father in law) was euer after ſummoned, and ſate in all Parliaments, as Lord *Mount-hermer*. This *Ralphe* had iſſue by his Counteſſe *Ioane*, two ſonnes, *Edward Mount hermer* that dyed without iſſue, and was buried in the *Auguſtine-Fryars* at *Clare*; and Sir *Thomas Mount-hermer* knight, who married and had iſſue, *Margaret*, married to *Iohn Mounta-cute*, and had iſſue, *Iohn Mounta-cute* Earle of *Salisbury*. He dyed in the 17. yeare of king *Edward* the ſecond, 1323. and *Ioane* his Counteſſe, dyed in the yeare, 1305. at her Mannor of *Clare*.

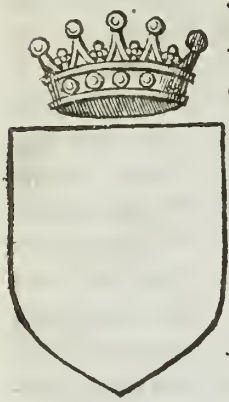
Et portoit, d'or, à l'aigle de vert, membres, & becquez de gueulles.



Gilbert de Clare (ſonne & heire of *Gilbert de Clare*, ſur-named the *Red*, & *Ioane of Acres*) was the laſt Earle of *Glocester* and *Hartford* of that ſirname and Family. He married *Matilda*, daughter of *Iohn de Burgh*, ſon & heire of *Rich.* Earle of *Vlſter* in *Ireland*, and had iſſue, a ſon which died in his infancy. This *Gilbert* being, with K. *Edw.* the 2. in *Scotland*, to raize the ſiedge of *Sterling*-Caſtle, was there ſlaine in the yeare, 1313. whō the *Scots* would gladly haue ſaued for ranſome, had they knowne him; but he had neglected to put on his Coate of Armes ouer his armor. With him were ſlain (as *Tho: Walſingham* hath) Sir *Edmond Mauley*, Sir *Robert Clifford*, Sir *Paine Tiptoft*, Sir *William Marſhall*, & Sir *Gyles Argentyne*, knights, with many others. K. *Robert Brus* cauſed the bodies of this *Gilbert* Earle of *Glocester*, & Sir *Robert Clifford*, to be ſent to K. *Edw.* being then at *Barwick*, to be buried at his pleaſure, demanding no reward for the ſame. This *Gilbert* was borne at *Tewkesbury*, in the yeare, 1291. & was there buried by his Father, leauing his inheritance to be diuided between his three ſiſters his heires, who were

married as before is expreſſed. The partition of theſe lands, were made in the eleuenth yeare of the reigne of king *Edward* the ſecond.

Et portoit,les armes de ſon peré.



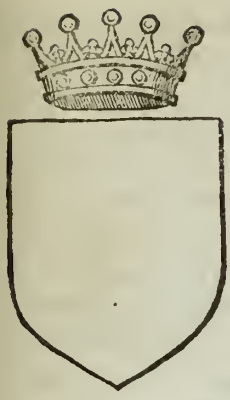
HVgh de *Audley*, (ſecond ſonne of *Nicholas* Lord *Audley*, and grand-childe of *Iames* Lord *Audley* of *Heleigh*,and of *Ela* his wife,daughter of *William Longeſpee*, ſonne & heire of *William Longeſpee* Earle of *Salisbury*) after the death of the laſt *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Glocester*, at a Parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, the eleuenth yeare of king *Edward* the third.This *Hugh Audley*,was made Earle of *Glocester*,*Henry* of *Lancaſter*,Earle of *Derby*,*William Mountague*,Earle of *Salisbury*;*William Clinton*,Earle of *Huntington*; and *Robert Vfford*,Earle of *Suffolke*; and did all ſitte, and had place and voyce in the ſaide Parliament by thoſe honourable Titles. He married *Iſabell*, the third ſiſter and co-heire of the laſt *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Glocester*, and had iſſue, one onely daughter, *Iſabell* married to *Ralphe*, firſt Earle *Stafford*; and after dyed in the yeare, 1347: and was buried in the Priory of *Tunbridge*.

Et portoit, gueulles fretté d'or, à la bordure d'argent.

THomas of *Woodſtocke*, ſixt ſonne of King *Edward* the third,in the fiftieth yeare of his Fathers Reigne, ſate in Parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, by the title onely of Conſtable of England; which Office he did execute, in right of *Elianor* his wife, eldeſt daughter and one of the two heyres of *Humfrey de Bohun*,Earle of *Hereford*,*Eſſex*, & *Northampton*,and Conſtable of England; and in the firſt yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, he was made Earle of *Buckingham* and *Northampton*; and in the ninth yeare of the ſaide Kings Reigne,he was created Duke of *Glocester*; and after,in the yeare,1397.he was taken by force from his Caſtle of *Pleſſy* in *Eſſex*,by *Thomas Mowbray*,firſt Earle *Marſchall*, and conuayed to *Callis*, and there ſtrangled to death with Towels; after whoſe death, *Elianor* his wife became a Nunne in the Abbey of *Barking* in *Eſſex*. This *Thomas*, by *Elianor* his wife had one onely ſonne named *Humfrey*,Earle of *Buckingham*, and 4.daughters; the ſonne (after his Fathers death) with Lord *Henry*,ſonne to the Duke of *Hereford*,was by King *Richard* the ſecond baniſhed into *Ireland*, where he remained as priſoner,in the Caſtle of *Tryme*, vntill the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the fourth; and then being ſent for into England,dyed of the plague at *Cheſter*, in his returne homeward,without iſſue,in the yeare,1399. *Anne*,the eldeſt ſiſter and co-heyre of this *Humfrey*,was married firſt to *Edmond* Earle *Stafford*, and after to *William Bourchier* Earle of *Ewe* in *Normandy*; *Iane* the ſecond ſiſter, was married to *Gilbert* Lord *Talbot*; *Iſabell* was a Nunne in the *Minories* by London; and *Philip* the fourth ſiſter dyed young,without iſſue.

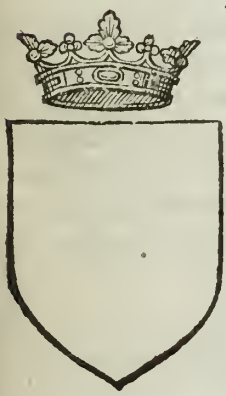
Et portoit,eſcartelleé France ſeme & D'engleterre, à la bordure de argent.

Thomas



THomas Lord *Spencer*, great grand-childe to *Hugh* Lord *Spencer* the younger, and *Elianor* his wife, eldeſt ſiſter & co-heyre of *Gilbert de Clare*, the laſt Earle of *Gloceſter* aforeſaid, was created Earle of *Gloceſter*, in the 21. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond and in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, he was depoſed by Acte of Parliament, from the title and dignity of Earle of *Gloceſter*, and was beheaded at *Briſtoll*, 1400. He married *Conſtance*, daughter of *Edmond* of *Langley* Duke of *Yorke*, and had iſſue, *Richard* Lord *Spencer*, that dyed without iſſue the Kings Ward; and two daughters, *Elizabeth* that dyed yong at *Cardiffe* in South-*Wales*, & *Iſabell*, who was borne 7. months after her Fathers death; & was twice maried, firſt to *Richard Beauchamp*, Earle of *Worceſter*, and Lord of *Abergauenny*, by whom ſhe had iſſue *Elizabeth*: her ſecond husband was *Richard Beauchamp* Earle of *Warwick* (couſin-germane to her other husband) by whom ſhe had iſſue, *Henry* Duke of *Warwicke*.

Et portoit, d'argent, eſcartelle gueulles frette d'or, au baſton de ſable, brochant ſur le tout.



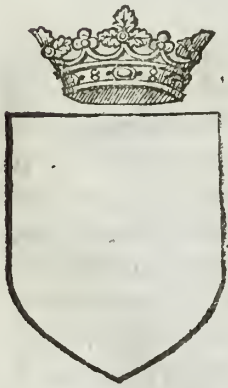
HVmfrey *Plantagenet*, fourth ſonne of king *Henry* the 4. was at a Parliament held at *Weſtminſter* the ſecond of king *Henry* the fift, created firſt Earle of *Pembroke*, and after Duke of *Gloceſter*; and in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, he was by Parliament, made Protector of England, during the Kings minority, (which was fifteene yeares) and writ in his ſtile, *Humfrey* Duke of *Goceſter*, Earle of *Henault*, *Holland*, *Zealand*, and *Penbroke*, Lord of *Friſia*, great Chamberlaine of England, and Defender of the Realme of England. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Iaquet*, daughter & ſole heyre of *William* Duke of *Bauaria* & *Holland*; (the then wife of *John* Duke of *Brabant*) from whom hee was diuorced, hauing no iſſue by her: his ſecond wife was *Elianor*, daughter of *Reginald* Lord *Cobham* of *Sterburgh* in *Surrey* (who long before had bene his Paramore) by whom he had no lawfull iſſue. After, at a Parliament held at S. *Edmondsbury* in *Suffolke*, 1446. he was arreſted of high Treaſon, & within few dayes after, he was found ſtrangled to death, in the Abbey of *Bury*, by the procurement of the Marqueſſe of *Suffolke*. He builded the Diuinity Schoole in *Oxford*, and his Mannour houſe of *Greinwich*, and embattelled the ſame. Hee had iſſue, a baſe daughter named *Antigone*, wife to *Henry Grey* Earle of *Tankeruill*: his body was conuayed to the Abbey of S. *Albons*, and there buried.

Et portoit, France ſemé eſcartelle D'engleterre à la bordure d'argent.

Richard

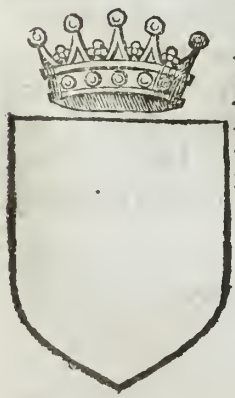
RIchard *Plantagenet*, fourth ſonne of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, and brother to king *Edward* the fourth, was by his ſaid Brother, in the firſt yeare of his Reigne, created D. of *Gloceſter*. To this *Richard*, was the gouernment committed of king *Edward* the fourths two ſonnes, (K. *Edw.* the 5. & *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*) whom hee cauſed moſt vnnaturally to be murdred in the Tower of London; after whoſe death, he vſurped the Crowne and Kingdome, in the yeare, 1464. and was ſtiled, king *Richard* the third. Hee married *Anne*, daughter and co-heire of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, (widdow of *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, ſlaine at *Tewkesbury*) and was after ſlaine at *Boſworth* field, by King *Henry* the ſeuenth, the 22. of Auguſt, 1485. leauing no iſſue to ſucceed him.

Et portoit, France, eſcartelle D'engleterre au lambell de hermines, charge au trois cantons de gueulles.



EDward *Seymour*, Knight of the honourable Order of the Garter, was created Viſcount *Beauchampe*, the 28. of king *Henry* the eight; and in the yeare after, he was created Earle of *Hartford*; (which Earledome, and the Title of Dignity, had ſlept from the death of *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Gloceſter* and *Hertford*.) And in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the ſixt, he was made Duke of *Somerſet*; as in the title of *Somerſet* is more at large.

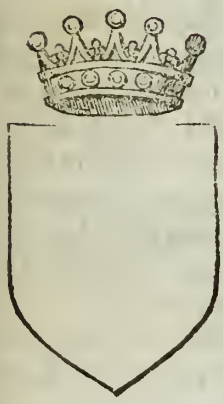
Et portoit, gueulles à deux volz de L'aigle en L'eurre d'or.



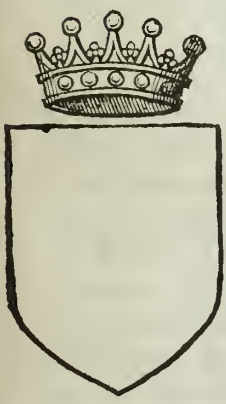
EDward *Seymour*, ſonne of *Edward* Duke of *Somerſet* aforeſaid, was by Queene *Elizabeth*, in the firſt yeare of her Reigne, reſtored and created Earle of *Hartford*, and is now liuing, 1618.

A Catologue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Hereford, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



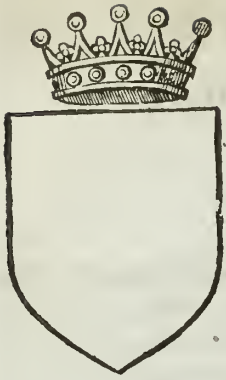
RAlphe de *Maunt*, Earle of *Hereford*, in *Edward* the *Confessours* time, and *William the Conquerors*, who being sent to encounter *Algar* Earle of *Leicester*, then a banished man, and returned into England; fled very cowardly from his forces in *Herefordshire*, leauing his Country & Citty of *Hereford*, to the mercy of the kings enemies, in the yeare, 1055. For which cause, *William Conqueror* degraded him, and tooke from him his Earledome of *Hereford*. He dyed, and was buried at *Peter-borow*.



WIlliam *Fitz-Osborne*, Earle of *Breteuile* in *Normandy*, (son *Osberne de Crepon*, by *Albreda* his wife, daughter of *Ralphe* Earle of *Iuery*) whose grand-father *Herfastus* the *Dane*, was brother to *Gonora*, wife of *Richard* the first D. of *Normandy*, great grand-mother to *William Conquerour*. This *William* came into England with the saide *Conquerour*, and was the chiefe man that perswaded him to vndertake the Conquest of England; for the which, and his good seruice, the said Conqueror made him Earle of *Hereford*, in the yeare, 1068. and Marshall and Lord Steward of England; and in the kings absence in *France*, the said *William* was made Vice-Roy, and Gouernor in England. He married *Adelice*, daughter of *Roger Tonny*, Standard-bearer of *Normandy*; by whom he had issue, three sonnes and two daughters; *William* the eldest sonne, succeeded his Father in all his honours and possessions in *Normandy*; and *Roger* the second sonne, after the death of his Father, was Earle of *Hereford*, and had all his Fathers lands in England; *Roald* the third sonne, was a Monke: *Emme* the eldest daughter, was wife to *Ralphe de Waiet* a *Saxon*, and Earle of the East Angles, that is, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, and *Cambridgeshire*; *Itta* the second daughter, was wife to *Robert Bellemont* Earle of *Leicester*. This *William Fitz-Osberne*, was slaine, as some haue, at *Kerdiffe* in South-*Wales*. Others say, in the warres in *Flanders*, taking part with *Arnold* Earle of *Flanders*, in the yeare, 1072. and *William Gemiticensis* hath, that he was buried in the Monastery of *Cormelias*, which was of his Foundation.

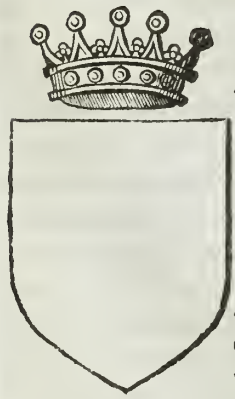
Et portoit, de gueulles au bande d'argent, sur le tout au face d'or.

Roger



ROger *de Breteuile*, (ſecond ſonne of *William Fitz-Oſberne*) was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Hereford*, in the yeare, 1072. He made and concluded the marriage betweene *Emma* his ſiſter, and *Ralphe de Wayet*; at which marriage, the greateſt part of the Nobility were preſent, and there conſpired together, to turne out *William* the *Conqueror* againe; *Waltheof* Earle of *Huntington* (ſon of *Siward* Earle of *Northumberland*) being one of them, tooke ſhipping and went into *Normandy*, and there reuealed the whole matter to the ſaid King *William*, committing himſelfe wholly to his mercy. But this *Roger* continuing in his intended conſpiracy, was taken priſoner by *Vrſo de Abtot*, Shirieffe of *Worceſterſhire*, and others, and being brought to his tryall by his Peeres, was found guilty of high treaſon, and condemned to perpetuall impriſonment, during his life; where he dyed without iſſue. And *Waltheof* Earle of *Huntington* (notwithſtanding his ſubmiſſion) was taken and carried to *Wyncheſter*, and there beheaded, and his body buried in the fields without the Citty, but after remoued to *Crowland*.

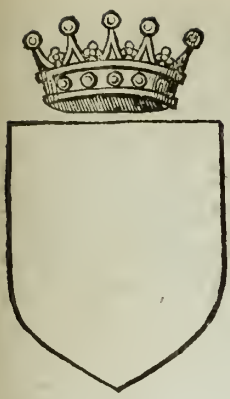
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



MIlo *Fitz-Walter* (ſonne of *Walter*, Conſtable of the Caſtle of *Gloceſter*, and of *Emme* his wife, daughter of *Drew de Balun* Lord of *Abergauenny*) ſucceeded his Father in the Conſtableſhip of *Gloceſter*; and was by *Mauld* the Empreſſe, made Earle of *Hereford*, and Conſtable of her Court, in the ſixt yeare of king *Stephen*. He married *Sibell*, daughter and heire of *Bernard Newmarch*, Lord of *Brecknock* by *Neſt* his wife, daughter of *Griffith ap Lewellyn*, Prince of South-*Wales*, and had iſſue, fiue ſonnes and three daughters, viz. *Roger*, *Walter*, *Henry*, *William*, and *Mahell*, all Earles of *Hereford*, and Conſtables of England, ſauing *William* onely; (who dyed before his elder brother *Henry*) *Margaret* the eldeſt daughter, married *Humfrey de Bohun* the third of that name, (who after the death of his wiues brothers, was both Earle of *Hereford*, and Conſtable of *England*;) *Bertha* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Philip de Breus*, Lord of *Brember*, *Abergauenny*, &c. *Luce* the third daughter, was wife to *Herbert*, ſonne of *Herbert*, and grandchilde to *Henry Fitz-Herbert* (Chamberlaine to King *Henry* the firſt) and of his wife, daughter of *Robert Corbet* (Concubine of king *Henry* the firſt) Lord of *Alenceſter* in *Comit Warwick*. This *Milo*, dyed the eight of king *Stephen*, & was buried by *Sibell* his wife, in the Abbey of *Lanthony* by *Gloceſter*, which he founded in the yeare, 1135.

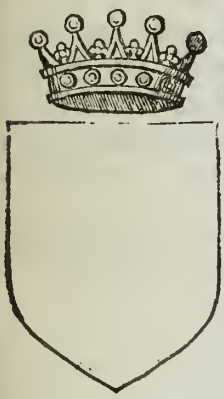
Et portoit, gueulles à la bande d'or, oue la autre bande d'argent.

Roger



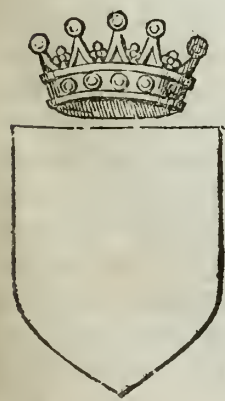
ROger, eldeſt ſonne and heire of *Milo*, vnto whom King *Henry* the ſecond gaue the Mote of *Hereford*, with the Caſtle, and the third penny of the reuennues of Pleas of the whole County of *Hereford*, whereof he made him Earle. He was alſo Conſtable of England, Lord of *Brecknock*, *Caer went*, *Gower*, and of the Forreſt of *Deane*, all which, ſaith *Somerſet Glouer*, were confirmed vnto him by King *Henry* the ſecond his Letters Patents, bearing date at *Warwicke*, the twelfth day, next after the concluſion of peace betweene King *Stephen* and him. This *Roger*, dying without iſſue, *Walter*, *Henry*, and *Mahell*, his brothers, ſucceeded him in his lands and poſſeſſions, and dyed alſo without iſſue. Whereby their whole Inheritance was diuided betweene their three ſiſters, who were married as aforeſaid.

Et portoit, gueulles deus bands vne d'or & la autre d'argent.



HEnry *de Bohun*, (ſonne of *Humfrey de Bohun* the fourth, and grand-childe to *Humfrey* the third, and *Margaret* his wife, daughter of *Milo* Earle of *Hereford*, and Conſtable of England, and ſiſter and co-heyre of her fiue brothers, was in right of the ſaid *Margaret* his grandmother, created Earle of *Hereford* by Letters Patents, bearing date the third of Nouember, in the firſt yeare of king *Iohn*, as alſo Conſtable of England. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *Geffrey Fitz-Piers* of *Ludgarſhall*, Earle of *Eſſex*, and ſiſter & heyre of *Geffrey* and *William* (ſur-named *Mandeuils*) her brothers, and had iſſue, *Humfrey de Bohun* the fift. Hee dyed in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the third, 1220. going to the holy Land; and his body being brought backe into England, was buried in the Abbey of *Lanthony*.

Et portoit, d'azur à la bande d'argent, à deux cottices entre ſix lions rampant d'or.



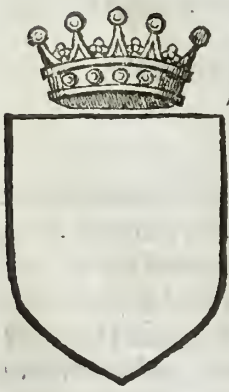
HVmfrey *de Bohun*, the fift of that name, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaid, was after his Father, Earle of *Hereford* and Conſtable of England, and Patron of the Abbey of *Lanthony*, and Earle of *Eſſex* in right of his Mother. To this *Humfrey*, did king *Henry* the third, in Anno 1241. releaſe the remainder of a debt of 20000. Markes, which *Geffrey Magnauile* Earle of *Eſſex*, his Vnckle, was to pay vnto him as a fyne laid vpon him, for marrying *Iſabell*, the repudiate wife of king *Iohn*, daughter and heyre of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*. This *Humfrey* married two wiues, the firſt was *Mauld*,

Mauld, daughter and heire of *Ralphe de Iſondon*, Earle of *Angy* in *Normandy*, by whom he had iſſue, *Humfrey de Bohun* the ſixt, that dyed before his Father, in the Caſtle of *Briſtow*, being taken priſoner at the Battell of *Euſham*, 1265. and two daughters, *Mauld* the eldeſt, was married firſt to *Anſelme Marſhall* earle of *Penbroke*, and after, to *Roger Quincy*, Earle of *Wincheſter*; and *Alice* the ſecond daughter, was married to the Lord *Thony*. The ſaide *Humfreys* ſecond wife, was *Mauld de Auenesbury*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn de Bohun* Lord of *Haresfield*, Father of *Edmond*, and then dyed in the third yeare of King *Edward* the firſt, 1274. and was buried at *Lanthony*.

Les armes de ſon peré.

HVmfrey *de Bohun*, the ſeauenth of that chriſtian name, (ſonne and heyre of *Humfrey* the ſixt, that dyed before his Father) was after the death of *Humfrey de Bohun* the fift, his grand-father, Earle of *Hereford*, and Conſtable of England; and by his Mother *Elianor*, daughter & co-heire of *William de Brus*, he was Lord of *Brecknock*. Hee married *Mauld*, daughter of *Ingelrame de Fines*, a Frenchman, & had iſſue, *Humfrey de Bohun* the eight; and after dyed at *Plaiſie* in *Eſſex*, the 27. of king *Edward* the firſt, 1298. and was buried with his wife, at *Walden* Abbey.

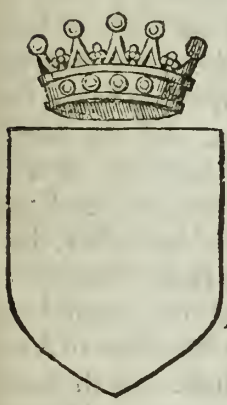
Et portoit, d'azur à la bande d'argent, à deux cotices entre ſix lions rampant d'or.



HVmfrey *de Bohun*, the eight of that chriſtian name, ſonne and heire of *Humfrey* the ſeuenth, was Earle of *Hereford*, Conſtable of England, and Patron of *Lanthony* Abbey, third Earle of *Eſſex*, and Lord of *Brecknock*. He married to his firſt wife, *Alice*, daughter of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marches of *Aquitaine*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iſabell*, wife of *Maurice* Lord *Berkeley*; but from the ſaide *Alice* he was diuorced, for that ſhe was lunaticke; and after married *Elizabeth*, daughter of king *Edward* the firſt, (widdow of *Iohn* Earle of *Holland*, with whom he had no dowry, but onely the Kings fauour, which before hee had loſt, by refuſing to goe with him into *Flanders*, to the ayde of *Guy* Earle of *Flāders*, againſt the French King) by whom hee had iſſue, foure ſonnes and two daughters; *Iohn* the firſt ſonne, was after his Father, Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of England, and dyed without iſſue; *Humfrey* the ſecond ſonne, had

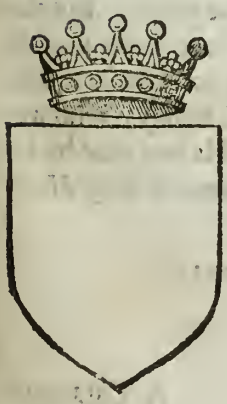
had all his brother *Iohns* honours,aad dyed alſo without iſſue; *Edward* & *William* were twins,borne at *Caldecot* in *Wales*; *Edward* dyed drowned in *Scotland*, before the death of his brother *Humfrey*,and was buried at *Walden*; *William* the 4.brother,was a Martial man,and by K.*Edw*.the third,1336.was created Earle of *Northampton*, and did execute the Office of Conſtable of England,for his brother *Humfrey*,and dyed before him, in the yeare, 1359. *Elianor* the eldeſt daughter of this *Humfrey* the eight, was married to *Iames Butler* Earle of *Ormonde*; and *Margaret* the ſecond daughter,was wife to *Hugh Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*.This *Humfrey* the eight, was ſlaine with *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, at *Burrowbridge*,by *Andrew* of *Harcla*, Earle of *Carlell*,the 15. of king *Edward* the ſecond,1322.and was buried in the Black-Fryars in *Yorke*; and *Elizabeth* his wife, dyed the 9.of king *Edward* the ſecond, and was buried in the Abbey of *Walden* in *Eſſex*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



IOhn de Bohun,ſonne and heire of *Humfrey* the eight,was after his Father, Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of England.He married two wiues, the firſt was *Alice*, daughter of *Edmond Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, who dyed in childe-bed,and was buried at *Walden*,with her infant ſonne. His ſecond wife was *Margaret*, daughter of *Ralphe* Lord *Baſſet*, by whom he had no iſſue: He dyed at *Kirby Thore*, 1334.the 9.of king *Edward* the third, & was buried at *Stratford* Abbey neere London.

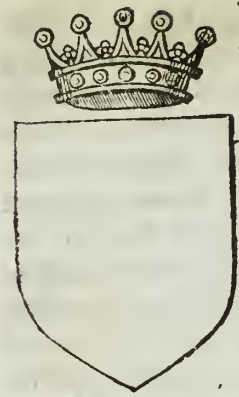
Et portoit, d'azur à la bande d'argent, à deux cottices entre ſix lions rampant d'or.



HVmfrey de Bohun the ninth, ſecond ſonne of *Humfrey* the eight,and brother and heyre of *Iohn de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford*,*Eſſex*,and Conſtable of *England*,ſucceeded his Father and Brother: he ouer-liued his brother *William* of *Northampton*,one yeare,one moneth, and fiue dayes, and dyed without iſſue,at *Plaiſie* in *Eſſex*,1361. and was buried in the *Auguſtine-Fryars* in *London*, leauing *Humfrey de Bohun* the tenth,his Nephew by his brother *William de Bohun*, Earle of *Northampton*, to ſucceed him in all his Lands and Dignities.

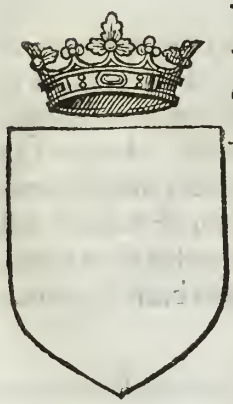
Les armes de ſon pere.

Humfrey



HVmfrey de Bohun, the tenth and last of that name, was after the death of *William* his Father Earle of *Northampton*; & after the death of *Humfrey* his Vncle, Earle of *Hereford*, *Essex*, and Constable of *England*, Lord of *Brecknock*, & Patron of the Abbey of *Lanthony*. He married *Ioane*, daughter of *Richard Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, and had issue, onely two daughters his heires, *Elianor* the eldest, was married to *Thomas of Woodstocke* Duke of *Gloceſter*, a younger ſonne of king *Edw.* the third; and *Mary* the ſecond daughter, was wife to *Henry Plantagenet*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, and after King of *England*, by the name of king *Henry* the fourth. He dyed in the 46. yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1371. and was buried at *Walden*.

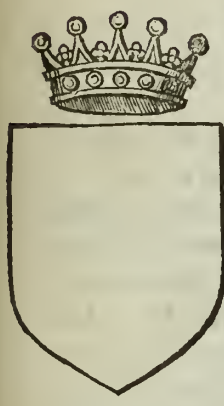
Et portoit, d'azur, à la band d'argent, à deux cottices entre ſix lions rampant d'or.



HEnry Plantagenet (or *Henry of Bullingbroke*) Earle of *Derby*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, married *Mary*, ſecond daughter and co-heire of *Humfrey de Bohun* the tenth of that name, with whom he had the Earledome of *Hereford* and *Northampton*, with the Lordſhip of *Brecknock*, and the Patrionage of *Lanthony*; and in the yeare, 1397. he was created Duke of *Hereford*, by King *Richard* the ſecond; and after the death of his Father, hee was alſo Duke of *Lancaſter*. This *Henry* Duke of *Hereford*, being accuſed of diuers points of high treaſon, (againſt king *Richard* the ſecond) by *Thomas Mowbray* then Duke of *Norfolke*; for clearing himſelfe thereof, he challenged the ſaide Duke of *Norfolke* to a ſingle combate, which was by him accepted, and allowed by the King. But when the appointed day was come, and the two Dukes within the liſts in field, ready to performe the ſame, the king would not ſuffer them to proceed; but baniſhed the Duke of *Norfolke* the land for euer, (who ſhortly after dyed at *Venice*) and the Duke of *Hereford* for ſixe yeares. But this Duke *Henry* returned backe againe the ſame yeare, and by force tooke king *Richard* priſoner at *Flynt* Caſtle, and brought him to the Tower of *London*, where he was vniuſtly conſtrained to reſigne his kingdome to this *Henry*, who was after crowned king, by the name of king *Henry* the fourth. He had iſſue by his wife *Mary*, *Henry* who was after king of *England*, by the name of king *Henry* the fift; and dyed the 20. of March, 1412.

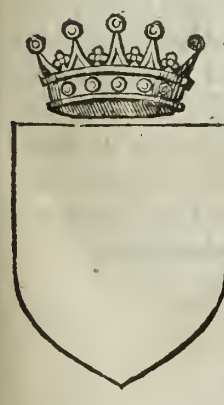
Et portoit, ſemé de France, eſcartellé d'engleterre, au baſton de gueulles.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Huntington, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



VV*Altheof* (ſonne of *Siward* the great Earle of *Northumberland*) married *Iudith*, daughter of *Lambert* Earle of *Lens* in *Artoys*, and Niece to *William the Conqueror*, by *Mauld* his halfe ſiſter (by the Mother) daughter of *Herlwyn Comittis Villa*, and *Arleta* his wife; with whom the ſaid *Conqueror* gaue in marriage, the Earledome of *Huntington*. The ſaid *Waltheof* and *Iudith* had iſſue, three daughters onely; *Mauld* the eldeſt was married firſt to *Simon Saint Lize*, and had iſſue, *Simon* the ſecond, Earle of *Northampton*; after ſhee married *Dauid*, ſonne of *Malcolme Makduncan*, and brother to the ſecond *Mauld*, Queene of *England*, and had iſſue, *Henry* Earle of *Huntington*; *Iudith* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Ralphe* Lord *Toney* of *Flamſted*; and *Bertha* the third daughter, was wife to *Robert Fitz-Richard Dapifer*, (deſcended out of the Family of *Clare*.) This *Waltheof* (at the marriage of *Ralphe de Waiet*, with *Emme* the ſiſter of *Roger Bretiuile*) with diuers other great Lords, did conſpire together, to turne *William the Conqueror* and his *Normans* againe out of *England*: which conſpiracy being reuealed by *Waltheof*, and he ſubmitting himſelfe to the Kings mercy, the ſaid *Conqueror* notwithſtanding, cauſed him to be beheaded at *Wincheſter*, 1075. and his body to be buried in the Fields, neere the Towne; which afterwards was taken vp againe, and buried at *Crowland* in *Lincolnſhire*.

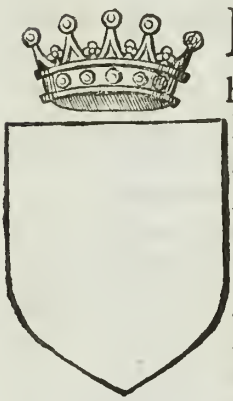
Et portoit, d'argent au lion rampant d'azur, au chef de gueulles.



SImon *Saint-Lize* (the firſt of that name, ſonne of *Randoll*, ſur-named the *Rich*, a *Norman* borne) with *Warner le Rich*, his brother, came into *England* to the ayde of *William Ruphus*, who beſtowed the Hundred of *Falkeley* (valued then at forty pounds a yeare) vpon him, to ſhooe his Horſes; For the ſaide *Simon* and his brother *Warner*, had brought with them to ayde the ſaide King, forty knights. King *Henry* the firſt, entreated a marriage betweene the ſaide *Simon*, and *Iudith*, the Widdow of Earle *Waltheof*, which ſhe refuſed, becauſe the ſaide *Simon* was lame; whereupon the King

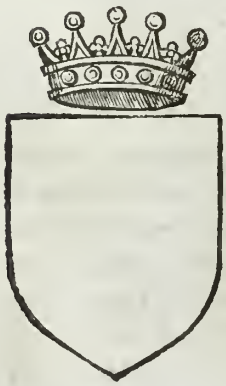
gaue him in marriage, *Mauld*, the eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Waltheof* & *Iudith*, with the Earledome of *Huntington*. This *Simon*, with *Mauld* his wife, builded the Caſtle and Abbey of *S. Andrewes* in *Northampton*, in the ſixt yeare of king *Henry* the firſt, and had iſſue, *Simon* the ſecond Earle of *Huntington*, & *Waltheof*, Abbot of *Melroſe*; and after dyed, in the yeare, 1127. and was buried in the Abbey of *Bourne*.

Et portoit, per pale endente d'argent & gueulles.



Dauid (ſonne of *Malcolme* king of *Scots*, and brother to king *Alexander*) by the fauour of king *Henry* the firſt, had to wife, *Mauld*, the eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of Earle *Waltheof*, the widdow of *Simon Saint-Lize* Earle of *Huntington*, (and by that title of Earle of *Huntington*, the ſaid *Dauid* was a Witneſſe to king *Henry* the firſts Charter, of lands and liberties he gaue to the Citty of *London*.) But when *Alexander* his brother was dead without iſſue, and he ſent for to be king, there was a peace made betweene King *Stephen* & him, with condition, that the Earledome of *Huntington* ſhould abide and remaine to *Henry*, ſonne of the ſaid *Dauid*; for which, he ſhould ſweare fealty, and doe homage to king *Stephen*. By reaſon whereof, *Simon Saint-Lice* the ſecond of that name, to whom of right, as the elder ſonne of *Mauld* his Mother, the ſaid Earledome of *Huntington* did belong, was neglected and excluded. This *Dauid* had iſſue, *Henry* Earle of *Huntington*, (in his Fathers life time) and dyed in the yeare, 1153. and was buried at *Dunfirmlyn* in *Scotland*.

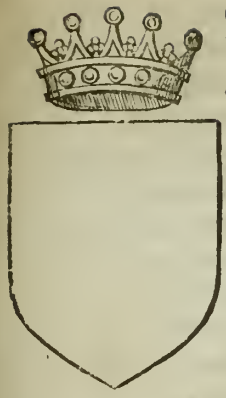
Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant d'gueulles.



Henry, ſonne of *Dauid* king of *Scots*, was Earle of *Huntington* in the life time of his Father: He married *Ada*, daughter of *William de Warren* the ſecond, and ſiſter of *William* the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and had iſſue, *Malcolme* and *William*, both Kings of *Scots*; and *Dauid* the third ſonne was Earle of *Huntington* and *Carect*; hee had alſo three daughters, *Ada* married to *Florence* Earle of *Holland*; *Margaret* married to *Conan le Petit*, Earle of *Britaine*; and *Mauld* that dyed young. This *Henry*, dyed at *Calcone*, the 18. of king *Stephen*, 1152. his Father being then liuing.

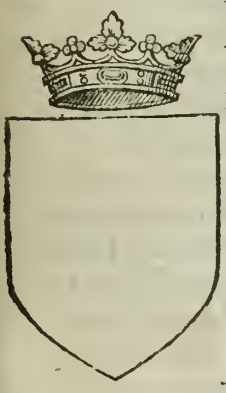
Et portoit, d'or, au lion rampant de gueulles.

Simon



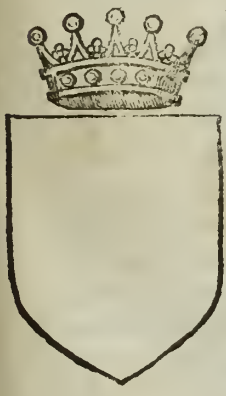
SImon Saint-Lice, the ſecond of that name, Earle of *Northampton*, (after the death of king *Henry* the firſt, and *Henry* ſonne of *Dauid* king of *Scots*) entred into peaceable poſſeſſion of the Earledome of *Huntington*, which he could neuer obtaine before, during the ſaid kings Reigne, for that he had giuen the ſaide Earledome to *Dauid*, his wiues brother, who had married this *Simons* Mother, whoſe children by her firſt husband *Simon Saint-Lice* the firſt, being young, were ſent into *Normandy*, and committed to the cuſtody of *Stephen* Earle of *Albemarle*, their Mothers Vnckle. This *Simon* married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Robert Bellomont* (ſur-named *Crouch-backe* or *Boſſue*) Earle of *Leiceſter*, & had iſſue, the third *Simon Saint-Lice*, *Amicia*, and *Hawis*. He founded the Abbey of S. *Mary de Pratis*, neere *Northampton*, & *Sawtre* in *Huntingtonſhire*; and dyed the 18. of king *Stephen*, 1152. as *Henry* of *Huntington* hath, Fol. 227. *b*.

Et portoit, per pale endente d'argent & gueulles.



MAlcolme king of *Scots*, eldeſt ſonne and heyre of *Henry* Earle of *Huntington* aforeſaid, and grand childe to king *Dauid* (in the minority of *Simom Saint-Lice* the third) was Ward to king *Henry* the ſecond, and was with him in his expedition to *Tholoſſe*, for which he had giuen vnto him the Earledome of *Huntington*, which he held during his life. The King was often ſued vnto in the behalfe of young *Simon* the right heyre, for Iuſtice, but it was euer denyed him; at the ende of 12. yeares and ſixe moneths of his Reigne of King of *Scotland*, he dyed at *Gedworth*, and was buried at *Dumfirmelyn* without iſſue, 1165. leauing *William* his brother to ſucceed him; in whoſe time, *Simon Saint-Lice* could obtaine no fauour or grace, vntill king *Henry* the yonger, and the ſaid *William* & *Dauid* his brother with others, made wars againſt king *Henry* the ſecond.

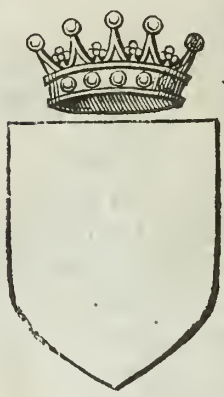
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



WIlliam, ſecond ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Huntington* aforeſaid, in the life time of king *Malcolme* his elder brother; by the fauour of king *Henry* the ſecond, was Earle of *Huntington*; but after his brothers death, and hee in the kingdome, forgot his duty, and in Armes forcibly entred *Northumberland*, where he was taken priſoner at *Anwike*, & led to *Richmond*, in the yeare, 1174. and after was ranſomed vpon theſe conditions, that he ſhould acknowledge himſelfe the king of *Englands* Liegeman, againſt al men for the Relme of *Scotland*, & his other lands, & to pay one hundred thouſand pounds ſterling; part wherof he ſhould pay preſently, and for the reſt, he ſhould pawne and morgage *Cumberland*,

Huntington and *Northumberland*, vntill the money were paide, and for farther ſecurity, that he ſhould neuer after inuade or moue warre againſt *England*, hee ſhould deliuer into King *Henry* the ſeconds cuſtody, foure Caſtles. viz. *Barwick*, *Roxborow*, *Edenborough*, and *Sterling* Caſtles; and ſo *Huntington* was taken from King *William*, and reſtored to *Simon S.Lice*, the third of that name, who was right heyre thereof; but he dying without iſſue, the Earledome of *Huntington* returned againe to *William* king of *Scots*, who with the conſent of king *Richard* the firſt, gaue it to *Dauid* his yonger brother (*Hollingſhed*, *pag.* 189. Title of *Scotland*.) This *William* married *Ermingard*, daughter of *Richard Beaumont*, ſonne of *Roſcellin*, Viſcount *Beaumont*, and had iſſue, *Alexander* king of *Scots*; *Iſabell* married to *Roger Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke*, that dyed without iſſue; *Margaret* wife to *Hubert de Burgo* Earle of *Kent*; *Mariona* wife to *Euſtace de Veſcy*; *Ada* wife to *Patricke* Earle of *Dunbarre*; and *Aufrica* married to *William de Say* of *Ireland*. This *William* king of *Scots* dyed, 1124.

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant de gueulles.



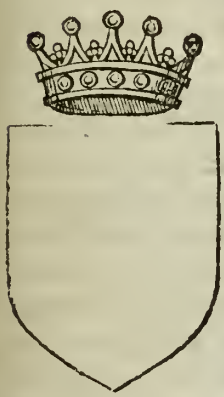
SImon *Saint-Lice*, the third of that name, and ſonne and heyre of *Simon* the ſecond, after that *William* king of *Scots* was depriued of the earledome of *Huntington*, receiued both the Caſtle and Earledome of *Huntington*, as his right inheritance, and ſo peaceably enioyed the ſaid title and Earldome during his life, by king *Henry* the ſecond, and reſtored euery man to his right, whom the *Scots* had eyther wronged or diſpoſſeſt in that County. But the ſaide king *Henry*, ſeeing daily contention to ariſe betweene the *Scots*, and the *Saint-Lices*, for this Earledome of *Huntington*, cauſed the Caſtle to be raced to the ground; but *Simon* held the Earledome, and married *Alice*, daughter of *Gilbert de Gaunt* Earle of *Lincolne*, but died without iſſue, in the yeare, 1184. the 31. of *Henry* the 2. After whoſe death, the ſaid King reſtored the Earledome of *Huntington* againe to *William* king of *Scots*; who by the permiſſion of king *Richard* the firſt, ſurrendred the ſame to *Dauid* his yonger brother.

Et portoit, lez armoiries de ſon pere

DAuid Earle of *Carect*, third ſon of *Henry* Earle of *Huntington*, was knighted by king *Henry* the ſecond, the day of his ſonne *Henries* Coronation, and had by the guift of *William* king of *Scots* his eldeſt brother, the Earledome of *Huntington*, with the third penny of the County of *Cambridge* giuen him, in Anno, 1190. after the death of *Simon Saint-Lice* the third, without iſſue. And hauiug ſworne fealty to King *Richard* the firſt, he went with him towards the Holy-Land, and carried with him 500. knights, whom hee carried vpon his owne charges. He maried *Mauld*, the eldeſt daughter of *Hugh Kiuilioke*, and ſiſter and co-heyre of *Randoll*

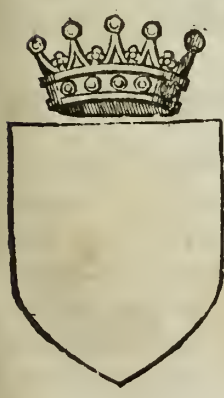
Randoll Blundeuile, the sixt Earle of *Chester* and of *Lincolne*, and had issue, *Iohn* sur-named *Scot*, Earle of *Huntington* and *Chester*, and *Margaret*, wife to *Alan* of *Galloway*, Constable of *Scotland*: *Isabell* the second daughter, was married to *Robert Brus* Lord of *Annandale*; *Ada* was married to *Henry Hastings*; and *Mauld* dyed a Virgin. He dyed at *Yerdley* in *Northamptonshire*, and was buried in the Abbey of *Saultrey*, neere *Counington* in *Huntingtonshire* (as Sir *Robert Cotton* hath.)

Et portoit, d'or trois estaches de gueulles, ioynantz en point.



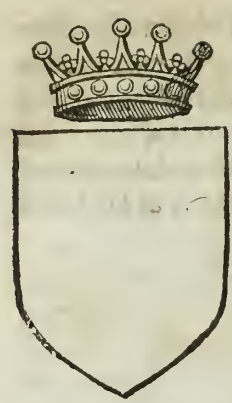
Iohn sur-named *Scote*, (sonne of *Dauid* Earle of *Huntington* before mentioned) was after his Father, Earle of *Huntington*; and in right of *Mauld* his Mother, eldest sister and co-heyre of *Randoll Bloundeuile* Earle of *Chester*, he was also Earle of *Chester*; and after, in the one and twentieth yeare of king *Henry* the third, hee was restored to the Earledome of *Northampton*, and married *Helyn*, daughter of *Lewellyn*, Prince of *North-Wales*, and dyed without issue at *Darnhall*, the two and twentieth of king *Henry* the third, (as is more at large in the Title of Earles of *Chester*) and was buried at *Chester*; after whose death, the saide King resumed and tooke into his hands the saide Earledome and Principalitie of *Chester*, and gaue other lands and signeuries to the said *Iohns* Sisters aforesaid, who after their brothers death, challenged the kingdome of *Scotland*.

Et portoit, les armoiries les son Pere.



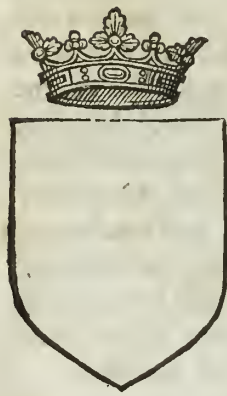
William de Clinton, sonne and heyre of *Iohn de Clinton* and *Mauld* his wife, daughter of *Lewis* Viscount *Beaumont*, and grand-childe to another *Iohn de Clinton*, and *Idona* his wife, daughter and one of the heyres of Sir *William Odingselles* knight; was created Earle of *Huntington*, in the eleuenth yeare of king *Edward* the third; and three yeares after, he was made Lord Admirall of *England*, and was taken prisoner in *France*; for which he was forced to sell most part of his lands for to pay his ransome. Hee married *Iulian*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Thomas Leyborne* knight, but by her had no issue. He founded the Priory at *Marstock*, and dyed without issue, in the yeare, 1353. leauing *Iohn* Lord *Clinton* his Nephew by his Brother *Iohn*, to be his heyre.

Et portoit, d'argent six croix au pied fiché d'or, au chef d'azur chargeé de deux molettes d'or perce de gueulles.



Viſcard de Angoliſme (or *Guichard d'Anguillem*) a *French man* borne in *Gaſcoigney*, a very expert man in warlike affayres, was made Knight of the honourable Order of the Garter, by king *Edward* the third, and ſet in the eight Stall of the Souereignes ſide. After, in the firſt yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond (whoſe Tutor he was) hee was created Earle of *Huntington*, and had giuen him a thouſand Markes yearely out of his Treaſury. He married one *Conſtance*, but I finde not any iſſue that he left behinde him. He dyed in the third yeare of the reigne of King *Richard* the ſecond, 1379.

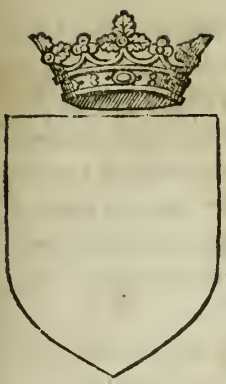
Et portoit, d'or ſemé de billettes au lion rampant d'azur.



Iohn Holland Knight, (ſecond ſonne of Sir *Thomas Holland* knight, Steward of the houſe to *William Mountague*, Earle of *Salisbury*; who marrying his Miſtris *Ioane*, daughter of *Edmond of Woodſtocke*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Iohn* Earle of *Kent*, was in her right Earle of *Kent*, and ſate in Parliament, held at *Weſtminſter* the 34. of king *Edward* the third, by the name and title of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, & the next yeare after, dyed;) in the eleuenth yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, was created Earle of *Huntington*; and in the 21. yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, he was created Duke of *Exceſter*, and made Gouernour of *Callis*: and *Alberick de Vere*, Earle of *Oxford*, (Vnckle of *Robert Vere* Duke of *Ireland*) hauing reſigned all his intereſt and right of the Office of Lord high Chamberlaine of *England*, king *Richard* beſtowed the ſame vpon this *Iohn*, Duke of *Exceſter*, by Letters Patents, bearing date, 1397. But after, in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, this *Iohn* was depoſed by Parliament, from the title and dignity of Duke of *Exceſter*, and in the ſame yeare was taken at *Circeſter* by the Townes-men, and beheaded in the Market-place, with the Duke of *Surrey* and the Earle of *Salisbury*, for plotting king *Henry* the fourths death. This *Iohn*, Duke of *Exceſter*, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn of Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, and ſiſter to king *Henry* the fourth, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn Holland* Duke of *Exceſter*, and Earle of *Huntington*, Sir *Edward Holland* knight, and *Conſtance*, firſt married to *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, and Earle of *Nottingham*, by whom ſhee had no iſſue: after ſhe married *Iohn* Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, two ſonnes, *Edmond* created Earle of *Kent*, and *Thomas Grey*, Lord of *Rugemond*.

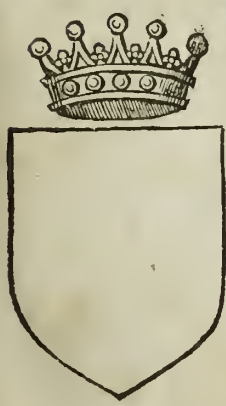
Et portoit, les armes D'engleterre au bordure de France.

Iohn



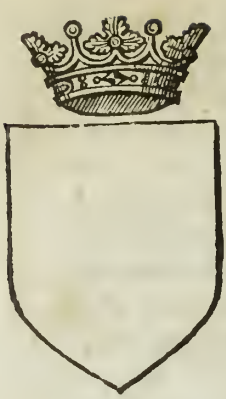
Iohn Holland, the ſecond Earle of *Huntington*, reſtored by Acte of Parliament, the fourth of king *Henry* the fift (hee was ſonne of *Iohn Holland* Duke of *Exceſter*, beheaded at *Circeſter*.) This *Iohn*, when king *Henry* the fift was to go into *Normandy*, was ſent before to skoure the Seas, who meeting with nine Carricks of *Genoa*, which were going to aide the French King, fought with them, and ſunke ſixe of them, and tooke the other three, with great ſtore of money and treaſure, and brought them with his priſoners to the King, in the yeare, 1416. And in the 22. yeare, of king *Henry* the 6. this *Iohn* was reſtored to the Dukedome of *Exceſter*, & writ in his Stile, Duke of *Exceſter*, Earle of *Huntington*, and of *Iuory* in *Normandy*, Lord of *Sparre*, Admirall of *England*, *Ireland*, and *Aquitaine*, Lieutenant Generall of the Dutchy of *Aquitaine*, and Conſtable of the Tower of *London*: He married two wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of *Edmond* Earle *Stafford*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Duke of *Exceſter*, and Earle of *Huntington*: his ſecond wife was *Anne*, daughter of *Iohn Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*, by whom he had iſſue, a daughter named *Anne*, firſt married to *Iohn* Lord *Neuill*, ſonne & heyre of *Ralphe* the ſecond Earle of *Weſtmerland*, by whom ſhe had no iſſue; after ſhe married Sir *Thomas Neuill* knight, Vnckle to her former husband, and had iſſue, *Ralphe Neuill* the third Earle of *Weſtmerland*. This *Iohn Holland* Duke of *Exceſter*, died in the 26. of king *Henry* the ſixt, and was buried by his two wiues, in S. *Katherines* Church neere the Tower of *London*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



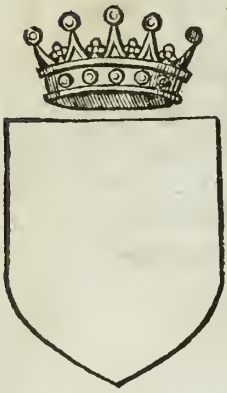
Henry Holland, Duke of *Exceſter*, and Earle of *Huntington*, onely ſonne of *Iohn* his Father, in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, was diſinherited by Acte of Parliament, with king *Henry* the ſixt, his Queene, and his ſonne and others, to the number of 140. And in the 13. yeare of the ſame Kings Reigne, hauing long followed the Duke of *Burgundies* Camp in meane ſort, was found drowned in the ſeas, betweene *Douer* and *Callis*. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, & ſiſter to King *Edw.* the fourth; which lady was after maried to Sir *Thomas S. Leoger* knight, by whom ſhe had iſſue, a daughter named *Anne*, married to *George Mannours* Lord *Ros* of *Hamlake*, of whom the now Earle of *Rutland* is deſcended; as more at lardge is ſet downe, in the Duke of *Exceſter*.

Thomas



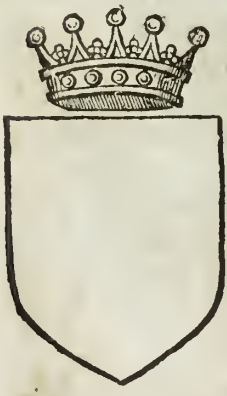
THomas Grey, ſonne of Sir *Iohn Grey* knight, and halfe brother by the mother to king *Edward* the fift, was by Letters Patents bearing date at *Weſtminſter*, the 14. day of Auguſt, in the 12. yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, created Earle of *Huntington*, to him and the heyres male of his body. And in the 15. of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was created Marqueſſe *Dorſet*: he married *Cicely*, daughter and heyre of *William* Lord *Haringtonand Bonuill*, by whom he had iſſue, as in the title of *Dorſet* is more at large.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix d'argent & d'azur à chef trois torteaux, au lambell d'hermines.

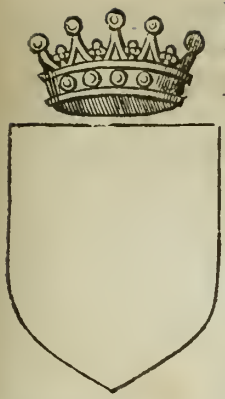


WIlliam Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, ſonne and heyre of *William* Earle of *Penbroke* ſlaine at *Banbury*, the 9. of king *Edward* the fourth) was after his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*; which Earledome he ſurrendred vnto King *Edward* the fourth, who made his eldeſt ſonne Prince *Edward*, Earle of *Penbroke*, and this *William* Lord *Herbert*, Earle of *Huntington*, at *Oburne*, the 19. of king *Edward* the fourth; which Earledome of *Huntington*, king *Henry* the ſeauenth confirmed vnto the ſaide *William* in the third yeare of his Reigne. Hee married *Mary*, daughter of *Richard Wooduill* Earle *Riuers*, and *Iaquet* his wife, and ſiſter and one of the heyres of *Richard Wooduill* Earle *Riuers* her brother, by whom he had iſſue, one onely daughter his heyre, named *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles Somerſet* Earle of *Worceſter*. He dyed the 16. of Iuly, in the ſixt yeare of King *Henry* the ſeuenth.

Et portoit, per pale d'azur & de gueulles, trois lions rampant d'argent.

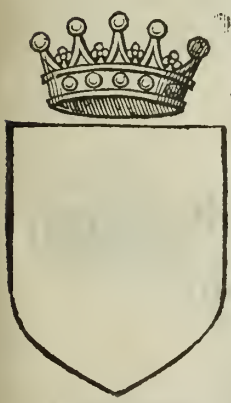


GEorge Lord *Haſtings*, *Hungerford*, *Botreaux*, *Molyns*, and *Moeles*, was created at *White-Hall*, in the 21. yeare of K. *Henry* the 8. Earle of *Huntington*; he was ſonne of *Edward* Lord *Haſtings*, Chamberlaine to king *Edward* the fourth, & married *Anne*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Stafford*, ſecond D. of *Buckingham*, by whom he had iſſue, *Francis* Lord *Haſtings* and ſecond Earle of *Huntington*; *Edward* created by Queene *Mary*, Lord *Haſtings* of *Loughborough* in *Leiceſterſhire*; Sir *Thomas Haſtings* knight, *Henry Haſtings* and *William*; he had 3. daughters alſo, *Dorothy* maried to *Richard Deuereux*, ſonne and heyre of *Walter* Viſcount *Hereford*, *Mary* and *Katherine*. He died in the 36. yeare of king *Henry* the 8. & was buried at *Aſhbye de la Zouch* in *Leiceſterſhire*. *Et portoit, d'argent au manch de ſable.* *Francis*



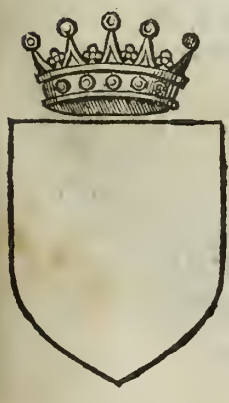
FRancis Haſtings, ſonne and heire of *George*, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Huntington*, Lord *Haſtings*, *Hungerford*, *Botereux*, *Molyns*, and *Moeles*: He married *Katherine*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Henry Pole* Lord *Montacute*, ſonne and heire of *Margaret Plantagenet*, Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, beheaded in the Tower of London, 1541. (condemned by Parliament) neuer being arraigned nor tried before. The ſaid *Francis* and *Katherine* had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Haſtings*, and Earle of *Huntington*, that dyed without iſſue; Sir *George Haſtings* knight, Earle of *Huntington*; Sir *Edward Haſtings* kinght; *William*, *Francis*, and *Walter*; *Katherine* wife to *Henry Clinton* Earle of *Lincolne*; *Francis* wife to *Henry* Lord *Compton*; *Anne*, *Elizabeth* married to *Edward Somerſet*, now Earle of *Worceſter*, 1618. and *Mary Haſtings*. This *Francis* Earle of *Huntington*, dyed in the ſecond yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*, 1560. and was buried at *Aſhbie de la Zouch*.

Et portoit, d'argent au Manch de ſable.



HEnry Haſtings, knight of the Garter, after the death of *Francis* his Father, was alſo Earle of *Huntington*, Lord *Haſtings*, *Hungerford*, *Botereux*, *Molyns*, and *Moeles*, Lord Preſident of the Counſell at *Yorke*, married Lady *Katherine*, daughter of *Iohn Dudley* Duke of *Northumberland*, & ſiſter to *Ambroſe* Earle of *Warwicke*, and *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter*, by whom he had no iſſue: He dyed in the yeare, 1595.

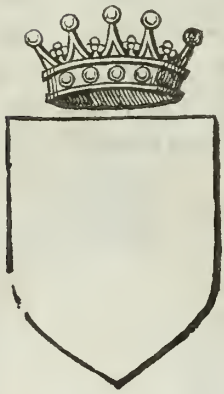
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



GEorge Haſtings, ſecond ſonne of *Francis* Earle of *Huntington*, and brother and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaid, was the fourth Earle of *Huntington*, of that Family & ſur-name, and married *Elianor*, daughter and co-heyre of Sir *Iohn Port* of *Derbyſhire*, knight; and had iſſue, *Francis* Lord *Haſtings* that dyed before his Father, who married *Sara*, daughter of Sir *Iames Harington*, and ſiſter of *Iohn* Lord *Harington*; by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* now Earle of *Huntington*, 1618. and others; the ſaide *George* had iſſue alſo, Sir *Henry Haſtings*

ſtings knight, who married *Dorothy*, daughter and co-heyre of Sir *Francis Willoughby* of *Wollarton* in *Nottinghamſhire* knight; *Edward* that dyed in *Germany*; *Katherine* wife to *Edward Vmpton*, and after his death, ſhee married Sir *Walter Chetwin* of *Staffordſhire* knight; and *Dorothy* was married to *Stewart* a *Scotchman*, ſlaine at *Iſlington* in ſingle combate, by Sir *George Wharton*, ſonne and heyre of the Lord *Wharton*.

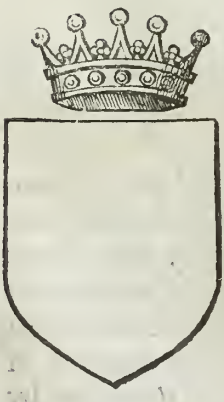
Et portoit, d'argent au Maunch de ſable.



HEnry *Haſtings*, ſonne and heyre of *Francis* Lord *Haſtings*, and grand childe to *George* Earle of *Huntington*; after the death of his ſaid Grand-Father, was the fift Earle of *Huntington* of that ſur-name, and married *Elizabeth*, third daughter and co-heyre of *Ferdinando* Earle of *Derby*, and had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Haſtings*, *Ferdinando*, *Alice*, and *Elizabeth*.

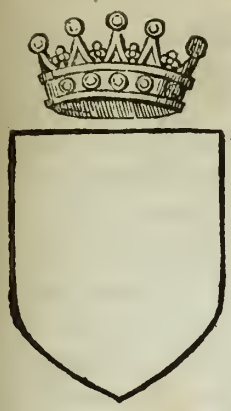
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

A Catalogue of the Earles of Kent, their Armes, Wiues, and Children.



ODO, halfe brother to *William Conqueror* by the Mother, was by the ſaide *William*, firſt made Biſhop of *Baieux* in *Normandy*, and after Earle of *Kent* in *England*. He was a ſubtile man, and after the death of *William Fitz-Osberne*, had the whole rule and gouernment of *England*, vnder *William Conqueror* his brother. He was a great enemy to *Lanfranke*, Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, and was baniſhed *England*, for taking part with *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, his Nephew, againſt *William Ruphus*. He went with the ſaide *Robert* his Nephew to the Holy-Land, and at the ſiedge of *Antioch* he ended his life. It is ſaid he bare for his Armes, *Gueulles à lion rampant d'argent, au Croſier ſtafe en band ſineſter d'or.*

William



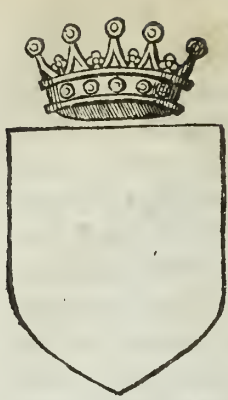
WIlliam de Ipre, a *Fleming* borne, (and baſe ſonne of *Philip* Viſcount of *Ipre*) came into *England* in the 4. yeare of king *Stephen*, to ayde him in his warres againſt *Mauld* the Empreſſe; for which ſeruice, the ſaid king created him Earle of *Kent*, 1141. After which, king *Stephen* was taken priſoner at *Lincolne*, by *Mauld* the Empreſſe, and *Robert* Earle of *Gloceſter*, and impriſoned in the Caſtle of *Briſtoll*. But not long after, *Mauld* the Empreſſe, with her Brother *Robert* Earle of *Gloceſter*, went to *Wincheſter*, where *Henry* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, brother to King *Stephen* and *William of Ipre*, gathered a great Army, and made her to abandon the Caſtle; but *Robert* her brother, ſeeking to backe her in her flight, was himſelfe taken priſoner, and deliuered to king *Stephens* Queene, then newly entred *Wincheſter*, who deliuered the ſaid *Robert*, to *William of Ipre*, to be impriſoned in the Caſtle of *Rocheſter* in *Kent*. Theſe two great priſoners being ſtraitely kept, at length through mediation of friends, a peace was concluded, that they ſhould both be deliuered, the King to his Kingdome, and the Earle to his liberty. This *William of Ipre*, was after made Steward of the kings houſe, and founded the Abbey of *Boxley* in *Kent*, and was baniſhed *England*, by king *Henry* the ſecond, 1154. and before his death became blinde, and tooke vpon him the habite of a Monke, in the Abbey of *Loan*, and there dyed, 1164.

Et portoit, geronne d'or & d'azur à l'eſcuſſon de gueulles, au baſton ſineſter d'argent broch nt ſur le tout.

HVbert de Burgo (or *de Burgh*) Lord Chamberlaine to K. *Iohn*, Steward of *Poytow*, and Lord Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, was created Earle of *Kent* by Letters Patents, bearing date the 10. of December, in the 13. yeare of king *Henry* the 3. and had the keeping of *Douer*, *Rocheſter*, and *Canterbury*, granted to him during life, by a Charter bearing date the 16. of *Hen.* the 3. At laſt he procured himſelfe great hatred of all the Nobility, for cauſing the ſaid king to breake his word and deed, for the reſtitution of thoſe lawes and auncient cuſtomes, which before he had granted to the Subiects; which did greatly agrauate the hate of the Commons. He married three wiues, the firſt was *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Robert Arſike* knight; the ſecond was *Iſabell*, daughter and one of the heyres of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, (the repudiate wife of king *Iohn*.) His third wife was *Margaret*, daughter of *William*, and ſiſter of *Alexander* king of *Scots*: he had iſſue by his firſt wife, *Iohn de Burgo*, who married *Hawis Lamale*, and dyed before his Father, leauing his ſonne *Iohn*, Baron of *Lamale*, his heyre. This *Hubert*, dyed at his Caſtle of *Barkhamſted* in *Hartfordſhire*, the 27. of king *Henry* the third, and was buried at the Fryars Predicants in *London*, where now *White-Hall* ſtandeth.

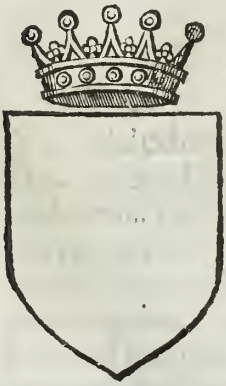
Et portoit, gueulles ſept lozengies vairé, 3.3.1.

Edmond



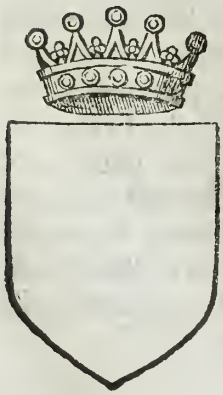
EDmond Plantagenet, ſur-named of *Woodſtocke*, the place of his birth, third ſonne of king *Edward* the firſt, by his ſecond wife *Margaret*, daughter of *Philip* king of *France*, in the 15. yeare of king *Edward* the ſecond, his brother, was created Earle of *Kent*. And after, at a Counſell held at *Wincheſter*, the 5. of *Edward* the third, 1330. the morrow after S. *Gregories* day, he was arreſted, and on the Vigill of S. *Cutbert*, adiudged to dye for high treaſon; for abetting many of the Nobility to plot the deliuery of king *Edward* the ſecond out of priſon: for which, by the malice of Queene *Iſabell*, the then Kings Mother, and *Roger Mortimer* her Sweet-heart, he was beheaded at *Wincheſter*, in the yeare aforeſaid: He married *Margaret*, daughter and heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Wake* of *Lidell* and *Burne*, and had iſſue, two ſonnes, *Edmond* and *Iohn*, and one daughter named *Ioane*; the two ſonnes were both Earles of *Kent* one after the other, and dyed without iſſue; *Ioane* their onely ſiſter and heyre, ſur-named the Faire Maide of *Kent*, was firſt married to *William Monta-cute* Earle of *Salisbury*, from whom ſhe was diuorced; and after married to Sir *Thomas Holland* knight; and laſtly, ſhe was married to *Edward* the Blacke Prince, Father of K. *Richard* the 2.

Et portoit, d'engleterré au bordure d'argent.



EDmond Plantagenet, eldeſt ſonne and heyre of *Edmond* of *Woodſtocke* aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldome of *Kent*, and dyed the Kings Ward without iſſue, the ſixt of king *Edward* the third, leauing *Iohn* his brother to ſucceed him in the Earledome of *Kent*.

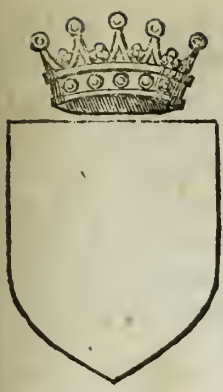
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



IOhn Plantagenet, ſecond ſonne of *Edmond of Woodſtocke*, was after the death of his elder brother, Earle of *Kent*, & by that title of honour, ſate in Parliament, the 25. of King *Edward* the third, and dyed the yeare after without iſſue. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of the Duke of *Iuliers*, who after was married to *Euſtace Dampreticourt*, ſecond ſonne of the Lord *Dampreticourt* in *Henault*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, *Sanchius Dampreticourt*, kuight of the Order of the Garter, in king *Edward* the thirds time, and one of the firſt Founders of the ſaid Order.

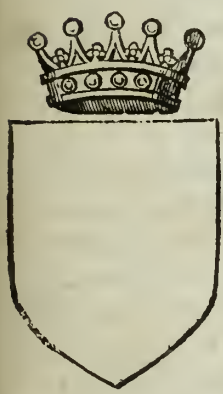
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

Sir



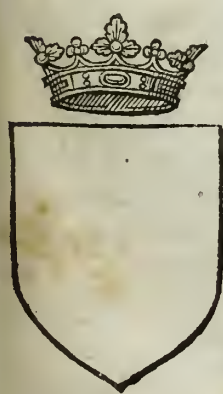
SIr *Thomas Holland* knight, and one of the firſt Founders of the Noble Order of the Garter, (ſonne of Sir *Thomas Holland* of *Lancaſhire*, knight) was Steward of the houſe to *William Monta-cute*, Earle of *Salisbury*; and in right of *Ioane* his wife (ſiſter and heyre of *Iohn* Earle of *Kent* aforeſaide) was by king *Edward* the third, created Earle of *Kent*, and Lord *Wake* of *Lidell*, and had iſſue, *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent*, and Duke of *Surrey*; *Iohn Holland* Earle of *Huntington*, and Duke of *Exceſter*, by king *Richard* the ſecond; and a daughter named *Ioane*, married to the Earle of *S. Pole*. He dyed in the 34. yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1360.

Et portoit, d'azur au leopard rampant le Champ fleurette d'argent.



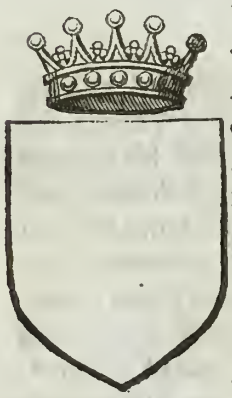
THomas *Holland*, halfe brother (by the Mother) to King *Richard* the ſecond, was after the death of *Thomas*, his Father, Earle of *Kent*, and Lord *Wake* of *Lidell*. He married *Alice*, daughter of *Richard Eitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell*, and had iſſue, *Thomas* Earle of *Kent*, *Edmond*, *Iohn*, and *Richard*; & 6. daughters, *Elianor* firſt maried to *Roger Mortimer*, Earle of *March*, and after to *Edward Charlton* Lord *Powes*; *Margaret*, married firſt to *Iohn Beauford*, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and Earle of *Somerſet*; and after to *Thomas* Duke of *Clarence*, ſonne of king *Henry*; *Ioane* the 3. daughter, was firſt married to *Edward* Duke of *Yorke*; and after, to *William* Lord *Wiloughby* of *Eresbie*; and thirdly, to *Henry* Lord *Scroope*; and laſtly, to Sir *Henry Bromflet* knight; *Alice* the fourth daughter, was wife to *Thomas Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*; *Elizabeth* the fift daughter, was married to *Iohn* Lord *Neuill*, ſonne of *Ralphe*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*; and *Bridget* the ſixt daughter, was a Nunne at *Barking*. This *Thomas Holland*, dyed the 20. of King *Richard* the ſecond.

Et portoit, les armes d'engleterre au bordure d'argent.



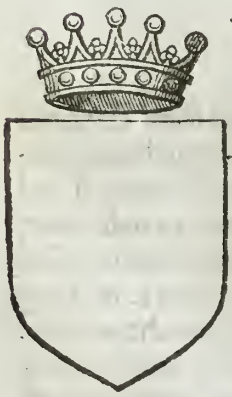
THomas *Holland*, Earle of *Kent* and Lord *Wake* (ſonne of *Thomas* aforeſaid) married *Conſtance*, daughter of *Edmond* of *Langley* Duke of *Yorke*, widdow of *Thomas* Lord *Spencer*, but by her had no iſſue; after he tooke to wife *Ioane*, daughter of *Hugh* Earle *Stafford*, by whom he had no iſſue. This *Thomas* was created Duke of *Surrey*, the 21. of King *Richard* the ſecond, 1398. And in the yeare, 1400. he, with the Earles of *Huntington* and *Salisbury*, intending vnder colour of a Maske or Mummery, at the Caſtle of *Windeſorre*, to haue ſurprized king *Henry* the fourth, and to haue reſtored

King *Richard* againe; and ſo by that meanes to haue gotten reſtitution of their former titles of honour, with their poſſeſſions which they had loſt, by iudgment of the laſt Parliament, a little before. But this their conſpiracy being diſcouered to the King, and he fled to *London*, they were driuen to flye to *Ciceſter*, where the rude Townesmen and others ſet vpon them, tooke them, and in the Market-place ſtroke off their heads: his body was buried at *Ciceſter*, but after taken vp againe, and enterred in the Priory of *Montgrace*, which was of his Fathers foundation. *This* Thomas *Duke of* Surrey, *did beare for his Armes*, *King* Edward the Confeſſors *Armes*, *within a border ermyne*, *impaled with the Armes of* England, *within a border argent*; *as by his Seales is manifeſted.*



EDmond *Holland*, ſecond ſonne of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and brother to the laſt *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent*, and Duke of *Surrey*, ſlaine at *Ciceſter*, was after the death of his ſaid Brother, Earle of *Kent*, and Lord *Wake* of *Lidell*; and by king *Henry* the 4. was made Lord high Admirall of *England*; and being at the ſiedge of *Briake* in *Britaine*, the 9. of the ſaid Kings Reigne, was wounded in the head with an Arrow, ſhot out of a Croſſe-bowe, whereof he dyed within fiue dayes after. He married *Luce*, daughter of *Barnaby*, Viſcount of *Millaine*, the widdow of *Lewis* of *Valoys*; who after this *Edmonds* death, married for her third husband, Sir *Henry Mortimer* knight. This *Edmond* dyed without iſſue, the 9. of king *Henry* the 4. 1408, and lyeth buried at *Bourne* in *Lincolnſhire*, leauing his ſixe ſiſters his heyres, married as aforeſaid.

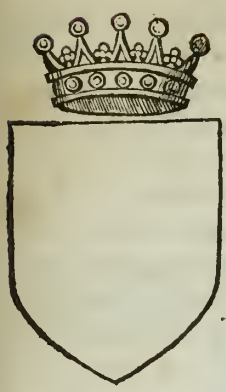
Et portoit, les armes d'engleterre, au bordure d'argent.



WIlliam *Neuill*, a yonger ſonne of *Ralphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, begotten of *Ioane* his ſecond wife, daughter of *Iohn of Gaunt*, and Lady *Katherine Swynford*, was created Earle of *Kent*, in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the fourth; and after made Lord Admirall of *England* and knight of the Garter. He married *Ioane*, daughter and heyre of *Thomas* Lord *Falconbridge* of *Shelton*; in whoſe right he was alſo Lord *Falconbridge*, and had iſſue, *Ioane*, wife to Sir *Edward Bedhowing* knight; *Elizabeth* married to Sir *Richard Strangwais* knight; and *Alice* married to Sir *Iohn Coigniers* knight. This *William*, dyed about the ſecond yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, and was buried in the Priory of *Gisburg*.

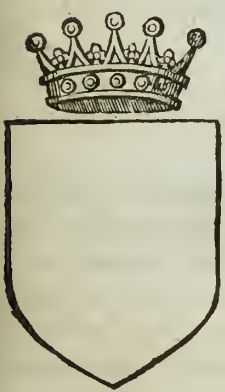
Et portoit, gueulles au ſaulteur d'argent, chargé d'une Molette d'ſable.

Edmond



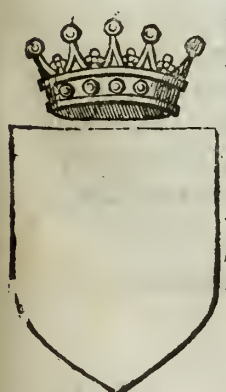
EDmond Grey, Lord of *Ruthin*, *Haſtings*, and *Weiſhford*, was created Earle of *Kent*, in the fift yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, and married *Katherine*, daughter of *Henry Percy*, ſecond Earle of *Northumberland*, by whom hee had iſſue, Lord *Anthony Grey*, that dyed without iſſue before his Father, and was buried at *Luton*, neere S. *Albons*; *George Grey*, ſecond ſonne, was after his Father, Earle of *Kent*; hee had iſſue alſo two daughters, *Elizabeth* married to *Robert Greſtocke*, ſonne and heyre of *Ralphe* Baron of *Greſtock*; & *Anne*, the wife of *Iohn* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*.

Et portoit, burellee de ſix d'argent & d'azur, au chef trois torteux.



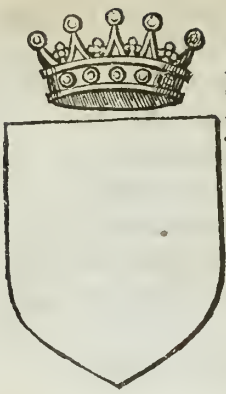
GEorge *Grey*, Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, *Haſtings*, and *Weſhford*, ſecond ſonne and heyre of *Edmond* aforeſaid, was after his Father, the ſecond Earle of *Kent* of that ſur-name. He had two wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of *Richard Wooduile* Earle *Riuers*, the widow of *William* Viſcount *Bourchier*, by whom he had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Kent*: His ſecond wife was *Katherine*, daughter of *William Herbert*, Earle of *Penbroke*, ſlaine at *Banbury*; by whom hee had iſſue, Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wreſt*, knight; (who after the death of his brother *Richard* the vnthrift, did diſcontinue and refuſe to take vpon him the title and name of Earle) *George Grey* third ſonne, *Edmond* and *Anthony*; & one daughter named *Anne*, married to *Iohn* L. *Huſee*, who had iſſue, *Bridget* firſt married to *Henry Manners* Earle of *Rutland*; and after, to Sir *Rich. Moriſon* knight; and laſtly, to *Francis Ruſſell* Earle of *Bedford*. This *George*, dyed in the twentieth yeare of King *Henry* the ſeuenth.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon pere.



RIchard *Grey*, ſonne and heyre of *George* Earle of *Kent* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, the third Earle of *Kent* of that Family: he married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *William Huſſee* knight, Chiefe-Iuſtice of the Kings Bench; and dyed (when he had greatly waſted his eſtate) fifteenth of king *Henry* the eight, at his houſe in *Lumberdſtreete* in London, without iſſue, and was buried in the *White Frayars* in *Fleetſtreete*, 1523.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix, d'argent & d'azur à le chef trois torteux.

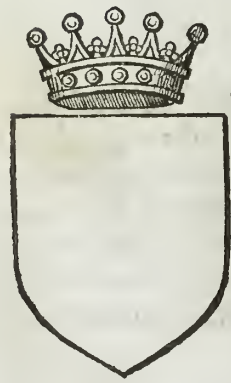


REginald Grey Eſquire, (ſonne and heyre of *Henry Grey* Eſquire, grand-childe to *George* Earle of *Kent* aforeſaid, by his ſonne Sir *Henry Grey* of *Wreſt*, knight) was in the yeare, 1571. aduanced to the title and Earledome of *Kent*, (which before was diſcontinued, for want of competent liuing to maintaine the ſame, by this *Reginalds* Father, and Grand-father) by the ſpeciall fauour and bounty, of the moſt famous and renowned Queene of famous memory, Queene *Elizabeth*. He married *Suſanna*, daughter of *Richard Berty* Eſquire, and *Katherine* Dutcheſſe of *Suffolke* his wife, by whom he had no iſſue, and died in the yeare of our Lord, 1572. and was buried in S. *Giles* Church without Cripplegate, in *London*, by his Grand-father, Sir *Henry Grey* knight; leauing *Henry Grey* his brother, to ſucceed him in his Earledome.

Et portoit, les armes de Grey. Burellee de ſix d'argent & d'azur à la chef trois torteux.

HEnry Grey, third ſonne of *Henry Grey* Eſquire, and brother and heire of *Reginald* Earle of *Kent* aforeſaid, was the fift Earle of *Kent* of that Family. Hee married *Mary*, daughter of Sir *George Cotton* of *Cheſhire*, knight; the widdow of *Edward Stanley* Earle of *Derby*, by whom he had no iſſue. He dyed in the yeare, 1613. and was very honourably buried at *Wreſt*, leauing Sir *Charles Grey* knight, his brother, to ſucceed him in his Earledome.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon frere.

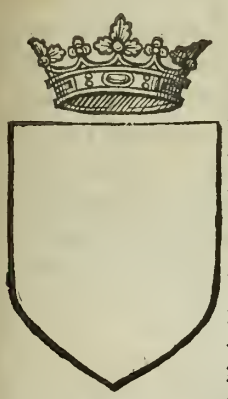


CHarles Grey, third ſonne of *Henry Grey* Eſquire, and brother and heyre of *Reginald* and *Henry* Earles of *Kent*, afore mentioned, was after their deaths, the ſixt Earle of *Kent* of that ſur-name; and married *Suſan*, daughter of *Richard Cotton* of *Hampſhire*, Eſquire, and had iſſue, Sir *Henry Grey*, Lord of *Ruthin*, who married *Elizabeth*, ſecond daughter and co-heyre of *Gilbert Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*; and a daughter named *Suſan*, married to Sir *Michaell Longfield* of *Buckinghamſhire*, knight, 1618.

Et portoit, burelleé de ſix d'argent & d'azur à la chef trois torteux, au lambell ermyne.

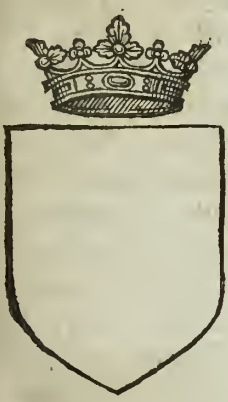
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Kendall, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



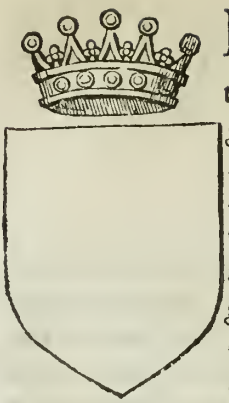
Iohn Duke of *Bedford*, third Son of king *Henry* the fourth, was by his Brother, king *Henry* the fift, created Earle of *Kendall*, and made Regent of *France*. Hee married two wiues, but had no iſſue by eyther; the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of *Iohn* Duke of *Burgundy*; the ſecond was *Iaquet*, daughter of *Peter* of *Luxenburge*, Earle of *S. Paule* in *France*. He dyed in the 13. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, and lyeth buried in a faire Toombe, in the Cathedrall Church at *Roan*: whoſe Monument, when king *Charles* the eight came to ſee, one of his Nobles willed him to deface the ſame, that no further memory might be had of him there. To which ſpeech, the ſaid king replyed and ſaide; *That if the whole ſtrength and power of* France *could not expell him liuing, it were no honour to take reuenge vpon the dead; and therefore*, ſaide he, *let him now reſt in peace.*

Et portoit, France ſeme, eſcartelle d'engleterre, à lambell de cinq pointz de Britanie & de France.



Iohn Duke of *Somerſet*, after the death of *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, without iſſue, was by king *Henry* the ſixt, made the next Earle of *Kendall*. He was at the battaile of *Bangiebridge*, where *Thomas* Duke of *Clarence* the kings brother, was ſlaine, and himſelfe taken priſoner by the Duke of *Orliance*, the 9. of king *Henry* the fift; from which impriſonment he was ſhortly after deliuered by ranſome. He married *Margaret*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Iohn Beauchampe* of *Bletſo* knight, the widdow of Sir *Oliuer S. Iohn* knight, deſcended of the *S. Iohns* of *Fanmon* in *South-Wales*, by whom he had iſſue, *Margaret* his onely daughter and heyre, married firſt to *Edmond* of *Hadham* Earle of *Richmond*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, king *Henry* the ſeuenth: ſhe married afterward, *Thomas Stanley*, Earle of *Derby*, but by him had no iſſue. This *Iohn*, dyed in the 22. of king *Henry* the ſixt, and was buried at *Wimborne* Minſter, in *Dorſetſhire*.

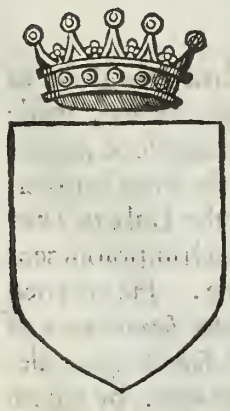
Et portoit, France, eſcartelleé d'engleterre, au bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur.



Iohn de Foix, Viscount *Casleton*, and Lord *Greyley* (sonne of *Gaston de Foix*, knight of the Order of the Garter, brother to the *Counte de Foix Capitaine de la Bouche Countie de Longueuile et de Beuancies*) for his good seruice done against the *French*, was by king *Henry* the sixt, 1446. created Earle of *Kendall* in *England*, and made Knight of the Order of the Garter: some of the house of *Foys*, now Earles of *Longueuile* in *France*, do write themselues at this day, Earles of *Longueuile* and *Kendall*. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Michaell de la Pole*, Earle of *Suffolke*, and sister to *William de la Pole*, Duke of *Suffolke*, by whom he had issue, *Iohn de Foys*, father of *Anne*, wife of *Vladislaus* king of *Hungary*. This *Iohn de Foix*, had his Armes pulled downe at *Winsore*, the third of king *Edward* the 4.

Et portoit, à deux vaches passans de gueulles, accolees, accornees, & clarinees de azur, escartelle d'or à trois palz de gueulles, sur le tout au lambell de sable charge de cinq coquilles d'argent.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Lincolne, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



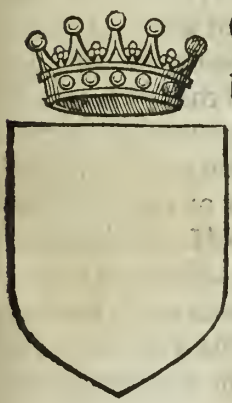
William de Romare, a *Norman* borne (sonne of *Roger de Romare*, and halfe brother of *Randoll Meschines*, the fourth Earle of *Chester* by his Mother *Luce*, daughter of *Algar* the *Saxon*, Earle of *Chester*, and sister of *Morcar*, Earle of *Northumberland* & *Lincolne*) was created Earle of *Lincolne* in the sixt yeare of king *Stephen*, to whom the said king gaue the Mannour of *Chircheton*, the Castle of *Geynsborough*, and the Castle of *Pontfret* in *Yorkshire*. Vnto which Grant, were Witnesses, *Randoll Meschines* Earle of *Chester*; *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Penbroke*; and *Gilbert de Clare*, Earle of *Hartford*, and others. He married *Hawis*, daughter of *Stephen*, sonne of *Eudo Comes Blesensis & Champaine*, and sister of *William le Grosse* Earle of *Albemarle*, by whom he had issue, *William de Romare* the second, Lord of *Bullingbroke*, who tooke to wife, *Mauld*, daughter of *Baldwyn Riuers* Earle of *Deuonshire*, and dyed before his Father, in the yeare, 11 1. leauing issue, a sonne named *William* the third, who also dyed without issue, in Anno, 1175. and one daughter named *Hawis*, married to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, Earle of *Lincolne*. This last *William de Romare*, by his Deed, gaue lands to the Abbey of *Reuesbie*, to pray for the soule of *William* his Father, & *William* the Earle, his Grand-father, 1172. the 19. of King *Henry* the 2.

Et portoit, gueulles sept macles d'or semé de croix recroisettees de mesme.

Gilbert

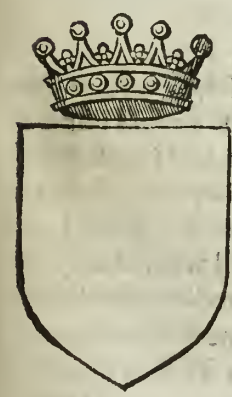
GIlbert *de Gaunt*, Lord of *Lindeſey* in *Lincolnſhire* (ſonne of *Walter de Gaunt*, by *Mauld*, daughter of *Alan* Earle of *Britaine*, and grand-childe to *Gilbert de Gaunt* (that came into *England* with *William Conqueror*) by *Euſtacia*, daughter of the Earle of *Cenomania*) taking part with king *Stephen*, againſt *Mauld* the Empreſſe, was taken priſoner by king *Henry* the ſecond, being then Duke of *Normandy*; who committed him to the cuſtody and keeping of *Randoll Meſchines*, alias *Gernons*, the fourth Earle of *Cheſter*, who married him to *Hawis*, daughter of *William de Romara*, his halfe brother by the Mother, by whom he had iſſue, *Gilbert de Gaunt*, that dyed in the yeare, 1160, Father of the laſt *Gilbert* Earle of *Lincolne*; *Baldwyn* ſecond ſonne, Lord of *Bourne* and *Dipping*, who founded the Abbey of *Bourne*, 1140. and dyed in the yeare, 1156; and one daughter named *Alice*, married to *Simon S. Lize* Earle of *Northampton*, who dyed without iſſue. This *Gilbert* the Earle, dyed in the yeare, 11;6. and was buried in the Abbey of *Bardens* in *Lincolnſhire*.

Et portoit, burelle d'or & d'azur au bande de gueulles.



GIlbert *de Gaunt*, grand-childe of *Gilbert de Gaunt*, Earle of *Lincolne*, (by his ſonne *Gilbert*, who was diſinherited by King *Henry* the ſecond, for taking part with king *Stephen*) was made Earle of *Lincolne*, by *Lewis* King *Philip* the *French* kings ſonne, in the 18. yeare of king *Iohn*, which king *Henry* the third did afterwards confirme to the ſaid *Gilbert*, in the third yeare of his Reigne: In which yeare he dyed, & was buried in the Abbey of *Ramſey*, without iſſue; after whoſe death, king *Henry* the third did giue the ſaide Earledome of *Lincolne*, to *Rondoll* ſur-named *Blundeuile*, the ſixt Earle of *Cheſter*.

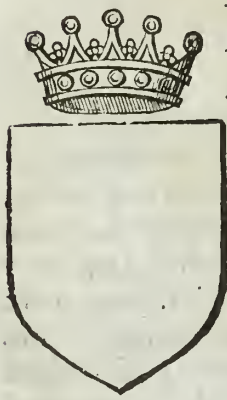
Et portoit, burelle d'or & d'azur au bande de gueulles.



RAndoll *Meſchines* (ſur-named *Blundeuile*) the ſixt Earle of *Cheſter* from *Hugh Lupus*, and the fourth Earle of this Family, ſonne of *Hugh Keueliock*, ſonne of *Randoll Gernons*, halfe brother by the Mother, to *William Romara* Earle of *Lincolne*, was reſtored to the Earledome of *Lincolne*, in the yeare, 1218. the third of king *Henry* the third, after the death of his kineſman *Gilbert de Gaunt* the laſt Earle of *Lincolne* of that ſur-name. (*It is ſet downe by ſome exquiſite Writers, that this Randoll dying without iſſue, did giue the Title and Earledome of* Lincolne, *to his ſiſter* Auice, *the wife of* Robert Quincy,

Quincy, *and ſo he the ſaid* Robert, *became Earle of* Lincolne; *which thing I can hardly beleeue; for that all honours and titles of Dignities are deriued and enioyed by the bounty and fauour of the King or Soueraigne; and therefore, that this guift of* Randoll *to his ſiſter, could make her Counteſſe, or* Robert *her husband Earle of* Lincolne, *is idle and altogether vntrue.*) He married firſt, *Conſtance*, daughter of *Conan* Earle of *Britaine* and *Richmond*, (the widdow of *Geffrey Plantagenet*) from whom he was diuorced, the ſecond of king *Iohn*; and after married *Clemence*, daughter of *William Fengeres*; and to his third wife, he tooke *Margaret*, daughter of *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford*, but had no iſſue by any of them. He was a Witneſſe to king *Henry* the thirds Charter, bearing date, 1224. of lands that he gaue to the Abbey of *Peterborough*, by the name of *Randoll* Earle of *Cheſter* and *Lincolne*; and after dyed at his Caſtle of *Wallingford*, the 17. yeare of King *Henry* the 3. & was buried at *Cheſter*, leauing his foure ſiſters his heyres, which were married, as in the title of Earles of *Cheſter*.

Et portoit, d'azur à trois garbes d'or.



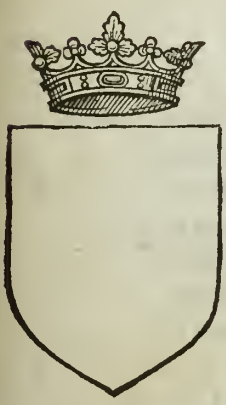
IOhn *Lacie*, Baron of *Halton*, Lord of *Ponfret* and *Blackeburneſhire*, and Conſtable of *Cheſter*, ſonne and heyre of *Roger*, was created Earle of *Lincolne*, in the 17. yeare of king *Henry* third, and married *Alice*, daughter of *Gilbert*, Lord of the *Egle*, and Baron of *Pimſey*; and to his ſecond wife, hee married *Margaret*, daughter and one of the two heyres of *Robert* Lord *Quincy* (ſonne and heyre of *Saire Quincy* Earle of *Wincheſter*) by *Hawis* his wife, the fourth ſiſter, and one of the heyres of *Randoll Blundeuile*, Earle of *Cheſter* & *Lincolne*, by whom he had iſſue, Lord *Edmond Lacie*, that dyed before his Father, in the yeare, 1257. who before had maried *Alice*, daughter of the Marqueſſe of *Saluce* in *Italy*, and had iſſue, *Henry Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*; and *Mauld*, maried to *Richard de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*. This *Iohn*, dyed in the 24. yeare of king *Henry* the third, & was buried in the Abbey of *Stanloe*.

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant de pourpre.

HEnry *Lacie*, (grand-childe of *Iohn Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*, by his ſonne *Edmond*) was the ſecond Earle of *Lincolne* of that Family, Baron of *Halton*, and Conſtable of *Cheſter*, and Lord of *Denbeigh*, by king *Edward* the firſt. He writ in his ſtile, Earle of *Lincolne*, Conſtable of *Cheſter*, Lord *Ros* and *Roweniock*, and married to his firſt wife, *Margaret*, daughter and heire of *William Lonſpee*, grand-childe of *William Longſpee* Earle of *Salisbury*, by his ſonne *William*, by whō he had iſſue, *Edmond Lacie* drowned in a Well in *Denbeigh* Caſtle,

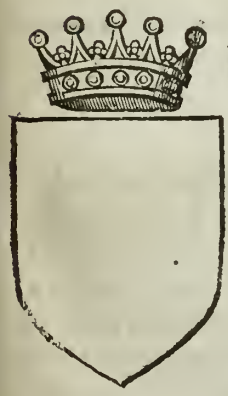
Caſtle, in the life time of his father; & *Alice*, maried to *Thomas Plantagenet*, Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, & *Derby*. This *Henry*, married to his ſecond wife, *Ioane*, daughter of *William Martyne* Lord *Camoys*, but by her had no iſſue. He dyed at his houſe, now called *Lincolnes Inne*, in *Chancery-Lane*, in London, 1311. and lyeth buried in *Paules* Church, in *London*, in S. *Dunſtans* Chappell.

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant de purpre.



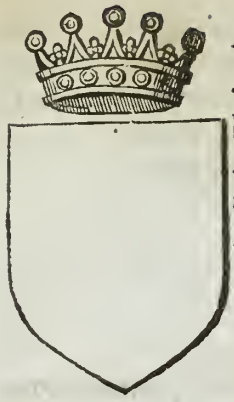
HEnry *of Mounmoth* (ſur-named *Tortcoll*) ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Lancaſter*, and brother and heyre of *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*, that married *Alice Lacy* aforeſaid, was created Earle of *Derby*, in the life time of his Father; after whoſe death (which was in the yeare, 1345.) he was alſo Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and Lord high Steward of *England*; and in the 25. of king *Edward* the third, he was made Duke of *Lancaſter*; and in the 27. yeare of the ſame Kings reigne, he had the Earledome of *Lincolne* giuen him. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Beaumont*, and had iſſue, two daughters his heyres; *Mauld* the eldeſt was married to *William* Duke of *Bauarre*, Earle of *Henault*, *Holland*, and *Zeland*; *Blanch* the ſecond daughter, was wife to *Iohn of Gaunt* Earle of *Richmont*, (fourth ſonne of king *Edward* the third) who after the death of this *Henry*, his Father in law, was the ſecond Duke of *Lancaſter*. This *Henry*, dyed in the 35. yeare of king *Edward* the third.

Et portoit, d'engleterre au band d'azur.



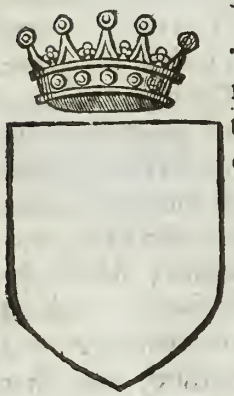
IOhn *de la Pole*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn de la Pole* ſecond Duke of *Suffolke*, was created Earle of *Lincolne*, in the ſeauenth yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, and married *Margaret*, daughter of *Thomas Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, by whom he had no iſſue. He was ſlaine in the life time of his Father, at *Stokefield*, taking part with *Martine Swarth*, the 16. of *Iune*, in the ſecond of king *Henry* the ſeuenth, 1487.

Et portoit, d'azur à la face à trois teſtes de leopards d'or, au lambell d'argent.



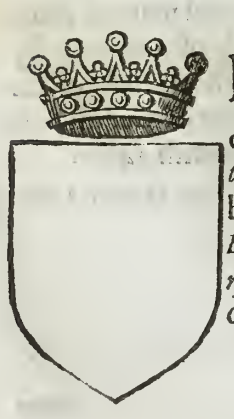
HEnry *Brandon*, ſonne and heyre of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolke*, by *Mary* the French Queene, being about twelue yeares of age, was created Earle of *Lincolne*, at *Bridewell*, in the ſeuenteene yeare of king *Henry* the eight, and then dyed without iſſue, his Father liuing.

Et portoit, burelle d'argent & de gueulles de dix pieces au lion rampant d'or, corroné perpale gueulles & d'argent au lambell d'argent.



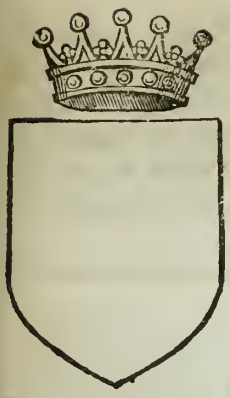
EDward *Clinton*, Lord *Clinton*, was created Earle of *Lincolne*, in the 14. yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*, 1572. and made Lord Admirall of *England*. He married three wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Blount*, the widdow of the Lord *Talboys*, by whom he had iſſue, *Bridget*, wife to *Robert Dymock* of *Lincolnſhire*, Eſquire, Father of Sir *Edward Dymock*, his Maieſties moſt worthy Champion; *Katherine*, wife of *William* Lord *Borough*, Father of *Thomas* Lord *Borough*, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*; *Margaret*, wife to *Charles* Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*. His ſecond wife was *Vrſula*, daughter of *William* Lord *Sturton*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* lord *Clinton*, *Edward*, & *Thomas*, which *Tho:* had to wife, *Mary*, daughter of *Iohn Terrell* of *Warley*; *Anne Clinton* maried to *William Aſcough*, ſonne & heyre of Sir *Francis Aſcough* of *Kelſey* in *Lincolnſhire*, knight; *Francis* married to *Gyles Bruges*, Lord *Shandos* of *Sudley* Caſtle: His third wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Gerald*, Earle of *Kildare* in *Ireland*, by whom he had no iſſue. He dyed in the 26. yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*, and was honourably buried at *Windeſore*, 1585.

Et portoit, d'argent ſix croiſeletz de ſable, au pied fiché, au chef d'azur chargé de deux molettes d'or.



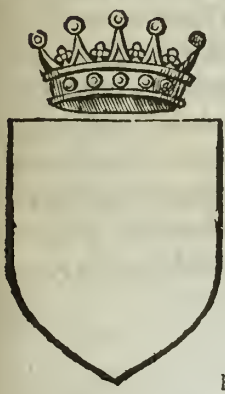
HEnry Lord *Clinton*, Son and heyre of *Edward* Earle of *Lincolne*, and Lord high Admirall of *England*, after the death of his Father, was Earle of *Lincolne*, and married *Katherine*, daughter of *Francis Haſtings*, Earle of *Huntington*, by whom he had iſſue, *Thomas* Lord *Clinton*, and Earle of *Lincolne*, 1616. Sir *Edward Clinton* knight, who married *Mary*, daughter of *Thomas Dighton* of *Sturton*; and *Elizabeth Clinton*, wife to Sir *Arthur Gorge* knight.

Thomas



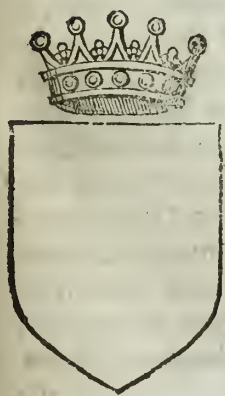
THomas Lord *Clinton*, and Earle of *Lincolne* now liuing, 1618. married *Elizabeth*, daughter and one of the heyres of Sir *Henry Knyuet* knight, and hath iſſue, *Edward* Lord *Clinton*, knight of the *Bath*, *Henry* and *Thomas Clinton*, *Katherine*, *Elizabeth*, and *Francis*.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles Palatines of Lancaſter, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



IOhn (ſur-named *Without-Land*) brother of king *Richard* the firſt, was by the ſaid King, created Earle of *Lancaſter*, and had giuen him alſo the Earledomes of *Nottingham*, *Deuonſhire*, and *Cornwall*. He married *Iſabell*, third daughter and one of the heyres of *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*, by whom he had the ſaid Earldome, conditionally, that he ſhould giue yearely betweene the other two ſiſters, foure hundred pounds; but from the ſaid *Iſabell* he was diuorced, in the firſt yeare he came to bee King; as in the title of Earles of *Gloceſter*, is more at large.

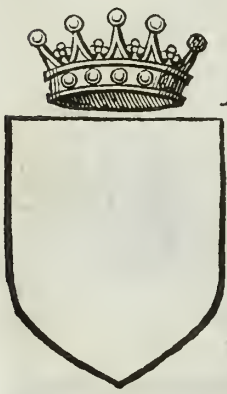
Et portoit, les armes d'engleterré au baſton d'azur brochant ſur le tout.



EDmond (ſur-named *Crouchbacke*) ſecond ſonne of king *Henry* the third, borne in the yeare, 1245. and created Earle of *Lancaſter* by his Father, in the yeare, 1267. He had alſo giuen him, the Earledomes of *Leiceſter* and *Derby*, with the Office of high Steward of England, after the attaindor of *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*, ſlaine at the battaile of *Eueſham*, and the diſinheriting of *Robert Ferrars* Earle of *Derby*. Hee married two wiues, the firſt was *Auelina*, daughter of *William de Fortibus*, Earle of *Albemarle*, and ſiſter and heyre of *William de Fortibus*, Earle of *Albemarle*, by whom

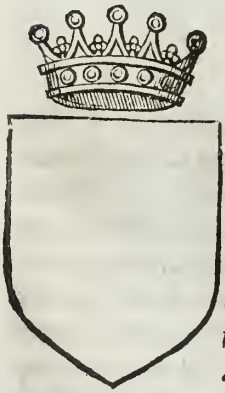
whom he had no iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Blanch*, Queene of *Nauarre*, daughter of *Robert* Earle of *Artoys*, by whom he had iſſue, *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Henry* Lord of *Munmoth*, and *Iohn* that dyed in *France*, without iſſue. This *Edmond* was Lieutenant of *Gaſcoigne*, in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the firſt; & being ſent into *Aquitaine* with an Army, dyed at *Bayon*, in the yeare, 1296. and his body being brought ouer Seas into *England*, was buried at *Weſtminſter*, on the North-ſide of the high-Altar.

Et portoit, gueulles au trois leopards paſſant d'or, au lambell deſ cinq pointz ſeme de France. *Or ibus*, d'engleterre au lambell de France.



THomas *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heire of *Edmond Crouchbacke*, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*, and Lord Steward of *England*. Hee married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Henry Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*, by the daughter and heyre of *William Longſpee*, Son and heyre of *William Longſpee* Earle of *Salisbury*, by whom he had no iſſue. This *Alice* was held to be a very looſe and vnchaſte woman of her body, for in the life time of this *Thomas*, her husband, ſhe maintained Sir *Richard S. Martyn* for her Sweet-heart, and after her husbands death, ſhe married two other husbands, the firſt was *Ebulo* Lord *Strange* of *Knocking*; and the ſecond, was *Hugh de Frenes*, by whom ſhe neuer had any iſſue. Notwithſtanding, ſhe gaue all her lands and inheritance to *Thomas* her firſt husband, and to his heyres for euer. This *Thomas*, ſiding with the Barons againſt king *Edward* the ſecond, in hatred of the *Spencers*, was taken priſoner at *Burrough Brigge*, by the treachery of *Robert Holland* and *Andrew* of *Hercley*, and brought to *Pomfret*, a Caſtle of his owne, and without the Walles thereof was beheaded, in the 14. yeare of King *Edward* the ſecond, leauing *Henry* his Brother, his heire.

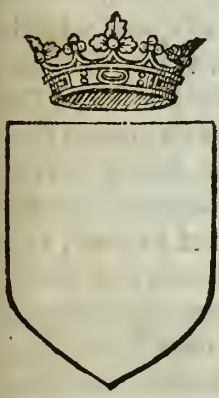
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



HEnry of *Lancaſter*, Lord of *Monmouth*, brother and heire of *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, beheaded at *Pomfret* aforeſaid, was reſtored to the Earledome of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, & *Derby*, with the Office of high Steward of *England*, in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the third. He married *Mauld*, daughter and heire of Sir *Patrick Cadurcis* (or *Chaworth*) knight, Lord of *Kidwelly* and *Ogmore* in *Wales*, and had iſſue, *Henry* Earle of *Derby*, and firſt Duke of *Laneaſter*; and ſixe daughters, *Blanch* the eldeſt, was married to *Thomas* Lord *Wake* of *Lidell*; *Mauld* the ſecond, was firſt married to *William* Lord *Burgh*, Earle of *Vlſter* in *Ireland*; and after, to Sir *Ralphe Vfford* knight; *Ioane* the third daughter, was married to *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray* of *Axholme*; *Iſabell* was Abbeſſe of *Almesbury*; *Elianor* the

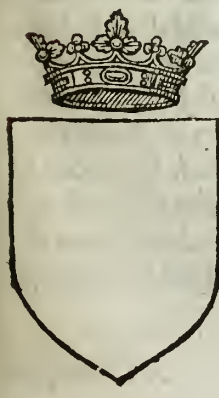
the fift daughter, was first married to *Iohn*, sonne of *Henry* Lord *Beaumond*; and after to *Richard* Earle of *Arundell*; and *Mary* the sixt daughter, was married to *Henry* Lord *Percy* of *Alnewike*. He dyed at *Leicester*, and was there buried in the Monastery of the Channons, in the yeare, 1345.

Et portoit, les armes d'engleterre au band d'azur.



HENRY of *Monmouth*, sur-named *Tortcoll*, sonne & heyre of *Henry* Earle of *Lancaster*, and grand-childe of *Edmond Crouch-backe* aforesaid, was created Earle of *Derby*, in the tenth yeare of king *Edward* the third; his Father being then liuing; after whose death, he was also Earle of *Lancaster*, *Leicester*, and Lord high Steward of *England*; and at a Parliament helde at *Westminster*, the 25. of the saide Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of *Lancaster*; and about two yeares after, the saide King gaue him the Earledome of *Lincolne*. He married *Isabell*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Beaumont*, (cousin-germane to Queene *Isabell*, wife to king *Edward* the second, by whom he had issue, two daughters his heyres; *Mauld*, married *William* Duke of *Bauarre*, Earle of *Henault*, *Holland*, *Zeland*, and *Frizeland*; *Blanch* the second daughter, was married to *Iohn of Gaunt*, fourth sonne of king *Edward* the third, and after Duke of *Lancaster*. This *Henry*, for some disgracefull words, supposed to be spoken by him, against the Duke of *Brunswicke*, was by the saide Duke challenged to a single combate, before king *Iohn* of *France*; which this *Henry* gladly accepted of; and at the appointed time, they beeing both prouided, entred the listes with haughty courage, for the triall of their cause: but King *Iohn* reconciled them, to the great contentment and honour of the Duke of *Lancaster*. This *Henry* dyed of the plague, and was buried in the Collegiate at *Leicester*, which himselfe founded, and placed therein a Deane, twelue Maior Canons, and so many inferior Brethren) in the 35. yeare of king *Edward* the third.

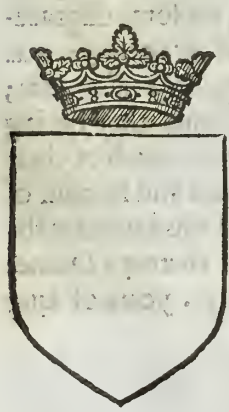
Et portoit, d'engleterre au band d'azur.



IOHN of *Gaunt*, (so named of the place where he was borne) fourth sonne of king *Edward* the third, was created Earle of *Richmond*, in the yeare, 1355. and in the 38. yeare of the said Kings Reigne, hee sate in Parliament, with the title of Duke of *Lancaster*, and Earle of *Richmond*; and did write in his stile, *Iohn*, sonne to the King of *England*, Duke of *Aquitaine* and *Lancaster*, Earle of *Derby*, *Lincolne*, and *Leicester*, & high Constable of *England*, (*and as some haue, high Constable of* France; *but of that I doubt*; *For* Robert de Morell *Lord of* Fiennes, *was then Constable of* France.) And in

the fiftieth yeare of King *Edward* the third, he ſate in Parliament, by the name of *Iohn*, King of *Caſtile* and *Lions*; alſo in the 14. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, his Nephew, he was made Duke of *Aquitaine*, by deliuering him a golden Rod, and putting vpon his head a rich Bonnet. He married three wiues, the firſt was *Blanch*, daughter and co-heyre of *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter*, by whō he had iſſue, *Henry*, after king of *England*; *Phillip*, wife to *Iohn* king of *Portingall*; and *Elizabeth* married to *Iohn Holland* Duke of *Exceſter*. His ſecond wife was *Conſtance*, daughter and one of the co-heyres of *Peter*, king of *Caſtile*, by whom he had iſſue, *Katherine*, married to *Henry*, ſonne of king *Iohn* of *Spaine*, with the Title to the kingdomes of *Caſtile* and *Lions*. His third wife was *Katherine*, daughter of *Payne Ruet*, alias *Guien*, king of Armes, and Widdow of Sir *Otes Swynford*, knight, by whom he had iſſue before marriage, *Iohn* ſur-named *Beaufort*, Earle of *Somerſet*, and Marqueſſe *Dorſet*; *Henry Beaufort*, Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and Cardinall of S. *Euſebius*, as alſo Chancellor of *England*; *Thomas Beaufort*, Earle of *Dorſet*, Duke of *Exceſter*, and Chancellour of *England*; *Ioane Beaufort*, firſt married to *Ralphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*; and after to *Robert Ferrars*, Lord of *Ouſley*: This laſt marriage with *Katherine Swynford*, & the legitimating of her children was made good, by a Bull from *Rome*. This great Duke and Prince, dyed in the 22. of king *Richard* the ſecond, and lyeth buried in *Paules* Church in *London*.

Et portoit, ſemé de France, eſcartellé d'engleterre, au lambell d'hermines.

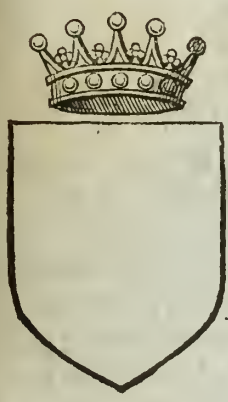


HEnry Plantagenet, borne at *Bullingbroke*, ſonne and heire of *Iohn of Gaunt*, was created Earle of *Derby* in the life time of his Father, 1385. by king *Richard* the ſecond; and in the 21. yeare of the ſaid kings reigne, he was made Duke of *Hereford*, and by that name and title ſate in the Parliament, held at *Weſtminſter*; and after being accuſed of treaſon, by *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, was baniſhed *England* for ten yeares; meane time dyed *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*, his Father; whom this *Henry* ſucceeded in the Dukedome of *Lancaſter*; and after, depoſing King *Richard*, and obtaining the kingdome, he ordayned by aſſent of Parliament, that *Henry* his eldeſt ſonne ſhould enioy the ſame Dignities, and be ſtiled Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Lancaſter* and *Cornwall*, and Earle of *Cheſter*: and ſo this *Henry* being crowned King, vnited the whole Inheritance of *Lancaſter* vnto the Crowne. Since which time, the Ducall Title of *Lancaſter* hath bene drowned in the Title of the Regall Dignity. This *Henry*, married *Mary*, daughter and one of the two heyres of *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and *Northampton*, and Conſtable of *England*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, *Thomas* Duke of *Clarence*, *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, *Humfrey* Duke of *Glocester*; *Blanch* married to *William* Duke of *Bauarre*; and *Philip* married to *Iohn*, king of *Denmarke* and *Norwey*. He dyed in the yeare, 1412.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.

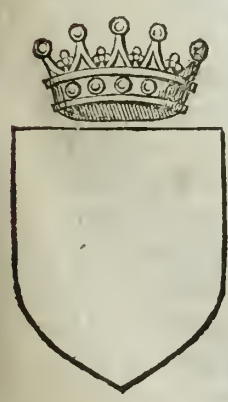
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Leiceſter, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



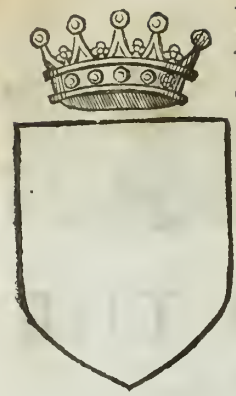
Robert de Bellomont (a *Norman* borne) ſonne of *Roger de Bellomont*, Lord of *Ponteaudemer*, and *Adelina* his wife, ſiſter and heyre of *Hugh* Earle of *Mellent*, (after the death of *Leofrike*, *Algar*, and *Edwin*, *Saxon* Earles) was made Earle of *Leiceſter*, by king *Henry* the firſt, 1103. Hee married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Hugh* the great Earle of *Vermandois*, and had iſſue, *Waleran*, Earle of *Mellent* in *Normandie*, and of *Worceſter* in *England*; and *Robert* ſur-named *Boſſu*; *Adelina* wife to *Hugh Mounfort*; and *Iſabell*, married to *Gilbert Strongbow* Earle of *Penbroke*: this *Iſabell*, daughter of *Hugh* the great Earle of *Vermandois*, ouer-liued her firſt husband, and after married *William* the ſecond Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*. This *Robert*, dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1118. the 19. of King *Henry* the firſt.

Et portoit, de gueulles, à l'quintfoille d'herauyne.



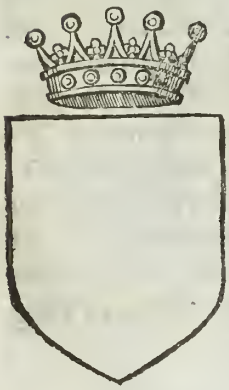
Robert de Bellomont, ſur-named *Boſſu*, (of his crooked backe) was the ſecond Earle of *Leiceſter*, after the death of his Father; he was Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, in King *Henry* the ſeconds time, and married *Itta*, daughter of *Roaldo de Waet*, Earle of the Eaſt Angles, & had iſſue, *Robert Blanchmaynes* the third Earle of *Leiceſter*, *Henry*, *Geffrey*, and *Iohn*; *Iſabell* married to *Simon S. Lize*, Earle of *Northampton*; and *Hawis*, married to *William* Earle of *Gloceſter*. This *Robert*, dyed in the thirteenth yeare of king *Henry* the ſecond, and was buried at *Leiceſter*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



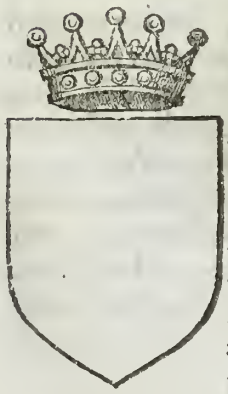
ROBERT *de Bellomont*, ſur-named *Blanchmaynes*, of his white hands, ſonne of *Robert Boſſu*, was the third Earle of *Leiceſter* after the Conqueſt: He married *Pernell* (or *Petronell*) daughter and co-heire of *Hugh Grentmeſnell*, Lord of *Hinckley*, & Lord Steward of *England*; with whom he had in marriage, the Honour of *Hinckley*, and Office of Lord Steward of *England*. She built the body of the great Church of *Leiceſter*, and lyeth there buried in the Quier, by the high Altar; leauing iſſue, *Robert Fitz-Pernell*, Earle of *Leiceſter*; *William* a leaper, who built the Hoſpitall of S. *Leonards* in *Leiceſter*, and dyed before his Father, without iſſue; *Roger*, Biſhop of S. *Andrewes* in *Scotland*; *Amicia*, wife to *Simon* Earle *Mountfort*, Brother of *Almericke* Earle of *Eureux*; and *Margaret* married to *Saier de Quincy*, Earle of *Winchеſter*. This *Robert*, was ſlaine in the Holy-Land, at *Duras* in *Greece*, where he was buried in the yeare, 1190.

Et portoit, de gueulles à l'quintfoille d'hermyne.



ROBERT, ſurnamed *Fitz-Pernell*, ſonne of *Robert Blanchmaynes*, was after the death of his Father, the fourth Earle of *Leiceſter*; and in right of his Mother, Lord high Steward of *England*. He married *Lourette*, daughter of *William* Lord *Brews* of *Brember* in *Suſſex*, by whom he had no iſſue. This *Robert* went with King *Richard* into the Holy-land, and was there taken priſoner, and paide for his ranſome, two thouſand Markes: He dyed in the yeare of our Lord, 1204. and was buried in the Abbey of *Leiceſter*, the ſixt of King *Iohn*; leauing *Simon de Mountfort*, and *Saier de Quincy*, who had married his two ſiſters his heyres.

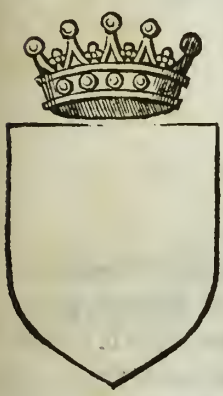
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



SIMON *de Mountfort* (ſonne of *Simon* Earle *Mounfort* in *France*, ſonne of another *Simon* Earle *Montfort*, and *Bertha* his wife, daughter of *Richard* Earle of *Eureux*, and Conſtable of *France*: which laſt *Simon*, was grand-childe of *Robert* ſur-named the *Holy King of France*, by his baſe ſonne *Almericke* Earle *Mountfort*) married *Amicia*, eldeſt ſiſter and co-heyre of *Robert Fitz-Pernell* Earle of *Leiceſter*, in whoſe right he was created Earle of *Leiceſter*, & made Lord Steward of *England*, in the eight yeare of king *Iohn*, as may appeare by his Charter, dated at *Slingesbie*, the tenth day of

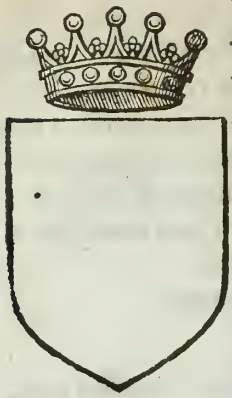
of March, 1206. This *Simon*, with his ſonne was after baniſhed *England*, & diſinherited for rebellion againſt the king, and allying themſelues to the *French* King. He was Generall of the Army, at the ſiedge of the Citty of *Tholouſe*, who before the Gates thereof, was ſtriken in the head with a ſtone ſhot out of an Engine, whereof he dyed ſodainly; and his Brother *Almericke*, beſiedging a Caſtle hard by the ſaid Citty, at the ſame time, was likewiſe ſlaine in the yeare, 1218. This *Simon* had iſſue by his wife *Amicia*, *Almericke* Earle *Montfort* in *France*; and *Simon* that was after Earle of *Leiceſter*, in *England*.

Et portoit, gueulles, au lion d'argent à la double queué paſſee en en Saulteur.



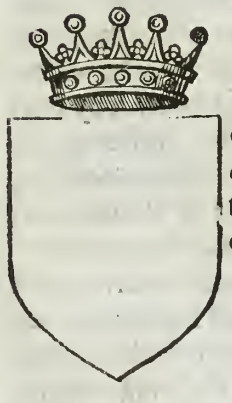
Simon de Montfort, ſecond ſonne of *Simon Montfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*, and *Amicia* his wife, hauing compounded & agreed with *Almericke* his elder brother, for his right & title of the Earledome of *Leiceſter*, came into *England*, and was graciouſly receyued of king *Henry* the third, 1235. who did not onely reſtore to him the Earledome of *Leiceſter*, with the Office of Lord Steward of *England*, but alſo in the yeare, 1237. gaue vnto him in marriage, his ſiſter *Elianor*, the widow of *William Marſhall* (the yonger) Earle of *Penbroke*, by whō he had iſſue, *Henry Montfort*, ſlaine with his Father at the battaile of *Euerſham*, in the yeare, 1256. *Simon Montfort*, *Guy*, and *Almerick*, were all three baniſhed the Land by Acte of Parliament; *Edward* and *Richard* dyed young; and *Elianor* his daughter, was married to *Leolyne*, Prince of *Wales*. When the Noblemen of *England* raiſed warre againſt king *Henry* the third (for denying to performe the Orders and Decrees made a little before, at a Parliament held at *Oxford*) this *Simon* was made their Generall; and at a battaile, ſtroke neere *Lewis* in *Suſſex*, he tooke the King with his Brother *Richard*, Earle of *Cornewall* and king of *Almayne*, with Prince *Edward* his ſonne, priſoners; but Prince *Edward* eſcaping, bid the Barons battaile againe at *Euerſham*, where this *Simon* was ſlaine, & the Barons ouerthrowne, in the 40. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne. This *Simon* the ſecond Earle of *Leiceſter*, at the Coronation of Queene *Elianor*, challenged the Office of Lord Steward of *England* (in right of *Amicia*, his Mother, daughter of *Robert Blanchmaynes*, and *Pernell* his wife, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Hugh Grentmeſnill*) which *Roger Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke* gain-ſaid, alledging, that that Office belonged to him of right, by *Alice* the other daughter of *Hugh Grentmeſnill*; to which this *Simon* anſwered, *That in King* Iohns *time this Controuerſie was agreed, That the Earle of* Leiceſter *that then was, ſhould giue to the then Earle of* Norfolke, *tenne Knights Fees; for which the Earle of* Norfolke *did releaſe all his right and claime to the ſaid Office of Lord high Steward of* England; *Whereunto Earle* Roger *replied & ſaid, That of thoſe ten Knights Fees, there were yet two & a halfe vnpaid; To which it was anſwered, That by the Lawes of the Realme, the ſaide* Roger *might recouer the remainder of thoſe Knights Fees*: And ſo *Simon* was receiued to execute the ſaide Office, at the Coronation of Queene *Elianor*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



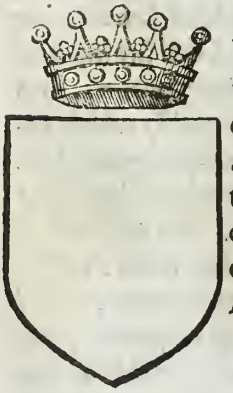
EDmond (ſur-named *Crouch-backe*) ſecond ſonne of king *Henry* the third, in the fiftieth yeare of his Fathers reigne, was made Earle of *Leiceſter*, and high Steward of *England*, and had alſo giuen him the Caſtle of *Kenelworth*, and married *Aueline*, daughter and heyre of *William de Fortibus*, Earle of *Albemarle*; as in the title of Earles of *Lancaſter* is more at large. He married to his ſecond wife, *Blanch*, Queene of *Nauarre*, daughter of *Robert* Earle of *Arthoys*, and had iſſue, *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Henry*, and *Iohn*; and after died at *Bayon* in *France*, 1295. and was buried at *Weſtminſter*, on the North ſide of the Altar.

Et portoit, d'engleterre, au lambell de France.



THomas, eldeſt ſonne and heyre of *Edmond Crouchbacke*, Earle of *Leiceſter*, and high Steward of *England*, married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Henry Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*, but by her had no iſſue. He was beheaded at *Pomfret*, in the yeare of our Lord, 1322. as is more at large in the Title of Earles of *Lancaſter*.

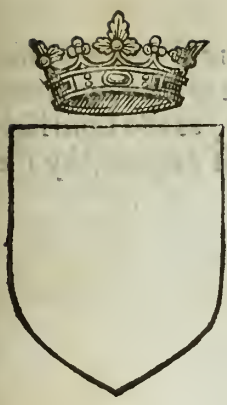
Et portoit, d'engleterre, au lambell de France.



HEnry *of Lancaſter*, Lord of *Monmouth* (brother & heyre of *Thomas* aforeſaid) was reſtored to the Earledomes of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Derby*, with the Office of high Steward of *England*, in the eighteenth yeare of king *Edward* the ſecond, and married *Mauld* or *Matild*, daughter & heyre of Sir *Patrick Chaworth* knight, and had iſſue, as in the Earles of *Lancaſter*. He dyed in the yeare, 1345. and lyeth buried at *Leiceſter*.

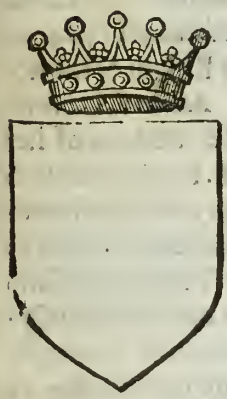
Et portoit, les armes, d'engleterre à la band d'azur.

Henry



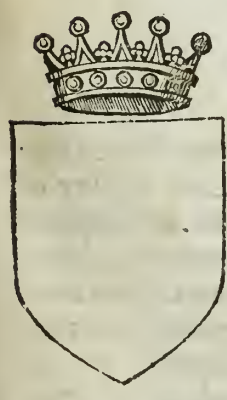
HEnry of *Monmouth* (ſur-named *Tortcoll*) ſonne & heyre of *Henry* Lord of *Monmouth*, and grand-childe of *Edmond Crouchbacke*, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and high Steward of *England*, and after created Duke of *Lancaſter*, in the yeare, 1351. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Bellomont* or *Beaumont*; and had iſſue, two daughters his heyres, *Mauld* the eldeſt, married to *William* Duke of *Bauary*; and *Blanch* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Iohn of Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaſter*. He dyed of the plague, and was buried at *Leiceſter*, the 35. of king *Edward* the third.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



WIlliam of *Bauary*, Earle of *Henault*, *Holland*, *Zeland*, and *Frizland*, married *Mauld*, daughter & co-heire of *Henry* of *Monmouth*, ſur-named *Tortcoll*, the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter*; by reaſon whereof, he was Earle of *Leiceſter*, in the 35. yeare of king *Edward* the third; as doth appeare by his Charter, bearing date, 1360. He dyed withour iſſue.

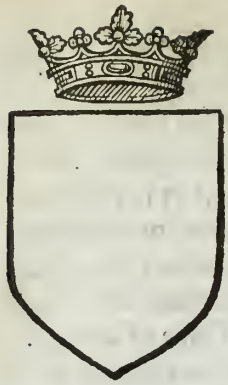
Et portoit, les armes de Bauary Perbendee lozengie d'argent & d'azur.



IOhn of *Gaunt*, (ſo named of the place where he was borne) fourth ſonne of king *Edward* the third; after the death of *William* of *Bauary*, his brother by marriage, was by his Father, created Earle of *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, and *Derby*, in the yeare, 1361 as in the Earles of *Lancaſter*, is more at large. He married *Blanch*, the ſecond daughter and co-heyre of *Henry* firſt Duke of *Lancaſter*, by whom he had iſſue, King *Henry* the fourth, and others. He dyed in the yeare, 1399.

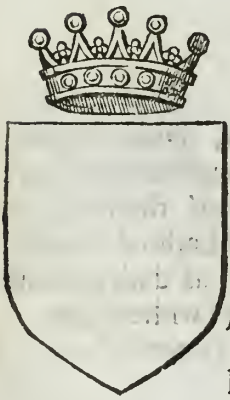
Et portoit, France ſemé, eſcartelle d'engleterre au lambell d'hermyns.

Henry



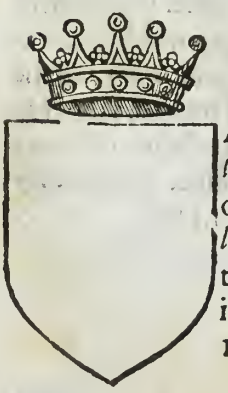
HEnry of *Bullingbroke*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn of Gaunt*, was Duke of *Hereford* in the life time of his Father; and after created Earle of *Leiceſter* and *Derby*, as alſo Lord high Steward of *England*; and laſtly, king of *England*, by the name of kin g *Henry* the fourth.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



RObert *Dudley*, fift ſonne of *Iohn Dudley* Duke of *Northumberland*, was created Earle of *Leiceſter*, and Baron of *Denbeigh*, in the ſixt yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*, 1564. at S. *Iames* houſe on *Michelmas* day. He was Knight of the honourable Order of the Garter, and of S. *Michael*, L. Steward of her houſe, and Maſter of the Horſe, and one of her Maieſties moſt honourable priuy Counſell. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Amie*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Iohn Robſert*, knight, who dyed without iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Lettice*, daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Treaſurer of the houſhold to Queene *Elizabeth*, and Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, by whom he had a ſonne named *Robert*, Baron of *Denbeigh*, who dyed young without iſſue. This *Robert* dyed without any lawfull iſſue, at *Cornebury* Lodge in *Oxfordſhire*, 1586. and was buried at *Warwick*, leauing iſſue, *Robert* a baſe ſonne, begotten of *Duglaſſe Howard*, ſiſter of *Charles* Earle of *Nottingham*.

Et portoit, d'or au lyon rampant vert à la double queue'.



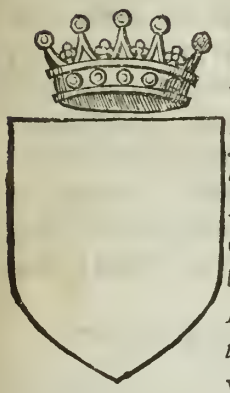
RObert *Sidney*, Lord Gouernour of *Vliſhing*, ſonne of Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, and Preſident of the Counſell of the Marcheſſe of *Wales*, and of Lady *Mary* his wife, eldeſt ſiſter and co-heyre of *Robert Dudley* Earle of *Leiceſter*, fift ſonne of *Iohn Dudley*, Duke of *Northumberland*, was by King *Iames*, the thirteenth day of May, 1603. created Baron *Sidney* of *Penſhurſt*, in the Tower of *London*: and on the fourth day of May, 1605. he was created Viſcount *Liſle* at *Grienwich*; and laſtly,

on

on Sunday, the ſecond day of Auguſt, 1618. he was created Earle of *Leiceſter*, at *Salisbury*: he being then Lord Chamberlaine to Queene *Anne*, and knight and companion of the Noble Order of the Garter. He married *Barbary*, the only daughter and heyre of *Iohn Gamage*, Lord of *Coytie* in *Glamorganſhire*, by whom he hath iſſue now liuing, *Robert* Lord *Liſle*, who married Lady *Dorothy*, eldeſt daughter of *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*; Lady *Mary* married to Sir *Robert Wroth*; Lady *Phillip* wife to Sir *Iohn Hubert* knight, ſonne & heyre of Sir *Henry Hubert* knight, Baronet and Lord Chiefe-Iuſtice of the Court of common Pleas; and Lady *Barbara Sidney* the third daughter, yet vnmarried, 1618.

Et portoit, d'or à la pheon d'azur.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of March, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*

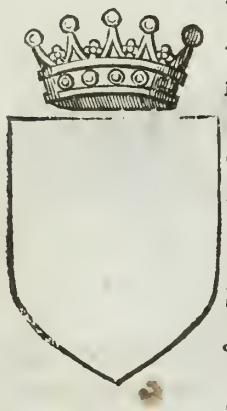


Roger Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*, (ſonne and heyre of *Edmond* Lord *Mortimer* of *Wigmore*) was created the firſt Earle of the Marcheſſe of *Wales*, in the ſecond yeare of king *Edward* the third, at a Parliament held at *Salisbury*. Vnto this *Roger*, was committed the gouernment of *Edward* the third, for that he was generally accounted a man of ſingular vertue; and vnto him was ioyned *Edmond of Woodſtocke* Earle of *Kent*, and *Henry Plantagenet* Earle of *Lācaſter*, as aſſiſtants. A Parliament being held at *Northampton*, 1328, a diſhonourable peace and marriage was made, wherein the King (by the directions of his Mother, and this *Roger Mortimer*) releaſed to the *Scots*, their homage, fealty, and ſeruice due to him for that kingdome; and deliuered vp to them alſo, the grand Charter called *Ragman*; which vnder the hands and ſeales of their late King, and of the Nobility of *Scotland*, teſtified their tenure and ſubiection to the Kings of *England*. This *Roger*, in the fourth yeare of king *Edward* the third, was taken at *Nottingham* Caſtle at midnight, in Queene *Iſabell* the Kings Mothers chamber, (with whom he had bene ouer-familiar) by *William* Lord *Montague*, & others, and ſent to the Tower of *London*, and condemned of high treaſon at *Weſtminſter*, in preſence of the whole Parliament; and after drawne to the common Gallowes, and there hanged two dayes and two nights, and then taken downe and buried in the *Grey-Fryars* Church. He married *Ioane*, daughter and heyre of *Peter Iamuile*, Lord of *Mede*, *Vaucolour*, and *Trime* in *Ireland*, and had iſſue,

Edmond

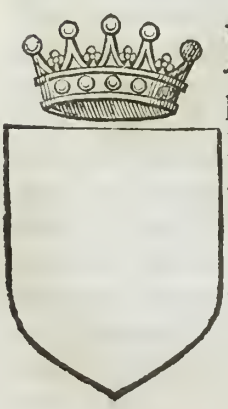
Edmond Mortimer, knighted at the Coronation of King *Edward* the third, with his Brother Sir *Roger Mortimer*, and *Geffrey Mortimer* Lord of *Cowich*; *Iohn* the fourth ſonne of this *Roger*, was ſlaine at a Iuſting at *Shrewsbury*; *Katherine* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *Thomas Beauchampe* Earle of *Warwick*; *Ioane* married to *Iames* Lord *Audley*; *Agnes* married to *Laurence Haſtings*, Earle of *Penbroke*; *Margaret* married to *Thomas*, ſonne and heyre of *Maurice* Lord *Berkeley*; *Mauld* married to Sir *Iohn Charlton*, Lord *Powis*; *Blanch*, wife to *Peter* Lord *Grandiſon*; and *Beatrix* the ſeuenth daughter, was married firſt to *Edward*, ſonne and heyre of *Thomas* of *Brotherton*, Earle of *Norfolke*; and after to *Thomas Brews*.

Et portoit, barre d'or & d'azur, au chef palee les corners geronne à vn eſcuchon d'argent.



ROger *Mortimer*, grand-childe to *Roger Mortimer*, the firſt Earle of *March* aforeſaid, by his ſonne *Edmond*, was reſtored in the 29. yeare of king *Edward* the third, to the Earldome of *March*, and all other lands, honours, and poſſeſſions, which his ſaid Grand-Father was poſſeſſed of; for that he was, contrary to law (as the Lawyers then ſaide) put to death, being neuer brought to anſwer; (which courſe of Iuſtice was vſed before, at the triall of the Earles of *Lancaſter*, *Wincheſter*, *Glocester*, and *Kent*, by the aduice of the ſaid *Roger* and Queene *Iſabell*.) This *Roger*, was one of the firſt Founders of the Order of the Garter, and married *Phillip*, daughter of *William Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*, and had iſſue, *Roger Mortimer*, that dyed without iſſue before his Father, and *Edmond Mortimer*, that was the third Earle of *March*; *Margaret* married to *Robert Vere* Earle of *Oxford*; and *Margery* married to *Iohn* Lord *Audley*. He dyed in *Burgundy*, at a Towne called *Roueray*, in the three and thirtieth yeare of King *Edward* the third, and his body being brought into *England*, was buried by his Auncestors, at *Wigmore*.

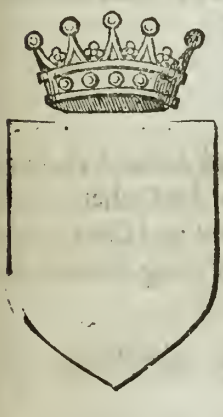
Et portoit, barre d'or & d'azur, au chef palee les corners geronne à vn eſcuchon d'argent.



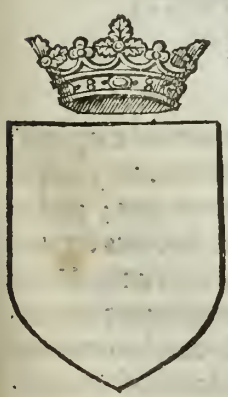
EDmond *Mortimer*, ſecond ſonne and heyre of *Roger Mortimer*, the ſecond Earle of *March*, (was after the death of his Father) the third Earle of *March*, and Lord of *Wigmore*. He married *Phillip*, daughter and onely heyre of *Lionell* of *Antwerpe*, Duke of *Clarence*, Earle of *Wiltſhire* and *Vlſter*, & Lord of *Conaught* and *Trime* in *Ireland*, by whom he had iſſue, *Roger Mortimer*, the fourth Earle of *March*, and Sir *Edmond Mortimer*, knight, that married the daughter of *Owen Glendour*; Sir *Iohn Mortimer* knight, the third ſonne, was beheaded for treaſon, the third of king *Henry* the ſixt; *Elizabeth*

beth married to *Henry* Lord *Percy*, ſur-named *Hotſpurre*; *Philip*, firſt married to *Iohn Haſtings*, Earle of *Penbroke*; and after to *Richard* Earle of *Arundell*; and laſtly, to *Iohn* Lord *S. Iohn*, and dyed without iſſue. This *Edmond*, recouered from *William Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*, the Caſtle and honour of *Denbeigh*, which king *Edward* the third had giuen before to *Roger Mortimer* Earle of *March*, this *Edmonds* Grand-Father. This *Edmond*, died at *Corke* in *Ireland*, the fift of king *Richard* the ſecond, and was buried at *Wigmore*.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix pieces do'r & d'azur, au chef de la primier deux paletts entre deux baſe equires de la ſecond, ſur le tout à vn eſcuchon d'argent.



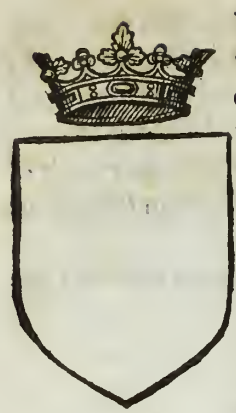
ROger *Mortimer*, after the death of *Edmond*, his Father, was the fourth Earle of *March* of that ſur-name, whom king *Richard* the ſecond nominated for his ſucceſſour in the kingdome of *England*, 1387. being deſcended of the body of *Philip*, onely daughter and heyre of *Lionell* Duke of *Clarence*, third ſonne of king *Edward* the third. He married *Elianor*, daughter of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, Lord *Wake*, and Duke of *Surrey*, and ſiſter and co-heyre of *Thomas* her brother, by whom he had iſſue, two ſonnes and two daughters; *Edmond* the firſt ſonne, was the fift Earle of *March*; *Roger* the ſecond ſonne dyed young; *Anne* was married to *Richard* of *Coningsbourgh* Earle of *Cambridge*, ſonne of *Edmond* of *Langley* Duke of *Yorke*; and *Elianor* married to *Edward Courtney* Earle of *Deuonſhire*. He was writ and ſtiled Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, Lord of *Wigmore*, *Trime*, *Clare*, and *Conaught*; and was ſlaine by the wilde *Iriſh*, being then Lieutenant of the Kings Forces in *Ireland*, in the two and twentieth yeare of King *Richard* the ſecond, and bare the Armes of his Father.



EDmond *Mortimer*, ſonne and heyre of *Roger* aforeſaide, was after the death of his Father, the fift Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, and Lord of *Wigmore*, *Trime*, *Clare*, & *Conaught*, and married *Anne*, daughter of *Edmond* Earle *Stafford*, and dyed without iſſue, in the Caſtle of *Trime* in *Ireland*, the third of King *Henry* the ſixt, and was buried at *Stoke* neere *Clare*, leauing *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, his Nephew and heyre to ſucceed him: *Anne* his widdow was after married to *Iohn Holland* Earle of *Huntington*.

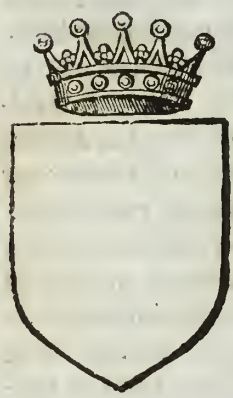
Les armes de Mortimer.

Richard



RIchard Plantagenet, (ſonne and heyre of *Richard* of *Conesburgh* Earle of *Cambridge*, by *Anne* his wife, ſiſter & co-heyre of *Edmond Mortimer*, the fift Earle of *March*) after the death of his Father, and *Edmond Mortimer* his Vncle, did write himſelfe, Duke of *Yorke*, Earle of *Cambridge*, *Vlſter*, *March*, and *Rutland*, Lord of *Wigmore* and *Clare*. He married *Cecily*, daughter of *Ralphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and had iſſue, *Edward* Earle of *March*, (after king, by the name of king *Edward* the fourth) and others, as in the title of *Yorke*. This *Richard*, was ſlaine at the battaile of *Wakefield*, 1460. and the 39. of king *Henry* the ſixt.

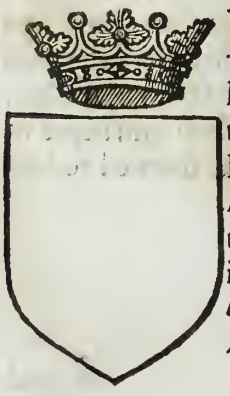
Et portoit, France eſcartelle d'engleterre à bordure d'argent ſeme lyons rampant purpre.



EDward Plantagenet, ſonne and heyre of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, and Lord of *Wigmore* and *Clare*; and laſtly, king of *England*, by the name of King *Edward* the fourth.

Et portoit, France eſcartelle d'engleterre à vn lambell d'argent, charge de neuf torteaux.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Marqueſſes Montague, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



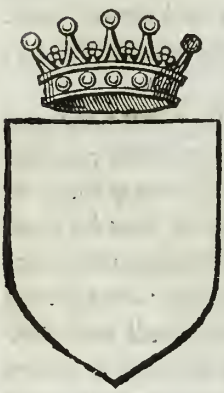
IOhn Neuill, brother of *Richard Neuil* (ſur-named the great) Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, was in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, created Lord *Mountague*; and in the fourth yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, hee was created Earle of *Northumberland* at *Yorke*; (at which time, *Henry Percie* Earle of *Northumberland* liued in baniſhment attainted; but afterward obtayning the Kings fauour, he returned into *England*, and was reſtored to his Earledome of *Northũberland* againe, in the eight yeare of king *Edward* the fourth) And in the tenth yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, (the ſaide *Iohn*,

Iohn hauing ſurrendred his grant of the ſaid Earledome) was created Marques *Mountague*; and in the yeare after, was ſlaine at *Gladmore* Heath, at the battell of *Barnet*; and being brought to *London* in one Coffin, with his brother the Earle of *Warwicke*, was ſet in S. *Paules* Church in *London*, with their Faces bare, to be ſeene three dayes, and then carried to the Priory of *Biſham*, and there both buried in one graue. This *Iohn*, married *Iſabell*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Edmond Engleſthorp* knight, and had iſſue, *George Neuill*, created Duke of *Bedford*, the tenth of king *Edward* the fourth; and fiue daughters, (who after the death of the ſaide *George* without iſſue, were his heyres) *Anne* the eldeſt, was married to Sir *William Stoner* knight; *Elizabeth*, married to the Lord *Scroope* of *Vpſale*; *Margaret*, married to Sir *Iohn Mortimer* knight; and after to *Horne*; *Lucy*, was firſt married to Sir *Thomas Fitz-Williams* of *Aldwarpe*, Father of *Willia Fitz-Williams*, Earle of *Southampton*; and after to Sir *Anthony Browne* knight; and *Iſabel* the 5. daughter, was maried to Sir *William Hudleſton* knight. Al which fiue daughters had iſſue. This *Iohn*, Marqueſſe *Mountague*, and *George* Duke of *Bedford*, his ſonne, were by Acte of Parliament, the 17. of *Edward* the 4. degraded of all honourable Titles, in theſe words.

Where afore this time, the King our Soueraigne Lord, for the great zeale and loue he bare to Iohn Neuill, *late named Marqueſſe* Mountague, *and other conſiderations him mouing, did erect and make* George Neuill, *the eldeſt ſonne of the ſaide Marqueſſe, to bee Duke of* Bedford; *and at that time, for the great loue his ſaide Highneſſe bare to the ſaide* Iohn Neuill, *purpoſed and intended to haue giuen to the ſaide* George, *for ſuſtentation of the ſame dignity, ſufficient life-lode: And for the great offences, vnkindneſſe, and miſ-behauing that the ſaide* Iohn Neuill *hath done and committed to his ſaide Highneſſe, as is openly knowne, he hath not cauſe to depart any life-lode to the ſaide* George. *And foraſmuch, as it is openly knowne, that the ſaide* George *hath not, nor by inheritance may haue any life-lode, to ſupport the ſaide Name, Eſtate, and Dignity, or any name of Eſtate. And oft-times it is ſeene, that when any Lord is called to high Eſtate, and hath not life-lode conueniently to ſupport the ſaide Dignity, it induces great pouerty and indigence, and cauſes oft-times great extortion, embracery, and maintenance to be had, to the great trouble of all ſuch countries, where ſuch eſtate ſhall hap to be inhabited. Wherefore, the King, by the aduice and aſſent of his Lords ſpirituall and temporall, and the Commons of this preſent Parliament aſſembled, and by the authority of the ſame, ordained, eſtabliſhed, and enacted, that from henceforth, the ſaide Erection and making of Duke, and all the names of Dignity, giuen to the ſaide* George, *or to the ſaide* Iohn Neuill his Father, *be from hence-forth voide, and of no effect. And that the ſaid* George *& his heires, from hence-forth be no Dukes, nor Marqueſſe, Earle, nor Baron, for no erection, or creation afore made; but of that name of Duke, and Marqueſſe, Earle, and Baron, in him and his heires ceaſſe, and be voide, and of none effect; the ſaide Erection or Creation notwithſtanding.* This haue I thought good to mention heere, that Noblemen and others may be warned, how they ſell and conſume their auncient Liuings and Patrimonies, left them by their Anceſtors; leaſt wanting where-withall to maintaine their Eſtates, the King degrade and diſable them from bearing any honorable Title, as he did theſe two Noblemen, the Father and the Sonne.

Et portoit, gueulles au Saulteur d'argen, au lambell gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

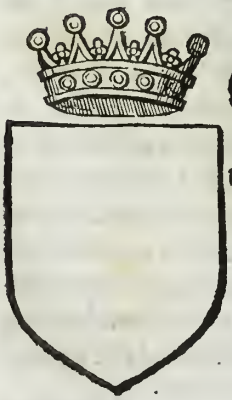
A CATALOGVE OF THE Earle of Mountgomery, his Armes, *Wife, and Children.*



PHilip *Herbert*, (ſecond ſonne of *Henry Herbert* Earle of *Penbroke*, and brother of *William*, now Earle of *Penbroke*, 1618.) was made Knight of the Bath, at the Coronation of King *Iames*; and on Satterday, beeing the fourth day of May, 1605. he was created at *Greenwich*, firſt Baron of *Sherland*, and the ſame day, Earle of *Mountgomery*; and laſtly, he was made Knight of the Garter, 1608. He married *Suſan*, daughter of *Edward Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, and hath iſſue, *Anne Sophia*.

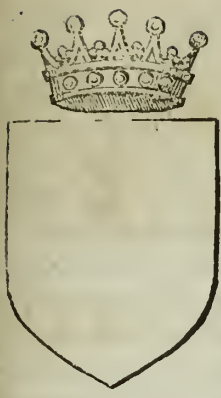
Et portoit, per pale d'azur & de gueulles au trois lyons rampant d'argent à vn bordur gobonny d'or & de gueulles, au creſſant pur la difference.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Northumberland, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



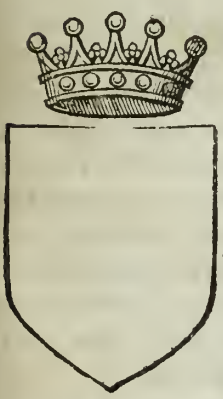
COpſo, was made Earle of *Northumberland* by *william the Conqueror*, and was after ſlaine by *Oſculph*, the late diſinherited Earle of *Northumberland*, as hee was entring into the Church of *Newburne*.

Morchar



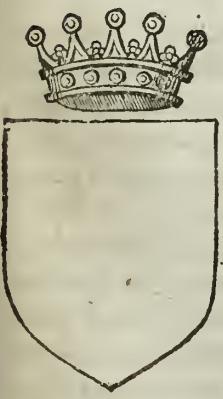
MOrchar, ſonne of *Algar* Duke of *Mercia*, and brother to *Edwyn* (as witneſſeth *Ingulph. fol.* 511.) was made earle of *Northumberland* by *William Conqueror*, after the death of *Copſo*. This *Morchar* (with his brother *Edwyn* & others) miſliking of the gouernment of king *William*, fled the Realme, and returning againe, fortifyed the Iſle of *Elie*, and ſeated themſelues in a place called *Thorney*. But after long ſiedge of that place, *Morchar* was taken priſoner, and ſo kept all *William Conquerors* dayes, and dyed in priſon, in the ſecond yeare of *William Ruphus*. He had a ſiſter named *Lucia*, firſt married vnto *Iuo Talboys*, a great Baron of *Angeo*; and after to *Roger Romara*, Lord of *Bullingbroke*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, *William Romara* Earle of *Lincolne*: and the third time ſhe married *Randall Meſchines*, the third Earle of *Cheſter*, and had iſſue another *Randall*, ſur-named *Gernonÿs*, the fourth Earle of *Cheſter*.

Et portoit, de ſable à l'aigle d'or, membré & beque de gueulles.



GOſpatricke, (ſonne of *Maldred*, and *Aldgith* his wife, Siſter of *Syward* the great Earle of *Northumberland*) was after the depriuation of Earle *Morchar*, the next Earle of *Northumberland*; and becauſe he ſuffered *Malcolme* King of *Scotland* with a power to enter *England*; was by the *Conquerour* depriued of this Earledome, in the yeare, 1072. and after dyed in baniſhment. Of this *Goſpatricke*, did deſcend the Noble Families of *Neuils* of *Midelham*, *Branſpath*, & *Raby*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au Saulteur d'argent.

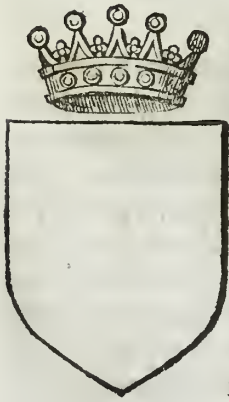


VValtheof (ſonne of *Syward* the great Earle of *Northumberland*, by *Alſleda* his wife, daughter of *Aldred*, ſometime Earle of *Northumberland*) was the next earle of *Northumberland* and *Huntington*, after *Goſpatricke*. This *Waltheof*, in the yeare, 1074. at *Exningham* in *Cambridgeſhire*, at the marriage of *Raphe*, Earle of the Eaſt Angles, (*Norfolke* and *Suffolke*) with the daughter of *William Fitz-Osbert*, and ſiſter of *Roger* Earle of *Hereford*; conſpired with the ſaid *Roger* and *Raphe*, and many others, to expell & driue *Will: Conqueror* out of *England* againe. For which conſpiracy,

this *Waltheof* was taken and beheaded at *Winchester*, and was buried without the walles of the Citty, in a place where two high-wayes meete; but afterwards his body was taken vp againe, and with great honour carried to *Crowland*, and there buried, in the yeare, 1076. He married *Iudith*, Niece to *William Conquerour*, and daughter of *Lambert* Earle of *Lens* in *Artoys*, with whom the ſaid *Conqueror* did giue in marriage, the Earledome of *Huntington*; he had iſſue by her three daughters; *Mauld* the eldeſt, was married firſt to *Simon S.Lize*, Earle of *Northampton*, and had iſſue, another *Simon*; after ſhee married *Dauid* king of *Scots*, and had iſſue, *Henry*: *Iudith* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Ralphe de Tony*, ſonne of *Roger Tony*, Baron of *Flamſted* in *Hartfordſhire*, and had iſſue, *Gohilda*, wife to *Robert de Newborough*, younger ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Warwicke*; *Alice* the third daughter, was married to *Robert Fitz-Richard*, Sewer to King *Henry* the firſt, ſonne of *Richard Fitz-Gilbert*, Lord of *Tunbridge* & *Clare*, and had iſſue, *Walter*, of whom is deſcended the now Earle of *Suſſex*, 1618.

Et portoit, d'argent au lyon rampant d'azur au chef de gueulles.

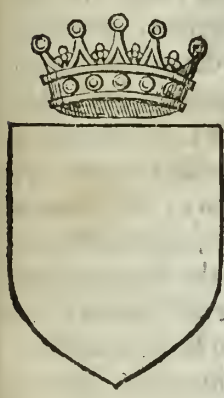
VV*Alcher*, Biſhoppe of *Durham*, borne in *Loraine*, bought of *William Conquerour*, the Earledome of *Northumberland*, and for a time was Earle thereof, after the death of *Waltheof*. He was a proud and an inſolent Prelate, couetous and rich, & was ſlaine by the Commons at *Goatshead*, on the Riuer of *Tyne*, 1079. for denying to do them Iuſtice, vnleſſe they would firſt pay vnto him, foure hundred pounds of currant money; as *Mathew Paris*, more at large ſetteth downe. *I pray God wee haue no ſuch Biſhops Iuſticers in this our age*; *for the ſaid* Mathew *further ſaith*, *That there were aboue a hundreth perſons ſlaine about this matter*.



R*Obert Mowbray*, an honourable Engliſhman, after the death of *Walcher*, obtayned of *William Conqueror* the earledome of *Northumberland*. And after, hauing ſlaine *Malcolme* king of *Scots*, and his ſonne, neere to *Anwike*, in the yeare, 1092. demanded reward for the ſame; which beeing neglected, he was ſo moued, that when king *William Ruphus* ſent his Letters for him, he denyed not only to come to him, but combyned with diuers other Noblemen of the Realme, how to depriue the ſaid King of his Crowne; which being reuealed, he was driuen to flye to the Monaſtery of *S.Owin*, from whence hee was taken by force, and carried to priſon, and

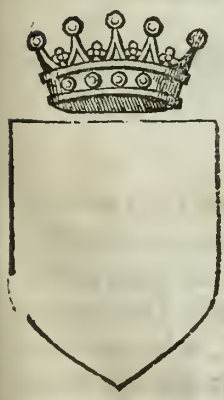
and after, by the Kings Commandement, was brought before his owne Caſtle of *Bamborough*, and there willed to haue his eyes put out, vnleſſe his Wife, and *Moreall* her kineſman (who were within the ſaide Caſtle) would yeeld vp the ſame; which being ſurrendred, this *Robert* was ſent to be impriſoned in the Caſtle of *Windeſore*, 1096. (*Houeden, fol.* 267.) During which time, king *William Ruphus* held the Earledome of *Northumberland* in his owne hands, and diſinherited all the ſaid *Roberts* Progeny. He was after ſhorne a Monke at *S. Albons*, where he dyed, the ſeuenth of king *Henry* the firſt, 1106. The moſt of his honours and lands, were giuen to Lord *Nigell de Albeney*, Chamberlaine to King *William Ruphus*, for his good ſeruice, done at the battaile of *Tenarch-bray*, where he ſlew the horſe of *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, tooke him priſoner, & brought him into *England*, and there deliuered him to the king his brother, who ſent him to priſon, to the Caſtle of *Cairdiffe* in South-*Wales*, where he had both his eyes put out, and pined to death with ſorrow, in the 35. yeare of king *Henry* the firſt; and was buried at *Glocester*.

Et portoit, gueulles au lion rampant d'argent.



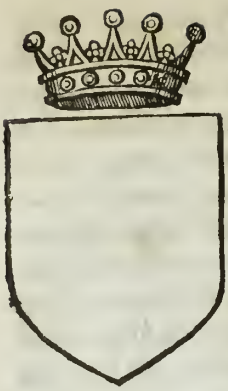
HEnry, ſonne of *Dauid* king of *Scots*, begotten of *Mauld*, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Waltheof* Earle of *Northumberland* and *Huntington*, was by king *Stephen*, made Earle of *Northumberland*; (as *M. Camden* citeth out of *Poly Chronicon* of *Durham*, and that *William* his ſonne, did alſo write himſelfe Earle of *Northumberland*) But I rather think, that if they did aſſume that title of Honor, it was done more vpon their owne wils, then by any iuſt title or right they had to the ſame: but ſee more of this, in the Earles of *Huntington*.

Et portoit, d'or à trois peuz ioynantz au point de gueulles.



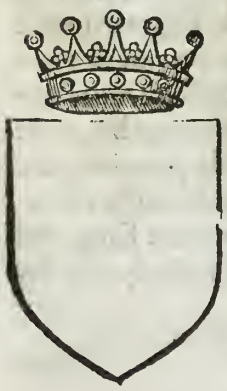
HVgh de *Pudſey*, or *Putiaco*, (Nephew to king *Stephen*, as *Glouer Somerſet* hath) Biſhop of *Durham*, a very ambitious, proud, and couetous man, bought of king *Richard* the firſt, the Earledome of *Northumberland*, for terme of his life, and was girt with the Sword of the Earledome (as then the cuſtome was:) At the doing whereof, the king vſed theſe words: *Am not I a good crafteſman, that haue made a new Earle of an olde Biſhop?* And to make his ambition more manifeſt, he gaue the king one thouſand Markes, to bee made Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*. But afterwards, perceiuing the King to frowne, and be angry with him, voluntarily did reſigne the ſaide Title and Earledome againe to the King, and remained onely Biſhop, all his life time after. This Stone Prieſt dyed in the yeare, 1195. leauing iſſue, three baſtard ſonnes.

Et portoit, party per ſaulteur d'or & d'argent, à la croix patee d'azur.



HEnry Lord *Percie*, of *Alnwick* in *Northumberland* (ſonne of *Henry* Lord *Percy*, and of *Mary* his wife, ſiſter of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*) was created the firſt Earle of *Northũberland* of that ſur-name, at the Coronation of king *Richard* the ſecond, 1377. and that day was Deputy for *Margaret*, Dutcheſſe of *Norfolke*, and Counteſſe *Marſchall* of *England*, and did execute the Office of Earle Marſhall. This *Henry*, in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, had giuen him the *Iſle of Man*, to be holden of the King by ſeruice, to beare the the Sword, which he wore when he entred *England*. Alſo this *Henry* and *Henry Hotſpurre*, his ſonne, fought the battaile of *Hallidowne* Hill, againſt the *Scots*, 1402. and hauing the victory, tooke theſe Earles priſoners; *Mordake*, Earle of *Fiffe*; *Archibald*, Earle *Duglaſſe*; *Thomas*, Earle of *Murrey*; and *Robert*, Earle of *Angus*. And after the battaile of *Shrewesbury*, he was committed to the Tower of *London*, and being from thence deliuered, in the ninth yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, he, with the Lord *Bardolphe*, came out of *Scotland* with a power againſt the King; and at *Bramham More* was encountred by *Thomas Rookeby*, then Shireffe of *Yorkſhire*, where the ſaid Earle was taken priſoner, the Lord *Bardolphe* wounded to death, and brought to *Yorke*, where they were both beheaded, in the yeare, 1408. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Margaret*, daughter of *Ralphe* Lord *Neuill* of *Raby*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* ſur-named *Hotſpur*, ſlaine (with *Thomas Percie* Earle of *Worceſter*, his *Vnckle*) at the battaile of *Shrewsbury*; Sir *Thomas Percie* knight, Father of *Henry Percy*, Earle of *Athol* in *Scotland*; Sir *Ralphe Percie* third ſonne, ſlaine in battaile by the *Sarrazins*; and *Alan* the fourth ſonne dyed young. This *Henries* ſecond wife, was *Mauld*, daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Lucy*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Anthony* her brother, by whom he had no iſſue; notwithſtanding, ſhe gaue all her lands to her husband, conditionally, that he and his heyres ſhould for euer after, quarter and beare her Armes, next to his owne, and before the *Percies* Armes; which was granted, and to this day is performed.

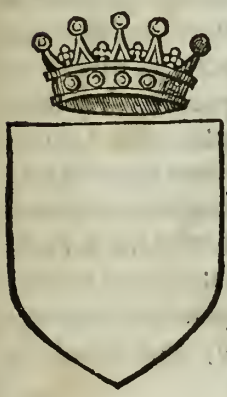
Et portoit, d'or, au lion rampant d'azur: eſcartelle Percy, qui eſt d'azur au cinq fizelles en face d'or.



HEnry Lord *Percie* (grand-childe to *Henry* Lord *Percy*, & firſt Earle of *Northumberland*, by his ſonne Sir *Henry Hotſpur*) was reſtored and made the ſecond Earle of *Northumberland*, the third of King *Henry* the fift. Hee was ſent pledge into *Scotland*, for his Grand-father, who was taken priſoner at the battaile of *Otterborne*, the 12. of King *Richard* the ſecond, 1388. and there continued vnto the yeare, 1414. Who after taking part with King *Henry* the ſixt, againſt *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, was ſlaine at the firſt battaile of S. *Albons*, in the yeare, 1455. He married *Elianor*, daughter of *Ralphe*

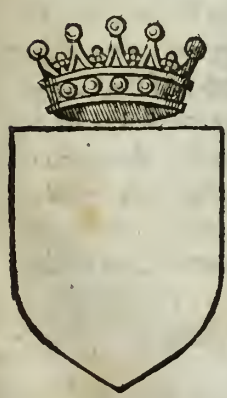
Ralphe Neuill, first Earle of *Westmerland*, and had issue, *Henry* the third Earle of *Northumberland*; *Thomas* Lord *Egremont*, slaine at the battaile of *Northampton*, the 39. of king *Henry* the sixt; *William Percie*, Bishop of *Carlell*; *Anne*, married to *Thomas* Lord *Hungerford*; *Katherine*, wife to *Edmond Grey* Earle of *Kent*; and *Elizabeth* was married to the Lord *Clifford*; and diuers other children which dyed without issue.

Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant d'azur, escartellé gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent, le tierce de l'Percy qui est d'azur cinq fizelles en face d'or, le quart de la premier.



HENRY Lord *Percy*, the third Earle of *Northumberland* of that Family, taking part with King *Henry* the sixt, was slaine on *Palme-Sunday*, the 29. day of March, in the first yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, betweene *Touton* & *Saxton*, with the Earles of *Shrewsbury* and *Deuonshire*, and the Lord *Clifford*. He married *Elianor*, daughter and heyre of *Richard* Lord *Poynings*, *Brian*, and *Fitz-Payne*, by whom he had issue, *Henry* the fourth Earle of *Northumberland*; *Elizabeth* married to *Henry* Lord *Scroope* of *Bolton*; *Elianor* married vnto *Reginald West*, Lord *Laware*; and *Margaret* married to Sir *William Gascoine* knight.

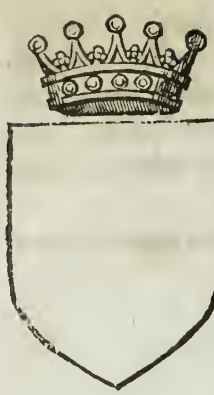
Et portoit, d'or au lyon rampant d'azur, armé & lampassé d'gueulles; escartelle Lucy, qui est, gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent.



IOHN *Neuill*, Lord *Mountague*, Brother to *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Warwicke* and *Salisbury*, was created Earle of *Northumberland* by Letters Patents, dated at *Yorke*, the 28. day of May, in the fourth yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, by reason *Henry* Lord *Percy*, sonne and heyre of *Henry* the third Earle of *Northumberland*, was then fled into *Scotland*, with King *Henry* the sixt, and for a time remained there; yet after returning againe, and obtayning the Kings fauour, was restored to the Earledome of *Northumberland* againe; & this *Iohn Neuill*, surrendring his Grant of that Earledome, was created Marquesse *Mountague*, the eight of king *Edward* the fourth, as in the title of *Mountague* is more at large.

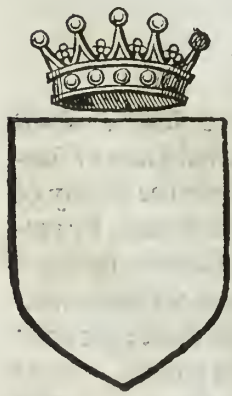
Et portoit, de gueulles au Saultier d'argent, au lambell gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

Henry



HEnry Lord *Percie* (ſonne and heyre of *Henry Percy* the third Earle of *Northumberland*, after the ſurrender of *Iohn*, Marqueſſe *Mountague*, of the Earledome of *Northumberland*) was reſtored to his Fathers Earledome, in the yeare, 1467. and was the fourth Earle of that name and Family, & Knight of the Garter; who being with king *Richard* the third at the battaile of *Boſworth* neere *Leiceſter*, againſt *Henry* Earle of *Richmond*, (where the ſaid king was ſlaine) was taken priſoner; whom king *Henry* the ſeuenth, after pardoned, and tooke to fauour, and made him of his priuy Counſell. After all which, 1488. a taxe being granted by Parliament, of the tenth penny of all lands and goods; (to the ayde of the Duke of *Britaine*) which thoſe of the Biſhopprick of *Durham* and *Yorkſhire* did refuſe to pay; the king commanded this Earle *Henry* to diſtreſſe, or otherwiſe to leuie the money; which being made knowne to the rude people, they with great violence ſet vpon the Earle, and furiouſly ſlew him, in a place called *Cockledge*, by *Thurske*. 18. miles from *Yorke*, in the 4. yeare of king *Henry* the 7. & was buried in *Beuerley* Minſter with his wife. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *William Herbert* Earle of *Penbroke*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Percy*, the 5. Earle of *Northumberland*; Sir *William Percy* knight; *Alan Percy* a Clarke; and *Ioceline Percy*; and three daughters; *Elianor*, wife to *Edward Stafford*, Duke of *Buckingham*; *Anne*, married to *William Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*; and *Elizabeth*, which died young.

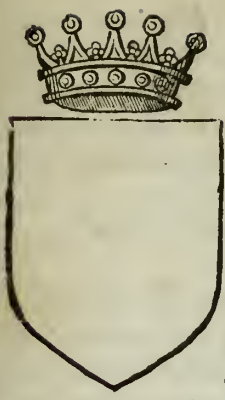
Et portoit, d'or au lion rampant d'azur eſcartelle gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent.



HEnry Lord *Percy*, after the death of his Father, was the fift Earle of *Northumberland*, Lord *Poynings*, *Fitz Payne* and *Bryan*, & knight of the honourable Order of the Garter, & married *Katherine*, daughter and one of the heires of Sir *Robert Spencer*, knight, and of *Elianor* his wife, daughter of *Edmond Beauford*, D. of *Somerſet*, & ſiſter and co-heire of *Henry Beauford* & *Edmond*, Dukes of *Somerſet*, her brothers; and had iſſue, *Henry Percy*, the 6. Earle of *Northumberland* of that name; Sir *Thomas Percy* knight; Sir *Ingelram Percy* knight, & *Margaret*, married to *Henry Clifford*, firſt Earle of *Cumberland*. He died in the 18. yeare of king *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

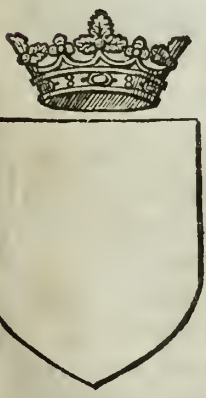
Henry



HEnry Lord *Percy*, after the death of *Henry* the fift, his Father, was the ſixt Earle of *Northumberland* of that ſurname, and was made Knight of the Garter, in the two and twentieth yeare of king *Henry* the eight; he was ſent by the ſaide King with a Commiſſion vnder the great Seale of *England*, to attache and arreſt Cardinall *Wolſey*, and to carry and deliuer him priſoner to the Earle of *Shrewsbury*, at *Sheffield* Caſtle, which he did; although the Cardinall proudly checked him, & told him, that he was a member of the Colledge of Cardinals in *Rome*; and that neyther the King, nor any other temporall Prince vnder Heauen, could or ought to intermedle with him, for any cauſe or matter whatſoeuer.

This *Henry*, married *Mary*, daughter of *George Talbot*, Earle of *Shrewesbury*, and dyed without iſſue, at *Hackney* neere *London*, the thirtieth day of Iune, in the 29. yeare of king *Henry* the eight, and was there buried. (His ſecond brother *Thomas* being before executed, for taking Armes againſt King *Henry* the eight, in the firſt difference about Religion.) He gaue a great part of his Lands and Inheritance to the ſaid King, and others. After this *Henries* death, the Earledome of *Northumberland* lay vacant, vntill King *Edward* the ſixt made *Iohn Dudley*, Viſcount *Liſle*, Duke of *Northumberland*.

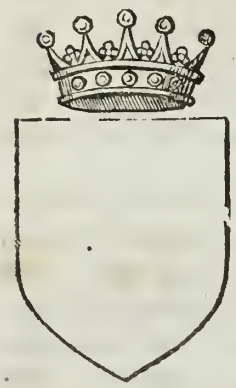
Et porteit, d'or au lyon rampant d'azur, eſcartelle de gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent.



IOhn *Dudley* knight, was firſt created Viſcount *Liſle*, the 33. yeare of King *Henry* the eight; and in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the ſixt, he was created Earle of *Warwicke*; and the eleuenth of October, in the fift yeare of the ſaide Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of *Northumberland*. He married *Iane*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Edward Guilford* knight, and had iſſue, eight ſonnes and fiue daughters, viz. *Henry*, who dyed at *Bullen*; *Iohn*, Earle of *Warwicke*, who dyed without iſſue; *Thomas* dyed young; *Ambroſe* Earle of *Warwicke*, who dyed without iſſue; *Robert*, Earle of *Leiceſter*, dyed alſo without any lawfull iſſue; *Guilford Dudley* beheaded, with the Lady *Iane* his wife; *Henry* ſlaine at S. *Quintins*; and *Charles* the yongeſt ſonne, dyed a Childe: Lady *Mary* the eldeſt daughter, was married to Sir *Henry Sidney*, knight of the Garter, and Lord Preſident of *Wales*, Father of *Robert*, Baron of *Penſhurſt*, Viſcount *Liſle*, Earle of *Leiceſter*, and Knight of the Garter; Lady *Margaret* dyed young; Lady *Katherine* third daughter, married *Henry Haſtings*, Earle of *Huntington*; Lady *Temperance* and Lady *Katherine*, dyed both young. This great Duke, on the 22. day of Auguſt, in the firſt yeare of

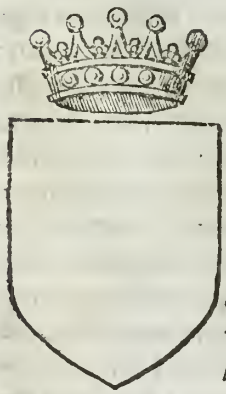
of Queene *Mary*, was beheaded at the Tower-Hill, with Sir *Iohn Gates*, and Sir *Thomas Palmer*, knights. *Iohn Cocke*, *Lancaſter* Herald, (ſome-time ſeruant to this Duke) begged of Queene *Mary*, to bury the head of his olde Maſter, in the Tower of *London*; which was granted him with the whole body, and performed accordingly. In remembranee whereof, the ſaid *Lancaſter*, did (euer after) beare for his Creaſt, a Beares head, ſiluer, crowned gold.

Et portoit, d'or au lyon rampant, à la queué nouce de vert, armé & lampaſſé de gueulles.



THomas Percy, (Nephew to *Henry Percy*, the ſixt Earle of *Northumberland*, by *Thomas* his brother, put to death by K. *Henry* the 8. as aforeſaid) after the death of *Iohn* Duke of *Northumberland*, was by Queene *Mary* reſtored in blood; and by Letters Patents, bearing date, 1557. created a new Lord *Percy*, and the ſeuenth Earle of *Northumberland* of that Family, to him and the heyres male of his body; and for default thereof, to his brother *Henry*, and the heyres male of his body. After, Queene *Elizabeth* made him knight of the Garter, in the fift yeare of her Reigne; of which he was degraded, in the yeare, 1569. for rebellion with *Charles* Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and afterwards attainted by Parliament, in Anno, 1571: and laſtly, was beheaded at *Yorke*, in the yeare, 1572. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Henry Somerſet*, Earle of *Worceſter*, and ſiſter of *William* Earle of *Worceſter*, & had iſſue, *Thomas* that dyed young; *Elizabeth*, married to *Richard Woodroofe* of *Yorkſhire*; *Mary*, wife to Sir *Thomas Grey* of *Northumberland*, knight; *Lucie*, married to Sir *Edward Stanley*, of *Einſham* in *Oxfordſhire*, knight; a younger ſonne of *Edward Stanley* Earle of *Derby*; and *Iane* married to the Lord *Henry Seymour*, brother to the now Earle of *Hartford*.

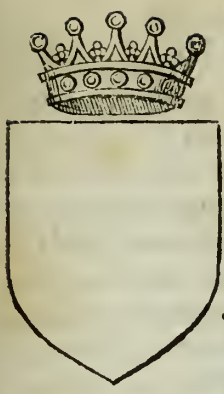
Et portoit, d'or au lyon rampant d'azur, armé & lampaſſe de gueulles, eſcartelle de gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent.



SIr *Henry Percy* knight, (ſecond brother of *Thomas* aforeſaid) was after his ſaid brothers death and attaindure, by vertue of the former entayle and Grant, the eight Earle of *Northumberland*, in the 16. yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*; and after, being accuſed of treaſon, and impriſoned in the Tower of *London*, ſhot himſelfe to death with a Dag, charged with two Bullets, before either his cauſe was heard, or he arraigned, in the yeare, 1585. Hee married *Katherine*, one of the daughters and co-heyres of *Iohn Neuill* Lord *Latimer*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry*, now the 9. Earle of *Northumberland*, 1618. *Thomas* that dyed young; *William* third ſonne; Sir *Charles Percy* knight; *Richard Percy*; Sir *Alan Percy* knight; Sir *Ioceline Percy* knight; and *George Percy* Eſquire: *Anne Percy* dyed young; and *Lucy* married to Sir *Iohn Wotton* knight.

Et portoit, d'or au lyon rampant d'azur, eſcartelle Lucy, qui eſt, gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent.

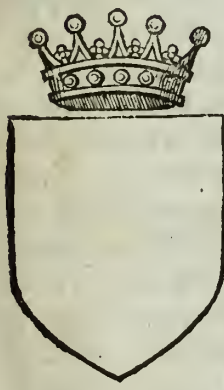
Henry



HEnry Lord *Percy*, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaide, (after the death of his Father) was the ninth Earle of *Northumberland*, Lord *Poynings*, *Fitz-Payne* and *Bryan*; hee was made Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, by Q. *Elizabeth*, Anno, 1593. and of the priuy Counſell to King *Iames*. He married *Dorothy*, daughter of *Walter Deuereux*, Earle of *Eſſex* (and widdow of Sir *Thomas Perrot* knight) by whom he hath iſſue, two ſonnes and two daughters; Sir *Algernon Percy*, Lord *Percy*, and knight of the Bath, at the Creation of Prince *Charles*; and *Henry Percy* a ſecond ſonne; Lady *Dorothy Percy* the eldeſt daughter, married to Sir *Robert Sidney*, Lord *Liſle*, and Knight of the Bath, at the creation of Prince *Henry*; and Lady *Luce* the ſecond daughter, married *Iames* Lord *Hayes*, Viſcount of *Doncaſter*, 1618.

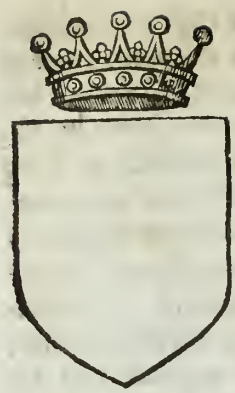
Et portoit, dor au lyon rampant d'azur, eſcartelle gueulles à trois Luces hauriant d'argent.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Norfolke, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



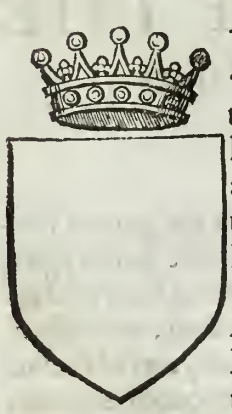
RAphe de Waiet, a *Britaine* borne, was by the guift of *William the Conquerour*, the firſt Earle of the Eaſt Angles, (that is to ſay, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, and *Cambridgſhire*) and gaping after an alteration and change in the State, was diſpoſſeſſed of that Honour and Title, in the ninth yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, for conſpiring to expell him out of *England*; which was done at the marriage of this *Raphe*, with *Emme*, the daughter of *William Fitz-Osberne*, Earle of *Hereford*, and Marſhall of *England*, and ſiſter to *William de Britolio* Earle of *Iuory*, and *Roger* Earle of *Hereford*. There was in this conſpiracy, *Waltheof* the great Earle of *Northumberland*, diuers Biſhops, Abbots, and Barons: all which, by the Arch-Biſhop *Lanfrake*, were made knowne to *William Conqueror*, he being then in *Normandy*, which cauſed him with all ſpeed to returne into *England*, and apprehending the ſaid *Waltheof*, and *Roger* Earle of *Hereford*; *Waltheof* was beheaded at *Wincheſter*, and *Roger* had his eyes put out, and was kept in priſon during his life. This *Raphe de Waiet*, keeping the Caſtle of *Norwich*, againſt the loyalty of *William* the firſt, was driuen out of *England*, and went with his wife to *Ieruſalem*; leauing behinde him one daughter named *Itta*, who married *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter*, in Anno, 1103.

Hugh



HVgh *Bigot*, (ſonne and heire of *Roger Bigot*, Sewer to King *Henry* the firſt, and *Adeliza* his wife, daughter and co-heyre of *Hugh Grentmeſnell*, Lord Steward of *England*) a Noble Baron of this Realme, and Steward of the houſe to King *Henry* the firſt, being preſent at the death of the ſaide King, teſtified vpon his Oath, before the Arch-Biſhoppe of *Canterbury*, and other the Nobility of this Realme, that king *Henry* the firſt, willed vpon his death-bed: that *Stephen* his Nephew, and not *Mauld* the Empreſſe (his daughter) ſhould ſucceed him in the kingdome of *England*. For which Oath, King *Stephen* in the firſt yeare of his Reigne, made this *Hugh*, Earle of *Norfolke*. (*Tho: Walſingham Ypodigma Neuſtriæ. pag.* 38.) He married *Iulian*, daughter of *Alberick de Vere*, the Kings Chamberlaine, and had iſſue, *Roger Bigot*, after Earle of *Norfolke*, and *William* a ſecond ſonne. He dyed in the 24. yeare of king *Henry* the ſecond, 1177, and was buried in the Priory of *S. Bennets* in *Thetford*.

Et portoit, d'or à la croix de gueulles.

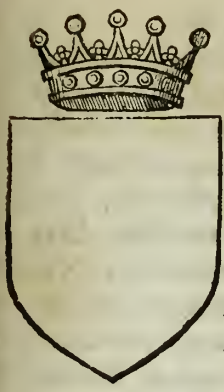


ROger *Bigot*, Earle of the Eaſt Angles or *Norfolke*, the ſecond of that ſur-name, in the yeare, 1215. with diuers other Noblemen of the Realme, did require of King *Iohn*, to haue the auncient Lawes of *S. Edward the Confeſſor*, renewed and confirmed vnto them; which being denyed, they put themſelues into Armes, & ſent for *Lewis* (*Philip*) the *French* Kings ſonne, promiſing to make him King of *England*. At whoſe requeſt he came, and landed in the Iſle of *Thanet* in *Kent*, the 21. day of May, 1216. and comming to *London*, there had fealty ſworne vnto him by the ſaid Noblemen. So that through all *England*, was nothing but killing and firing, vntill it chanced, the Viſcount of *Melyn*, a Nobleman of *France* (which came with *Lewis* into *England*) to fall very ſicke in the Citty of *London*; who feeling death to approach, called vnto him certaine of the Barons of *England*, vnto whom he vttered theſe words. *I am ſorry* (ſaid he) *Brethren, for your ſubuerſion and deſolation, whereof you are ignorant*; *For* Lewis, *and ſixteene of the Earles and Barons with him, haue ſworne, that if it be his chance to ſubdue England, and to be crowned King, hee would baniſh out of the Realme, all thoſe Noblemen which now take his part, as Traytors to their King*. A little while after, King *Iohn* dyed, and *Henry* his ſonne became King, and made an agreement with his Nobles, whereby *Lewis* was faine to abandon and leaue *England*, and goe into *France* backe againe.

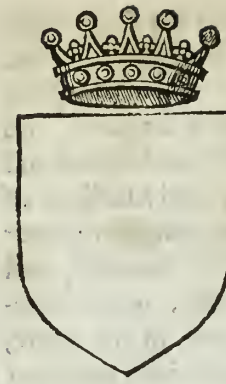
This *Roger*, married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Hamelyn Plantagenet*, (baſe ſonne of *Geffrey Plantagenet*, Earle of *Anioye*) Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and had iſſue, *Hugh Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke*, and others. He dyed, and was buried at *Thetford*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

Hugh,



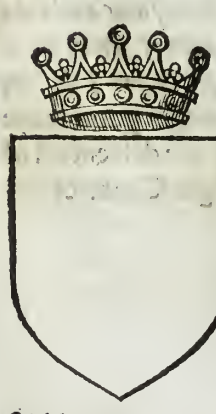
HVgh *Bigot*, ſonne of *Roger* aforeſaid, after the death of his Father, was the third Earle of *Norfolke* of that ſurname, and married *Mauld*, the eldeſt daughter of *William Marſhall*, the elder Earle of *Penbroke*, and Marſhall of *England*, and one of the fiue ſiſters and co-heyres of *William Marſhall* and his foure brothers, all Earles of *Penbroke*, and Marſhals of *England*, and had iſſue, three ſonnes and one daughter; *Roger* the eldeſt ſonne, was after his Father, Earle of *Norfolke*, and Marſhall of *England*: *Hugh* the ſecond ſonne, was Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, and was ſlaine at *Lewis*, in the yeare, 1264. *Raphe Bigot* the third ſonne, married *Bertha*, daughter of the Lord *Furniuall*, and had iſſue, *Iohn* and *Iſabell*, who was firſt married to *Gilbert Lacie*, of *Meth* in *Ireland*; and after to *Iohn Fitz-Geffrey* a Baron; and *Iſabell* the daughter of this *Hugh* the Earle, was married to *Hugh de Albeneio*, Earle of *Arundell*. The Petition of *Marſhals* Lands, was made in the 31. yeare of king *Henry* the third, whereof this *Mauld* had for her part. 1120. pounds per annum, with the Office and Rod of Marſhall of *England*, and the Mannor and Caſtle of *Chepſtow*, or *Strigull* in *Wales*. She ouerliued her husband, and in the ſaid 31. of *Henry* the third, ſhe gaue the Office and Rod of the Marſhalſhip to *Roger* her eldeſt ſonne, who was then Earle of *Norfolke*, and Marſhall of *England*; and as *Mathew Paris* hath, this *Hugh* dyed at *London*, the ninth of king *Henry* the third, 1225. *And M.* Milles *hath, pag.* 504. *That he hath ſeene diuers Charters of this* Hughes, *ſigned and ſealed with a Seale of a Lyon paſſant vpon the ſame. Which I greatly maruaile at, conſidering, that both the ſaide* Hugh, *and* Roger *his Father, did vſe and beare in their Shields and Seales, a plaine Croſſe, which is grauen in ſtone, and painted on the North-ſide of the Cathedrall (or Minſter) at* Weſtminſter, *in the time of king* Henry *the third, with many other Noblemens Armes, who liued in that time. And further I ſpeake of my owne knowledge, that neuer any of this Noble Family of* Bigots, *did euer giue other Coate of Armes, then Gold, a Croſſe Gueulles, before they married with* Marſhals *daughter, and were Marſhals of* England: *At which time, they did aſſume and take a Coate, vſed by* William Marſhall *Earle of* Penbroke *and his ſonnes (who were Marſhals of* England) *for the Office of Marſhall; which was party per pale Or, and Verte, a Lyon rampant gueulles.* And thus much haue I thought good heere to mention, becauſe I ſee in diuers Noblemens Armes, (who are deſcended of the ſaide *Bigots*) this deuiſed Armes, in ſtead of the true and right Coate of *Bigot*.



ROger *Bigot*, ſonne and heyre of *Hugh* and *Mauld Marſhall*, was the 4. Earle of *Norfolke*, and firſt Marſhall of *England* of that Family. To this *Roger*, was granted the Marſhalſhip of *England* by *Mauld* his Mother, preſently after the death of *Anſelme Marſhall* Earle of *Penbroke*, (the fift and youngeſt ſonne of *william Marſhall* the elder, Earle of *Penbroke*, and Marſhall of *England*, about the 31. yeare of king *Henry* the third) And at the Coronation of Queene *Elianor*, wife of king *Henry* the third, he made his claime, to execute the Office of high Steward of *England* (which hee claymed in right of *Adeliza* his great Grand-mother, daughter and co-heyre of *Hugh Grenmeſnell*, high Steward of *England*) Which was gain-ſaide by *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*; for that it was alleadged by the ſaide *Simon*, that at the Coronation of king *Iohn*, there was an agreement made betweene their Aunceſtors, viz. That *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſters* Aunceſtor, ſhould pay and giue vnto *Roger Bigots* Aunceſtor, ten knights Fees for the ſame; of which, there were but ſeuen and a halfe paide. Which variance, the King tooke into his owne hands, and adiudged *Simon Mountfort* to execute the Office of high Steward; and that *Roger Bigot* ſhould bring his Action for the other two Knights Fees and a halfe, remaining vnpaid.

This *Roger* married *Iſabell*, daughter of *William* king of *Seots*, and ſiſter of king *Alexander*; and dyed of a bruiſe, running at Tilt, without iſſue, Anno, 1269. Leauing *Roger* his Nephew (ſonne of *Hugh* his Brother) to ſucceede him in his Earledome.

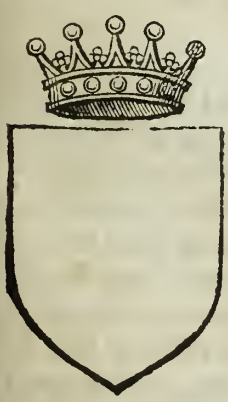
Et portoit, party pale d'or, & de vert, au lyon rampant de gueulles.



ROger *Bigot*, the fift Earle of *Norfolke* of that Family, and Marſhall of *England*, Nephew to *Roger* the fourth Earle of *Norfolke*, by *Hugh Bigot* Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England* his brother. This *Roger Bigot*, *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, and *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford* and Conſtable of *England*, were commanded by king *Edward* the firſt, to goe with him into *Aquitaine*, to the ayde of *Guy* Earle of *Flanders*, (whom *Charles* the brother of *Philip* king of *France*, had at *S. Omers* in *France*, a little before ouercome in ſingle combate) which they denyed, except he would put in vſe, and reſtore to his Subiects, the lawes of *Magna Carta*; which the ſaid king refuſed to doe; and going on his iourney without them, to the ayde of the ſaid *Guy* againſt the *French* King; at his returne backe againe (for puniſhment of theſe Noblemens contempt) firſt hee cauſed *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*,

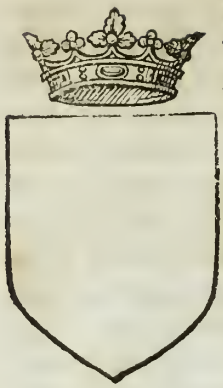
Glocester, to marry *Ioane of Acres*, the ſaid Kings daughter, without any dowry: And *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, to marry *Elizabeth*, the widdow of *Iohn* Earle of *Holland*, another of the ſaid Kings daughters, with the like conditions. And that this *Roger Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke*, ſhould ſurrender and deliuer vp into the Kings hands, all his lands in *England*, *Wales* and *Ireland*, with the Office of Marſhall of *England*; reſeruing vnto himſelfe an eſtate for tearme of life, with a thouſand pound more encreaſe, which the ſaide King would allow him; with this prouiſo, that if the ſaide *Roger* had iſſue lawfully begotten, then he ſhould without all contradiction, receiue all from the ſaid King againe, with the encreaſe of 1000. pounds per annum from the King. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Alyna*, daughter of *Philip Baſſet*, and widdow of *Hugh de Spencer*, Iuſtice of *England*. His ſecond wife was *Alice*, daughter of *Iohn de Auenne*, Earle of *Heynault*, and dyed without iſſue, in the yeare, 1305. And by an Inquiſition taken the fourth of December, the 35. of king *Edward* the firſt, *Iohn Bigot* was found to be his Brother and heyre. After the death of this *Roger Bigot*, Earle of *Norfolke*, King *Edward* the firſt, did giue the Office of the Marſhalſhip of *England*, to *Thomas* of *Brotherton* his ſecond ſonne; whom king *Edward* the ſecond did create Earle of *Norfolke*.

Et portoit, party pale d'or & de vert, au lyon rampant de gueulles



THomas of *Brotherton*, ſecond ſonne of King *Edward* the firſt, by *Margaret* his ſecond wife, daughter of *Philip* the third King of *France*, after the death of *Roger Bigot*, the fift Earle of *Norfolke* of that name; was by king *Edward* the firſt his Father, made Marſhall of *England*; and in the ninth yeare of king *Edward* the ſecond, his halfe Brother, he was created Earle of *Norfolke*, and married *Katherine*, daughter of Sir *Roger Halys* of *Harwich* knight, and had iſſue, *Edward* and *Margaret*. *Edward* was after his Father, Earle of *Norfolke* and *Suffolke*, and Marſhall of *England*, and dyed the Kings Ward, the ſame yeare his Father dyed; leauing *Margaret* his ſiſter and heyre, who was firſt married to *Iohn* Lord *Segraue*; and after to Sir *Walter Manye* knight. By the Lord *Segraue*, ſhe had iſſue, *Elizabeth* and *Anne*; *Elizabeth* was married to *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray*; and *Anne* was Lady Abbeſſe at *Barking* in *Eſſex*. By Sir *Walter Manye* ſhe had iſſue, *Thomas* and *Margaret*; *Thomas* was in his youth drowned in a Well, at *Detford* in *Kent*; and *Margaret* was married to *Iohn* Lord *Haſtings*, Earle of *Penbroke*, and Lord of *Aburgauenny*. This *Thomas* dyed, and was buried in the Abbey of *S. Edmondsbury* in *Suffolke*, in the yeare, 1338.

Et portoit, d'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.



MArgaret, daughter and ſole heire of *Thomas* of *Brotherton* aforeſaid, was (for the greatneſſe of her birth, her large reuennues and wealth) created Dutcheſſe of *Norfolke*, for tearme of her life, in the 21. yeare of King *Richard* the 2. at whoſe Coronation, ſhee exhibited her Petition in theſe words. *To the right honourable Lord, the King of* Caſtile *and* Legeons, *Duke of* Lancaſter, *and Steward of* England. *Humbly beſeecheth* (Margaret, *daughter and heire of* Thomas *of* Brotherton, *late Earle of* Norfolke, *and Marſhall of* England) *to be accepted, to the Office of high Marſhall, now at the Coronation of our Soueraigne Lord the King, after the death of the ſaid* Thomas *her Father, executing it by her Deputy, as* Gilbert Strongbowe, *Earle of* Pembroke, *did at the Coronation of King* Henry the ſecond. *That is to ſay, to appeaſe the debates in the Kings houſe, the day of his Coronation, & to make deliuerance of all lodgings, &c. Taking of euery Earle, Baron and Gentlemen, made Knights of the Bath that day, a Palfrey and Saddle, &c.* Shee married two Husbands, and had iſſue by them both, as before is mentioned, and dyed the 24. of March, 1399. and was buried at the *Fryars Minors* in *London*.

Et portoit, lez Armoiries d'engleterre au lambell d'argent.

THomas Lord *Mowbray*; (ſonne of *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter and heyre of *Margaret*, Dutcheſſe of *Norfolke*, and *Iohn* Lord *Segraue* her husband) after the death of *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray*, Earle of *Nottingham*, and Marſhall of *England* his Brother; was by King *Richard* the ſecond, created Duke of *Norfolke*, 1397. and the firſt Earle Marſhall of *England* (for before this time they were but Lord Marſhals.) This *Thomas*, with *Henry* of *Bullingbroke*, Earle of *Derby*, and Duke of *Hereford*, was baniſhed the Realme, in the 22. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, becauſe he the ſaid *Henry*, had complained vnto this *Thomas* Lord *Mowbray*, of the Kings euill gouernment: of all which, this *Thomas* made the King acquainted with, and thereupon, the king called Duke *Henry* before him, demanding the truth thereof; which *Henry* ſtoutly denyed the accuſation, praying to haue the combate of his accuſer. *Thomas Mowbray* maintained, what before he had affirmed, and accepted the Challenge: Whereupon, the King granted their requeſts, and ſigned a day for tryall thereof. At which time, the King being well aduiſed by his Counſell, for-bid the ſaide Combate, and baniſhed Duke *Henry* for ten yeares, and *Thomas* for all dayes of his life, who trauelling into *Italy*, and after to *Venice*, dyed there with greefe, in the yeare, 1400. the firſt of king *Henry* the fourth, and was there buried. He married two

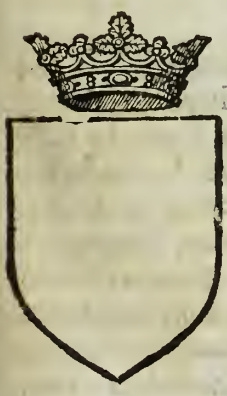
wiues,

wiues, the first was *Elizabeth*, daughter of the Lord *Strange*, by whom he had no issue. His second wife was *Elizabeth*, sister and one of the heyres of *Thomas Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell*, by whom he had issue, *Thomas* Lord *Mowbray*, beheaded at *Yorke*, with *Richard Scrope* Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, in the yeare, 1405. *Iohn* the second sonne, was Duke of *Norfolke*; *Margaret* the eldest daughter, was married vnto Sir *Robert Howard* Knight, Father of *Iohn* Duke of *Norfolke*; *Isabell* the second daughter, was first married vnto *Henry Ferrars* of *Grobie*, and after to Sir *Iames Berkeley* knight, Father of *William*, Marquesse *Berkeley*.

Et portoit, gueulles au lyon rampant d'argent, armé & lampasse d'azur.

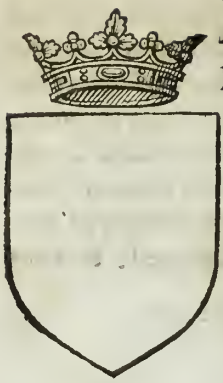
Iohn Lord *Mowbray*, second sonne of *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke* (and yonger Brother of *Thomas*, beheaded at *Yorke*, who was commonly called Earle Marshall, & by no other Name or Title) was restored to the Earledomes of *Nottingham* and *Surrey*, in the first yeare of king *Henry* the fift, with the Office of Earle Marshall. And in the fourth yeare of the saide Kings Reigne, at a Parliament held at *Leicester*, the king was dubbed knight, by *Iohn* Duke of *Somerset*, then Regent of *France*, and this *Iohn Mowbray*, restored to be Duke of *Norfolke*. He married *Katherine*, daughter of *Raphe Neuill*, first Earle of *Westmerland*, and of *Ioane* his wife, daughter of *Iohn* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaster*, by whom he had issue, *Iohn Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*; and after dyed at his Mannor of *Epleworth*, in the Isle of *Axholme*, 1434. and was buried in the Charter-house of *Carthusians* there.

Et portoit, les armes de son peré.



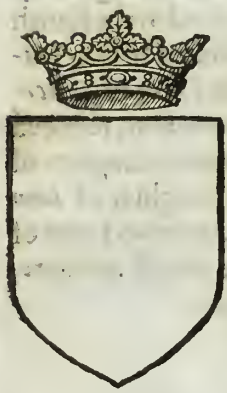
Iohn Lord *Mowbray*, sonne of *Iohn* aforesaid, was after the death of his Father, Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle Marshall and *Nottingham*, Lord *Segraue*, and of *Gower*. He married *Elianor*, daughter of *William* Lord *Bourchier*, and sister of *Henry Bourchier* Earle of *Essex*, and had issue, *Iohn Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*. He dyed in the first yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, 1461. and lyeth buried in the Abbey of *Thetford*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'argent, armé & lampasse d'azur



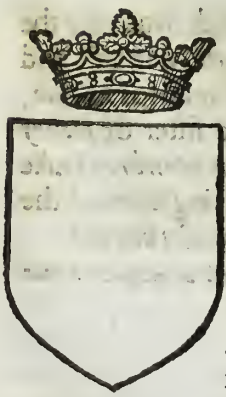
IOhn Lord *Mowbray*, ſonne of *Iohn* aforeſaide, and *Elianor Bourchier* his wife, was in the life time of his Father, created Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, by king *Henry* the ſixt, and after his Fathers death, he was alſo Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle Marſhall of *England*, and Earle of *Nottingham*, Lord *Segraue*, & *Bruſe* of *Gower*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn Talbot*, firſt Earle of *Shrewsbury*, and had iſſue, one only daughter his heyre, named *Anne*, who was maried to *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, ſecond ſonne to king *Edward* the fourth, and dyed without iſſue. This *Iohn* dyed in the fifteenth yeare of King *Edward* the fourth, 1475. at his Caſtle of *Framingham*, and was buried in the Abbey of *Thetford*. His Inheritance was equally diuided betweene the *Howards* and *Berkleyes*, who were deſcended of *Margaret* and *Iſabell*, daughters of *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, before mentioned.

Et portoit, gueulles au lyon rampant d'argent armé & lampaſſe d'azur.



RIchard Duke of *Yorke*, ſecond ſonne of King *Edward* the fourth, married *Anne*, daughter and onely heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray*, the laſt Duke of *Norfolke*, and Marſhal of *England* of that name; in whoſe right hee was Duke of *Norfolke*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*. This *Richard*, with his brother King *Edward* the fift, was, by the vnnaturall and cruel command of *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, their Vncle, moſt barbarouſly murdered in the Tower of *London*, in the yeare, 1483. leauing no iſſue.

Et portoit, France, eſcartelle d'engleterre, au lambell d'argent, chargee d'e neuf torteaux.

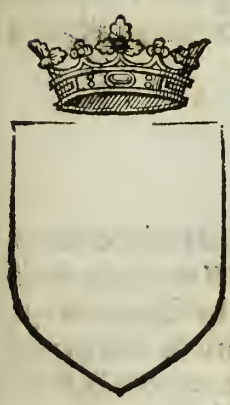


IOhn *Howard* knight, (ſonne of *Robert Howard* knight, and of *Margaret* his wife, daughter and co-heyre of *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, was firſt made Baron by King *Edward* the fourth, 1461. And after, by king *Richard* the third, he was created Duke of *Norfolke*, the 28. of Iune, 1483. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Katherine*, daughter of *William* Lord *Molins*, by whom he had iſſue, *Thomas Howard* Earle of *Surrey*, and Duke of *Norfolke*, and foure daughters; *Anne* the firſt daughter, was maried to *Edmond Gorge* knight; *Iſabell*, married to *Robert Mortimer* of *Eſſex*, knight; *Iane*, married to *Iohn Timperley* Eſquire; and *Margaret* was married to *Iohn Windham* of *Cowtherke* in *Norfolke*, knight. This

Iohns

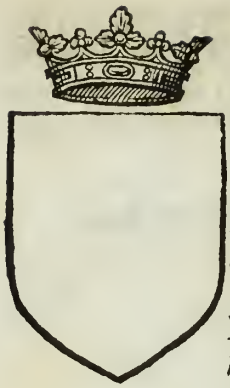
Iohns ſecond wife, was *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Chedworth* knight, by whom he had iſſue, *Katherine*, married to *Iohn Bourchier* Lord *Berners*, who had iſſue, three daughters and heyres; *Ioane*, *Margaret* and *Mary*. This *Iohn* Duke of *Norfolke*, was ſlaine at *Boſworth* field, in the ayde of King *Richard* the third, on Monday, the 22. of Auguſt, 1485.

Et portoit, de gueulles à la bande entre ſix croix recroiſettees, au pied fiché d'argent.



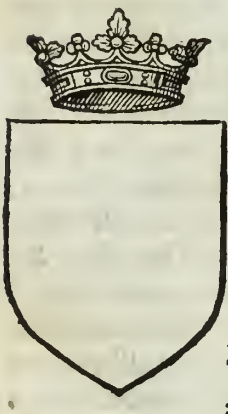
THomas *Howard*, ſonne & heyre of *Iohn* Duke aforeſaide, was created Earle of *Surrey*, in the firſt yeare of King *Richard* the third, and Lord Treaſurer of *England*, in the ſixteenth yeare of king *Henry* the ſeuenth; and was made Duke of *Norfolke*, at the Biſhop of *Canterburies* houſe at *Lambeth*, 1514. the fift of king *Henry* the eight. And for an honour and augmentation to his Armes, he had giuen him by the ſaid King, in the middle of the Bend of his auncient Armes, in a Schocheon gold, *a demie Lyon rampant, ſhot in the mouth with an Arrow, within a double treſſure gueulles*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter & ſole heyre of Sir *Fredericke Tilney* knight, and had iſſue, *Thomas*, after Duke of *Norfolke*; *Edward* ſlaine at *Breſt*, without iſſue; *Edmond Howard*, who married *Ioyce*, daughter of *Richard Culpeper* of *Kent*, (and had iſſue, *Katherine*, wife to king *Henry* the eight) *Elizabeth*, wife to *Thomas Bullen* Earle of *Wiltſhire*; and *Muriell*, married to *Iohn Grey* Viſcount *Liſle*. His ſecond wife, was *Agnes*, daughter of *Philip Tilney* Eſquire, by whom he had iſſue alſo, *William Howard* Baron of *Effingham*, and Admirall of *England*, Lord Chamberlaine to Queene *Elizabeth*, Knight of the Garter, and Lord priuy Seale; *Thomas Howard*, that dyed in the Tower of *London*; *Dorothy*, married to *Edward Stanley*, Earle of *Derby*; *Anne*, wife to *Iohn Vere* Earle of *Oxford*; *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Radcliffe* Earle of *Suſſex*; and *Katherine*, firſt married to Sir *Rice ap Thomas*, Knight of the Garter; and after to *Henry Dawbeny*, Earle of *Bridgwater*. This *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolke*, dyed in the ſixteenth yeare of the reigne of king *Henry* the eight, and was buried in the Monaſtery at *Thetford*, 1524.

Et portoit, de gueulles à la bande à ſix croix recroiſettees fitchez d'argent.



THomas Howard, third Duke of *Norfolke* of that surname, Earle of *Surrey*, and Earle Marshall of *England*, Lord *Mowbray*, *Segraue*, and *Bruse* of *Gower*, &c. Hee married two wiues, the first was *Anne*, daughter to king *Edward* the fourth by whom he had issue *Thomas*, who dyed yong without issue, and was buried at *Lambeth*. His second wife, was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Edward Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had issue, *Henry Howard* Earle of *Surrey*, beheaded at Tower-Hill by London, 1546. in the life time of his Father (leauing issue by *Frances* his wife, daughter of *Iohn Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, *Thomas*, *Henry* and *Iane*) *Thomas Howard*, second sonne, was Viscount *Byndon*; and *Mary* married to *Henry Fitz-Roy*, Duke of *Richmond*, base sonne of king *Henry* the eight. This *Thomas* dyed at *Kenningham* Hall, the first and second of King *Philip* and Queene *Mary*.

Et portoit, les armoiries de son pere.

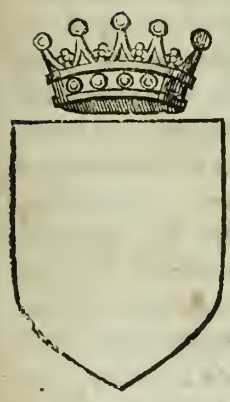


THomas Howard (sonne of *Henry Howard* Earle of *Surrey* beheaded, & grand-childe of *Thomas Howard*, the third Duke of *Norfolke*) was restored in blood by Queene *Mary*, and made the fourth Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Surrey*, and Earle Marshall of *England*, Lord *Mowbray*, *Segraue*, & *Bruse* of *Gower*. Queene *Elizabeth* made him of her priuy Counsell, and knight of the honourable Order of the Garter. He married three wiues; the first was *Mary*, daughter and coheyre of *Henry Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, by whom hee had issue, *Philip Howard* Earle of *Arundell*, that dyed in the Tower of *London*. His second wife, was *Margaret*, daughter and sole heyre of *Thomas* Lord *Audley*, of *Walden* in *Essex*, by whom he had issue, *Thomas*, after Earle of *Suffolke*, and Lord *William Howard*, and a daughter named *Margaret*, married to *Robert Sackuile* Earle of *Dorset*. His third wife, was *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Francis Leiborne* knight, and widdow of *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, by whom he had no issue. This *Thomas*, the fourth Duke of *Norfolke*, was after attainted of high treason, and beheaded at the Tower-Hill, the 4. of Iune, 1572. This Noble Duke, was a great Friend and Benifactor to the Officers of Armes.

Et portoit, de gueulles, à la band à six croix recroisettees pied fiche d'argent.

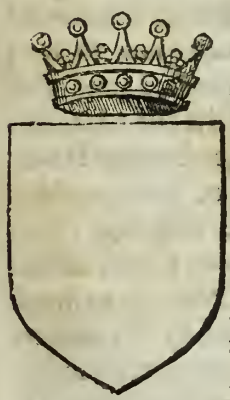
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Marqueſſes and Earles of Northampton, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



WAltheof, ſonne of *Syward* the great, Earle of *Northumberland*, married *Iudith*, Niece to *William Conqueror*, and daughter of *Lambert*, Earle of *Lens* in *Artoys*, (with whom the ſaid *Conquerour* gaue in marriage, the Earledomes of *Huntington* and *Northampton*) by whom he had iſſue, three daughters his heyres; *Mauld* the eldeſt, was married firſt to *Simon S. Lize* (who in his wiues right was after Earle of *Northampton*) and after ſhee was married to *Dauid*, ſonne of *Malcolme* king of *Scots*: *Iudith* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Rafe de Toney*, ſonne of *Roger de Toney*, Baron of *Flamſted*: *Alice* the third daughter, was married to *Robert Fitz-Richard*, Sewer to King *Henry* the firſt. This *Waltheof* was beheaded at *Wincheſter*, by commandement of *William* the firſt, in the yeare, 1075. and his body firſt buried without the walles of the ſaid Towne, and afterward remoued, and interred in the Abbey of *Crowland* in *Lincolneſhire*; as more at large is ſet downe in the Title of Earles of *Northumberland*.

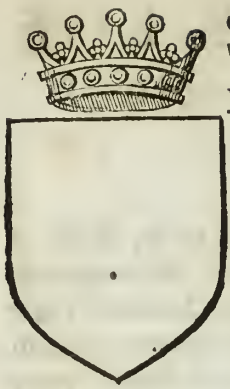
Et portoit, d'argent au lyon rampant d'azur, au chef de gueulles.



SImon S. *Lize*, a *Norman* borne, and ſonne of one *Randall le Rich*, had the Earledome of *Northampton*, and the Hundred of *Falkley* giuen him by king *William Rufus*. He married *Mauld*, the eldeſt daughter, and one of the heyres of *Waltheof*, Earle of *Northumberland*, *Huntington* and *Northampton*, and had iſſue, as in the Title of Earles of *Huntington* is more at large. He built the Caſtle of *Northampton*; and hee, with *Mauld* his wife, in the ſixt yeare of king *Henry* the firſt, founded the Abbey of S. *Andrew* in *Northampton*. This Simon, after going to the Holy-Land, to fight againſt the *Sarrazins*, at his comming homewards dyed in the yeare, 1152. in the Priory called *Charity*, and there lyeth buried. After his death, king *Henry* the firſt, gaue his widdow in marriage, to *Dauid*, brother of *Alexander* king of *Scots*. By which marriage, the ſaide *Dauid* obtained of King *Henry* the firſt, to be Earle of *Huntington*, during the minority of young *Simon S. Lize*, ſonne of this *Simon* and *Mauld*.

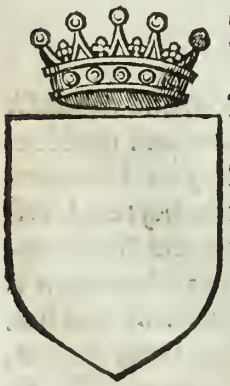
Et portoit, party per pale endente d'argent & de gueulles.

Simon



SImon S.Lize, the ſecond of that name, after the death of his Father, was Earle of *Northampton*; and being very young at his Fathers death, was committed to the cuſtody of Earle *Dauid*, who had married *Mauld* his Mother, who ſent him ouer Seas into *Normandy*, to be nurtured & broght vp, where he ſerued in the wars. Meane time, *Henry*, ſonne of Earle *Dauid*, his halfe brother by the Mother, enioyed and carried the Title and Honour of Earle of *Huntington*. And although this *Simon* did oftentimes ſollicite King *Henry* the firſt (by Petitions and other meanes) to bee reſtored to the ſaide Earledome of *Huntington*, his Mothers Inheritance; yet could he neuer obtaine the ſame, ſo long as King *Henry* liued. After whoſe death, and that *Henry* Earle of *Huntington* dyed alſo, in the life time of *Dauid* his Father, by whoſe meanes he had held the ſame; this *Simon* obtained the ſaid Earledome of *Huntington*, and enioyed it quietly, with the Earledome of *Northampton*, by the fauour and good liking of King *Stephen*. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Robert Bellomont*, ſur-named *Crouch-backe*, Earle of *Leiceſter*, and Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, and had iſſue, *Simon S.Lize* the third of that name, Earle of *Northampton*; *Amicia* and *Hawis* two daughters; and dyed in the yeare, 1152.

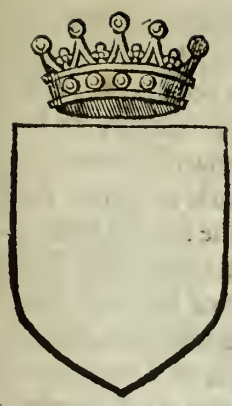
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



SImon S.Lize, the third of that name, and the fourth Earle of *Northampton* and *Huntington*, had great ſuites with the *Scots*; for king *Henry* the ſecond, in the time of this *Simons* Wardſhip, did giue the Earledome of *Huntington*, to *Malcolme* king of *Scots*, ſonne of Earle *Henry* aforeſaid; and after his death, *William* king of *Scots*, brother of the ſaide *Malcome* had the ſame, and reſigned it to his younger brother *Dauid*, who enioyed the ſame, vntill *William* king of *Scots*, and *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter*, with others, ſided with king *Henry* the ſecond, who then cauſed *Richard de Lucy*, Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, and *William Marſhall* Earle of *Penbroke*, to inueſt this *Simon S.Lize* into that Earledome, as the true heyre; and by this meanes did *Simon* come to haue and enioy the ſaid Earledome of *Huntington*, by iudgement of the King and Peeres of the kingdome, as of right belonging to him. He married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Gilbert de Gaunt* Earle of *Lincolne*, and died without iſſue, in the yeare of our Lord, 1184.

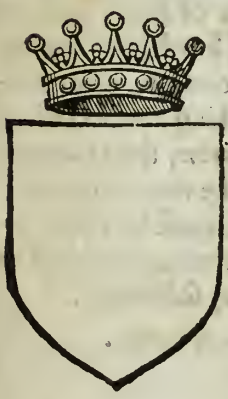
Et portoit, party per pale endente d'argent & de gueulles.

William



WIlliam de Bohun, fourth ſonne of *Humfrey de Bohun*, the eight Earle of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of *England*, was created Earle of *Northampton*, in the 12. yeare of king *Edward* the third, and Deputy for his Brother *Humfrey*, for the Office of Conſtable of *England*, the ſaide *Humfrey* being olde, and vnfit to vſe the ſame. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Bartholmew de Badeliſmere*, Baron of *Leeds* Caſtle in *Kent*, and had iſſue, *Humfrey de Bohun*, the laſt of that Family and Name, Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and *Northampton*, and Conſtable of *England* (after the death of his Father and Vnkle) and *Elizabeth*, married to *Richard Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*. This *William* dyed before his elder brother *Humfrey de Bohun* the 9. Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, & Conſtable of *England*, in the yeare, 1359. and was buried at *Walden* in *Eſſex*.

Et portoit, d'azur, ſur le bande d'argent, trois muletz de ſable, entre deux cottices & ſix lyons rampant d'or.

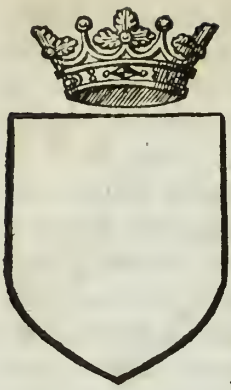


HVmfrey de Bohun, the laſt of that name, ſonne and heyre of *William* Earle of *Northampton* his Father, and Nephew and heyre of *Humfrey de Bohun* the 9. Earle of *Hereford*, *Eſſex*, and Conſtable of *England*. In all which Titles and Honours, he ſucceeded both his Father and Vnkle, and married *Ioane*, daughter of *Richard Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, and had iſſue, onely two daughters his heyres; *Elianor* the eldeſt, was married to *Thomas of Woodſtocke* Duke of *Gloceſter* (by whom the Title of *Northampton* did deſcend to the Family of *Staffords*) *Mary* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Henry of Bullingbroke*; who (in her right) was created Duke of *Hereford*, and after king of *England*, by the name of king *Henry* the fourth. This *Humfrey* dyed in the 35. yeare of king *Edward* the third, and was buried by his Wife, at *Walden* in *Eſſex*.

The Dukes of *Buckingham*, from the 23. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, vntill the thirteenth of king *Henry* the eight, did write and ſtile themſelues Earles of *Northampton* and *Hereford*; becauſe they were deſcended of the eldeſt daughter and heyre of *Humfrey de Bohun*, the tenth and laſt Earle of that Name and Family.

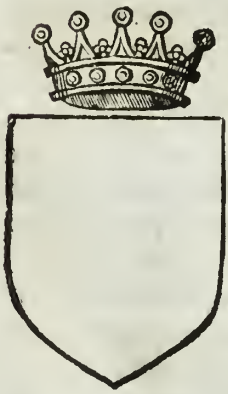
Et portoit, d'azur, à la bande d'argent, entre deux cottices & ſix lyons rampant d'or.

William



WIlliam *Parre*, Knight of the Garter, (ſonne of Sir *Thomas Par* of *Kirby Kendall* knight) was created Baron of *Kendall*, the 9. of March, in the 30. yeare of King *Henry* the 8. And in the 36. of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was created Earle of *Eſſex*, in regard he had married *Anne*, the daughter and heyre of *Henry Bourchier* Earle of *Eſſex*. And laſtly, in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the ſixt, he was created Marqueſſe of *Northampton*, and writ in his Stile, Earle of *Eſſex*, Vicegerant, great Chamberlaine of *England*, Keeper of the priuy Seale, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Iuſtice of the Forreſts & Chaſes to the Riuer of *Trent* Northward. He married three wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter and onely heyre of *Henry Bourchier* Earle of *Eſſex*, from whom hee was diuorced. His ſecond wife, was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *George Brooke* Lord *Cobham*. And his third wife was *Helen*, daughter of *George Suaueburgh*, a *Swedian* borne, but had no iſſue by any of them. He dyed in the yeare, 1571. and was buried at *Warwicke*, leauing *Anne* his ſiſter, married to *William Herbert* Earle of *Penbroke*, his heyre.

Et portoit, d'argent, deux barres d'azur à la bordure engreſleé de ſable.

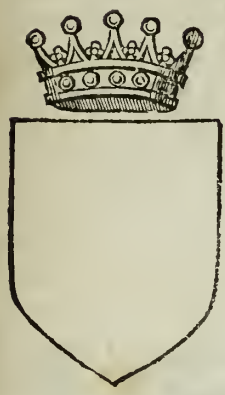


HEnry *Howard* Eſquire, ſecond ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Surrey*, beheaded in Anno, 1546, and brother of *Thomas Howard*, the laſt Duke of *Norfolke* of that name, was reſtored in blood by Queene *Mary*; and by king *Iames* created Baron of *Marnehill*, at the Tower of *London*, the 13. day of March, 1603, and the ſame day and time, he was alſo created Earle of *Northampton*, *&c.* and died at his houſe by Charing-Croſſe, in the yeare, 1614. His body was conueighed to *Douer* Caſtle, and there buried without any ſolemnity.

Et portoit, les armoiries de Howard à vec la creſſant.

WIlliam Lord *Compton*, knight of the Bath, (ſonne of *Henry Compton* knight, who was made Baron *Compton* by writ, the eight of May, 1572.) was created Earle of *Northampton* by king *Iames*, at *Salisbury*, the ſecond day of Auguſt, 1618. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter and onely heyre of Sir *Iohn Spencer* knight, ſometime Alderman and Maior of *London*, & had iſſue, *Spencer* Lord *Compton*, knight of the Bath, at the Creation of *Charles* Prince of *wales*, 1616.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of NOTTINGHAM, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

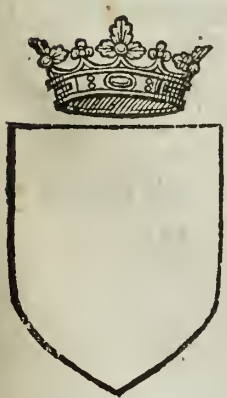


Robert de Ferrars (ſonne of *William* Earle *Ferrars*, and of *Margaret* his wife, daughter of *William Peuerell* Lord of *Nottingham*, diſinherited by king *Henry* the ſecond, 1155. for conſenting to the poyſoning of *Randall* Earle of *Cheſter*) was made the firſt Earle of *Nottingham*, in the life time of his Father and Mother. He gaue lands to the church of *S. Oſwalds*, by the name of *Robert* Earle of *Nottingham*; and after died without iſſue, and was buried in the Abbey of *Lenton*.

Et portoit, vaire d'or & de gueulles.

Iohn Lord *Mowbray*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray* of *Axholme*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter & heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Segraue*, and *Margaret* his wife, daughter and heire of *Thomas* of *Brotherton*; was created Earle of *Nottingham*, at the Coronation of king *Richard* the ſecond, 1377. and after dyed at *London* without iſſue, 1381. being but 18. yeares of age, his Mother then being liuing. After whoſe death, king *Richard* beſtowed the ſaid Earledome of *Nottingham* vpon *Thomas Mowbray*, this *Iohns* yonger brother, who was after created Duke of *Norfolke*. This *Iohn* was buried in the *White-Fryars* (or *Carmelites Fryars*) in *London*, the ſixt yeare of King *Richard* the ſecond.

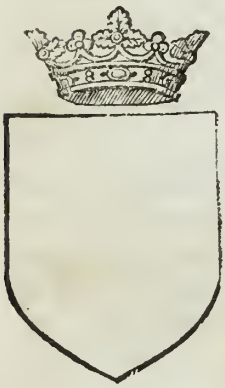
Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'argent, armé & lampaſſé d'azur.



Thomas Lord *Mowbray*, younger Brother of *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray* aforeſaid, was after his brothers death, made Earle of *Nottingham*, the ſixt of *Richard* the ſecond, and by a Charter bearing date the 12. day of Ianuary, the 9. of King *Richard* the ſecond, he had giuen him the name and honour of Earle Marſhall of *England*, to him and the heyres Male of his body. (Before which time they were but Lord Marſhals) And after in the 21. of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of *Norfolke*, & permitted to beare the Armes of S. *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, impaled with the Armes of the Marſhalſhippe of *England*, viz. *Per pale d'or & vert au lyon rampant*

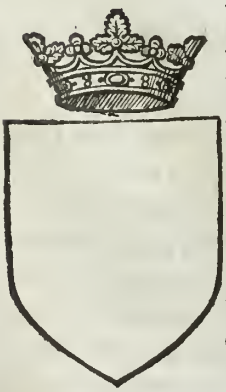
Gueulles. After al which fauours, king *Richard* the ſecond baniſhed this *Thomas*, with *Henry* of *Lancaſter* Duke of *Hereford*; Vpon which, he tooke ſuch exceeding griefe, that he dyed at *Venice*, and was buried there, in the Abbey of S. *George*, in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the fourth. He married *Elizabeth*, ſiſter and one of the co-heyres of *Thomas Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, and had iſſue, *Thomas* & *Iohn*, both Earles of *Nottingham* and Dukes of *Norfolke*; *Iſabell* married to Sir *Iames Berkeley* knight; and *Margaret*, married to Sir *Robert Howard* knight. He writ in his ſtile, *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*, Lord *Mowbray*, *Segraue*, *Bruſe* of *Gower* and *Stuteuile*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



THomas *Mowbray* (after the death of *Thomas* his Father in baniſhment at *Venice*) was Lord *Mowbray*, Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*. He married Lady *Conſtance*, daughter of *Iohn Holland*, Earle of *Huntington*, and Duke of *Exceſter*, but by her had no iſſue. He was after accuſed and found guilty of high treaſon, and for the ſame was beheaded, with *Richard Scrope* Arch-Biſhop of *Yorke*, in the ſixt yeare of king *Henry* the 4. and his body was buried at *Yorke*.

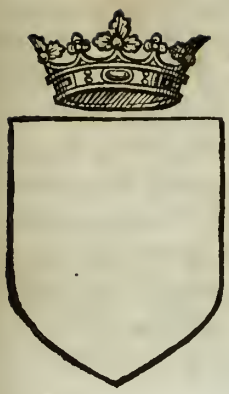
Et portoit, de gueulles, au lyon rampant d'argent armé & lampaſſé d'azur.



IOhn Lord *Mowbray* (ſecond brother of *Thomas Mowbray* beheaded at *Yorke*) was Earle of *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*; and in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, he was created Duke of *Norfolke*. He married *Katherine*, daughter of *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, & had iſſue, *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray*, Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*, Lord *Segraue*, and *Bruſe* of *Gower*, &c. and dyed at his Mannor of *Epleworth*, in the Iſle of *Axholme*, and was buried in the Abbey or Houſe of *Carthuſians* there, in the yeare, 1432.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon frere.

Iohn

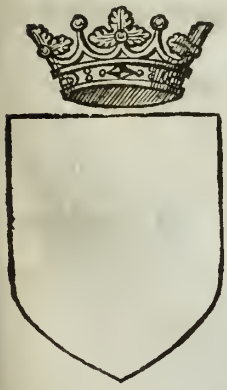


IOhn Lord *Mowbray*, ſonne of *Iohn* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Nottingham* and Earle Marſhall of *England*, Lord *Segraue*, and *Bruſe* of *Gower*. He married *Elianor*, daughter of *William* Lord *Bourchier*, and ſiſter of *Henry Bourchier* Earle of *Eſſex*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and after Duke of *Norfolke*, and dyed in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the fourth, 1461. and lyeth buried at *Thetford*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'argent, armé & lampaſſe d'azur.

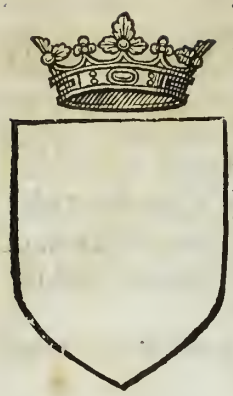
IOhn Lord *Mowbray*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* and *Elianor Bourchier*) in the life time of his Father, was created Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, by king *Henry* the ſixt; & after the death of his Father, he was Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*, Lord *Segraue*, and of *Gower*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn Talbot*, firſt Earle of *Shrewsbury* of that name, and had iſſue, one onely daughter and heyre named *Anne*, married to *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, ſecond ſonne of king *Edward* the fourth, who dyed both without iſſue, leauing all the *Mowbrayes* lands and liuings, to be diuided betweene the two Families of *Howards* and *Berkleys*. He dyed at *Framingham* Caſtle, in the yeare, 1475. and was buried with his Auncеſtors at *Thetford*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



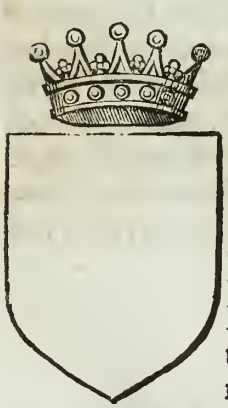
WIlliam Lord *Berkley*, of *Berkley* Caſtle in *Glocesterſhire*, ſonne of *Iames* Lord *Berkley*, and of *Iſabell* his wife, daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, by *Elizabeth* his wife, ſiſter and one of the heyres of *Thomas Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*; was created Viſcount *Berkley*, the 21. of king *Edward* the fourth: And in the firſt yeare of King *Richard* the third, he was made Earle of *Nottingham*, & Earle Marſhall of *England*. And in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the ſeuenth, he was created Marqueſſe *Berkley*, and married *Anne*, daughter of *Iohn Fynes*, Lord *Dacres* of the South, and dyed without iſſue, the ſeuenth of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, and was buried in the *Auguſtine Fryars* in *London*, giuing to the ſaide King, moſt part of his Lands.

Et portoit, de gueulles au Cheuron accompaigne de dix croix formies d'argent.



HEnry Fitz-Roy, baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the eight, begotten of the Lady *Talboys*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Blount* Knight, was created Earle of *Nottingham*, in the 17. yeare of his Fathers Reigne; and after in the yeare, 1525. he was created Duke of *Richmond* and *Somerſet* at *Bridewell*; and at the ſame time he was made Lieutenant Generall from *Trent* Northwards, and Lord *Warden* of the Eaſt, Weſt, and middle Marcheſſe towards *Scotland*. He married *Mary*, daughter of *Thomas Howard*, ſecond Duke of *Norfolke*, & dyed without iſſue, at S. *Iames* houſe by Charing-Croſſe, the 28. of king *Henry* the eight, and was buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolke*.

Et portoit, eſcartelle France & d'engleterre, au bordur eſcartelle ermyn & gobonne d'argent & d'azur au baſton ſineſtre d'argent, ſur le tout, au eſchutcheon eſcartelle de gueulles & vaire d'or & de vert à lyon rampant d'argent, au le chef d'azur à Caſtell entre deus teſt du cerf cabuſhed d'argent.

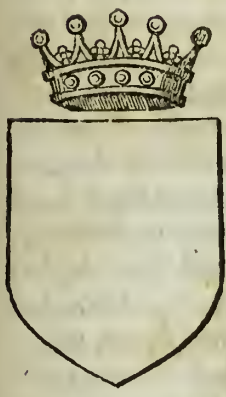


CHarles Baron *Howard* of *Effingham*, and Lord Admirall of *England*, Son of *William* L. *Howard* of *Effingham*, was created Earle of *Nottingham*, at White-Hall, the 23. of October, 1597, by Queene *Elizabeth*. He married *Katherine*, daughter of *Henry Cary*, Baron of *Hunſdon*, & L. Chamberlaine of the houſe to the ſaid Queene, by whom he had iſſue, *william Howard* Baron of *Effingham*; and *Charles* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Southwell* knight; *Francis*, married firſt to the Earle of *Kildare*, and after to *Henry* Lord *Cobham*; *Margaret* the third daughter, was married to Sir *Richard Luſun* of *Staffordſhire* knight. This *Charles* married to his ſecond wife, *Margaret*, daughter of *Iames Stewart* Earle of *Murrey*, and had iſſue, *Iames* a ſonne.

Et portoit, les armes de Howard, ſur le tout au Molette de ſable.

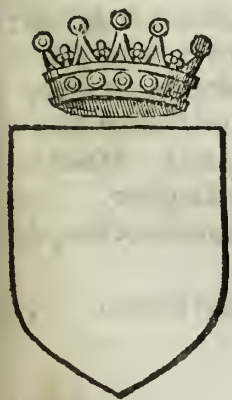
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Oxford, with their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



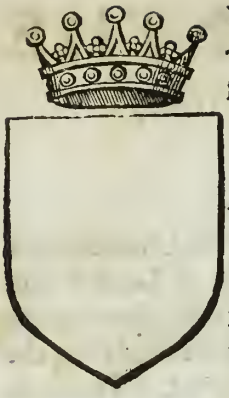
Aubrey de Vere, (ſonne of *Aubrey de Vere*, Chamberlaine to King *Henry* the firſt, Portgraue of *London*, and Chiefe-Iuſtice vnder king *Henry* the firſt, ſlaine by the Commons in *London*, in the yeare, 1140. deſcended from the Earles of *Guiſnes*, and that ſur-name from *Vere*, a Towne in *Zeland*, (as M. *Camden* hath others in *Normandy*) was by king *Henry* the ſecond, and *Mauld* the Empreſſe his Mother, reſtored firſt to the Chamberlainſhip of *England*, and the Portgraueſhip of *London* (which hee had loſt before in the ciuill warres) and after had giuen him, the choiſe of foure Earledomes in *England*, viz. *Oxford*, *Huntington*, *Cambridgeſhire*, and *Wiltes*, with this condition, that if *Dauid* of *Scotland* did challenge the Earledomes of *Huntington* and *Cambridge*, he ſhould not haue eyther of them; and for that the ſaid *Dauid* did challenge *Huntington* and *Cambridge*, as his due and right inheritance, the ſaide *Aubrey* made his choiſe to take *Oxford*: In which Earledome, when the ſaide *Henry* the ſecond came to the Crowne, hee by his Charter did confirme and make the ſaid *Aubrey*, Earle of *Oxford*. This *Aubrey* married *Adelizia*, daughter of *Henry* of *Eſſex*, Baron of *Raleigh*, the kings Conſtable, by whom he had iſſue, *Aubrey* and *Robert Vere*, both Earles of *Oxford* one after another; and a danghter named *Roheſia*, firſt Counteſſe of *Saliſbury*, and after wife to *Geffrey Magnauile* Earle of *Effex*; and laſtly ſhe married *Paganus de Beauchamp*, Baron of *Bedford*: She founded the Church, and built the Towne of *Royſton*. This *Aubrey* the firſt Earle of *Oxford*, dyed in the yeare, 1194. the ſixt of king *Richard* the firſt.

Et portoit, eſcartellé, de gueulles & d'or, le premier canton, chargé d'une Molette d'argent.



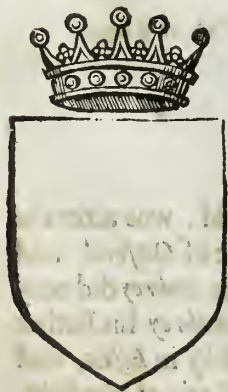
Aubrey de Vere, ſonne of *Aubrey* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, the ſecond Earle of *Oxford*, and Lord high Chamberlaine of *England*. This *Aubrey* did confirme the guift of 7 *liberatis terre*, which *Aubrey* his Father did giue to the Canons of S. *Edith* (or *Eſith*) in *Eſſex*, and married *Adelizia*, daughter of *Roger Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke*, by whom he had no iſſue. He dyed in the yeare, 1214.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.



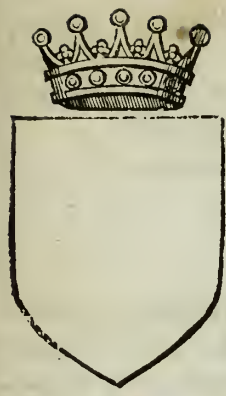
ROBERT *Vere* the third Earle of *Oxford*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*, brother of *Aubrey* the second aforesaid, paide a fine of one thousand Markes to King *Iohn*, in the 16. yeare of his reigne, for the seizure of those lands which lately were of the inheritance of Earle *Aubrey* his elder brother, and thereby was seized of the Castles of *Heueningham* and *Caneuil*, with their appurtenances, and had also giuen him the Wardship of *William Fitz-Otho*, to bestow in marriage with his Niece. Notwithstanding all which fauors, he tooke part with the Barons, who maintayned *Lewis* the French Kings sonne against king *Henry* the third, in the year, 1215. He married *Isabell*, daughter and heire of *Hugh* Lord *Bulbec*, of *Bulbec* Castle in *Buckinghamshire*, and of *Swefham Bulbec* in *Cambridgshire*, and Founder of *Wiburne* Abbey in *Bedfordshire*; and had issue, *Hugh de Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, and Sir *Henry Vere* knight; of whom the Lord *Mordant* and others are descended. He had issue also, one daughter named *Isabell*, married to Sir *Iohn Courtney* knight, great Grand-father of Sir *Hugh Courtney*, first Earle of *Deuonshire* of that name. She founded the Preaching Fryars in *Oxford*, and lyeth there buried in Anno, 1245. This *Robert* also founded the Priory of *Hatfield Brodoke*, where he lyeth buried crosse-legged, in the yeare, 1221. with this Epitaph.

Sir Robert Vere *the first, and third Earle of* Oxford, *lyeth heere. God if he please, haue mercy of his soule. Whosoeuer shall pray for his soule, shall obtaine forty dayes pardon.* His Armes depicted vpon his Shield or Pauice, is gold, a quarter of *France* Seme, charged with a Molet Argent.



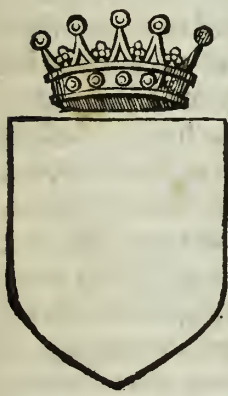
HVGH *de Vere*, sonne and heyre of *Robert* aforesaid, was restored and made Earle of *Oxford*, and Lord great Chāberlaine of *England*, in the yeare, 1233. and married *Hawis*, daughter of *Sayre de Quincy*, Earle of *Winchester*, and had issue, *Robert de Vere*, after Earle of *Oxford*, *Aubrey*, & *Richard*; *Margaret*, married to *Hugh de Cressi*, with whom her Father gaue in marriage, the Mannor of *Keteringham*, with the appurtenance (*Robert* Lord *Quincy*, and Lord *William Blunde* being Witnesses to the said Charter sanz date.) *Mauld* second daughter, and *Isabell Vere* the third daughter. This *Hugh* dyed in the yeare, 1263. and was buried at *Colne*, the 48. of King *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, de gueulles, escartellé d'or; le premier brisé de vn molette d'argent.



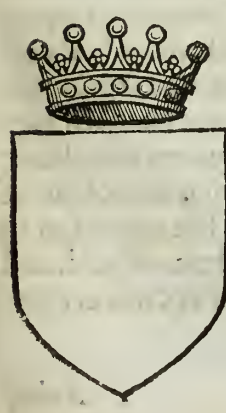
ROBERT *de Vere*, the ſecond of that chriſten name, ſonne & heyre of *Hugh* aforeſaid, was the fift Earle of *Oxford* of that ſur-name, Lord *Bulbec*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*; who ſiding with the Barons in the ciuill diſſentions againſt king *Henry* the third, was taken priſoner by Prince *Edward* the kings ſonne, in a battaile neere *Kenelworth*, in the yeare, 1265. He married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Gilbert* Lord *Samford*, and Chamberlaine to Queene *Elianor*, and had iſſue, *Robert Vere* Earle of *Oxford*; *Hugh de Vere*, ſecond ſonne, who married *Dioniſia*, daughter and heyre of *William Montchenſey*, Lord of *Swaneſcamp* knight, and dyed without iſſue; and *Alphonſus de Vere* knight, third ſonne, who dyed before his other two elder brothers, and was buried at S. *Albons*, the ſecond of king *Edward* the third. *Ioane* the eldeſt daughter, married *William de Warren*, ſonne of *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*; *Lora* the ſecond daughter, was wife to *Reginald Argentein*, with whom, her Brother *Robert* (as *Milles* hath, pag. 682.) did giue in marriage, the Mannor of *Ketlingham* in *Norfolke*. This *Robert* died in the yeare, 1295. and was buried at *Colne*, in the 24. yeare of king *Edward* the firſt.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



ROBERT *de Vere*, the third of that name, ſonne and heire of *Robert* the ſecond, was after the death of his Father, the ſixt Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*, and was called *The good Earle of Oxford*. He was ſent by king *Edward* the firſt into *Aquitaine*, with an Army to releeue his people againſt the *French*. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Roger* Lord *Mortimer*, and ſiſter of *Roger*, firſt Earle of *March*, and dyed without iſſue, in the yeare, 1331. and was buried at *Colne* in *Eſſex*.

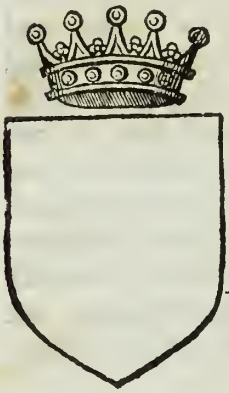
Et portoit, gueulles eſcartelle d'or, le premier briſe de vn molette d'argent.



IOHN *de Vere*, ſonne of Sir *Alphons de Vere* knight, and Nephew and heire of *Robert* and *Hugh* his Vnkles, whom hee ſucceeded, and was the ſeuenth Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *Bartholmew Badeliſmer*, Baron of *Leeds* in *Kent*; and ſiſter and one of the heyres of *Giles* Lord *Badeliſmer* her brother, by whom he had iſſue, three ſonnes and two daughters, viz. *Thomas* and *Aubrey*, both Earles of *Oxford*; and *Iohn Vere* third ſonne, dyed without iſſue. *Margaret* the eldeſt daughter, was firſt married to *Henry* Lord *Beaumont*,

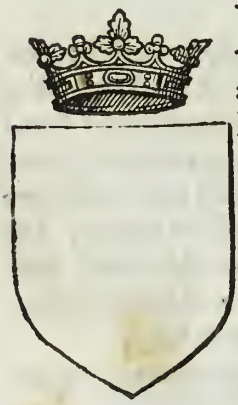
Beaumont, and after to Sir *Iohn Deuereux* knight; *Isabell* the second daughter, was first married to Sir *Iohn Courtney*, Grand-father of *Hugh*, the first Earle of *Deuonshire* of that Family; and after to Sir *Oliuer Dynham* knight. This *Iohn* Earle of *Oxford* dyed in the 33. yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1358.

Et portoit, de gueulles escartelle d'or, le primier brisé de vn Molette d'argent.



THomas de Vere, sonne and heyre of *Iohn* aforesaide, after the death of his Father, was the eight Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and Lord great Chamberlaine of *England*, and married *Matilda*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Raphe Vfford* knight, Lord Chiefe-Iustice of *England*, vnder King *Edward* the third, and had issue, *Robert de Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, Marqueſſe of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*, and after died at *Bentley* in *Essex*, the 18. day of September, the 45. of King *Edward* the third.

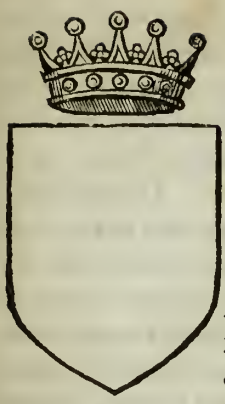
Et portoit, les Armes de son peré.



RObert de Vere, the fourth of that name, and 9. Earle of *Oxford*, at eight yeares of age, was Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*; and to augment his honour, king *Richard* the second, in the 9. yeare of his reigne, created him Marqueſſe of *Dublyn*, and gaue him a thousand Markes lands by the yeare, with the Castle of *Flynt* in *Wales*; also he gaue to him the sonne and heyre of *Charles de Bloys*, thē a prisoner; for whose redemption he had 20000. pounds; and in the 10. yeare of the saide Kings reigne, he was made Duke of *Ireland*. After all which, the King granted him by Letters Patents, to hold the kingdome and Soueraignty of *Ireland*, and to beare for his Armes, *Azure, three Crownes gold, within a bordure argent*, quartered before his owne Coate. He was much hated of the Nobility, for abusing the Kings eares to the hurt of the Sate. Hee married *Philip*, daughter of *Ingelram de Guisnes*, Lord of *Coucie* and Earle of *Bedford*, by *Isabell* his wife, daughter of king *Edward* the third, whom he diuorced, and tooke to wife *Lantegronia*, a meane woman, that came with the Queene out of *Bohemia*, but had no issue by eyther of them. At last he was banished *England* by the Barons, and went into *France*, where about fiue yeares after, being a hunting, he was slaine by a wilde Boare. King *Richard* hearing thereof, out of his loue caused his body to be brought into *England*, and to bee apparelled in Princely Ornaments and Robes, and put about his necke a chaine of gold, and Rings vpon his fingers, and so was buried in the Priory of *Earles Colne* in *Essex*, 1392. The king being thereat, did weare blackes.

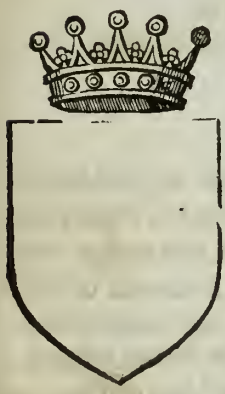
Et portoit, les armes de son peré.

Aubrey



AVbrey de Vere, after the baniſhment and death of *Robert* Duke of *Ireland* his Nephew, was the tenth Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec* and *Samford*, 1393. But the Chamberlainſhip of *England* (ſaith *Milles*) which his Aunceſtors did hold in Fee, he ſurrendred vnto king *Richard* the ſecond, who beſtowed the ſame vpon *Iohn Holland* Duke of *Exceſter*, his halfe brother by the Mother. He married *Alice*, daughter of *Iohn* Lord *Fitz-Walter*, of *Woodham Walter* in *Eſſex*, and had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Oxford*, and *Iohn* that dyed without iſſue, the ninth of *Henry* the fift; *Alice* a daughter, was married to Sir *Iohn Fitz-Lewis* knight. This *Aubrey* dyed in the firſt yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, and was buried in the Priory of Earles *Colne* in *Eſſex*, in the yeare, 1400.

Et portoit, gueulles, eſcartelle d'or, le premier briſe de vn Molette d'argent.



RIchard de Vere, (twenty foure yeares olde at the death of his Father *Aubrey*) was the eleuenth Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec* and *Samford*; and in the third yeare of King *Henry* the fift, he was made Knight of the Garter. He married *Alice*, daughter and one of the heyres of Sir *Richard Sergeaulx* knight, and widdow of *Guy S. Albon*, by whom hee had iſſue, *Iohn* Earle of *Oxford*, and Sir *Robert Vere* knight, who married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Hugh Courtney* of *Hacham* knight, (and heyre to her Mother *Phillip*, one of the daughters and heyres of Sir *Warren Archdeacon* knight) and had iſſue *Iohn*, who married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Walter Kilrington*, alias *Colbroke*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn de Vere* Earle of *Oxford*. This *Richard* dyed in the 4. yeare of King *Henry* the fift.

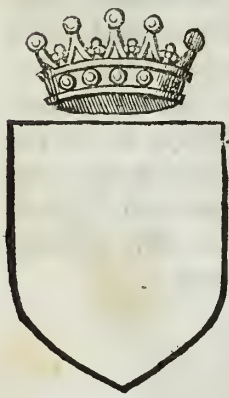
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

IOhn de Vere, the ſecond of that name, ſonne and heire of *Richard* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, the 12. Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec* and *Samford*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Iohn Howard* knight, and had iſſue, *Aubrey de Vere*, *Iohn de Vere* Earle of *Oxford*; *George Vere* knight, that dyed before his Brother; *Richard* and *Thomas* knights; *Mary*, a Nunne at *Barking* in *Eſſex*; *Ioane*, married to Sir *William Norris* of *Yatterden* knight; and *Elizabeth* was married to *William Bourchier*, ſonne and heyre of *Henry Bourchier* Earle of *Eſſex*. This *Iohn*, was one of the Noble-

men

men that withstood and gain-saide the Lords spirituall, for place and precedency in Parliament, in King *Henry* the sixt time; which controuersie is entred on the back-side of the Parliament Rolle thus. *Memorandum, the Lords spirituall alleadged in that Parliament, that for so much as they were spirituall Barons, they ought to haue of right the precedent place of the Lords Temporall; For* (saide they) *it was well knowne, how farre things spirituall exceed temporall.* To which, the Barons temporall answered, *That whatsoeuer right or priuiledge they had or could challenge, it came from them, and their Aunceſtors, and their almes-deeds, who had beene the worthy Founders and Benefactors of the saide Lords spirituall:* and further saide, *That it was an vnseemly thing, for Masters to be inferiors to their Seruants.* Besides, the Lords temporall further affirmed, *That they were descended of Honourable and Noble Families, and so were not the spirituall Barons*; Which matter being well vnderstood and indifferently weighed, the Lords Temporall preuailed, and had place and precedency giuen them. This *Iohn*, with *Aubrey* his eldest sonne, Sir *Thomas Tudenham* knight, *William Tirrell* and *Iohn Montgomery* Esquires, were attainted, and at seuerall times beheaded at Tower-Hill neere *London*, in the yeare, 1462. *Iohn* and his sonne *Aubrey*, were buried in the *Augustine Fryars* in *London*, the first of king *Edward* the fourth.

Et portoit, de gueulles escartelle d'or, le primier brise de vn molette d'argent.



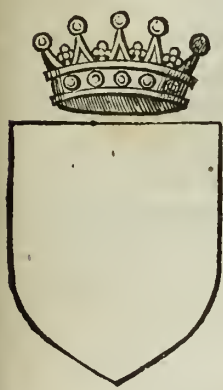
Iohn de Vere, second sonne of *Iohn* Earle of *Oxford*, beheaded with his eldest sonne *Aubrey*, was after his Father and Brothers death, the 13. Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec Samford* and *Scales*, great Chamberlaine and Admirall of *England*; who not long after the battaile and ouerthrow of *Barnet*, 1471. fled into *Cornewall* to S. *Michaels Mount*, where he was taken by King *Edward* the fourth, and sent prisoner to the Castle of *Hames* beyond the Seas, where he continued vntill the first yeare of king *Henry* the seuenth, with whom he came into *England*, and fought the battaile at *Bosworth*-Field, where King *Richard* was slaine. He maried two wiues, the first was *Margaret*, daughter of *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Salisbury*, by whom he had issue, *Iohn* that dyed in the Tower of *London* yong, in the time of his Fathers banishment. His second wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Richard Scrope* knight, the widdow of *William* Lord *Beaumont*, by whom he had no issue. He dyed without issue, in the fourth yeare of King *Henry* the eight, and was buried at *Colne* in *Essex*, leauing *Iohn de Vere*, sonne of *George* his Brother, to succeed him in the Earledome of *Oxford*, &c.

Et portoit, les armes de son pere.

Iohn

IOhn de Vere, the fourth of that name, ſonne and heyre of Sir *George Vere* knight, and Nephew and heyre of *Iohn*, the thirteenth Earle of *Oxford*, ſucceeded his Vnkle *Iohn*, & was the fourteenth Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford* and *Scales*, Lord great Chamberlaine of *England*, and Knight of the Garter. This *Iohn* was commonly called *Little Iohn of Camps*: Hee married *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, and Treaſurer of *England*, and dyed without iſſue, in the eighteenth yeare of King *Henry* the eight, the 14. of Iuly, 1526. and was buried at *Colne*, leauing *Iohn de Vere*, his great Vnkle *Roberts* Grand-childe to ſucceed him.

Et portoit, de gueulles, eſcartelle d'or, le primier briſe de vn molette d'argent.



IOhn de Vere, the fift of that name, (ſonne of *Iohn Vere*, Son of *Robert Vere*, ſecond brother of *Iohn* Earle of *Oxford*, beheaded with his ſonne *Aubrey*, in the yeare, 1462.) was the fifteenth Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford* and *Scales*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter & heyre of *Edward Truſſell* of *Staffordſhire*, knight Banneret, and had iſſue, *Iohn de Vere* the ſixt of that name, Earle of *Oxford*; *Aubrey de Vere* ſecond ſonne, who married the daughter of *Spring* of *Lanham* in *Suffolke*, and had iſſue *Hugh*: *Geffrey Vere* third ſonne (Father of *Iohn Vere* of *Kirby* Hall; Sir *Francis Vere* knight, the great Leader in the Lowe Countries; and Sir *Horatio Vere* Knight) *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas* Lord *Darcie* of *Chich*; *Anne*, wife to *Edmond* Lord *Sheffield*; and *Francis* married to *Henry Howard* Earle of *Surrey*, beheaded the 38. of King *Henry* the 8. This *Iohn* dyed at *Heueningham* Caſtle, the 19. of March, in the 31. yeare of King *Henry* the eight, 1539.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

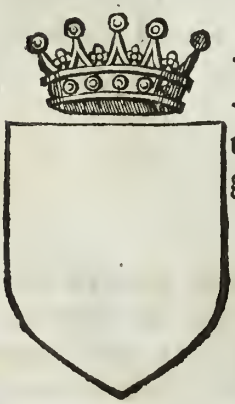
IOhn de Vere, the ſixt of that chriſten name, ſonne of *Iohn* the fift, was after the death of his Father, the ſixteenth Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and great Chamberlaine of *England*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Dorothy*, the daughter of *Raphe Neuill* Earle of *Weſtmerland*, by whom he had iſſue, *Katherine* married to *Edward* Lord *Windſore* of *Bradenham*; and *Fayth* that dyed without iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Margaret*, daughter of *Iohn Golding*, and ſiſter of Sir *Thomas Golding* knight, by whom hee had iſſue,

issue, *Edward* Earle of *Oxford*; and *Mary*, married to *Peregrine Berty*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresbie*. This *Iohn* dyed in the fourth yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*, and was buried at *Heueningham*, the third of August, 1561.

Et portoit, de gueulles, escartelle d'or, le primier charge à vn molette d'argent.

EDward Vere, sonne and heyre of *Iohn*, was after the death of his Father, the 17. Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and Lord great Chamberlaine of *England*. He had two wines, the first was *Anne*, daughter to *William Cecill* Baron of *Burghley*, and Lord high Treasurer of *England*, by whom he had issue three daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *William Stanley* Earle of *Derby*, and Lord *Strange*, in Anno, 1594. *Bridget*, wife to *Francis* Lord *Norris* of *Ricot*; and *Susan* married to *Philip Herbert* Earle of *Montgomery*. This *Edwards* second wife was *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas Trentham* of *Rocester* in *Staffordshire* Esquire, and one of the Maids of Honour to Queene *Elizabeth*, by whom hee had issue, *Henry Vere* the 19. Earle of *Oxford* now liuing, 1618. This *Edward* dyed the 24. of Iune, 1604. and was buried at *Hackney*.

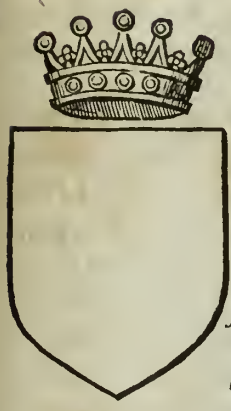
Et portoit, les armoiries de son peré.



HEnry Vere, sonne and heyre of *Edward Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, by his second wife, was after the death of his Father, the 18. Earle of *Oxford*, Lord *Bulbec*, *Samford*, and Lord great Chamberlaine of *England* now liuing, 1618.

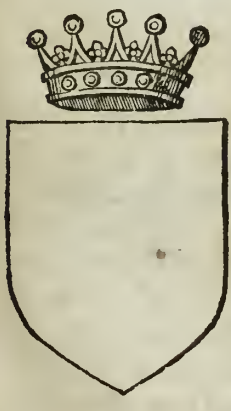
Et portoit, gueulles escartellé d'or, le primier charge à vn Molette d'argent.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Penbroke, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



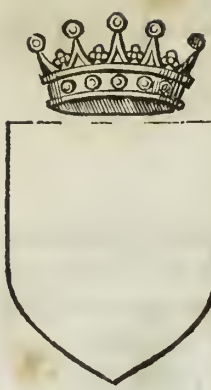
Gilbert, ſur-named *Strongbowe*, (of drawing of a Strong Bowe,) ſecond ſonne of *Gilbert* Earle of *Clare* in *Suffolke*, and Lord of *Tunbridge* in *Kent*, and grand-childe of *Richard Fitz-Gilbert* (Sewer to *William Conquerour*) and *Rohesia* his wife, daughter of *Walter Gifford*, Earle of *Longeuile* in *Normandy*; was created Earle of *Penbroke*, in the 4. yeare of King *Stephen*; hee was alſo Marſhall of the Kings Pallace, and Lord of *Chepſtow*, *Strighull*, *Tudenham*, *Wolaſton*, *Aluerdeſton*, and halfe the Country of *Liege*. Hee was heyre of *Roger* and *Walter Fitz-Richard* his Vnkles; which *Walter* was a great Baron, and Lord of *Caer-went* in *Monmouthſhire*, and Founder of *Tinterne* Abbey in *Wales*, 1131. He married *Elizabeth*, ſiſter of *Walleran* Earle of *Mellent*, and *Robert* Earle of *Leiceſter* (twin brothers) and had iſſue, *Richard Strongbow* Earle of *Penbroke*, and *Baſill*, married to *Raymond*, ſonne of *William Fitz-Gerald* of *Ireland*. This *Gilbert* dyed in the 14. yeare of King *Stephen*, and was buried by his Vnkle *Walter Fitz-Richard*, in the Abbey of *Tinterne*.

Et portoit, d'or, trois cheurons de gueulles, au lambell de cinq points d'azur.

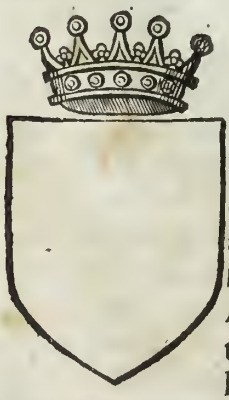


Richard of *Clare*, ſonne of *Gilbert* ſur-named *Strongbow*, of whom it is ſaide, that this *Richard* ſtanding vpright, with the Palmes of his hands would touch his knees; he was after his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*, L. of *Strighull*, *Chepſtow* and *Caer-went*, and Lord Marſhall. *Dermoc*, *Mac-Murough*, ſonne of *Patricke*, King of *Leinſter* in *Ireland*; whoſe Subiects rebelling againſt him, prayed this *Richards* ayde, who being a moſt valorous Captaine, granted his requeſt, & went with ſufficient ſtrength, and conquered all *Leinſter*. In recompence whereof, this *Dermoc* gaue his daughter *Ena* vnto him in marriage, with all the Country of *Leinſter*, (which contayned *Weſhford*, *Kildare*, *Kilkenny*, *Oſſory* and *Carlogh*) Al which Lands he enioyed with the good liking of King *Henry* the ſecond, eight whole yeares. He had iſſue, one onely daughter his heyre, named *Iſabell*, who being 14. yeares Ward to King *Henry* the ſecond, was giuen in marriage to *William Marſhall* the elder, Earle of *Penbroke*. This *Richard* dyed, and was buried at *Kilkenny*, in Anno, 1176, and afterwards his body was taken vp againe, and buried at *Dublyn* in *Ireland*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



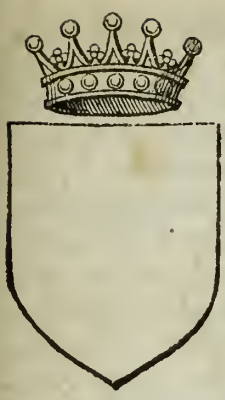
WIlliam the Kings Marſhall, ſonne of *Iohn*, & grandchilde of *Gilbert*, was in right of his wife *Iſabell*, daughter and heyre of *Richard Strongbow* aforeſaid, created Earle of *Penbroke*, by King *Iohn*, on the day of his Coronation, 1199. and had giuen him the Marſhalſhip of *England*. King *Richard* the firſt, in the firſt yeare of his Reigne, 1189. gaue this *Iſabell* in marriage, to this *William Marſhall*, ſhe being then his Ward, by whom he had iſſue fiue ſonnes; *William*, *Richard*, *Gilbert*, *Walter* and *Anſelme*, all Earles of *Penbroke*, and Marſhals of *England*, and dyed without iſſue. Hee had alſo fiue daughters, who were married as followeth. *Matild* the eldeſt, was married to *Hugh Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke*, with whom he had in marriage, the Marſhalſhip of *England*, and *Hemſted Marſhall* in *Barkſhire*, by which the ſaid Office is held: *Ioane* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Warin de Montchenſey*, Lord of *Swaneſcamp*: *Iſabell* the third daughter, was firſt married to *Gilbert de Clare* Earle of *Glocester*, and after to *Richard Plantagenet* Earle of *Cornwall*, younger ſonne of King *Iohn*: *Sibill* the fourth daughter, married *William Ferrars* Earle of *Derby*; and *Eua* the fift daughter, was married to *William Bruſe* Lord of *Brecknock*. This *William*, after the death of King *Iohn*, had the gouernment of King *Henry* the third, being but ten yeares of age, vntill the ſaid *William* dyed, which was in the yeare, 1219. and was buried in the *Temple* in *London*, the 16. of March, the fourth of king *Henry* the third. This *Williams* Father did beare for his Armes, *Gueulles à la bande fizelle d'or*; (as his Seale doth witneſſe) But after he and his ſonnes came to be Marſhals, they vſed for their Armes, *D'or party de vert, au lyon rampant de gueulles ſur le tout, arme & lampaſſe d'azur.*



WIlliam *Marſhall* the younger, ſonne and heyre of *William Marſhall* the elder, was the fourth Earle of *Penbroke*, and Marſhall of *England*, Lord of *Strighull*, *Chepſtow*, *Caer-went*, *Leigh* (or *Liege*) *Weſhford*, *Kildare*, *Kilkenny*, *Oſſorie* and *Carlogh*: and married two wiues; the firſt was *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Baldwin de Betun*, Earle of *Albemarle* and *Holderneſſe* (by *Auis* his wife, daughter and heyre of *William le Groſſe* Earle of *Albemarle*.) His ſecond wife was *Elianor*, daughter of king *Iohn*, and ſiſter of king *Henry* the third. He dyed without iſſue, the 6. of Aprill, 1231. the 15. of king *Henry* the third, and was buried by his Father, in the *Temple* of *London*, leauing *Richard* his brother to ſucceed him.

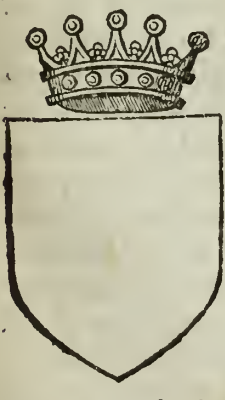
Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.

Richard



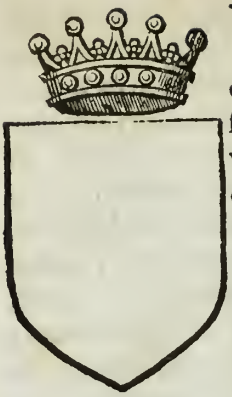
RIchard *Marſhall*, ſecond ſonne of *William Marſhall* the elder, who after the death of *William* his Brother, the 5. Earle of *Penbroke*, and Marſhall of *England*, Lord of *Longeuile* in *France*, *Strighull*, *Chepſtow*, and *Caerwent*, &c. did giue to the Church of S. *Maries* of *Thame*, certaine Woods in *Crendon*, to pray for his owne ſoule, and *Geruaſia* his Wife; (and as *Mathew Paris* hath) when king *Henry* the third did, vpon the ſuggeſtion of *Peter* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, remoue all his home-bred Subiects from their Offices in his Court, and preferre certaine ſtrangers of *Poictiers* in their roomes; this *Richard* not liking thereof, came boldly vnto the King, in the preſence of many the Nobility & others, and tolde him, that by ill counſell he had ſent for ſtrangers into the Land, to the great hurt of his kingdome and ſubiects, to the impeachment of the Lawes and Liberties of this Realme. For redreſſe whereof, he vowed he would fight ſo long as hee had any life; and thereupon ioyned league with *Luellyn* Prince of *Wales* & others. But whileſt the King was buſied in leuying an Army, to ſend againſt him and *Luellyn*, word was brought to this *Richard*, that *Morice Fitz-Gerald* and other *Iriſh*, had ſacked his Countries and Lands in *Ireland*. Vpon the hearing whereof, he haſted thether with fifteene Knights, to encounter with his enemies; and ioyned battaile with them vpon Satterday the firſt of Aprill, 1234. and fought eleuen houres, vntill his horſe was ſlaine vnder him. And he then falling to the ground, one of the *Iriſh* perceiuing his backe part ill armed, lifted vp his habergeō, & thruſt a knife into his backe vp to the haft, giuing him his deadly wound, and then brought him to a Caſtle of his owne named *Kilkenny*, (which the ſaid *Maurice Fitz-Gerald* had taken a little before from him) where he dyed fifteene dayes after without iſſue, hauing beene Earle but three yeares. Hee was buried in the Quier of the *Fryars Minories* at *Kilkenny*, the 18. of King *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon frere.



GIlbert *Marſhall*, third Son of *William Marſhall* the elder, after the death of *Richard* his brother, was reſtored to King *Henry* the thirds fauour and grace, & to all his brothers Lands and Honours, both in *England* and *Ireland*; and for the ſame did his homage in the ſame yeare, 1234. and was Earle of *Penbroke* and Marſhall of *England*, Lord of *Longeuile* in *France*, *Lineſter* in *Ireland*, and of *Chepſtow* and *Strighull* in *Wales*, &c. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *William* King of *Scots*, but had no iſſue. He miſcarried at a Turnament held at *Hartford*, by endeuoring to ſtay his horſe from his ſwift running, who being caſt out of his Saddle, the horſe gaue him ſuch a blow on the breaſt, with his head backward, that he died therof the ſame day, in the Abbey of *Hartford* neere *Ware*, in the yeare 1242. His body being conueyed to *London*, was buried by his Father in the *Temple*.

Et portoit, d'or party de vert au lion rampant de gueulles ſur le tout, armé & lampaſſé d'azur.



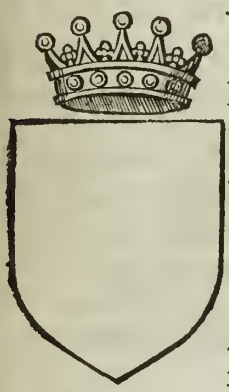
WAlter *Marſhall*, fourth ſonne of *William Marſhall* the elder, with whom King *Henry* the third (after the death of his Brother *Gilbert Marſhall*) was greatly diſpleaſed, denying him thoſe Honours and Seigneuries belonging vnto him from his Auncestors, ſaying: That this *Walters* eldeſt Brother *William*, did reſcue *Lewis* the French Kings Son being in *England*, that he was not taken priſoner. Secondly, that his Brother *Richard* was his enemy, and was ſlaine in open field againſt him. And thirdly, that his brother *Gilbert* that dyed laſt, had all his dignities reſtored to him by the Kings fauour; and that (contrary to the ſaide Kings Commandement) he went to the Tilting at *Hartford*, which was held to the Kings diſgrace. But afterwards, the King being well pacified, this *Walter* was admitted to be Earle of *Penbroke* and Marſhall of *England*, and to haue all other the honours and lands his brothers held and enioyed before. He married *Margaret*, daughter and co-heyre of *Robert* Lord *Quincy* (ſonne and heyre of *Saer de Quincy* Earle of *Winchester*) widdow of *Iohn Lacie* Earle of *Lincolne*, by whom he had no iſſue. He dyed at *Goderich* Caſtle by *Monmouth*, the fourth of December, 1245. and was buried at *Tyntearne* Abbey without iſſue, in the 30. yeare of King *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon frere.

ANſelme *Marſhall*, the fift ſonne of *William Marſhall* the elder, was at the time of his Brother *Walters* death, Dean of *Salisbury*, and after admitted to be Earle of *Penbroke*, and Marſhall of *England*. He married *Mauld*, daughter of *Humfrey de Bohun*, Earle of *Hereford* and Conſtable of *England*, and dyed without iſſue, the 22. of December, being the 18. day after the death of his Brother *Walter*; leauing his rich Patrimony and Inheritance, to be diuided amongſt his fiue ſiſters and heyres before mentioned. I finde this Earledome of *Penbroke* in ancient time, to be a County Palatine, & had all Iuriſdiction Regall. And that the Earle had vnder him there, Iuſtices of his owne, a Shireiffe, Steward, Chancellour, Chamberlaine, Coroner, Eſcheter, and diuers other Officers, neceſſary for a Regal Iuriſdiction, all made and appointed by himſelfe. He had Seſſions, & County Courts Monethly, in which County Courts were tried all Real Pleas whatſoeuer, by originall Writ, vnder the Seale and Name of the ſaid Earle; all fynes were leuied, and recoueries paſſed, and all Writs made in the Earles name, (and not in the Kings) He had power to pardon all offences, and had his Chancery, court of Common Pleas, and Exchequer, holden within his Caſtle of *Penbroke*; whereunto all the Inhabitants of that Country reſorted, for iuſtice and triall of all their cauſes. He erected Townes, and incorporated them with many large and ample liberties. He had all manner of forfeitures and eſcheats whatſoeuer. He had within his County, 9. Caſtles of his owne, and 12. Seigneuries or Manors,

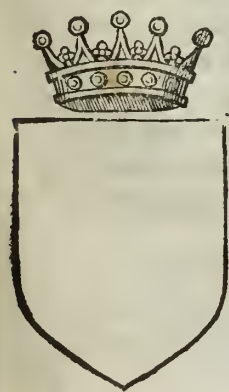
nors, which were parcell of his County. The Iuriſdiction royall of this Earledome, remained and was permitted in the Earles themſelues, from the time of the Norman Conqueſt, vntill the 27. yeare of King *Henry* the 8. Whereas all other Earles of this Realme, had loſt their Iuriſdictions many hundred yeares before, and had but the bare names of their Earledomes. Alſo the ſaid Earles of *Penbroke*, by Office at the Coronations of the Kings of *England*, were to carry a paire of gilt Spurs. To end; this County is called *Penbrokſhire*, of the Towne ſo named; for the word *Pen* (in Welſh) ſignifieth the head or chiefe part of a thing; and *Bro*, ſignifieth a Vale or plaine ſoyle, fertile and fit to beare Corne, &c.

Et portoit, d'or party de vert, au lyon rampant de gueulles, ſur le tout, armé & lampaſſé d'azur.



WIlliam de Valence) ſo ſur-named of the place where he was borne) ſonne of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marcheſſe of *Aquitaine*, and halfe brother by the Mother, to King *Henry* the third; was created Earle of *Penbroke*, in the yeare, 1247. He married *Ioane*, daughter and heyre of *Warin* Lord *Montchency*, and *Ioane* his wife, ſecond ſiſter and coheyre of *Anſelme Marſhall* Earle of *Penbroke*, by whom hee had iſſue, *Aymer de Valence* Earle of *Penbroke*, and *Iohn* that dyed a childe; and foure daughters, viz. *Iſabell*, married to *Iohn* Lord *Haſtings* of *Aburgauenny* (one of the Competitors for the Crowne of *Scotland*) *Ioane* the ſecond daughter was married vnto *Iohn* Lord *Comyn* of *Badzenoth* (ſonne of *Iohn* Lord *Comyn* and *Mary* his wife, daughter of *Iohn Balliol*) *Agnes* the third daughter, was firſt married to *Maurice Fitz-Gerald*; and after to *Henry Ballioll*, brother of *Alexander Ballioll* Lord of *Chilham*, and dyed without iſſue; *Margaret* was the 4. daughter. This *William de Valence* and *Ioane* his wife, gaue to the Towne of *Tenbie* the firſt Charter of incorporating them; licenſing thē to chuſe euery yeare Port-Reifes: He granted likewiſe to the Burgeſſes, free common yearely vpon al his grounds and Medowes, from the time of mowing, vnto the purification of *Mary*; which to this day they enioy. This *William* dyed in the yeare, 1296. and was buried in a magnificent Toombe, on the South-ſide of the Abbey at *Weſtminſter*, the 25. yeare of King *Edward* the firſt.

Et portoit, burelle d'argent & d'azur de dix pieces, à l'orle de Marlettes de gueulles.



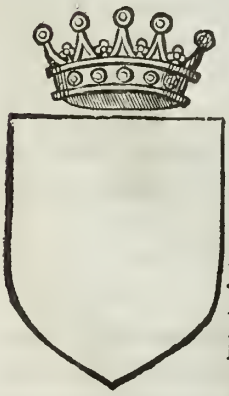
AYmer de Valence, ſonne and heyre of *William de Valence* aforeſaid, and *Ioane* his wife, daughter of *Warin Montchenſey* Lord of *Swanſcampe*, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Penbroke* and *Weſhford*, and Lord of *Montigniac*; he was Lord Gouernor of the Realme of *Scotland*, vnder king *Edward* the firſt, during the controuerſie betweene *Iohn Ballioll* and *Robert Bruſe*. Hee married three wiues, the firſt was *Beatrix*, daughter of *Raphe de Nele* Conſtable of *France*. The ſecond was the daughter of the Earle of *Barre*; and the third was *Mary*, daughter of *Guy de Chaſtillion*,

Earle of *S. Paule*, but had no iſſue by any of them. He dyed in *France*, in the yeare, 1323. and his inheritance (for want of heyres of his body) was diuided betweene his ſiſters aforeſaid; and *Laurence Haſtings*, grand-childe to *Iſabell* his eldeſt ſiſter, ſucceeded him in the Earledome of *Penbroke* and *Weſhford*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

Laurence Lord *Haſtings*, *Weſhford* and *Aburgauenny*, (Son of *Iohn* Lord *Haſtings*, and Grand-childe of another *Iohn* and *Iſabell*, eldeſt ſiſter and co-heyre of *Aymer de Valence* Earle of *Penbroke*) was by Letters Patents, dated at *Mont-Martyn*, the 30. day of October, the 13. of king *Edward* the third, created Earle of *Penbroke*, who being very young; the King gaue his Wardſhip to the Lady *Iſabell de Burgo*, Lady of *Clare*, who was Cuſtos of *Penbroke*, during the ſaid *Laurences* minority. He had two wiues, the firſt was the earle of *S. Paules* daughter, by whom he had no iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Agnes*, daughter of *Roger Mortuomary* Lord of *Wigmore*, and firſt Earle of *March*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Lord *Haſtings*, who was but two yeares olde at the death of his Father, 1361. the 36. of King *Edward* the third.

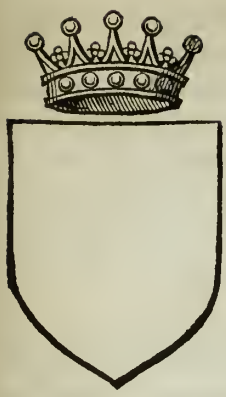
Et portoit, d'or à la Maunch de gueulles.



Iohn Lord *Haſtings*, (ſonne of *Laurenc* aforeſaid) was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*; and being but 27. yeares of age, was ſent by King *Edward* the third, to remoue the ſiedge at the Citty of *Rochell* in *France*, where by the way as he was going, hee was encountred vpon the Sea by *Henry* the Vſurper of *Caſtile*, and taken priſoner with 160. others, who were carried into *Spaine*; where after two yeares impriſonment there, he was ſolde to a Nobleman of *France*, with whom hauing agreed for his ranſome, at his departure, was poyſoned at a banquet, and died in *France*, the 16. of *Aprill*, in the yeare, 1375. (his ranſome money beeing come to *Callis* to redeeme him) He married two wiues, the firſt was *Margaret*, daughter of King *Edward* the third, by whom he had no iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Anne*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Walter Manny* knight of the Garter, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Lord *Haſtings* and Earle of *Penbroke*, three yeares olde at the death of his Father.

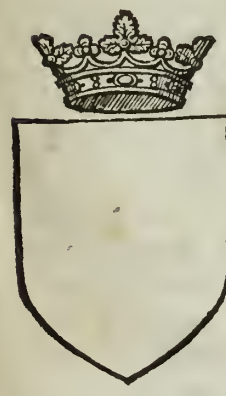
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

Iohn



IOhn Lord *Haſtings*, (ſonne of *Iohn* Earle of *Penbroke*, by *Anne Manny* his wife) after the death of his Father, was Earle of *Penbroke*, Lord *Haſtings*, *Weſhford*, & *Abergauenny*. And becauſe he was very yong, king *Edward* the third made *William* Lord *Beauchamp*, Cuſtos of the County of *Penbroke*. And after, being with King *Richard* the ſecond at *Woodſtock*, at a Chriſtmas, in running at a turnament, was ſlaine by his good Friend Sir *Iohn S. Iohn*, in the yeare, 1389. after he had beene Earle 14. yeares. He married *Philip*, daughter of *Edmond Mortimer* the third Earle of *March*, but had no iſſue. He was buried in the *Fryers Minorites*, within Newgate in *London*: And his inheritance went to his Couſin Sir *Edward Haſtings* knight; who, for ſome diſpleaſure taken againſt him by the King, was committed to the Fleet, where he dyed without iſſue. After whoſe death, King *Richard* ſeized all his liuings into his hands; although afterwards *Reginald Grey* of *Ruthin* made claime to the ſame, as next heire; and at the Coronation of King *Henry* the fourth, carried the gilt Spurs, which belonged of right for the Earle of *Penbroke* to do. It is ſaide, that ſince *Aymer de Valence* Earle of *Penbroke* (who was one of the Peeres that condemned *Thomas* Earle of *Lancaſter*) to this *Iohn*, none of the Earles of *Penbroke* did liue to ſee their ſonnes, ſo vntimely did they dye. King *Richard* the ſecond, in the yeare, 1397. did giue the Earledome of *Penbroke*, to his Queene *Iſabell*, and vnder her, *Thomas Percy* Earle of *Worceſter* and Lord of *Hauerford*, was made Cuſtos of the Earldome; which they enioyed vntill king *Henry* the fourth obtayned the Crowne, who tooke the ſame then into his owne hands.

Et portoit, d'or, à la Maunch de gueulles.



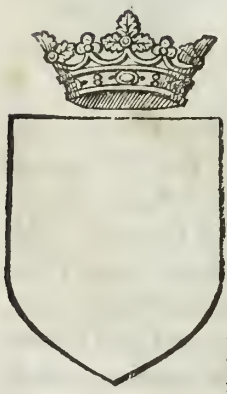
HVmfrey *Plantagenet*, (fourth ſonne of king *Henry* the 4.) was by king *Henry* the fift his brother, at a Parliament held at *Leiceſter*, the ſecond yeare of his Reigne, created Earle of *Penbroke*, and ſhortly after Duke of *Glocester*. Hee writ in his ſtile; *Humfrey*, ſonne and brother to Kings, Duke of *Glocester*, Earle of *Henault*, *Holland*, *Zeland* & *Penbroke*, Lord of *Friſia*, great Chamberlaine of *England*, and Defender of the Realme. This was that Duke *Humfrey*, who alwayes ſtanding for the Commons, being bountifull to the poore, and ſeeing Iuſtice duely executed, was commonly called, *The good Duke of Glocester*. (I wiſh there were many ſuch Duke *Humfreys* now liuing.) This great Duke and Protector, for withſtanding the inſolent proceedings of Queene *Margaret*, wife to King *Henry* the ſixt; at length (by her meanes) was ſtrangled to death at *S. Edmondsbury* in *Suffolke*,

folke, in the 25. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, and lyeth buried in the Abbey at S. *Albons*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Iaqueline*, daughter and heyre of *William* Duke of *Bauare*; and the ſecond wife was *Elianor*, ſiſter of *Thomas* Lord *Cobham* of *Starborough*, but had no iſſue by eyther. He had a baſe daughter named *Antigone*, married vnto *Henry Grey* Earle of *Tankeruile*, and Lord *Powis*.

Et portoit, France, eſcartelle d'engleterre, au bordur d'argent.

VVIlliam de la Pole, Lord *Wingfield*, &c. was created Earle of *Penbroke*, by Letters Patents, bearing date at S. *Edmonds-bury*, the third of March, 1446. the 25. of king *Henry* the ſixt; which Title & Dignity he enioyed not long; for at the next Parliament after, 1450. he was baniſhed *England*, and in his flying, was taken and beheaded; and his body being carried to *Wingfield* Colledge in *Suffolke*, was there buried: After whoſe death, the Earledome of *Penbroke* reuerted againe to the Crowne, where it remained two yeares. This *William* married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *Thomas Chaucer*, of *Newelme* in *Oxfordſhire* Eſquire; as in the Title of *Suffolke* is more at large.

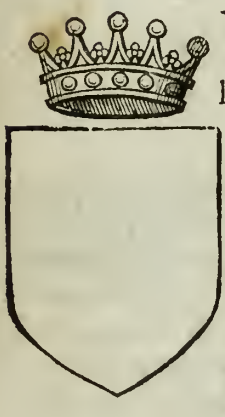
Et portoit, d'azur à la face & trois teſtes de Leopards d'or.



IAſper of *Hatfield*, knight of the Garter, (ſonne of *Owen Tuder*, and Queene *Katherine*, daughter of *Charles* the ſixt, French King, and widdow of king *Henry* the fift, of *England*) was created Earle of *Penbroke*, by King *Henry* the ſixt his halfe Brother, in the yeare, 1452. But after, when King *Edward* the fourth expulſed king *Henry* the ſixt, this *Iaſper* was attainted, and *William* Lord *Herbert* created Earle of *Penbroke* in his place, in the yeare, 1462. In whoſe Letters Patents mention is made, that he had the ſaid Earledome giuen him, in conſideration he had expelled the Rebell *Iaſper*. After that this *William Herbert* was ſlaine at *Banbury*, his ſonne *William* ſucceeded him in the ſaid Earledome of *Penbroke*. And after, when King *Henry* the ſixt was reſtored againe (by the Earle of *Warwicke*) this *Iaſper* was alſo reſtored to be Earle of *Penbroke*, in the yeare, 1470. But in Aprill following, 1471. *Iaſper* was taken priſoner at *Barnet* Field, and put from the Earledome of *Penbroke* againe: which Earledome being ſurrendred by the ſecond *William* Lord *Herbert*, to King *Edward* the fourth, he gaue it to Prince *Edward* his

his ſonne, who enioyed it during his life. Afterwards King *Richard* the third held the ſame all his life time; who being ſlaine by king *Henry* the ſeuenth, 1485. this *Iaſper* was againe (the third time) reſtored to the Earledome of *Penbroke*, & in the yeare, 1486. he was created Duke of *Bedford*. Some haue, that this *Iaſper* married *Katherine*, daughter of *Richard Wooduile* Earle *Riuers*, the widdow of *Henry Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*; but howſoeuer, he dyed without any lawfull iſſue, the 11. of King *Henry* the ſeuenth; leauing a baſe daughter, named *Hellen*, married to *William Gardiner* of *London*.

Et portoit, France eſcartelle d'engleterre, à la bordur d'azur ſemé de Merlottes d'or.



WVilliam *Herbert*, Lord of *Ragland* Caſtle in *Monmothſhire*, deſcended from *Henry Fitz-Herbert*, Chamberlaine to King *Henry* the firſt, and *Alice Corbet* his wife, (Concubine to the ſaid King, and of whom he begot *Reginald* earle of *Cornwall*.) This *William* was Knight of the Garter, and after the attaindor of *Iaſper* of *Hatfield*, was created Earle of *Penbroke*, in the 8. yeare of king *Edward* the fourth; and being ſent by the ſaid King to encounter *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Warwicke*, and *George* Duke of *Clarence*, (who intended the ſetting vp againe of King *Henrie* the ſixt) was at *Banbury* field 1469. taken priſoner and beheaded the ninth of King *Edward* the fourth, and buried at *Tinterne* Abbey: the ſaid King *Edward* being alſo taken priſoner by the Earle of *Warwicke* at the ſame time. He married *Anne*, ſiſter of Sir *Walter Deuereux* knight, Lord *Ferrars* of *Chartley*, and had iſſue, *William* Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, (and after his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*) Sir *Walter Herbert*, and Sir *George Herbert* of *S. Iulians*, and ſixe daughters; *Cicely* was Baroneſſe of *Greſtoke*; *Mauld* was married to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*; *Katherine*, wife to *George Grey* Earle of *Kent*; *Anne* was married to the Lord *Powis*; *Iſabell* was married to Sir *Thomas Cookſey* Knight; and *Margaret* the ſixt daughter, was firſt married to *Thomas Talbot* Viſcount *Liſle*, and after to Sir *Henry Bodringham* knight. This *William* Earle of *Penbroke* had iſſue by *Mauld*, daughter and heyre of *Adam ap Howell Graunt*, his Paramore, *Richard Herbert* of *Ewyas*, Father of Sir *George Herbert* of *Swanſey* knight, and of *William Herbert* Earle of *Penbroke*.

Et portoit, party per pale, d'azur & de gueulles, au trois lyons rampant d'argent.

William

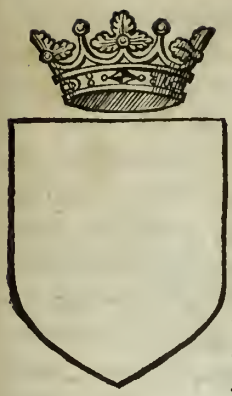
WIlliam Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, (ſonne and heyre of *William* Earle of *Penbroke*, beheaded at *Banbury* aforeſaid) was after his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*, which earledome he ſurrendred to King *Edward* the fourth, and in lieu therof, the ſaid King created him Earle of *Huntington*, by his Letters Patents bearing date at *Oburne*, the fourth of Iuly, in the 19. yeare of King *Edward* the fourth; who at that time gaue the ſaid Earledome of *Penbroke* to his ſonne Prince *Edward*. This *William* married *Mary*, the fift ſiſter and co-heyre of *Richard Wooduile*, Earle *Riuers*, and had iſſue one onely daughter his heyre, named *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles Somerſet* Earle of *Worceſter*. This *William* dyed in the 6. yeare of King *Henry* the ſeuenth.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

EDward *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heyre of King *Edward* the fourth, was in the 19. yeare of his Fathers reigne (vpon the ſurrender of *William Herbert* of the Earledome of *Penbroke*) created Earle of *Penbroke*, at the Kings Mannor of Eaſt *Hampſted*. This Prince *Edward* was after King, by the name of King *Edward* the fift, and liued not long after; who being dead, King *Richard* the third held the ſaid Earledome of *Penbroke* all his life time. After whoſe death, *Iaſper Tuder* was reſtored againe to that Earledome, and helde it to his death, in the yeare, 1495. And then did King *Henry* the ſeuenth giue the ſame Earledome to Prince *Henry* his ſonne, who held and enioyed it, vntill he was King, and long after, and paſſed all things within the ſaide County, vnder the Seale of the ſaid Earledome, and by the name of Earle of *Penbroke*, (and not as King, nor vnder the great Seale of *England*) and ſo it continued, vntill the 27. yeare of his Reigne, that *Wales* was reduced to ſheere ground, and the authority royall of all Lordſhips Marcheſſe in *Wales*, was diſſolued by Acte of Parliament, and reſumed into the Kings hands; at which time, the great and large authority and iuriſdiction Royall, of the Earledome of *Penbroke* (being alwayes before a County Palatine) was diſſolued; and the Earles that haue beene ſithence, haue onely had but the Name and Dignity, as other Earles of *England*; where before that time, they were as abſolute Princes of themſelues.

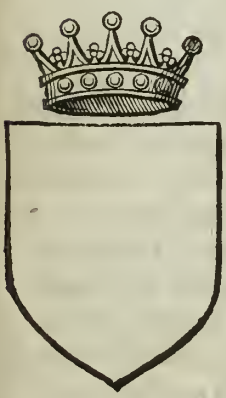
Et portoit, France eſcartelle d'engleterre, au lambell d'argent.

Anne



ANne *Bollen*, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Thomas Bollen*, Viſcount *Rochford*, and Earle of *Wiltſhire*; was created Marchioneſſe of *Penbroke* at *Windeſore* Caſtle, on Sunday the firſt of September, 1532. the 24. of King *Henry* the eight, at which time, the ſaide King deliuered vnto her two ſeuerall Letters Patents; one of her ſaid Creation, the other of the guift of a thouſand pounds a yeare to maintaine her Eſtate. Afterwards, the 25. of Ianuary, 1533. King *Henry* married the ſaid *Anne*, Marchioneſſe of *Penbroke*, and by her had iſſue, the renowned and moſt famous Princeſſe Queene *Elizabeth*, who reigned Queene, forty foure yeares, and died the 24. of March, 1602. and lyeth honourably buried in the Abbey at *Weſtminſter*. This Queene was beheaded within the Tower of *London*, the 19. of May, 1536. and her body with the head, was buried in the Quier of the Chappel of the Tower.

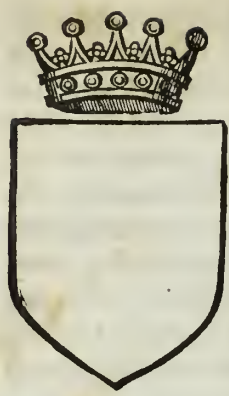
Et portoit, d'argent au Cheuron entre trois teſtes de Beufs coupé ſable.



WIlliam *Herbert*, ſonne of *Richard Herbert* of *Ewyas* Eſquire, and grandchilde to *William Herbert* Earle of *Penbroke*, beheaded at *Banbury*, was of the priuy Chamber to King *Henry* the eight, and one of his Excecutors; he was made Maſter of the Horſſe, and Knight of the Garter, the third of King *Edward* the ſixt; and in the fift yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was created Lord *Herbert* of *Caerdiffe*, and Earle of *Penbroke*; he was alſo of the priuy Counſell to king *Edward* the 6. twice Lord Preſident of the Counſell eſtabliſhed in the Marcheſſe of *Wales*, Lieutenant generall, ioyned with the Lord *Ruſſell* and the Lord *Grey*, for ſuppreſſing the Rebels in the Weſt Countries, and againſt Sir *Thomas Wyat*, and Generall of all the Engliſh Forces at S. *Quintins*; twice Gouernor of *Callis*, of the priuy Counſell alſo to Queene *Mary* and Queene *Elizabeth*, & grand Maſter of the Houſhold to the late Queene *Elizabeth*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas Parre*, Baron of *Kendall*, & ſiſter and co-heyre of *William Parre* Marqueſſe of *Northampton*, Earle of *Eſſex*, Lord *Parre*, *Ros* of *Kendall*, *Fitz-Hugh*, *Marmyon*, and S. *Quintine*; by whom hee had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Herbert*, after Earle of *Penbroke*; Sir *Edward Herbert* of *Red-Caſtle* knight; and Lady *Anne*, married to *Francis* Lord *Talbot*, Son and heyre of *George* the ſixt Earle of *Shrewsbury*. This *William*, married to his ſecond wife, *Anne*, daughter of *George Talbot*, the fourth Earle of *Shrewsbury*, but by her had no iſſue. He dyed at *Hampton-Court*, the 18. of Aprill, and was buried in S. *Paules* Church in *London*, in the yeare, 1570. being the 73. yeare of his age.

Et portoit, party per pale d'azur & de gueulles au lyons rampant d'argent, à la bordur gobonne d'or & gueulles, ſur la gueulles bezants.

Henry



HEnry *Herbert*, Earle of *Penbroke*, Lord *Herbert* of *Caerdiffe* in *Wales*, Knight of the honourable Order of the Garter, Lord Preſident of the Counſell of the Marcheſſe of *Wales*; married two Wiues; *Katherine* the firſt wife, was daughter of *George Talbot*, the ſixt Earle of *Shrewsbury*, by whom he had no iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Mary*, daughter of Sir *Henry Sidney*, knight of the Garter, and of the priuy Counſell to Queene *Elizabeth*, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, and Preſident of the Counſell of the Marcheſſe of *Wales*, and ſiſter to *Robert Sidney*, Viſcount *Liſle* and Earle of *Leiceſter*, Knight of the Garter, and Chamberlaine to Queene *Anne*, by whom he had iſſue, *William* Lord *Herbert* of *Caerdiffe*, and after his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*; *Philip Herbert* ſecond ſonne, created Earle of *Montgomery*; and Lady *Anne*, that dyed young vnmarried at *Cambridge*, and was there buried, 1601.

Et portoit, per pale d'azur & de gueulles, au trois lyons rampant d'argent, à vn berdur gobonny d'or & de gueulles.

WIlliam *Herbert*, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Penbroke*, Lord *Herbert* of *Caerdiffe* in *Wales*, *Fitz-Hugh*, *Marmion*, and *S. Quintine*, Lord Chamberlaine to King *Iames*, Knight of the honorable Order of the Garter, one of his Maieſties moſt honourable priuy Counſell, and one of the Comiſſioners for the Office of Earle Marſhall of *England*. He married *Mary*, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Gilbert* Lord *Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, but as yet hath no iſſue, 1618.

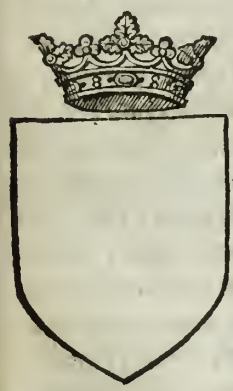
Et portoit, per pale d'azur & de gueulles, au trois lyons rampant d'argent, à vn bordur gobonny d'or & de gueulles.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Rutland, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*

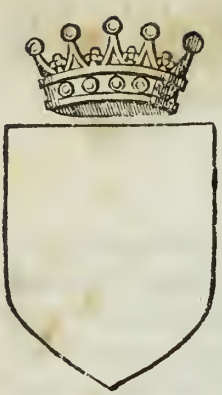
EDward *Plantagenet*, Son and heyre of *Edmond* of *Langley* Duke of *Yorke*, fift ſonne of King *Edward* the third; was in the life time of his Father, at a Parliament helde at *London*, the 14. of King *Richard* the ſecond, created Earle of *Rutland*, and of *Corke* in *Ireland*. And in the 21. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of *Albemarle*; from which, in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the fourth, hee was by Parliament depoſed. Notwithſtanding, after the death of his Father, 1401. he was Duke of *Yorke*, Lord high Conſtable and Admirall of *England*, Lord of *Tyndall*, and Knight of the Garter. He married (at *Fotheringhay* in *Northamptonſhire*) *Philip*, third daughter and co-heyre of *Iohn de Mohun*, Lord of *Dunſter* Caſtle in *Somerſetſhire*, by whom he had no iſſue. He was after ſlaine at the battaile of *Agin-Court-Field*, the third of King *Henry* the fift, 1415. and was buried at *Fotheringhay*, leauing *Richard* his brother to ſucceed him.

Et portoit, France ſemee eſcartelle d'engleterre, au lambell d'argent briſé de neuf torteaux.



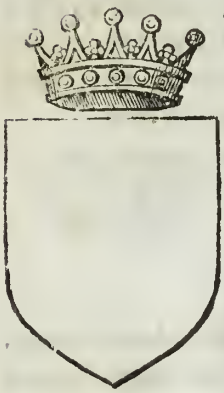
RIchard *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heyre of *Richard Coningſborough* Earle of *Cambridge*, ſecond brother of *Edward* aforeſaid, after the death of his Vnkle *Edward* without iſſue, was reſtored to be Duke of *Yorke*, Earle of *Cambridge* and *Rutland*, and Lord of *Tyndall*, in the fourth yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt; he was alſo Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, Lord of *Wigmore* and *Clare*, in right of *Anne* his Mother, ſiſter & heyre of *Edmond Mortimer* Earle of *March*, &c. He married *Cecily*, youngeſt daughter of *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, by whom he had iſſue, (as in the title of *Yorke*) Hee was ſlaine at the battaile of *Wakefield*, by Queene *Margaret*, in the 38. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, and was buried at *Fotheringhay* in *Northamptonſhire*.

Et portoit, France ſemee, eſcartellé d'engleterre, au bordur d'argent charge de lyons rampant purpre.



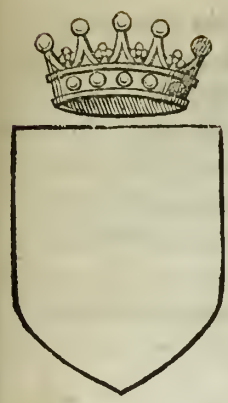
EDmond Plantagenet, ſonne and heyre of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* aforeſaid, was the third Earle of *Rutland* in the life time of his Father; who being with his ſaide Father at the battaile of *Wakefield*, 1460. the 39. of king *Henry* the 6. and but 12. yeares olde, fell downe vpon his knees deſiring mercy; was cruelly ſtabbed to the heart, by *Iohn* Lord *Clifford* of *Weſtmerland*, who did ſweare, that (by that acte) he would be reuenged for *Thomas* his Fathers death. After he was thus murdered, he was firſt buried at *Pomfret*, and from thence remoued, and brought to *Fotheringhay* Caſtle, & there buried by his Father.

Et portoit, France eſcartelle d'engleterre, au lambell de cinque points d'argent, chargeé à deux 2. lyons gueulles & neuf torteaux. Eſcartelle à vec Vliſter & Mortymer.



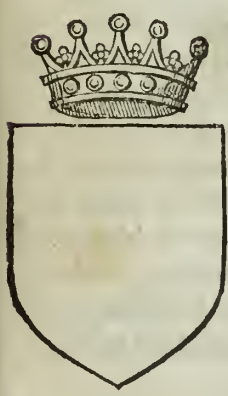
THomas *Mannors*, Knight of the Garter, Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, *Beluoir*, and *Trusbut*, (ſonne and heyre of *George Mannors* Lord *Ros*, and *Anne* his wife, daughter and heyre of Sir *Thomas S. Leoger* knight, and *Anne* Dutcheſſe of *Exceſter* his wife; which *Anne* was ſiſter of king *Edward* the fourth) was created Earle of *Rutland* by king *Henry* the 8. at his Pallace of *Bridewell* in *London*, by Letters Patents, bearing date the 18. of Iune, the 17. of the ſaide Kings Reigne. King *Henry* the 8. did alſo augment vnto his ancient Armes, (in regard that he was deſcended of the ſiſter of King *Edward* the fourth) *gold, two barres azure*; *a chiefe quarterly azur and gueulles*; on the firſt two *Flour-de-luces gold*; in the ſecond, *a lyon paſſant gardant* of the firſt, the third as the ſecond, the fourth as the firſt. He married *Elianor*, daughter of Sir *William Paſton* of *Norfolke* knight, by whom he had iſſue, fiue ſonnes and ſixe daughters; *Henry Mannors* the eldeſt ſonne, was after his Father, Earle of *Rutland*; Sir *Iohn Mannors* knight; Sir *Roger Mannors* knight; Sir *Thomas Mannors* knight; and *Oliuer* was the fift Son. *Gertrude*, married to *George Talbot*, ſixt Earle of *Shrewsbury*; *Anne*, married to *Henry Neuill*, fift Earle of *Weſtmerland*; *Frances*, wife to *Henry Neuill*, Lord of *Aburgauenny*, and Mother to the Lady *Vane* of *Kent*; *Katherine*, wife to *Henry Capell* Eſquire; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Iohn Sauage* knight; and *Iſabell* the ſixt daughter dyed young. This *Thomas*, dyed in the 35. yeare of king *Henry* the eight, and lyeth buried at *Boſworth* in *Leiceſterſhire*.

Henry.



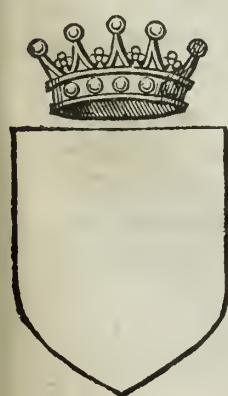
HEnry *Mannors*, Knight of the Garter, (ſonne and heyre of *Thomas* aforeſaid) was the ſecond Earle of *Rutland* of this Family, Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, *Beluoir* and *Trusbut*; He married two wiues; the firſt was *Margaret*, daughter of *Raphe Neuill*, fourth Earle of *Weſtmerland*, by whom he had iſſue, *Edward Mannors*, third Earle of *Rutland* of this Family; and *Iohn* the fourth Earle of *Rutland*; and a daughter named *Elizabeth*, who was married to Sir *William Courtney* of *Powderham* knight, *Elianor* married to *Iohn Bourchier* Earle of *Bath*. His ſecond wife was *Bridget*, daughter of *Iohn* Lord *Huſſy* of *Lincolnſhire*, the widdow of Sir *Richard Moriſon* knight, but by her had no iſſue; ſhe was after married to *Francis Ruſſell* Earle of *Bedford*. He dyed in the fift yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*, and was buried at *Boteſworth*, 1563.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



EDward *Mannors*, Knight of the Garter, (ſonne and heire of *Henry*) was after the death of his Father, the third Earle of *Rutland* of this Family, Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, *Beluoir* and *Trusbut*, and cheefe Commiſſioner, appointed by Queene *Elizabeth*, to continue the league betweene her and *Iames* the ſixt, King of *Scotland*, (now our moſt dread and Soueraigne Lord and King, 1618.) there being ioyned with him, the Lord *Euers*, *Thomas Randolph* Eſquire, and others. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of Sir *Thomas Holcroft*, of the Vale Royall in *Cheſhire* knight, by whom he had iſſue, one onely daughter and heyre named *Elizabeth*, married to *William Cecill* Lord *Burghley*, ſonne and heyre of *Thomas* Earle of *Exceſter*, by whom he had iſſue, *William* Lord *Ros*, that died beyond the ſeas in *Italy*, without iſſue, 1618. This *Edward* dyed in the 29. yeare of the Reigne of Queene *Elizabeth*, and lyeth buried at *Boteſworth*.

Et portoit, d'or, deux burelles d'azur, au chef eſcartelle d'azur & de gueulles, en le premier deux fleur-de-lizes d'or, à la ſecond au lyon paſſant gardant d'or.

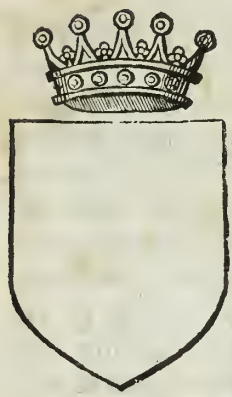


IOhn *Mannors*, (brother and heyre male of *Edward* aforeſaid) was the fourth Earle of *Rutland* of that Family, Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, *Beluoir* and *Trusbut*; and married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Francis Charlton*, of *Apley* in *Shropſhire*, by whō he had iſſue, *Edward* that dyed an Infant; *Roger*, that was Earle of *Rutland*; *Francis*, Earle of *Rutland*; Sir *George Mannors* Knight, and *Oliuer*; *Bridget*, wife to Sir *Robert Tirwhit* of *Lincolnſhire* Knight; *Frances*, married to *William* Lord *Willoughby* of *Parham*; *Elizabeth*, married to *Emanuell* Lord *Scroope* of *Bolton*. This *Iohn* dyed in the yeare, 1587.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon frere.

ROger *Mannors*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* aforeſaide, was after the death of his Father, the fift Earle of *Rutland*, Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, *Beluoir* and *Trusbut*; and married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of that worthy and renowned Sir *Philip Sidney* knight, ſlaine at *Zutphen* in *Gelderland*, the 17. of October, 1586. and dyed without iſſue, in the yeare, 1600. leauing *Francis Mannors* his brother, to ſucceed him.

Et portoit, d'or à deux burelles d'azur, au chef eſcartelle d'azur & de gueulles, en la premier deux fleur de-liz d'or, à la ſecond au leopard paſſant d'or.

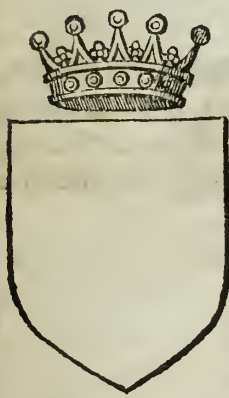


FRancis *Mannors*, ſecond ſonne of *Iohn* Earle of *Rutland*, and brother and heyre of *Roger*, the fift Earle of *Rutland* of this Family; was the ſixt Earle of *Rutland*, Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, *Beluoir* and *Trusbut*, and Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, 1618. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Mary*, daughter and one of the co-heyres of Sir *Henry Knyuet* of the Weſt Country, and had iſſue, *Katherine*. His ſecond wife is *Cecily*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Tufton* knight, (and widdow of *Edward Hungerford*) by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Ros* that dyed a childe, and *Francis* Lord *Ros* of *Hamelake*, now liuing, 1618.

Et portoit, d'or à deux burelles d'azur, au chef eſcartelle d'azur & de gueulles, en la premier deux fleur-de-liz d'or, à la ſecond au leopard paſſant d'or.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles Riuers, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*

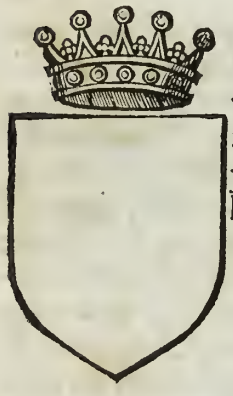


Richard Widdeuill, Baron of *Wimington*, married *Iaquet*, daughter of *Peter* of *Luxenburgh*, Earle of *S. Paul*, the widdow of *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, Regent of *France*; for which marriage, he was fined to pay to King *Henry* the ſixt, the ſumme of one thouſand pounds, becauſe hee did the ſame without the ſaid Kings priuity and conſent; yet afterwards obtayning the ſaid Kings fauour, he was elect Knight of the Garter, the 4. of *Auguſt*, and enſtalled the 30. of *October*, Anno, 28. of *Henry* the ſixt; and on the 26. of May, the 4. of King *Edward* the fourth, he was created Earle *Riuers*, & made high Conſtable of *England*. He had iſſue by the ſaide *Iaquet*, ſeuen Sons and ſixe daughters, viz. *Anthony Widdeuill*, Earle *Riuers* after his Father; *Lewis* dyed young; *Iohn* dyed young alſo; *Iohn* the fourth ſonne, was ſlaine with his Father at *Edgcote-field*; *Lyonell* fift ſonne, was Biſhop of *Salisbury*, (and Father to *Stephen Gardiner* Biſhop of *Winchester*, by his Concubine) *Edward* ſixt ſonne; *Richard* the ſeuenth ſonne, was Earle *Riuers* after *Anthony* his elder brother: *Elizabeth* the eldeſt daughter, was firſt married to Sir *Iohn Grey* of *Groby* knight; and after to King *Edward* the fourth; *Margaret* was married to *Thomas Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*; *Anne* the third daughter, was firſt married to *William Bourchier*, ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Eſſex*; and after to *George Grey* Earle of *Kent*; and thirdly, to Sir *Edward Wingfield* knight; *Iaquet* was married to *Iohn* Lord *Strange* of *Knocking*; *Mary*, was wife to *William Herbert* Earle of *Huntington*; and *Katherine* the ſixt daughter, was firſt married to *Henry Stafford*, ſecond Duke of *Buckingham*; and after to *Iaſper* of *Hatfield*, D. of *Bedford*. This *Richard*, with *Iohn* his ſonne, were taken out of the Mannour of *Grafton*, by *Robin* of *Riddeſdale*, Captaine of the lewd people of *Northamptonſhire*, and catried to *Northampton*, and there beheaded, without any Legall proceeding, in the yeare, 1469.

Et portoit, d'argent, à la facé & quanton de gueulles.

ANthony Wideuile, was after the death of *Richard* his Father, Earle *Riuers* and Lord *Scales*, in right of his wife *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of *Thomas* Lord *Scales*, of *Nucels* in *Hartfordſhire*. He was made Knight of the Garter, in the fift yeare of King *Edward* the fourth; and in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the fift, by the procurement of *Richard* Duke of *Glocester* (then Lord Protectour) was ſent to *Pomfret*, & there beheaded, without any iuſt or lawfull cauſe laid againſt him) the 13. of Iune, 1483. This *Anthony* had iſſue onely a baſe daughter named *Margaret*, who was married to Sir *Robert Poynes* knight.

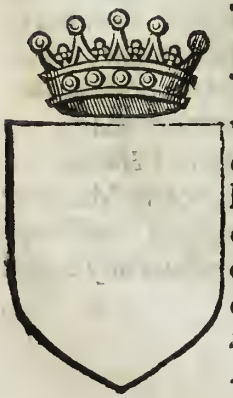
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



RIchard Wideuile, after the death of *Anthony* his brother, without lawfull iſſue, was Earle *Riuers*, Lord *Scales* of *Nucels*, and *Grafton*, and dyed without iſſue, in the ſeuenth yeare of King *Henry* the ſeuenth; leauing his ſixe ſiſters his heyres, who were married as aforeſaid.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

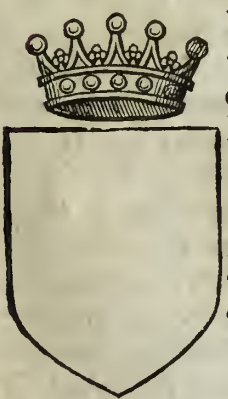
A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Shrewsbury, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



ROger de *Montegummery*, Earle of *Beliſmo* in *Normandy*, ſonne of *Hugh de Montegummery*, & of *Sibell* his wife, fift daughter of *Herfaſtus* the *Dane*, (brother of *Gonora* wife to *Richard* the firſt Duke of *Normandy* of that Name) came into *England* with *William* the *Conquerour*, who gaue him the Earledomes of *Shrewsbury* and *Arundell*. He married *Maberia*, daughter of *William Taluaiſe*, and ſiſter & heyre of *Arnold de Beliſmo*, and had iſſue, fiue ſonnes and foure daughters, (as *William Gemiticenſis* hath) *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, ſlaine at *Angleſey* in *Wales*, 1097, without iſſue; *Robert* was alſo Earle of *Shrewsbury* and *Arundell*; *Roger* the third ſonne, was Earle of *Poitow*, and Lord of the Honor of

of *Lancaſter* in *England*, by the guift of *William Ruphus*; *Philip* the fourth ſonne, and *Arnold* the fift ſonne was Caſtle-keeper of *Penbroke*, who with his Brother *Robert*, was baniſhed *England*. The foure daughters were, *Emma*; *Matild*, married to *Robert* Earle of *Moretaigne*; *Mabill* the third daughter; and *Sibill* was the fourth daughter, who was married to *Robert Fitz-Hamon*, Lord of *Glamorgan*, Founder of *Tewkesbury* Abbey in *England*, and Lord of *Torigney* in *Normandy*. This *Roger* was left by *William Conqueror*, to be Gouernor to his ſonne *William Ruphus*, and was ſlaine at *Caerdiffe* in South-*Wales*, and buried at *Shrewsbury*, in the Abbey which before he had founded.

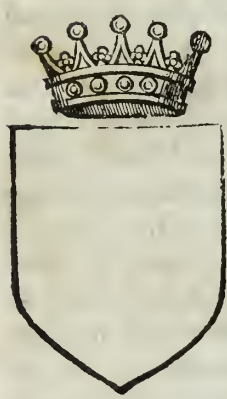
HVgh de Montegummery, (ſonne of *Roger* aforeſaide) was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Shrewsbury* and *Arundell*. He, with *Hugh* Earle of *Cheſter*, tooke the *Iſle of Man* by force and ſtrong hand, 1098. At which time, *Magnus* King of *Norway*, and grandchilde to *Olaue*, after he had ioyned to his Empire, the Iſlands of *Orcades* and *Menauia*; came with a few Ships to the *Iſle of Man*; whom this *Hugh* being willing to reſiſt on the ſhore, was ſtricken in the right eye with an Arrow, of which hurt, the eight day after, hee dyed without iſſue, and was buried by his Father, in the Abbey of *Shrewsbury*. Vpon whoſe Toomb, (M. *Milles* ſaith) his Portraiture is made of ſtone, with his legs acroſſe, (as in olde times was vſed) and vpon his Shield *Azure*, *a lyon rampant gold*, *with a border*, as before is ſpecified in the Title of Earles of *Arundell*.



RObert de Montegummery, ſecond ſonne of *Roger* aforeſaid, and brother and heyre of *Hugh*, was the third Earle of *Shrewsbury* and *Arundell*, and married the daughter and heyre of *Guy* Earle of *Pontiue* in *Normandy*. He was a man very outragiouſly giuen, and moſt cruell to his owne Children and Hoſtages, whoſe eyes (with his owne hands) hee plucked out. Hee helde and fortified the Caſtles of *Shrewsbury*, *Arundell*, *Tickhill*, *Bruge*, and *Carrocoue* in *England*, againſt king *Henry* the firſt, which after was his vndoing. For thereupon the King proclaimed him Traitor, and ſhortly after, all his Townes and Caſtles being yeelded vp vnto the ſaid King, he was baniſhed *England*, with his Brother *Arnold*, in the yeare, 1103. the fourth yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne. But afterward this *Robert*, with *Robert* Duke of *Normandy*, the Kings eldeſt brother, were taken priſoners at the Battaile of *Tenarsbray*, and were brought into *England*, where they had both their eyes put out, and kept priſoners in the Caſtle of *Caerdiffe*

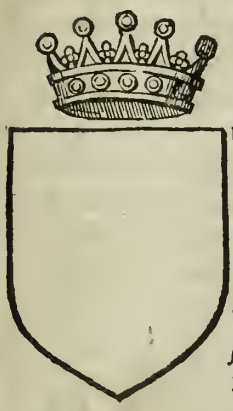
Caerdiffe in South-*Wales*, where they miſerably ended their dayes. This *Robert* had iſſue, *William* ſur-named *Talnaiſe* Earle of *Sage*, who married *Ela*, daughter of *Hely*, brother of *Geffrey* Earle of *Aniou*, widdow of the Duke of *Burgundy*: *Iohn* his ſecond ſonne, had all his Lands in *Normandy* and *Mayne*: his eldeſt daughter married *Iuhell*, ſonne of *Walter de Meduana*; and *Ela* was firſt married to *William*, the third Earle *Warren* in *England*; and after to *Patricke* Earle of *Salisbury*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



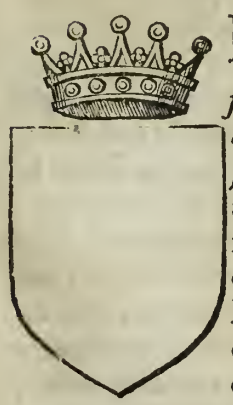
Iohn Lord *Talbot*, *Strange* of *Blakmer*, *Furniuall* & *Verdon*, Gouernor of *Anioye* and *Mayne*, (ſonne of *Richard Talbot*, Baron *Talbot* of *Caſtle Goderic*, and brother and heyre male of *Gilbert* Lord *Talbot*) was created Earle of *Shrewsbury* by Letters Patents, bearing date at *Windſore*, the 20. day of May, in the 19. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt. And by another Letters Patents, dated at *Weſtminſter*, the 17. of Iuly, the 24. of king *Henry* the ſixt, he was made Earle of *Weſhford*, & Steward of *England*, and after Marſhall of *France*; and being ſent to ſuccour them of *Burdeaux*, tooke the Towne, and placed therein a Garriſon; and proceeding further into the Country, to releeue the Towne of *Caſtellon* in *Aquitaine*, which the *Engliſh* had recouered; (the *French* hauing on all ſides begirt the ſame) at which time, a great battaile being then fought, this *Iohn* was with the ſhot of a Piece there ſlaine, the 7. of Iuly, 1453. the 32. of King *Henry* the ſixt. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Mauld*, daughter and onely heyre of *Thomas Neuill*, Lord *Furniuall*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewſbury*; Sir *Chriſtopher Talbot*, and Sir *Humfrey Talbot* knights. His ſecond wife was *Margaret*, eldeſt daughter and co heyre of *Richard Beauchampe* Earle of *Warwicke*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn Talbot* Viſcount *Liſle*, vnto whom his Farher gaue the Lordſhip of *Panſwike*, *Whaddon*, *Morton*, *Wotton*, *Schirborne*, *Polycot*, and other Lands in *Shropſhire*; Sir *Humfrey Talbot* knight, ſlaine in *Mont-Sinay*; *Elizabeth*, wife to *Iohn Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*; and *Elianor* married to *Thomas Butler*, of *Sudely* Caſtle in *Glocesterſhire*. This *Iohn* being ſlaine as aforeſaid, with *Iohn* Viſcount *Liſle* his ſonne, his body was buried in a Toombe at *Roane* in *Normandy*, whereon this Epitaphe is written. *Heere lyeth the right Noble Knight, Iohn Talbot Earle of Shrewsbury, Earle of Weſhford, Waterford and Valence, Lord Talbot of Goodrich and Orchenfield, Lord Strange of Blakmer, Lord Verdon of Acton, Lord Cromwell of Wingfield, Lord Louetofte* of *Worſop*, *Lord Furniuall of Sheffeild, Lord Faulconbridge, Knight of the Noble Order of S. George, S. Michaell, and the golden Fleece, great Marſhall to King Henry the ſixt, of his Realme of France, who died in the Battaile of Burdeaux*, 1453. Hee bare for his Armes,

Armes, *Gueulles au lyon rampant d'or, à la bordure endenté de meſme*. Which Armes were *Rice ap Griffiths*, Prince of *South-Wales*, whoſe daughter named *Wentlian*, was married to *Gilbert Talbot* (in King *Henry* the thirds time) Anceſtor of this *Iohn*.



Iohn Talbot, ſecond Earle of *Shrewsbury* of that Name and Family, was after the death of *Iohn* his Father, alſo Lord *Talbot*, *Strange* of *Blakmer*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and Knight of the Garter. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iames Butler*, Earle of *Ormond* in *Ireland*, and had iſſue, *Iohn Talbot* the third Earle of *Shrewsbury*; Sir *Iames Talbot* knight, who dyed the 11. of King *Edward* the fourth; Sir *Gilbert Talbot* of *Grafton*, knight Banneret, and Captaine of *Callis* third Son; *Chriſtopher Talbot* fourth ſonne, was Arch-Deacon of *Cheſter*; & *George* was the fift Son; *Anne* the eldeſt daughter, was married to Sir *Henry Vernon* of the Peake in *Derbyſhire*; and *Margaret* was the ſecond daughter. This *Iohn* was ſlaine in a battaile at *Northampton* the tenth of Iuly, 1460. the 39. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, whoſe part he tooke, (and in which battaile the ſaid King himſelfe was taken priſoner) and was after buried in the Priory at *Worſop*.

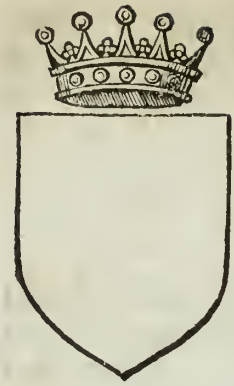
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



Iohn Talbot, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* the ſecond, was after the death of his Father, the third Earle of *Shrewsbury*, *Weſhford* and *waterford*, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blakmer*, and married *Katherine*, daughter of *Humfrey Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, Earle *Stafford*, *Hereford*, and *Northampton*, by whom he had iſſue, *George Talbot* the fourth Earle of *Shrewsbury*; and *Thomas* that dyed without iſſue; *Anne* a daughter, was married to *Thomas Butler* the laſt Baron of *Sudley*, who dyed without iſſue. This *Iohn* dyed at *Couentry*, in the yeare of our Lord, 1473. the 4. kalends of Iuly; and his body was buried in our Lady Chappell at *Worſop*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'or, à la bordure endent de meſme.

George



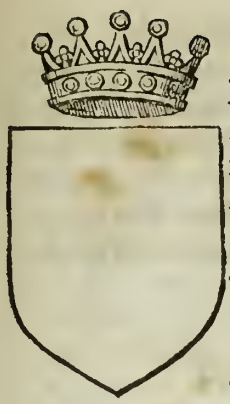
GEorge *Talbot*, the fourth Earle of *Shrewsbury*, vpon whose Toombe at *Sheffield*, he is ſtiled Earle of *Shrewſbury*, *Weſhford* and *Waterford*, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blakmer*, and Knight of the honourable Order of the Garter. This *George*, being but twenty yeares of age, was at the battaile of *Stoke*, where hee fought manfully, in the behalfe of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, who made him Knight of the Order of the Garter; and after he was made Steward of the houſe to King *Henry* the eight, and Generall of the Army at the ſiedge of *Turwin*. 1513. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of *William* Lord *Haſtings*, Chamberlaine to king *Edward* the fourth, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Talbot*, that dyed without iſſue, and was buried at *Calke* Priory; *Francis* Lord *Talbot* and Earle of *Shrewsbury* after his Father; *Iohn*, and *Iohn*, both borne, & buried at *Aſhby de la Zouche*; *William Talbot* fift ſonne, borne at *Sheffield*; *Richard Talbot* ſixt ſonne, borne at *Chelſey*: and fiue daughters; *Margaret*, married to *Henry Clifford* Earle of *Cumberland*; *Anne* and *Dorothy*, both borne at *Wingfield*; *Mary*, wife to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*; and *Elizabeth* the fift daughter, was married vnto *William* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*. This *Georges* ſecond wife, was *Elizabeth*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Richard Walden*, of *Erith* in *Kent* knight; of whom he begot *Iohn*, that dyed young, and *Anne*, married to *Peter Compton*, ſonne and heyre of Sir *William Compton* knight; and after to *William Herbert* Earle of *Penbroke*. This *George* dyed at *Wingfield*, the 26. of Iuly, 1538. and was honourably buried by his firſt wife, at *Sheffield*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'or, à la bordure endenté de meſme.

FRancis *Talbot*, ſonne and heyre of *George*, was borne in the Caſtle of *Sheffield*, in the yeare, 1500. the 16. of king *Henry* the ſeuenth, and was the fift Earle of *Shrewsbury*, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blakemer*, & knight of the Garter. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Mary*, daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, by whom he had iſſue, *George* Lord *Talbot*, and ſixt Earle of *Shrewsbury*; *Thomas Talbot* that dyed at *Sheffield* without iſſue, the 25. of king *Henry* the eight; and *Anne*, firſt married to *Iohn* Lord *Bray*. and after to *Thomas* Lord *Wharton*, and dyed without iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Grace*, daughter of *Robert Shackerley* of *Derbiſhire* Eſquire. He dyed the 21. of September, the ſecond of Queene *Elizabeth*, and was buried at *Sheffield*, in the yeare, 1559.

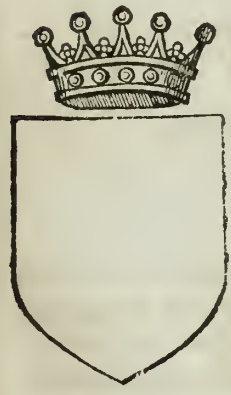
Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon pere.

George



GEorge *Talbot*, sixt Earle of *Shrewsbury*, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blakmer*, sonne and heyre of *Francis* aforesaid, was made Knight of the Garter, in the third yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*; and at the arraignment of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, Lord Steward of *England*, and presently after Earle Marshall of *England*. He married two wiues, the first was *Gertrude*, daughter of *Thomas Mannors* Earle of *Rutland*, by whom he had issue, *Francis* Lord *Talbot*, that dyed before his Father without issue; *Gilbert* second sonne, was after his Father, Earle of *Shrewsbury*, and dyed without issue male; *Edward* the third sonne, was after his Brother *Gilbert*, also Earle of *Shrewsbury*, and dyed without issue; *Henry Talbot* the fourth sonne. *Katherine Talbot* the eldest daughter, was married to *Henry* Lord *Herbert*, after Earle of *Penbroke*, but had no issue; *Mary* the second daughter, was married to *George Sauell*, sonne of *Henry Sauell* of *Barraby* in *Lincolnshire*; and *Grace* the third daughter, was married to Sir *Henry Cauendish* knight, sonne and heyre of *William Cauendish* of *Chatsworth* knight. This *George* his second wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn Hardwike*, of *Hardwike* in *Derbishire* Esquire, by whom he had no issue. He dyed on Wednesday, the 18. of Nouember, in the Castle of *Sheffield*, and was buried the 13. of Ianuary, at *Sheffield*, 1590.

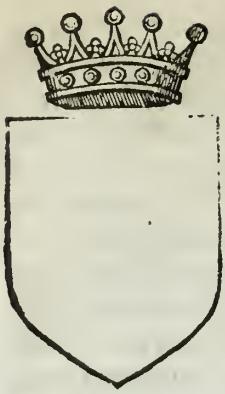
Et portoit, de gueulles, au lyon rampant d'or, à la bordure endente de mesme.



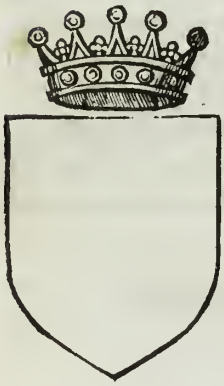
GIlbert *Talbot*, the seuenth Earle of *Shrewsbury* of this Family, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blakmer*, succeeded his Father *George*, and married *Mary*, daughter of Sir *William Cauendish* of *Chatsworth*, and had issue, three daughters his heyres; *Mary* the eldest, was married to *William* Lord *Herbert* of *Caerdiffe* in *Wales*, and Earle of *Penbroke*; *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Henry Grey* Lord of *Ruthin*, sonne and heyre of *Charles* now Earle of *Kent*, 1618. *Aluthea* the third daughter, was married to *Thomas Howard*, now Earle of *Arundell*, 1618. This *Gilbert* dyed at his house in *Broad-streete* in *London*, and was conuayed to *Sheffield*, & there most honourably buried, being Knight and Companion of the Noble Order of the Garter, and one of his Maiesties most honourable priuy Counsell, 1618.

Et portoit, les armes de son pere.

Edward



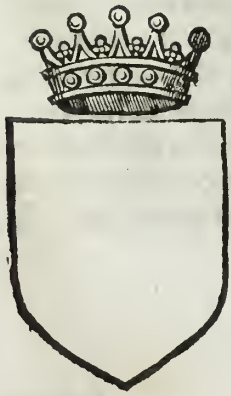
EDward *Talbot*, ſecond ſonne of *George*, and brother and heyre male of *Gilbert* aforeſaid, was the eight Earle of *Shrewsbury*, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blackmer*. He married *Ioane*, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Cuthbert* Lord *Ogle*, by whom he left no iſſue. Hee dyed in *London*, and his body was priuately buried at *Weſtminſter*, 1618.



GEorge *Talbot*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn Talbot* of *Grafton* Eſquire, by *Katherine* his wife, daughter of Sir *William Peter*, of *Ingerſton* in *Eſſex* Knight, heyre male of Sir *Gilbert Talbot* of *Grafton*, knight of the Garter and Bannaret, ſecond ſonne of *Iohn* Lord *Talbot*, ſecond Earle of *Shrewsbury*; after the death of *Gilbert* and *Edward*, Earles of *Shrewsbury* aforeſaid, without iſſue male; was by King *Iames*, 1618. admitted the ninth Earle of *Shrewsbury*, Lord *Talbot*, *Furniuall*, *Verdon*, and *Strange* of *Blackmer*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'or à la bordure endente de meſme.

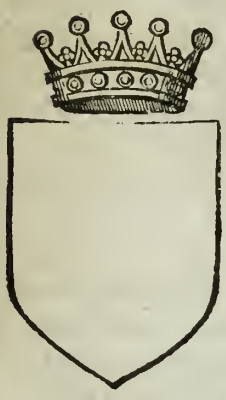
A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Salisbury, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



PAtricke de *Eureux*, (ſonne of *Walter de Eureux*, Earle of *Roſemer*, and *Sibill* his wife, Founders of the Monaſtery of *Bradenſtoke*, 1093.) was Steward of the houſe to *Mauld* the Empreſſe, by whoſe meanes the Earledome of *Salisbury* was confirmed vnto him, in the 28. yeare of king *Henry* the ſecond. He married *Ela*, the widdow of *William*, the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, daughter of *William Taluaiſe*, Earle of *Pontine*, grand-childe to *Roger Mountgomery*, by his ſonne *Robert de Mountgomery* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, by whō he had iſſue, *William Fitz-Patricke* Earle of *Salisbury* and *Roſemer*,

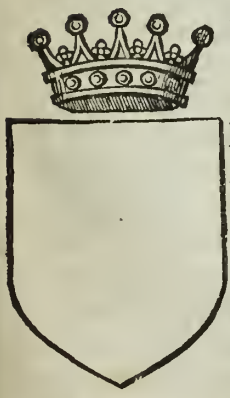
ſemer, *Fatricke* and *Philip*, Cannons at *Bradenſtock*. This *Patricke* was a Witneſſe to the Charter of pacification of the troubles betweene King *Stephen*, and *Henry* Duke of *Normandy*, 1152, and after was ſlaine in *Aquitaine*, by *Guy de Luſignan*, in comming as a Pilgrim from *S. Iames de Compoſtella*, and as the Priory Booke of *Lacok* hath, the 6. Kalend of Aprill, 1168, and was buried at *S. Hillaries*, the 15. of king *Henry* the ſecond; (Doctor *Powell* in his deſcription of *Wales*, Fol. 154, ſaith, that about the yeare, 1094. *Roger Montgomery*, *William Fitz-Euſtace*, and *Arnold Harecourt*, were ſlaine neere *Caerdiffe* in *Wales*; and *Walter de Eureux* Earle of *Salisbury*, and *Hugh Gurney* were hurt, and after dyed in *Normandy*) Which *Walter* was Father of this *Patricke*, which M. *Camden* denyeth to be Earle.

Et portoit, d'azur ſix lyons rampant d'or, 3, 2, 1. armé & lampaſſé de gueulle.



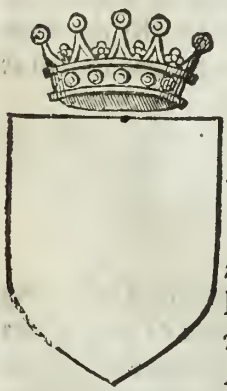
VVIlliam *de Eureux*, ſonne and heyre of *Patricke*, was the next Earle of *Salisbury* and *Roſemer* after his Father. He married *Eleanor*, daughter of *Tirell de Mainers*, by whom he had iſſue, two daughters his heyres; *Ella* the eldeſt, was married to *William* ſur-named *Longſpee*, baſe ſonne of king *Henry* the ſecond, begotten of the faire Lady *Roſamond Clifford*; *Mabell* the ſecond daughter, was married to Lord *Nigell de Mowbray*, with the Mannour of *Baneſted* in *Surrey*. This *William* (as *Lacok* Priory Booke hath) dyed the 15. Kalend of May, in the yeare, 1196. and was buried at *Bradenſtoke*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



VVIlliam ſur named *Longſpee*, (by reaſon of a long Sword which he vſed) baſe ſonne of king *Henry* the ſecond, (begotten of the fayre Lady *Roſamond Clifford*, his Concubine) was Earle of *Roſemer*, & by king *Richard* the firſt his halfe brother, was created Earle of *Salisbury*. This *William Longſpee*, was the laſt that writ in their Stiles, Earles of *Roſemer*; for after that *Philip* King of *France* had gotten *Normandy*, *Guyan*, *Poictiers*, and *Britaine*, about the 6. yeare of king *Iohn*; all ſuch Noblemen of *England*, as had eyther Earledomes or Baronnies in thoſe Countries, left to write or entitle themſelues of the ſame. Hee married *Ella*, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *William Fitz-Patricke*, Earle of *Salisbury* aforeſaid, & had iſſue, *William Longſpee*, from whom king *Henry* the third did take both the

title of Earle, as alſo the Caſtle of *Salisbury*, and who after dyed in a battaile againſt the Infidels, in the yeare 1250. *Stephen Longſpee* Chiefe-Iuſtice of *Ireland*, ſecond ſonne, (vnto whom *William* his Brother gaue the Mannor of *Wamberge*. This *Stephen* had to wife, *Emmelyne* Counteſſe of *Vlſter*, daughter and heyre of *Walter Ridelesford*, Baron of *Bray* in *Ireland*. *Nicholas Longſpee* the third ſonne, was Biſhop of *Salisbury*, and dyed, 1296. *Richard Longſpee* was a Cannon at *Bradenſtoke*: *Iſabell* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *William* Lord *Veſcy*; *Ella*, married to *Thomas*, ſixt Earle of *Warwicke*; and after to *Philip* Lord *Baſſet*; and *Idona* the third daughter, was married to *William Beauchampe* Baron of *Bedford*. This *William* Earle of *Salisbury*, was Conſtable of *Douer*-Caſtle, and ſayling with *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall* his Nephew, and *Philip de Albeney* into *Gaſcoigne*, the tenth of *Henry* the third, recouered *Poictiers*, which before was loſt by king *Iohn*; and in their return againe into *England*, hardly eſcaped ſhipwrack, being ſtrangely caſt vpon the *Corniſh* ſhores, and dyed in the ſame yeare 1226. and lyeth buried in the Cathedrall Church at *Salisbury*, in a faire Toomb. After whoſe death, *Ella* his Wife and Counteſſe, profeſſed her ſelfe a Nunne, in the religious houſe at *Lacok* in *Wiltſhire*, which was of her Foundation, and was the firſt Abbeſſe thereof. Afterward ſhe forſooke her Abbateſſe, in the yeare 1257. and dyed in the yeare 1261. This *William* lyeth buried with theſe Armes vppon his ſhield, *D'azur ſix lyons rampant d'or*, 3, 2, 1. which were the Armes of *William Fitz-Patricke*, his wiues Father.

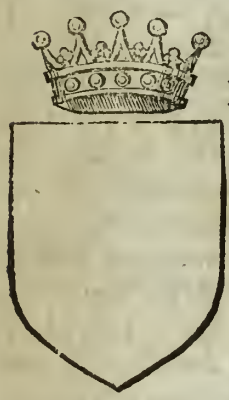


WIlliam Lord *Montacute*, (Son of *Simon Monte-acute*, Baron of *Shipton Monte-acute*) was created Earle of *Salisbury*, in the 9. yeare of king *Edward* the third, and had giuen him the Caſtle and Barony of *Denbigh*; and in the 17. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was crowned King of the *Iſle of Man*, and had giuen to him and his heyres, a thouſand Markes land by the yeare, (for taking of *Roger* Lord *Mortimer* priſoner, at *Nottingham* Caſtle, who had beene too familiar with the kings Mother.) This *William*, when king *Edward* the third went to clayme his right to the Crowne of *France*, againſt *Philip de Valois*, 1138, was taken priſoner, and carried to *Paris*, and after ranſomed by the exchange of the Earle of *Morret*, who was then priſoner in *England*. At this expedition, king *Edward* prayed the ayde of the *Flemings*, who excuſed themſelues, by an oath and bond of a Million of gold, which they had taken and made, in the Popes Chamber, that they ſhould alwayes helpe and ayde the King of *France*, & fight vnder his Standard & Arms; whereupon, by the aduice of *Iaques D'Artiuille* of *Gaunt*, king *Edward* did quarter the Armes of *France* before his owne of *England*, and proclaimed himſelfe King of *France*, by reaſon whereof, the *Flemings* helde themſelues diſcharged both of oath and bond, and ſo did ayde and helpe king *Edward*. This *William* married *Katherine*, daughter and one of the co-

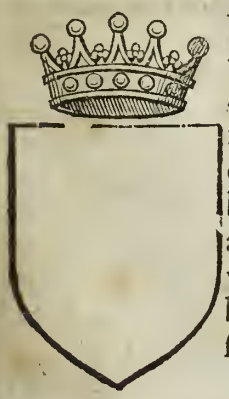
heyres

heyres of *William* Lord *Grantſon*, a *Burgonyan* borne, and a great Baron in *England*; by whom he had iſſue, two ſonnes and foure daughters; *William* the eldeſt, was after his Father, Earle of *Salisbury*; Sir *Iohn Montague* knight, married *Margaret*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Thomas Mounthermer* knight, (ſonne of *Raphe Mounthermer* Earle of *Glocester*) and dyed before his brother *William*, in the 13. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond. *Sibill* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *Edmond* Earle of *Arundell*, for his third wife: *Philip* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Roger Mortimer* Earle of *March*; *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was married to *Gyles* Lord *Badeliſmer*, and dyed without iſſue; *Agnes* the 4. daughter. This *William* founded the Abbey of *Briſtleſham Montague*, and dyed at a Iuſts and Turney at *Windſore*, in the yeare, 1343, and was buried in the White-Fryers in *London*.

Et portoit, d'argent au trois Lozengies en face de gueulles.



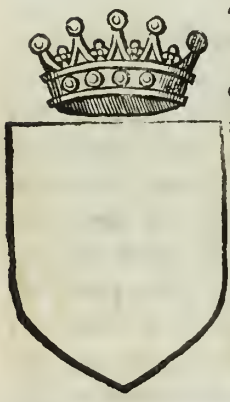
WIlliam Lord *Mountacute* (ſonne and heyre of *William* Earle of *Salisbury* aforeſaid) after the death of his Father, was the ſecond Earle of *Salisbury*, Lord of *Denbigh*, and of the *Iſle of Man*, of that name; which honour of *Denbigh*, was recouered from him, by *Edmond Mortimer* Earle of *March*. He was one of the Founders of the Noble Order of the Garter, and Gouernor of *Callis*, vnder king *Richard* the ſecond, 1380. He ſolde the *Iſle of Man*, to *William* Lord *Scroope*, Treaſurer of *England*, and Earle of *Wiltſhire*; who being after beheaded, king *Henry* the fourth, gaue the *Iſle of Man*, to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, to hold of him and his Succeſſors, kings of *England*, by the ſeruice of bearing the ſword at the Coronation. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter and one of the co-heyres of *Iohn* Lord *Mohun*, of *Dunſter* Caſtle in *Somerſetſhire*, and had iſſue, *William* his onely ſonne & heire, ſlaine at Tilt at *Windſore*, by *William* his Father, the 6. of *Richard* the ſecond. This *William* the Father, dyed in the 20. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, leauing *Iohn* his Nephew (ſonne of *Iohn* his Brother) to ſucceed him, 1396. *Et portoit, les armes de ſon perè.*



IOhn *Mountacute* Knight, ſonne & heyre of Sir *Iohn Mountacute* knight, and Nephew and heyre of *William* Earle of *Salisbury* his Vnkle, was the third Earle of *Salisbury* of that name, and was one of the Noblemen which conſpired the death of king *Henry* the fourth, at a Iuſts held at *Oxford*; but beeing diſcloſed, diuers of them were put to death; and this *Iohn* and *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, flying vnto *Circeſter*, were by the rude Townes-men there, brought into the Market-place, and there had their heads ſmitten off, the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the fourth. He

married *Mauld*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Adam Francis* of *London*, knight, and widdow of Sir *Alan Boxhull* knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, and had iſſue, *Thomas Mountacute* Earle of *Salisbury*, and *Richard* that dyed without iſſue, & three daughters; *Anne* the eldeſt, was firſt married to Sir *Richard Hanckford*, after to Sir *Iohn Fitz-Lewis* knight; and thirdly, to *Iohn Holland* Earle of *Huntington*, and Duke of *Exceſter*; *Margaret* the ſecond daughter, was married to *William* Lord *Ferrars* of *Groby*; and *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was married to *Robert* Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresbie*.

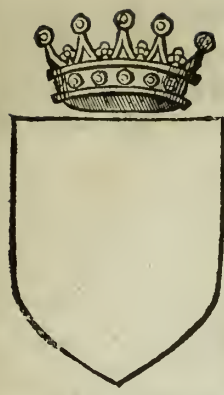
Et portoit, d'argent, au trois Lozengies en face de gueulles.



THomas *Montacute*, Son of *Iohn* Earle of *Salisbury*, ſlaine by the Commons at *Circeſter*, was reſtored to be Earle of *Salisbury*, in the tenth yeare of king *Henry* the fourth; and after in the ſixt yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, hee was made Knight of the Garter; and in the yeare, 1423. he raiſed the ſiedge of *Crauant* in *Burgoigne*, where he, with the loſſe of 21. hundred men, ſlew eight thouſand of the enemies. After he was ſubſtituted Vice-Regent of the Countries of *France*, *Bry* and *Champaigne*, and Sir *Iohn Faſtoffe* Deputy in the Dutchy of *Normandy*. And in the ſixt yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, he, with *William de la Pole* Earle of *Suffolke*, and *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, beſiedged the Citty of *Orliance* in *France*, where he and Sir *Thomas Gargraue* knight, looking out of a high Window, in a Tower at the Bridge ende, to view the Towne, was ſhot with a Bullet from the enemy, which brake the Window, and droue the ſhiuers thereof into his Face and Head; vpon which wound, hee dyed within eight dayes after. Whoſe body being brought into *England*, was honourably buried by his Anceſtors, at *Biſham* Abbey in *Barkſhire*, 1428. He married *Eleonor*, daughter of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and ſiſter and one of the heyres of *Edmond* Earle of *Kent*; and had iſſue, one onely daughter and heyre named *Alice*, married to *Richard Neuill*, a younger ſonne of *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*. This *Thomas* had a baſe ſonne named *Iohn*.

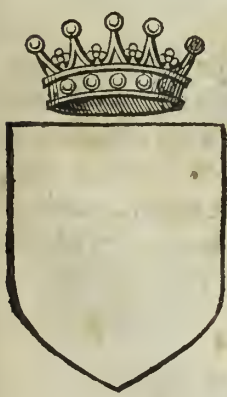
Et portoit, d'argent, au trois Louzengies en face de gueulles.

Richard



RIchard Neuill, third ſonne of *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, (by *Ioane* his ſecond wife, daughter of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) was made Earle of *Salisbury*, after the death of *Thomas Montague* his wiues Father, and Knight of the Garter, in the 15. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, and Lord Chancellor, in the 32. yeare of the ſaid kings reign. He tooke part with *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, againſt king *Henry* the ſixt, and was taken priſoner by Queene *Margaret*, at the battaile of *Wakefield*, and beheaded at *Pomfret*, and his head ſent vpon the ende of a Speare to *Yorke*: in which battaile, was *Richard* Duke of *Yorke* alſo ſlaine, 1460. This *Richard Neuill*, married *Eleanor*, daughter and heyre of *Thomas Montague* Earle of *Salisbury*, and had iſſue, foure ſonnes and ſixe daughters; *Richard* the eldeſt ſonne, was after reſtored and made Earle of *Salisbury*, and after Earle of *Warwicke*; *Iohn* the ſecond ſonne, was created Marqueſſe *Mountague*; *Thomas* the third ſonne, married the widdow of the Lord *Willoughby*, and dyed without iſſue; *George* the fourth ſonne, was Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, and Lord Chancellor of *England*. *Ioane* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *William Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell*; *Cecily* the ſecond daughter, was married vnto *Henry Beauchamp* Duke of *Warwicke*; *Alice* the third daughter, was married to *Henry* Lord *Fitz-Hugh*, Baron of *Rauenſwath*; *Eleanor* the fourth daughter, was married to *Thomas Stanley*, firſt Earle of *Derby* of that name; *Katherine* the fift daughter, was wife to *William Bonuill* Lord *Harington*; and *Margaret* the ſixt daughter, was married to *Iohn Vere* Earle of *Oxford*. This *Richards* body, was firſt buried in the Priory at *Pontfret*, and after remoued to *Biſham* Abbey, neere *Windeſore* in *Barkſhire*.

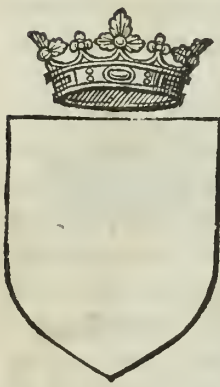
Et portoit, gueulles au Saultreur d'argent, au lambell gobonne d'argent & d'azur.



RIchard Neuill, ſonne and heyre of *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Salisbury* aforeſaid, was reſtored to be Earle of *Salisbury*; and in right of his wife, he was Earle of *Warwicke*; he was alſo great Chamberlaine and high Admiral of *England*, Lord *Warden* of the North Marches toward *Scotland*, and of the Cinque-Ports, Captaine of *Callis*, high Steward of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and knight of the Noble Order of the Garter. This famous and great Earle of *Warwicke*, did ſet vp and pull downe Kings at his pleaſure. Firſt he ſet vp king *Edward* the 4. and put downe king *Henry* the 6. and after ſome breach and vnkindnes between them, this *Richard* tooke *Henry* the 6. out of priſon, where he had bin ten yeares, and placed him againe in his Regall Throne, forcing *Edward* to flye into *Flanders*, to ſeeke ayde of the D. of *Burgundy* his brother in law. But *Edward* returning againe, did encounter with this great Earle, & his brother *Iohn* Marqueſſe *Montacute*, at *Barnet* field, where they were both ſlain, in the year, 1471. This Earle *Rich.* married *Anne*, daughter

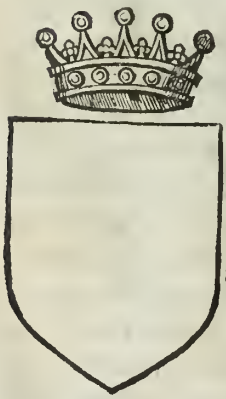
of *Richard Beauchamp* Earle of *Warwicke*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Henry* Duke of *Warwicke*, by whom he had iſſue, two daughters his heyres; *Iſabell* the eldeſt, was married to *George Plantagenet* Duke of *Clarence*; and *Anne* the ſecond daughter, was firſt married to Prince *Edward*, and after to *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, after king, by the name of *Richard* the third.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



George Plantagenet, borne at *Dublin* in *Ireland*, third ſonne of *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, and brother of king *Edward* the fourth, was created Duke of *Clarence*, in the yeare, 1461. And by Letters Patents dated at *Weſtminſter*, the twenty fiue of March, the 12. of King *Edward* the fourth, he was created Earle of *Salisbury* and *Warwicke*. This *George* married *Iſabell*, ſiſter and co-heyre of *Henry* Duke of *Warwicke*, and had iſſue, *Edward* Earle of *Warwicke*, who from his childe-hoode was kept in the Tower of *London*, and in the ende beheaded by king *Henry* the ſeuenth, leauing no iſſue; and *Margaret*, the daughter of the ſaid *George*, married Sir *Richard Pole* knight, and was beheaded after her brother, in the 33. yeare of king *Henry* the eight. This *George* was ſecretly murdered in the Tower of *London*, in the yeare, 1477. and was buried at *Tuekesbury*.

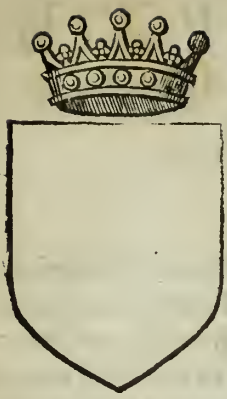
Et portoit, France eſcartelle d'engleterre, au lambell d'argent au trois cantons de gueulles.



Edward, onely ſonne of King *Richard* the third, & Queen *Anne* his wife, was borne in the Caſtle of *Middleham*, neere *Richmond*, in the County of *Yorke*, 1473, who beeing not foure yeares of age, was created Earle of *Salisbury*, the 17. yeare of the Reigne of king *Edward* the fourth. And on the twenty foure day of Auguſt, 1483, he being then about ten yeares olde, was by his Father created Prince of *Wales*, and dyed before his Father.

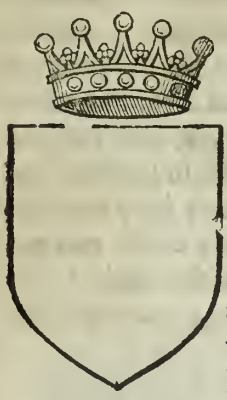
Et portoit, les armes d'engleterre au lambell d'argent.

Margaret



MArgaret Plantagenet, daughter of *George* Duke of *Clarence*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Edward* Earle of *Warwick*, beheaded as aforeſaid, was created Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, by king *Henry* the eight, in the fift yeare of his Reigne, and in the 31. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, ſhee was attainted by Parliament, of high treaſon, together with *Gertrude*, wife of *Henry Courtney*, Marqueſſe of *Exceſter*, *Reginald Pole* her ſonne, Sir *Adrian Forteſcue* and others; and after was beheaded in the Tower of *London*, the 33. of king *Henry* the 8. She was married to Sir *Richard Pole* knight, (borne in *Wales*) & had iſſue, *Henry Pole* Lord *Mountague* beheaded; *Reginald Pole* Cardinall; *Geffrey Pole* third ſonne; *Arthur Pole* fourth ſonne; and *Vrſula*, married to *Henry* Lord *Siafford*, ſonne and heyre of *Edward* Duke of *Buckingham*.

Et portoit, France & d'engleterre eſcartelle au lambell d'ermyn trois cantons de gueulles.



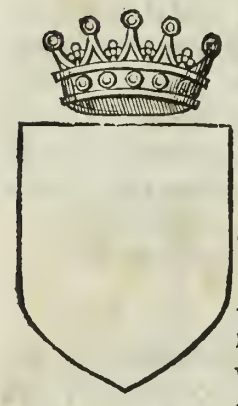
RObert *Cecill* knight, (ſecond ſonne of *William Cecill*, Baron of *Burghley*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and Knight of the Garter, by his ſecond wife *Mildred*) was firſt created at the Tower of *London*, the 13. of May, 1603. Baron *Cecill* of *Eſſenden* in *Rutlandſhire*. And at *White-hall* the 20. day of Auguſt, 1604. he was created Viſcount *Cranborne* in *Dorſetſhire*; and laſtly at *Greenwich*, the fourth of May, 1605, he was created Earle of *Salisbury* by King *Iames*. Hee was alſo Maſter of the Court of Wards, Chancellor of the Vniuerſity of *Cambridge*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and Knight of the Order of the Garter. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *William Brooke* Lord *Cobham*, and had iſſue, *William Cicell* Earle of *Salisbury*, 1618. and a daughter named *Francis*, married to *Henry* Lord *Clifford*, ſonne and heyre of *Francis* Earle of *Cumberland*. He dyed at *Marlborough*, on Sunday, the 24. of May 1612.

Et portrit, burellee de dis d'argent & d'azur, ſur le tout ſix eſchuchons, 3, 2, 1. ſable, charge de ſix lyons rampant à la premier, au Creſſand pur le difference.

VVIlliam *Cecill*, Baron *Cecill* of *Eſſenden*, Viſcount *Cranburne*, and Earle of *Salisbury*, 1618. married *Katherine*, youngeſt daughter of *Thomas Howard* Earle of *Suffolke*, and Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and had iſſue, *Iames* that dyed young, and *Frances* a daughter.

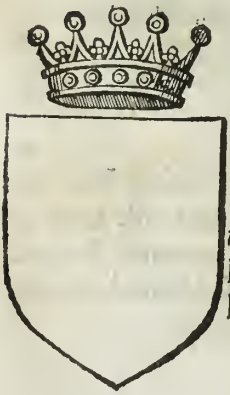
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes, Marqueſſes, and Earles of Suffolke, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



ROBERT *de Vfford* knight, Son of Sir *Robert Vfford* knight, Steward of the houſhold to King *Edward* the ſecond, and of his wife *Cecily*, daughter and co-heire of *Robert de Valonijs* Lord of *Orford*, was created Earle of *Suffolke*, in the eleuenth yeare of king *Edward* the third, 1335, as alſo Knight of the Garter; he was Lord of *Eay* and *Framlingham* in *Suffolke*. Before this *Robert*, did the Family of *Bigots* hold *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* together as one County. This *Robert*, and *William Mountague* Earle of *Salisbury*, were Generals of king *Edward* the thirds Army in *Flanders*, when he went to make his clayme to the Crowne of *France*, deſcended to him by his Mother, and kept from him by *Philip de Valois* the Vſurper, 1338. He ſerued vnder the blacke Prince, at the battaile of *Poictow*, where *Iohn* the *French* King was taken priſoner, 1359, and married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Norwich*, of *Mettingham* Caſtle in *Suffolke*, and Aunt and heyre of *Iohn* her Nephew, (by *Walter* her Brother) by whom hee had iſſue, *William Vfford* Earle of *Suffolke*, and three daughters; *Cecily*, married to *Iohn* Lord *Willoughby*; *Katherine*, married to *Robert* Lord *Scales*; and *Margaret*, married to *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby*. He dyed in the 43. yeare of King *Edward* the third.

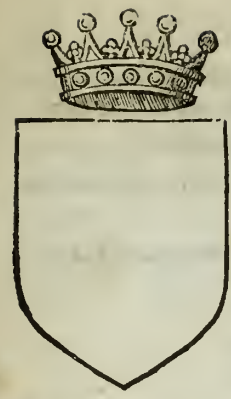
Et portoit, de ſable au croix engreſle d'or.



WILLIAM *de Vfford*, ſonne and heyre of *Robert* aforeſaid, was the ſecond Earle of *Suffolke* of that ſurname, L. of *Eye* and *Framlingham*, he married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Thomas Beauchampe* Earle of *Warwicke*, and had iſſue, *Thomas*, *William* & *Edward*, who dyed all without iſſue. This *William* Earle of *Suffolke*, dyed ſodainely in the Parliament houſe at *Weſtminſter*, the 15. day of February, 1382. leauing his three ſiſters his heyres, who were married as aforeſaid.

Les armes de ſon peré.

Michaell



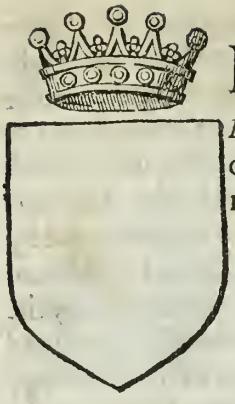
Michaell de la Pole knight, ſonne and heyre of Sir *William de la Pole* Knight Banneret,& *Katherine* his wife,daughter of Sir *Iohn Norwich* knight, and grand-childe to another Sir *William Pole* knight ; (which Father and Grand-father of this *Michaell*, doth diſproue our late Writers, who ſetteth him downe to bee of baſe Parentage and birth) Hee was Lord *Wingfield*, and Lord Chancellour of *England* ; and by King *Richard* the ſecond,he was created Earle of *Suffolke*,in the yeare,1385.and had giuen him a thouſand Markes by the yeare,out of the Kings Treaſury. But when King *Richard* began to decline, by reaſon of the diſcord of the Nobility, the honour of this *Michaell* (being newly raiſed) decreaſed alſo. For by a publike Decree, he was baniſhed *England*, the 12.yeare of king *Richard*, as a great corrupter of the King ; in which baniſhment,he dyed with griefe at *Paris*,1389 and was after buried at *Hull*. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Wingfield* knight,and ſiſter and heyre of Sir *Thomas Wingfield*, of *Wingfield* Caſtle in *Suffolke* knight,and had iſſue,fiue ſonnes; *Thomas de la Pole*,borne 1366.*William*, borne 1367.*Michaell*,borne 1368.*Richard*,borne 1369, and *Iohn* borne, 1373. He had iſſue, three daughters ; *Margaret*, married to *William* Lord *Ferrers* of *Groby* ; *Elizabeth* and *Anne*.

Et portoit, d'azur à la face entre trois teſtes de leopards d'or.

Michaell de la Pole, Lord *Wingfield*, ſonne of *Michaell* aforeſaid, was reſtored to be Earle of *Suffolke*, after his Father in baniſhment,the 22.of king *Richard* the ſecond,and married *Katherine*,daughter of *Hugh* Earle *Stafford*,and had iſſue,ſixe ſonnes and fiue daughters, viz. *Michaell de la Pole*, Earle of *Suffolke* ; *William* ſecond ſonne, was after the death of *Michaell* his elder brother, Earle, Marqueſſe and Duke of *Suffolke* ; *Thomas* was a Clarke ; Sir *Iohn de la Pole* knight, Captaine of the Towne of *Auerenges* in *Normandy* ; *Miles de la Pole*,and *Alexander* : *Iſabell* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *William* Lord *Morley* ; *Katherine*,was Abbeſſe of *Berking* ; *Elizabeth* dyed young ; *Philip* the fourth daughter, was wife to the Lord *Burnell* ; and *Margaret* married *Iohn de Foys*,Earle of *Kendall* in *England*, ſonne of *Gaſton de Foys*,Earle of *Longeuile* in *France*. This *Michaell* dyed of the Flix, at the ſiedge of *Hareflew*,1414.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.

Michaell

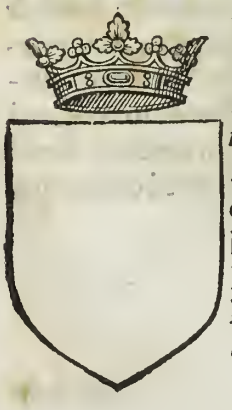


MIchaell de la Pole, the third of that name, Lord *Wingfield*, and Earle of *Suffolke*, was slaine at the battaile of *Egen-Court*, with *Edward Plantagenet* Duke of *Yorke*, the 25. of October, 1414, leauing no issue of his body, and was buried at *Butley*.

Et portoit, d'azur à la face entre trois testes de leopards d'or.

WIlliam de la Pole, Lord *Wingfield* and Earle of *Suffolk*, (second sonne of *Michaell* the second Earle of *Suffolke* of that Family) after the death of *Michaell* Earle of *Suffolke* his elder brother, without issue, (being Captaine of the Castle and Citty of *Auerenges* in *Normandy*) was in the 22. of king *Henry* the sixt, created Marquesse of *Suffolke*, and in the 25. yeare of the said kings reigne, he was made Earle of *Penbroke*; and lastly Duke of *Suffolke*, in the 26. of *Henry* the sixt. After all which honors giuen him, in the yeare 1449, he was banished *England* for fiue yeares, for being too familiar with Queene *Margaret*, priuy and consenting to the yeelding and losse of *Anioy* and *Mayne*, (as also to appease the murmuring of the people, for the murdering of the Duke of *Glocester*:) and as he was taking of Ship to passe for *France*, he was surprized and taken on the sea, by a Shippe of warre, called the *Nicholas*, belonging to the Duke of *Excester*, then Constable of the Tower of *London*, and there presently beheaded, and his body cast into the Sea, which was after found and taken vp againe at *Douer*, and brought to the Colledge at *Wingfield* in *Suffolke*, and there honourably buried. He married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Thomas Chaucer* knight, sonne of Sir *Geffrey Chaucer* the Poet, by whom he had issue, *Iohn* Duke of *Suffolke*, and *William*.

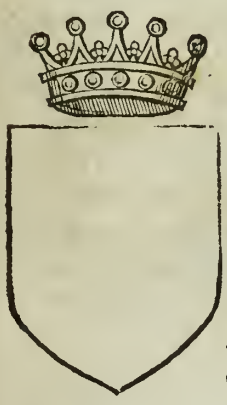
Et portoit, d'azur à la face entre trois testes de leopards d'or.



IOhn de la Pole, sonne and heyre of *William* aforesaide, being the fift of this Family, was after the death of his Father, Duke of *Suffolke*. He was Founder of the house of the *Carthusians* at *Kingston* on *Hull*, where the house of the saide *Poles* as yet remaineth like a Pallace. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Richard Plantagenet* Duke of *Yorke*, and sister of king *Edward* the fourth, and had issue, *Iohn de la Pole*, created Earle of *Lincolne*, the seuenth of king *Edward* the fourth, who hauing no issue of his body, was slain at *Stokefield*, with *Martyn Swarth*, who vniustly had taken vp Armes against King *Henry*

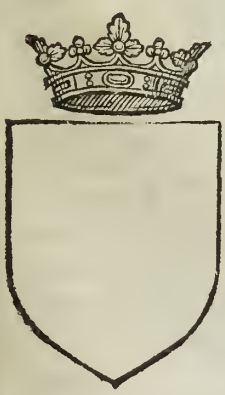
Henry the ſeuenth, in the yeare 1487, the ſecond of the ſaid Kings Reigne. *Edmond* the ſecond ſonne, was Earle of *Suffolke*; *Humfrey* was a Clarke; *Edward* the fourth ſonne was Arch-Deacon of *Richmond*; and *Richard* the fift ſonne was ſlain at *Pauia* in *Italy*, at a battaile foughten in the yeare, 1525. *Katherine* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *William* Lord *Sturton*; *Anne* the ſecond daughter, was a Nunne at *Sion*; *Dorothy* was the third daughter; and *Elizabeth* the 4. daughter, was married to *Henry Louell* Lord *Morley*. This *Iohn* dyed in the yeare 1491. and was buried at *Wingfield*, of which he was Lord and Owner.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



Edmond de la Pole, ſecond ſonne and heyre of *Iohn de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, by *Elizabeth* his wife, ſiſter of king *Edward* the fourth, was the laſt Earle of *Suffolke* of that Family, (a bold, ſtout, and couragious man, but very intemperate in his anger) This *Edmond* vpon a time killed a meane man, which fact King *Henry* the ſeuenth pardoned, notwithſtanding he tooke it ſo ill, that he was arraigned for the ſame. As he ſhortly after (without the Kings licence) went into *Flanders* to his Aunt *Margaret*, Dutcheſſe of *Burgondy*, but after returning backe againe: he excuſed himſelfe ſo, as hee obtayned the kings fauour; and not long after, while Prince *Arthurs* marriage with *Katherine* of *Spaine*, and the peoples heads were occupied with delights; he, with his Brother *Richard* departed the ſecond time into *Flanders*, againſt the Kings will and knowledge, where he remained as an exile, hearing that ſome of his Friends were put to death, and others committed to perpetuall impriſonment. Hee wandered vp and downe, both in *France* and *Germany*; but finding no place of reſt or ſafety, at laſt, yeelding himſelfe into the hands of *Philip*, Duke of *Burgundy* and *Flanders*, was at length brought into *England*, and beheaded at Tower-Hill for treaſon, in the yeare 1513. being the fift of king *Henry* the eight. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Richard* Lord *Scrope*, & had iſſue, *Anne* a Nun in the *Minnories* at *London*.

Et portoit, d'azur à la face entre trois teſtes de leopards d'or.



Charles Brandon, (Son of Sir *William Brandon* knight) was knight of the Garter, and Maſter of the Horſe to K. *Henry* the 8. & by him created Viſcount *Liſle*, in the yeare 1513, and after Duke of *Suffolke* in the ſame yeare. In which yeare, there was a ſolemne triumph, at Tilt & Turney proclaimed in *France* by the Dolphin: to which, this *Charles*, with the Marques *Dorſet*, and many other Noble Lords and Gentlemen, went with the Kings licence. And in the firſt dayes triumph, the Marques *Dorſet* bare himſelfe ſo valiantly againſt *Monſieur Grue* (an *Almanois*) that with his Speare, hee wounded

wounded him very dangerouſly in the head. And Duke *Charles* at the Turney, ouerthrew his aduerſary, bearing both man and horſe to the ground This Duke *Charles* had foure wiues, the firſt was *Margaret*, daughter of *Iohn Neuill*, Marqueſſe *Montague*, (widdow of Sir *Iohn Mortimer* knight) by whom he had no iſſue. The ſecond was *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Anthony Browne* knight, Gouernor of *Callis*, by whom he had iſſue (before marriage) a baſe daughter named *Anne*, married to *Edward Gray* Lord *Powis*; and another daughter after marriage, named *Mary*, married vnto *Thomas Stanley* Lord *Montegle*. His third wife was *Mary*, Queene of *France*, widdow of *Lewis* the 12. and ſecond ſiſter to King *Henry* the eight, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry Brandon* Earle of *Lincolne*, that died before his Father, without iſſue, and two daughters; *Francis*, married to *Henry Grey*, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and after Duke of *Suffolke*; and *Eleanor* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Henry Clifford* Earle of *Cumberland*. The fourth wife was *Katherine*, daughter and one of the heyres of *William* Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresbie*, by whom he had iſſue, two ſonnes, *Henry Brandon* Duke of *Suffolke*, and *Charles*, who dyed young, both in one day of the ſweating ſickneſſe, at *Bugden* the Biſhop of *Lincolnes* houſe, the 14. of Iuly, 1551. This valiant *Charles* Duke of *Suffolke*, departed this life at *Guilford*, the 24. of Auguſt, 1544. the 36. of king *Henry* the eight, and was buried very honourably with a Hearſe at *Windeſore*.

Et portoit, burelle d'argent & de gueulles de dix pieces, à la lyon rampant d'or, coronne per pale d'argent & de gueulles.

HENRY *Grey*, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, and Baron *Ferrers* of *Groby*, *Huntington*, *Wooduill*, and *Aſheley*, Iuſtice of the Forreſts and Chaſes by South, the Riuer of *Trent*, and knight of the Garter; was after the death of *Henry Brandon* Duke of *Suffolke* and *Charles* his brother, created Duke of *Suffolke*, the eleuenth of October, the fift of king *Edward* the ſixt. He married Lady *Francis*, daughter of *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolke*, by *Mary* the French Queene, Dowager of *France*; and had iſſue three daughters: *Iane* the eldeſt, was married to the Lord *Guilford Dudley*, ſonne of *Iohn* Duke of *Northũberland*, who were both beheaded without iſſue. *Katherine* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Henry* Lord *Herbert*, from whom (againſt her will) ſhe was diuorced. *Mary*, married to *Martyn Kayes* of *Kent* Eſquire, and dyed without iſſue. This *Henry Grey* Duke of *Suffolke*, was beheaded at Tower Hill, the 23. of February, in the firſt yeare of Queene *Mary*, 1554.

Et portoit, burelle de ſix d'argent & d'azur trois torteaux à lambell d'ermyn.

Thomas

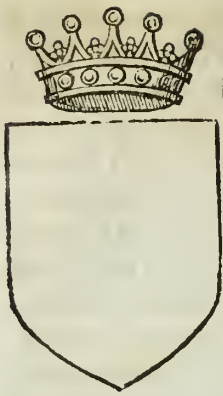
THomas Lord *Howard*, second sonne of *Thomas Howard* late Duke of *Norfolke*, and of *Margaret* his second Wife, daughter and onely heyre of *Thomas* Lord *Audley* of *Walden*, Lord Chancellor of *England*; was by Summons of writ to the Parliament, made Lord *Howard* of *Walden*: he was Lord Chamberlaine to Queene *Elizabeth*, and King *Iames*, and knight of the Garter; and after created Earle of *Suffolke* at *Hampton* Court, on Thursday the 21. of Iuly, 1603. and lastly made Lord Treasurer of *England*. He married *Katherine*, eldest daughter and one of the co-heyres of Sir *Henry Knyuet*, of *Chorlton* in *Wiltshire* knight, by whom he had issue, *Theophilus* Lord *Walden*; Sir *Thomas Howard*, knight of the *Bath*; *Henry Howard*, *Charles Howard*, *Robert Howard*, *William Howard*, and Sir *Edward Howard*, all knights of the Bath; *Iohn* the 7. sonne dyed yong; *Elizabeth* the eldest daughter, was married to *William* Lord *Knolles* of *Greyes*, and Viscount *Wallingford*; *Francis* second daughter, wife to *Robert Carre* Earle of *Somerset*; and *Katherine* the third daughter, was married to *William Cecill* now Earle of *Salisbury*, 1618. *Margaret* the fourth daughter dyed young, and was buried at *Walden* in *Essex*.

Et portoit, gueulles à la band entre six croix au pied fiche d'argent à croissant sable pur la difference.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Somerset, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

VVIlliam de *Mohun*, (or *Moun*) the 3. of that name from the *Norman* Conquest, (grand-childe to *William de Moun*, surnamed *Sapell*, Lord of *Dunster* Castle in *Somersetshire*, by his sonne *William*) was made Earle of *Somerset* by King *Henry* the first; and by that name and title, did found the Priory and Conuent of S. *Maries* of *Brinton*, & gaue to the Cannons Regular of the same, diuers Lands for their maintenance. To which his Charter, are witnesses, *William de Moyn* his Son, *Henry Iuwe*, *William de Brinton*, *Hugh de Punchardon* and others. This *William* (as *Mathew Paris* hath) in the yeare 1138. did keepe and fortefie his Castle of *Dunster*, against K. *Stephen*; and *William Talbot* kept the Castle of *Hereford*; *William Louell* the Castle of *Ludlow*; and *William Fitz-Alan* the Castle of *Salopesbury*, on the part of *Mauld* the Empresse, and *Henry* Duke of *Normandy* her sonne. This *William de Moun* Earle of *Somerset*, married *Luce*, daughter of and had issue, *William de Mohun* Lord of *Dunster* and *Oodecombe*, *Muneth* and *Culueton* in *Somersetshire*.

Et portoit, gueulles, au Manch mal taile d'ermyn le maine propre tenant à la flour de liz d'or.



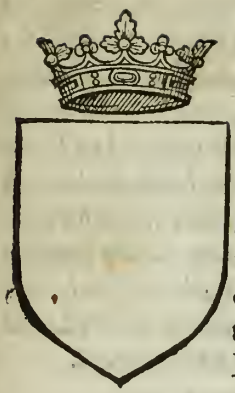
REginald de Mohun Lord of *Dunſter*, (ſonne and heyre of *Reginald de Mohun* Lord of *Dunſter*, grand-childe of *William de Mohun* Earle of *Somerſet*, by his ſonne *William*) was the ſecond, and laſt Earle of *Somerſes* of that Family, & did by that Name & Title giue his Mannor of *Axminſtre*, with the appurtenances, to found the Abbey of *Newham*; To which his gift are witneſſes, *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, the Kings brother, *Simon* Earle of *Leiceſter*, *Henry* Earle of *Oxford*, *Iohn Fitz-Geffrey*, *Ran-Fitz-Hubert*, *Hugh Tracy*, *Hugh Peuerell* of *Ermington*, *William Malherbe* knights and others. *Prima pars Patent. Anno*, 14, *Edw.* 3, *m.* 33. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *William* Earle *Ferrars* and *Derby*, & c-heyre of her Mother *Sibell*, ſiſter and co-heyre of *Anſelme Marſhall*, Earle of *Penbroke*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn de Mohun* Lord of *Dunſter*, &c. This *Reginald* loſt his Title of Earle, in ſiding with the Barons againſt king *Henry* the third, and dyed in the 43. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, and was buried in the Abbey of *Newham*.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré, gueulles, au Manch mail-taile d'ermyn, le maine propre tenant à la flour de liz d'or.

IOhn ſur-named *Beaufort* (of *Beaufort* in *France*, which came to the houſe of *Lancaſter*, by *Blanch* of *Arthois*, wife to *Edmond* firſt Earle of *Lancaſter*) ſonne of *Iohn of Gaunt* D. of *Lancaſter*, begotten of *Katherine Swinford* before marriage; who with his brothers and ſiſters, were made legitimate by Acte of Parliament, in the 21. yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, and in the yeare, 1396. he was made Earle of *Somerſet*, and the yeare after, Marqueſſe *Dorſet*; from which king *Henry* the fourth depriued him; leauing him onely Earle of *Somerſet*. He maried *Margaret*, daughter of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and ſiſter and co-heyre of *Edmond* Earle of *Kent*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Earle of *Somerſet*, that dyed young without iſſue, and *Iohn*, who by king *Henry* the fift, was created the firſt Duke of *Somerſet*, and had iſſue, one onely daughter named *Margaret*, Mother to king *Henry* the ſeuenth; *Edmond* the third ſonne, ſucceeded his Brother *Iohn* in the Dukedome of *Somerſet*, and was ſlaine at the firſt battaile of *S. Albons*. *Ioane* the eldeſt daughter of this *Iohn Beaufort*, was married to *Iames* the firſt king of *Scots*; and *Margaret* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Thomas Courtney* Earle of *Deuon*. He dyed in the eleuenth yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, and was buried on the North ſide of *Thomas Beckets* Shrine at *Canterbury*.

Et portoit, France ſeme, eſcartellé d'engleterre, au bordur gobonné d'argent & d'azur.

Iohn

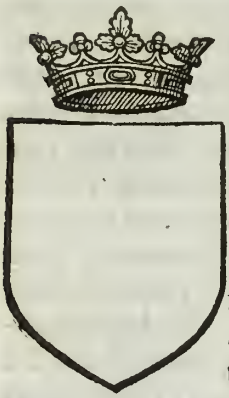


IOhn Beaufort, ſonne of *Iohn* Earle of *Somerſet*, and grand-childe to *Iohn of Gaunt* (after the death of his Father, and his elder Brother *Henry* Earle of *Somerſet*) was created the firſt Duke of *Somerſet*, in the 21. yeare of king *Henry* the 6. He was taken priſoner before by the Duke of *Orliance*, at *Bangie-Bridge* in *France*, the ninth of the ſaide Kings Reigne, and deliuered vpon ranſome. He married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Beauchampe* of *Bletſo* knight, and ſiſter & heire of *Iohn* her Brother, by whom he had iſſue, one only daughter and heyre named *Margaret*, who by *Edmond* of *Hadham* Earle of *Richmond* her husband, had iſſue king *Henry* the ſeuenth. (*Milles, pag.* 398. ſaith) *Edmond Beauford* brother of this *Iohn*, ſucceeded him in his Dukedome of *Somerſet*, which was thought to be a great preiudice to *Margaret*, this *Iohns* daughter and heyre, if according to the olde cuſtome, when the male iſſue fayleth, the titles, honours and dignities ſhould not depend vpon the pleaſure of the King, to diſtribute the ſame to whō he pleaſeth. The which, in a word I anſwer thus, That if King *Henry* the fift did giue the Dukedome of *Somerſet* to *Iohn*, the Father of this *Margaret* & his heyres male (as he did) and as commonly all Kings vſe to doe, when they giue the like honours: (This *Iohn* dying without iſſue male) what wrong doth the King to any, in giuing his owne, to whom and where he pleaſeth? and to ſpeake truely, I haue not ſeene but one Letters Patents otherwiſe, which was by King *Henry* the ſixt, 1458. to *Iames Butler*, who had the Earledome of *Ormond* to him and his heires male, and the Earledome of *Wiltſhire* to him and his heires generall. And this I hope ſhall be ſufficient, to proue that King *Henry* the ſixt did no wrong to this *Margaret*, in giuing her Fathers title of honour to his brother, nay, had he giuen it to a meere ſtranger, it had beene iuſtifiable. This *Iohn* dyed in the 24. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, and lyeth buried in *Winborne* Minſter in *Dorſetſhire*. *Et portoit, les armes de ſon perè.*

EDmond Beaufort, Earle *Moriton* in *Normandy*, and Lord of *Chirke* and *Chirkland*, in the Marcheſſe of *Wales*, (brother of *Iohn* Duke of *Somerſet* aforeſaid, and grand-childe of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) was after the death of his elder brother without iſſue male, created firſt Marqueſſe *Dorſet*, 1444. and in the 25. yeare of king *Henry* the ſixt, hee was made Duke of *Somerſet*; and after, he with *Henry* Earle of *Northumberland*, *Humfrey* Earle *Stafford*, and *Thomas* L. *Clifford*, were ſlaine at the battaile of *S. Albons*, on the part of king *Henry* the ſixt, 1455. and the king himſelfe taken priſoner & brought to *London*. This *Edmonds* death greatly greeued K. *Hen.* becauſe in him he had put all his truſt and confidence; and for that alſo, ſuch a Chiefetain as he, who had long gouernd in *Normandy*, & bin Regēt of *France*, & for his Countries ſake, had ſo valiantly borne himſelfe againſt the *French*, ſhold now be ſlaine at home by his owne countrimen. He married *Elianor*, daughter & one of the heires of *Richard Beauchamp* earle of *Warwick*, & had

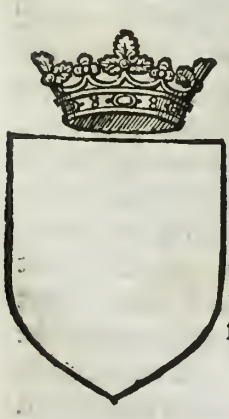
issue,foure sonnes and fiue daughters,viz. *Henry* the eldest sonne, was after his Father,Duke of *Somerset*,and was beheaded in the yeare,1463. *Edmond* the second sonne,was also Duke of *Somerset* after his Brother; *Iohn* the third sonne, was slaine at the battaile of *Teukesbury* without issue,1470, and *Thomas* the 4. sonne,dyed without issue.*Elianor* the eldest daughter,was first married to *Iames Butler* Earle of *Wiltshire*,and after to Sir *Robert Spencer* knight; *Ioane* the second daughter,was first married to the Lord *Hoth* of *Ireland*,and after to Sir *Richard Fry* knight; *Anne* the third daughter,was married to Sir *William Paston* knight; *Margaret* the fourth daughter,was first married to *Humfrey* Earle *Stafford*, and after to Sir *Richard Darell* knight; and *Elizabeth* married vnto Sir *Henry Lewis* knight. This *Edmonds* body was buried at S.*Albons*,in the Abbey there.

Et portoit, France escartelle d'engleterre,à vn bordur gobonne d'argent & d'azur.



HEnry *Beaufort*, sonne and heyre of *Edmond* aforesaide, was after the death of his Father, Duke of *Somerset*, Marquesse *Dorset*,Earle *Moriton*, Lord of *Chirke* and *Chirkland*,and Lieutenant of *Callis*. He,by assaults tooke the Castle of S.*Auian* in *Mayne*, and slew therein 300.*Scots*, and hanged all the *French* he found therein. He most disloyally fell from king *Henry* the sixt, to *Edward* of *Yorke*, who then had gotten the Crowne; but when king *Henry* had obtained succour of the *Scots*,and was entred the Bishopprick of *Durham*, this Duke *Henry* reuolted from *Edward*, and came to king *Henry* againe; and fighting the battaile at *Exham*,was with *William Talboys*,the Lord *Ros*,*Molyns*, and *Hungerford*, Sir *Henry Neuill*,Sir *Thomas Wentworth*,and Sir *Richard Tunstall*,vnluckily taken prisoner,by *Iohn* Marquesse *Mountague*,and there beheaded,in the yeare 1462. He had issue, a base sonne named *Charles Somerset*, (begotten of *Ioane Hill* his Concubine) who was after created Earle of *Worcester*,of whom the now Earle of *Worcester* is descended.

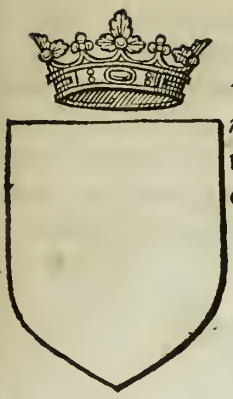
Et portoit, les armes de son peré.



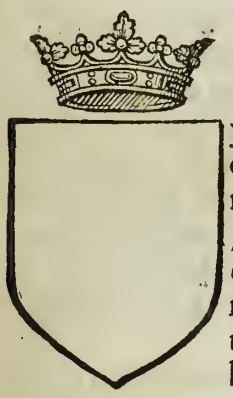
EDmond *Beaufort*,brother and heyre of *Henry* Duke of *Somerset* aforesaid, and second sonne of *Edmond* Duke of *Somerset*,slaine at S.*Albons*,was the last Duke of *Somerset* of this Name and Family, who taking part with the house of *Lancaster*,was with Prince *Edward* (sonne of king *Henry* the sixt) taken prisoner at the battaile of *Tuekesbury*, by King *Edward* the fourth,1471.and within two dayes after beheaded there,without issue,leauing his fiue sisters his heyres before mentioned.

Et portoit, France escartelle d'engleterre à la bordur gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

Edmond



EDmond, third ſonne of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, was born at *Greenwich* in *Kent*, 1495. and was created Duke of *Somerſet*; and after dyed at *Biſhops Hatfield* in *Hertfordſhire*, in the yeare 1499, being not full fiue yeares olde, and was buried in the Abbey at *Weſtminſter*.



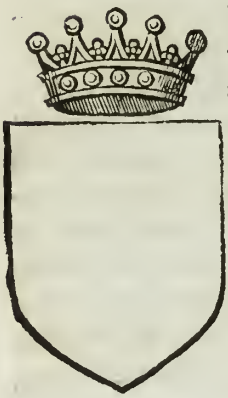
HEnry *Fitz-Roy*, knight of the Garter, and baſe ſonne to king *Henry* the eight (begotten of the Lady *Talboys*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Blount* knight) beeing a childe of ſixe yeares olde, was by his Father in the 17. yeare of his reigne, created Duke of *Somerſet* and *Richmond* at *Bridewell*, and married *Mary*, daughter of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, but by her had no iſſue. He dyed at *S. Iames* houſe by *Charing-Croſſe*, being but 16. yeares of age, and was honourably buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolke*, the 27. of king *Henry* the eight, 1535. (as *Grafton* hath) Others hath, that he lyeth buried at *Framingham* in *Norfolke*. He bare for his Armes,

Eſcartellé France & d'engleterre, à bordur eſcartellé ermyn & compone d'argent & d'azur, abatun ſineſtre d'argent, à vn eſcutcheon de pretence eſcartellé gueulles & varrey d'or & vert, ſur la tour, au lyon rampant d'argent, au chef d'azur vn Chaſtel entre deux teſtes du cerf d'argent.

EDward *Seymour*, knight of the Garter, was created Viſcount *Beauchamp* in the *Whitſon* weeke, 1536. and Earle of *Hertford*, the 18. of October, 1537. and laſtly Duke of *Somerſet*, the 17. of February, 1547. the firſt of king *Edward* the ſixt. He was Lord Protector both of the Kings perſon & Kingdomes, and to leade to war (as wel by Sea as by Land) all the Kings Armies, as Lord Lieutenant Generall; he was alſo Lord high Treaſurer and Earle Marſhall of *England*, & Gouernor of the Iſles of *Gerneſey* and *Ierſey*. He maried two wiues, the firſt was *Katherine*, daughter and co-heyre of Sir *William Foliot*, of *Woodland* in *Dorſetſhire* knight, & had iſſue, Lord *Edward Seymour* of *Berye Pomery* in *Deuonſhire*; & *Iohn* ſecond Son. His ſecond wife was *Anne*, daughter of *Edward Stanhop* Eſquire, by whō he had iſſue,

Edward Seymour, now Earle of *Hertford*, 1618. Lord *Henry* and *Edward*; *Anne* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *Iohn Dudley*, Earle of *Warwicke*; *Iane* was the ſecond daughter; *Mary* the third daughter, was married to *Andrew Rogers*; *Katherine* the fourth daughter; and *Elizabeth* the fift daughter, was married to Sir *Richard Knightley* knight. This *Edward* was arraigned at *Weſtminſter* Hall (the firſt of December, the fift of king *Edward* the ſixt) of high treaſon, and was found guilty of Fellony; for which, the 22. of Ianuary after, he was beheaded at the Tower-Hill.

Et portoit, de gueulles à deux Ailes de l'agle en leuure d'or.



ROBERT *Carr*, a man greatly fauoured and honoured by King *Iames*, who firſt created him Baron of *Branſpath*, and after Viſcount *Rocheſter*, at White-Hall on Monday, the 25. day of March, 1611. and laſtly Earle of *Somerſet*, in the yeare 1614. And for a further fauour, the ſaide King made him Lord Chamberlaine of his Houſhold, Knight of the Garter, and one of his honourable priuy Counſell. He married *Francis*, ſecond daughter of *Thomas Howard* Earle of *Suffolke*, and Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, by whom hee had iſſue, a daughter named *Anne*.

This *Robert* and his wife (beeing ſuſpected to bee of the counſell, and conſenting to the poyſoning of Sir *Thomas Ouerbury* knight, (ſometime his familiar friend and fauourite) were both called in queſtion, endited and arraigned at *Weſtminſter* Hall, in May 1616, and there by the Peeres were found guilty, and had iudgement to dye for the ſame.

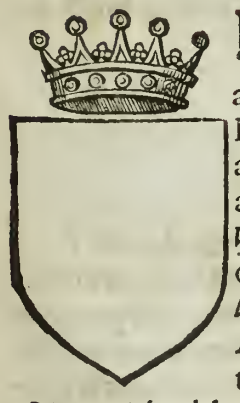
Et portoit, de gueulles au cheuron d'argent, chargé de trois eſtoilles de ſable, briſe de vn leopard paſſant d'or, du primier canton de l'eſcu.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of Stafford, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*

Raphe Lord *Stafford*, Steward of *Gascoigne*, descended lyneally as heyre male of the body of *Heruy Bagot*, and *Millescent* his wife, sister & heire of *Robert* Lord *Stafford*, in king *Iohns* time. This *Raphe* was created Earle *Stafford* in the 25. yeare of king *Edward* the third; and married *Margaret*, daughter and heyre of *Hugh* Lord *Audley* Earle of *Glocester*, and had issue, *Hugh* Earle *Stafford*, and Sir *Richard Stafford* knight, and three daughters; *Beatrix* the eldest, was first married to *Maurice*, Earle of *Desmond* in *Ireland*; and after to *Thomas* Lord *Ros* of *Hamlake*; *Ioane* the second daughter, married *Iohn Charlton* Lord *Powes*, and *Margaret* the third daughter, was maried to *Iohn Stafford*, Patron of the Church of *Bromhall* in *Staffordshire*. This *Raphe* dyed in the 45. of king *Edward* the third, 1370. and was buried in the Priory of *Tunbridge*, by his wife *Margaret*.

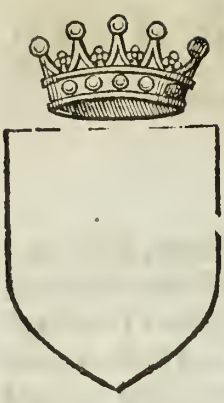
Et portoit, d'or au cheuron de gueulles.



Hvgh Lord *Stafford*, sonne of *Raphe* Earle *Stafford*, after the death of his Father, was the second Earle *Stafford*, and married *Philip*, daughter of *Thomas Beauchamp* the elder, Earle of *Warwicke*, and had issue, *Thomas*, *William* & *Edmond*, al three Earles of *Stafford*; and *Raphe* slaine by *Iohn Holland*; and foure daughters, *Margaret*, wife to *Raphe Neuill* Earle of *Westmerland*; *Katherine*, married to *Michaell de la Pole*, Earle of *Suffolke*; *Ioane* the third daughter, married *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*; and the fourth daughter, was married to *Iohn* Lord *Ferrars* of *Chartley*. This *Hugh* dyed in his returne from *Ierusalem*, in the Isle of *Rhodes*, in the tenth yeare of king *Richard* the second, and was buried by his wife, in the Abbey of *Stone* in *Staffordshire*.

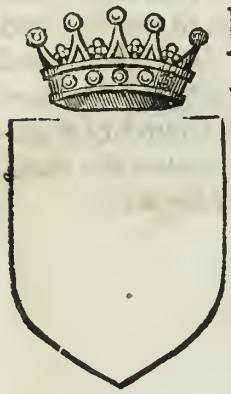
Et portoit, d'or, au cheuron de gueulles.

Thomas



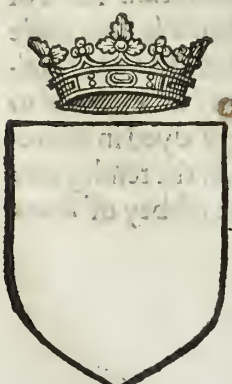
THomas Lord *Stafford*, ſonne and heyre of *Hugh* aforeſaid, was the third Earle *Stafford*, and died without iſſue, in the fourteene yeare of king *Richard* the ſecond, and was buried by his Father and Mother, in the Abbey of *Stone*, leauing *William* and *Edmond* his brothers, to ſucceed him in the Earledome of *Stafford*. But *William* dying without iſſue, *Edmond* the third ſonne ſucceeded Earle.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



EDmond *Stafford*, third ſonne of *Hugh* Earle *Stafford*, and brother and heyre of *Thomas* and *William* his brothers, was (after their deaths) the fift Earle *Stafford*, and Lord of *Tunbridge*. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas* of *Woodſtocke*, Earle of *Buckingham*, and Duke of *Gloceſter*, and ſiſter and onely heyre of *Humfrey* her brother; by whom he had iſſue, *Humfrey* Earle *Stafford*, and firſt Duke of *Buckingham*; and *Philip* that dyed young; *Anne*, firſt married to *Edmond Mortimer* Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, (but by him had no iſſue) after ſhe married *Iohn Holland* Earle of *Huntington*, and had iſſue, *Henry* Duke of *Exceſter*. This *Edmond*, with *Thomas Percy* Earle of *Worceſter*, and *Henry Percy* his Nephew, was ſlaine at the battaile of *Shrewsbury*, in the fourth yeare of king *Henry* the fourth, and was buried at *Stafford*, in S. *Auguſtines Fryars*.

Et portoit, d'or au cheuron de gueulles.



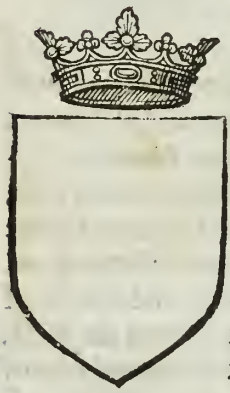
HVmfrey *Stafford*, ſonne of *Edmond*, was the ſixt Earle *Stafford*, whom king *Henry* the ſixt in the 23. yeare of his Reigne, created the firſt Duke of *Buckingham*, and gaue him place and precedence before all other Dukes of *England*. He writ in his Stile; *Humfrey, Duke of Buckingham, Earle Stafford, Hereford and Northampton, Lord of Brecknock and Holderneſſe*. This *Humfrey* in the eight yeare of king *Henry* the fift, did his homage at *Roan*, for the Earledome of *Perch*; and at the ſame time, *Arthur* Duke of *Britaine* did the like for the Earledome of *Turye*. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Raphe Neuill* firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, & had iſſue, *Humfrey* Earle *Stafford*, who married *Margaret*, ſiſter and co-heyre of *Edmond Beaufort*, Duke of

of *Somerset*, and was wounded with an Arrow, at the first battaile at S. *Albons*, the 33. of *Henry* the sixt, of which wound he dyed the yeare after, in the life time of his Father, 1455. *Iohn* the second sonne, was created Earle of *Wiltshire*; and *Richard* the third sonne, was slaine with the fall from a horse; *George* & *William* were twins, and dyed both young: *Anne* the eldest daughter, was first married to *Aubrey de Ver*, sonne and heyre of *Iohn* Earle of *Oxford*, and had no issue; After she maried Sir *Thomas Cobham* knight, sonne of *Reginald* Lord *Cobham* of *Sterborough*, and had issue; *Anne* the second daughter, was first married to *William* Lord *Bardolph*, and after to Sir *William Kniuet* knight; and *Katherine* the third daughter, married *Iohn* Lord *Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*. This *Humfrey* was slaine at the battaile of *Northampton*, in the 38. yeare of king *Henry* the 6. and his body buried in the *Grey Fryers* in *Northampton*. He bare for his Armes, *France* and *England* quarterly, within a *bordure argent*; which was the Armes of *Thomas of Woodstocke*, his Grand-father by his Mother.

HEnry Lord *Stafford*, (sonne and heyre of *Humfrey Stafford*, by *Margaret* his wife, sister and co-heire of *Edmond Beaufort* Duke of *Somerset*) grandchilde of *Humfrey Stafford* the first Duke of *Buckingham*, and *Anne Neuill* his wife; was after the death of his said Grandfather, the second Duke of *Buckingham*, Earle *Stafford*, *Hereford* and *Northampton*, Lord of *Brecknock*, *Kimbalton* and *Tunbridge*, and Knight of the Garter; who falling in dislike with king *Richard* the third; laboured the returne of *Henry* Earle of *Richmond* out of *France*. Diuers Authors diuersly report the cause thereof; but one amongst the rest saith, that *Humfrey* the tenth Earle of *Hereford*, *Northampton*, and *Essex*, and Constable of *England*, in king *Richard* the seconds time, had two daughters his heyres; *Elianor* the eldest, married to *Thomas of Woodstocke* Duke of *Glocester*; and *Mary* the second daughter, married to *Henry* Earle of *Derby* (after King, by the name of *Henry* the 4.) whose issue being spent and ended in Prince *Edward*, sonne of king *Henry* the 6, this *Henry Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, made clayme to that part of *Humfrey de Bohuns* Lands, which before were conueyed to *Mary* the second daughter (they being then in the Crowne) for that this Duke *Henry* was then the onely heyre both of *Elianor* and *Mary*. At which clayme and demand, King *Richard* the third was greatly offended, and saide; *Will you* (*Duke Henry*) *challenge the right of king* Henry *the fourth, by which hee wrongfully held the Crowne, and so make way vnto it?* Which speech of the king, went so neere to the Dukes heart, that euer after, he sought and plotted, how he might work the returne of *Henry* earle of *Richmond* out of *France*, and to depriue king *Richard* of his Crowne. And to effect the same, he raised diuers forces, and entred into Armes; which King *Richard*

chard hearing of, leuied a greater, and went to *Salisbury* to meete him; but the Dukes Army being too weake, he was forced to flye for succour to the house of *Humfrey Banister* his seruant neere *Shrewsbury*, who for hope of gaine, betrayed him to *Iohn Mitton* Shireffe of *Shropshire*, who tooke and conuayed him to *Salisbury*, where without any arraignment or lawfull tryall, he was beheaded the second of Nouember, 1483. This Duke *Henry* married *Katherine*, sister and one of the heyres of *Richard Wooduill* Earle *Riuers*, and had issue, *Edward* Earle *Stafford*, and Duke of *Buckingham*, *Henry* Earle of *Wiltshire*, and *Humfrey* that died young. He had also two daughters, *Elizabeth* maried to *Robert Radcliffe*, Lord *Fitz-Walter* and Earle of *Sussex*; and *Anne*, first married to Sir *Walter Herbert* knight, and after to *George* Lord *Hastings* Earle of *Huntington*.

Et portoit, France & d'engleterre escartellé, au bordur d'argent.

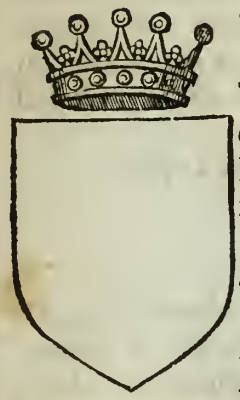


EDward *Stafford*, sonne and heire of Duke *Henry* aforesaid, was after the death of his Father restored, the first of king *Henry* the seuenth, to all his Fathers honours, dignities and possessions, which king *Richard* the third tooke from him; and was Duke of *Buckingham*, Earle *Stafford*, *Hereford* and *Northampton*, and Constable of *England*. He married *Elianor*, daughter of *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, by whom he had issue, *Henry* Lord *Stafford* (for after the death of this *Edward*, the Family of *Staffords* neuer attained other title of honour, then onely of Barons) He had issue also three daughters; *Elizabeth* the eldest, was married to *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, and Lord high Treasurer of *England*; *Katherine* the second daughter, was married to *Raphe Neuill* fourth Earle of *Westmerland*; and *Mary* the third daughter, married *George Neuile* Lord of *Abergauenny*. This *Edward*, was a Prince of high spirit, and very ambitious, daily plotting of treason against king *Henry* the eight, by which hee ouerthrew himselfe, and all his Noble Family; and for the same, was beheaded at the Tower-Hill by *London*, the 17. of May, 1521. in the thirteenth yeare of King *Henry* the eight.

Les armoiries de son peré.

A Catalogue

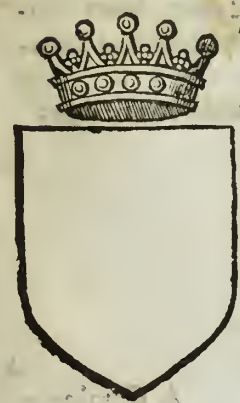
A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Southampton, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



BEauois a *Saxon*, and flower of Chiualry in his time, was at the ſiedge of *Yorke*, in the fourth yeare of *William Conqueror*; and the yeare after, fought the great battaile at *Cairdiffe* in *South-Wales*, againſt the *Normans*; he was made Earle of *Southampton* by the ſaid *Conqueror*, and was a Witneſſe to his Charter, of lands that he gaue to the Abbey of S. *Edmonsbury* in *Suffolke*, by the name and title of Earle *Beauois*. He dyed without iſſue (knowne) the tenth yeare after the *Norman* Conqueſt. This is that *Beauois* of *Southampton*. M. *Camden* in his *Britannia*, pag. 272. ſaith, *That whiles the Monkes laboured to ſet out his fame with their faigned Fables; they obſcured his doughty and Martiall Actions in Armes.*

VVIlliam Fitz-Williams, knight of the Garter, Treaſurer of the houſhold to king *Henry* the eight, Lord Priuy Seale, and Lord Admirall of *England*, was created Earle of *Southampton*, at *Hampton* Court, the 29. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne. He married *Mabell*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Clifford* of *Weſtmerland*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Henry* firſt Earle of *Cumberland*, and dyed without iſſue, at *New-Caſtle* vpon *Tine*, the 34. yeare of king *Henry* the eight.

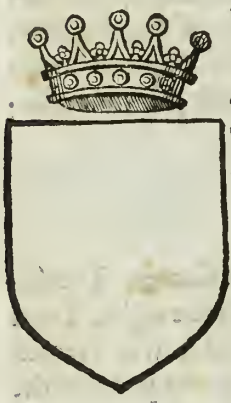
Et portoit, lozengie d'argent & de gueulles.



THomas Wriotheſley, Knight of the Garter, ſonne of *William Wriotheſley*, *Yorke* Herald of Armes, and grandchilde to *Iohn Wriotheſley*, alias *Garter* king of Armes, was created Baron of *Tichfield*, at *Hampton* Court the firſt of Ianuary, the 35. of *Henry* the eight, Anno, 1543. and Lord Chancellor of *England*, in May the yeare after; in which Office he continued vntil the beginning of king *Edward* the ſixt his reign, when for his obſtinacy in the *Romaine* Religion, he was the ſixt of March remoued, and *William Paulet* Lord S. *Iohn* of *Baſing* put in his place. He was after created Earle of *Southampton*,

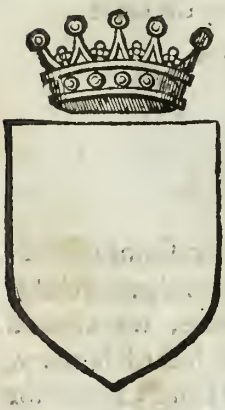
hampton, the 17. of February, in the first yeare of king *Edward* the sixt, & married *Jane*, daughter and heyre of *William Cheney*, by whom he had issue, *Henry* the second Earle of *Southampton* of that name, and foure daughters; *Mary* the eldest, was first married to *William Shelley* of *Michelgroue* in *Sussex*, and after to *Lister*, sonne of Sir *Michaell Lister* knight; *Elizabeth*, was wife to *Thomas Radcliffe* Earle of *Sussex*; *Katherine*, married to *Thomas Cornwallis* Groom-Porter; and *Mabell* the fourth daughter, was wife to Sir *Walter Sands* knight. He dyed at his house called *Lincolne Place* in *Holborne*, the 30. day of Iuly, in the fourth yeare of king *Edward* the sixt, and was buried in S. *Andrews* Church in *Holborne*.

Et portoit, d'azur à vn croix d'or, enuironne de quatre faulcons close d'argent.



HEnry Wriothesley, sonne and heyre of *Thomas* aforesaid, was after the death of his Father, the second Earle of *Southampton*, and Baron of *Titchfield*. He married *Mary*, daughter of Sir *Anthony Browne* Viscount *Mountague*, and knight of the Garter, by whom he had issue, *Henry Wriothesly* the third Earle of *Southampton* of that Family; and *Mary* married to *Thomas Arundell* Baron of *Warder*. He dyed at *Ythell* in *Hampshire*, the fourth of October, 1581. and was buried at *Titchfield*, the 23. of Queene *Elizabeth*.

Et portoit, les armes de son peré.

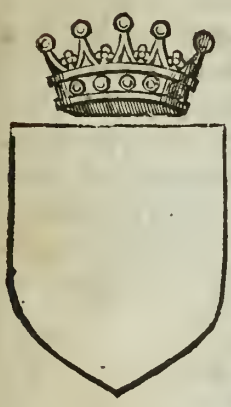


HEnry Wriothesley, (sonne and heyre of *Henry* aforesaid) was the third Earle of *Southampton* of this Family, and Baron of *Tichfield*, Knight of the Garter, and Captaine of the *Isle of Wight*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Vernon* of *Hodnet* in *Staffordshire*, and had issue, *Iames Wriothesley*; *Thomas* a second sonne, *Penelope*, *Anne* and *Elizabeth*, 1618.

Et portoit, d'azur à vn croix d'or, enuironné de quartre faucons d'argent.

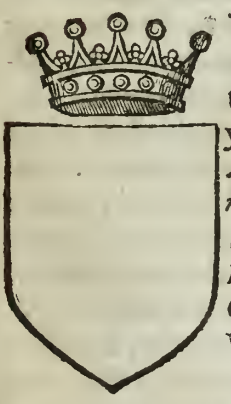
A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Suſſex, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



VVIlliam *de Albeney*, the third of that Name, grandchilde to *William de Albeney* and Queene *Adelidiſe* his wife, (the widdow of King *Henry* the firſt) by his ſonne *William* the ſecond; was in the life time of his Father, created the firſt Earle of *Suſſex*, by King *Henry* the ſecond, and girded with the Sword thereof. (*Roger Houeden*, pag. 320. a. line 36. 1177.) He was faithfull to the ſaid King, in all his wars againſt *Henry Courtmantell* his ſonne, the young King. He married *Mabell*, the daughter of *Hugh Kuuliock*, Earle of *Cheſter*, and had iſſue, two ſonnes & foure daughters; *William* and *Hugh*, both Earles of *Arundell* and *Suſſex*, who dyed without iſſue; *Mabell* the eldeſt daughter, was married to Sir *Robert Tateſall* Knight; *Iſabell* the ſecond daughter, married *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldſtre*; *Nicholea* the third daughter, married *Roger* Lord *Somery*; and *Cicely* the fourth daughter, was married to *Roger* Lord *Monthault*, of *Hawarden* in *Flintſhire*. This *William* dyed at his Mannor of *Offington*, in the yeare, 1199. and was buried at *Wimondham*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'or, armé & lampaſſe d'azur.

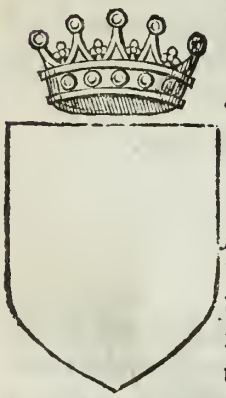


VVIlliam *de Albeney*, the fourth of that Name, and ſecond Earle of *Suſſex*; was a Witneſſe to the Charter of King *Iohn*, bearing date the fourth of May, in the 14. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, by the name of *William* of *Arundell*, Earle of *Suſſex*, and dyed in his returne from *Damieta* in *Paleſtine*, 1221. And his body being brought into *England*, was buried at *Wimondham*, leauing his Brother *Hugh* his heyre, to ſucceed him; whom *Hubert de Burgo* Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, had the cuſtody of, during his Wardſhip.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

HVgh *de Albeney*, brother and heire of *William* aforesaide, was Earle of *Arundell*, and the third Earle of *Sussex*. He married *Isabell*, daughter of *William* Earle *Warren* & *Surrey*, and dyed in the prime of his youth, without issue, 1243. and was buried with his Auncestors, in our Lady Church at *Wymondham*, who were Patrons and Founders thereof, leauing his foure sisters his heyres. *Mabell* the eldest, was married to Sir *Robert Tatesall*, who had by partition of her brothers lands, the Castle and Barony of *Buckenham*. *Isabell* the second sister, being married to *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, Lord of *Clun* and *Oswaldstre* in *Wales*, had the Castle & Honour of *Arundell*, *Nicholea* the third sister, being wife to *Roger* Lord *Somery*, had the Mannor of *Barrow*; and *Cicely* the fourth sister, beeing married to *Roger* Lord *Mouthalt*, had the Castle of *Rising* in *Norfolke*. The partition of these lands and others, was made and diuided betweene these foure sisters and heyres of this *Hugh*, in the 28. yeare of King *Henry* the third.

Et portoit, de gueulles au lyon rampant d'or, arme & lampasse d'azur.

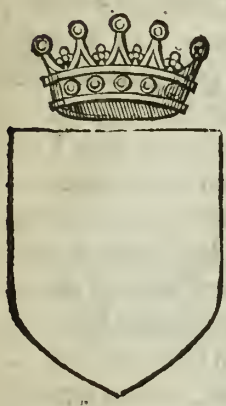


IOhn *Plantagenet*, (sonne and heyre of *William*, the 6. Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and grand-childe to *Hamelyne Plantagenet*, base sonne of *Geffrey*, Earle of *Anion* and *Mayne*) the seuenth Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, was by King *Henry* the third, made Earle of *Sussex*; which honour was then voyde, by the death of *Hugh de Albeney*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Sussex*. This *Iohn* was one of the Noblemen, which King *Henry* the third commanded to assemble at *London*, to treate of diuers matters. Amongst which, one was, that all men should shew before the Iustices of the Kings Bench, by what right they held their lands; which thing did much molest & disquiet the Subiects, vntill this *Iohn* made his appearance, who being asked by what right he held his Lands, sodainly drew out his sword, and saide; *By the sword did my Grand-father hold his Lands; and with this will I keepe them.* But *Alan Zouch* Lord Chiefe-Iustice, tolde him, That if he could yeeld no other reason, iudgement would be giuen against him: wherupon, the said Earle immediately before the Iudges, did cruelly wound and hurt the saide *Alan*; of which wound, he shortly after dyed. For which murder, the said *Iohn* Earle *Warren*, *Surrey* and *Sussex*, was arraigned, and acquitted by the oath of 25. Knights: in that he affirmed vpon his honour, that he did not commit the said facte, vpon any pretenced malice, neyther in contempt of the King, nor his Lawes; but only in defence of his ancient Inheritance; and so was released, vpon payment of a fyne of 1200. Markes, in Anno, 1270. After King *Edward* the first, in the 25. yeare of his Reigne, made this *Iohn*, Earle *Warren* and *Sussex*, Gouernour of *Scotland*; Sir *Hugh Cressingham*, Lord Treasurer; and *William Earnley* Chiefe-

Iustice

Iuſtice. He married *Alice*, daughter of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marches of *Aquitaine* and halfe ſiſter to King *Henry* the third, by whom he had iſſue, as in the Title of *Surrey*. He dyed at *Kenington*, the firſt of the Kalends of October, the 33. of King *Edward* the firſt, and was buried at *Lewis* in *Suſſex*, 1304.

Et portoit, eſchiquettee d'or & d'azur.

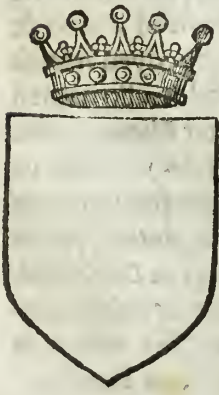


Iohn Plantagenet, Earle *Warren* and *Suſſex*; as alſo Earle of *Stratherne* in *Scotland*, Lord of *Bromfield* and *Yale*, and grand-childe and heyre of *Iohn*, the ſeuenth Earle *Warren* by his ſonne *William*; who after the death of his grand-father, enioyed all his Lands & Honors, for the ſpace of 41. yeares, and dyed without iſſue, 1347, leauing *Alice* his onely ſiſter and heyre, married to *Edmond Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, to ſucceed him in all his Inheritances. M. *Camden* in his *Britannia*, pag. 320. denyeth this *Iohn*, and *Iohn* his Grandfather, to be euer Earles of *Suſſex*, in theſe words. *After the death of Hugh de Albeneio, the laſt Earle of Arundell and Suſſex of that ſur-name; the Title of Earle of Suſſex lay hidden and loſt, vntill that King Henry the eight, in the 21. yeare of his Reigne, created Robert Radcliffe Earle of Suſſex.* But to proue the contrary, and that they were both Earles of *Suſſex*, you ſhall haue theſe proofes following. (*Tho: Walſingham, pag.* 60.) About the Feaſt of S. *Michaell*, 1294. *Elianor*, daughter of King *Edward* the firſt, was giuen in marriage at *Briſtow*, vnto *Henry* Earle of *Barry*, by whom ſhe had iſſue, a daughter named *Ioane*, married to *Iohn de Warren*, Earle of *Surrey* & *Suſſex*. (Againe, the ſame Author further ſaith) This yeare 1305. dyed *Iohn de Warren*, Earle of *Surrey* and *Suſſex*; after whom, his Grand-childe alſo named *Iohn*, did ſucceed, taking to wife the Kings Niece, by his daughter *Elianor*, who the Earle of *Barry* had married. (And thus much for the firſt *Iohn*) Now to proue this ſecond *Iohn* (his grand-child) to be Earle of *Suſſex*, take this out of an olde originall Deed. *A tous ceus que ces lettres verront et erront, Antoni, par la grace de Dieu Patriarch de Ieruſalem, et Eueſque de Dureſme, Henry de Lacy, Comite de Nicole, Iohn de Garrone, Comite de Surrey et de Suſſex, Eymar de Valence, Comite de Penbroke, Humfraie de Bohun, Comite de Hereford et de Eſſex, Robert de Clifford, &c. a Boloigne le D'arein Iour de Ianuer, lan de grace M.CCC. et Septiſm.*

Et portoit, eſchiquettee d'or & d'azur.

RIchard Fitz-Alan, Earle of *Arundell*, Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwalſtre*, after the death of *Iohn Plantagenet*, Earle *Warren*, *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, was knighted by King *Edward* the firſt, in the 18. yeare of his Reigne, at which time he was alſo girt with the Sword of the Earledome of *Suſſex*. He was ſonne of *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, grand-childe of *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, & *Iſabell* his wife, ſecond ſiſter, and one of the heyres of *Hugh de Albeney* the laſt Earle of *Arundell* & *Suſſex* of that name; vnto which *Iſabell*, the Caſtle and Honour of *Arundell* fell by partition. Some late Writers haue ſet downe, that in reſpect the Family of *Fitz-Alans* had the Caſtle of *Arundell*, they were Earles of *Arundell*; which to me is very ſtrange, that a dead Stone, or Caſtle made of Stones and Timber, can giue an honour & title of dignity to a liuing creature. But this is contradicted and proued vntrue by many examples, where Noblemen haue ſolde the place whereof their Title of Honour was, and yet notwithſtanding, both they and their heyres haue retained their titles of honour ſtill, and can it be better manifeſted then in this very Family of *Fitz-Alans*? For had not this *Richards* Father, his Grand-father, and great Grand-father (all three *Iohns*) the poſſeſſion of the Caſtle of *Arundell*, with the appurtenances, and yet neuer any of them earles therof? &c. This *Richard* married *Alſon*, daughter of the Marqueſſe of *Saluce* in *Italy*, and had iſſue, *Edmond Fitz-Alan* Earle of *Arundell*, beheaded at *Hereford*, 1326. as is more at large in the Title of Earles of *Arundell*. He dyed in the 30. yeare of King *Edward* the firſt, 1301.

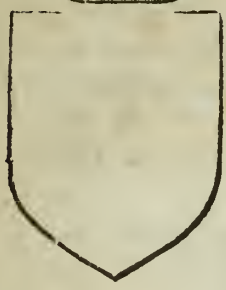
Et portoit, de gueulles, au lyon rampant d'or armé & lampaſſe d'azur.



RObert Radcliffe, ſonne of *Iohn Radcliffe* Lord *Fitz-Walter*, was Knight of the Garter, Lord *Fitz-Walter*, *Egremont* and *Burnell*, and after created Viſcount *Fitz-Walter* at *Bridewell*, the 18. of Iune, in the 17. yeare of King *Henry* the eight; and the 8. of December, in the 21. yeare of the ſaide Kings reigne, he was created at White-Hall Earle of *Suſſex*. He married three wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Henry Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Fitz-Walter*, Sir *Humfrey Radcliffe* of *Elſtow*, knight; and *George Radcliffe* third ſonne. His ſecond wife was *Margaret*, ſiſter of *Edward* Earle of *Derby*, by whom he had iſſue, *Anne*, wife to *Thomas* Lord *Wharton*; and *Iane*, married to Sir *Anthony Browne*, Viſcount *Mountague*. His third wife was *Mary*, daughter of Sir *Iohn Arundell* of *Cornwall* knight, by whom he had iſſue, Sir *Iohn Radcliffe* knight, who dyed without iſſue, in the yeare 1566. and was buried in S. *Olaues* in *Hart-ſtreete* in *London*. This Earle *Robert* dyed at *Chelſey*, the 28. of Nouember, 1542, the 34. of King *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, d'argent à la bande engreſley de ſable.

Henry



HEnry Radcliffe, ſonne and heyre of *Robert* aforeſaid, after the death of his Father, was Earle of *Suſſex*, Viſcount *Fitz-Walter*, Lord *Egremont* and *Burnell*, and knight of the Garter, & married two wiues; the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Howard* Duke of *Norfolke*, by whom he had iſſue, *Thomas* the third Earle of *Suſſex* of this Family; and *Henry* the fourth Earle of *Suſſex*; and *Francis*. His ſecond wife was *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Philip Calthorp* knight, by whom he had iſſue, *Egremont Radcliffe*, attainted of treaſon; *Mary*, married to Sir *Thomas Mildmey* of *Eſſex* knight. This *Henry* dyed in the fourth yeare of Queene *Mary*, 1557. and was buried in S. *Laurence Poultneys* Church, neere London-Stone in London.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré. D'argent à la bande engreſley de ſable.

THomas Radcliffe, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaide, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Suſſex*, Viſcount *Fitz-Walter*, Lord *Egremont*, *Burnell*, and Knight of the Garter, Lord Chamberlaine of the Houſhold to Queene *Elizabeth*, and Iuſtice of *Eyre*, of all the Forreſts and Parkes beyond the *Trent*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Wriotheſley*, Earle of *Southampton*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* and *Robert* that dyed young without iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Frances*, daughter of Sir *William Sidney* knight, and ſiſter of Sir *Henry Sidney* knight of the Garter. He dyed without iſſue, at his houſe at *Bermondſey* in *Southwarke*, the 9. of Iune, 1583. and was very honourably carried through *London*, to *New Hall* in *Eſſex*, and there buried with a Hearſe, and the Officers of Armes giuing their attendance the 9. of Iuly after.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

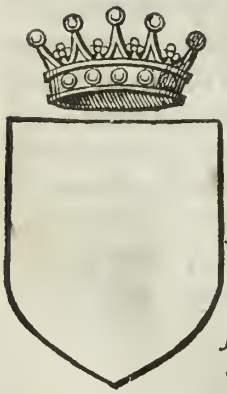
HEnry Radcliffe, ſecond ſonne of *Henry* the ſecond Earle of *Suſſex*, and brother and heyre of *Thomas* the third Earle of *Suſſex*, was after the death of his brother, the fourth Earle of *Suſſex* of his Family, Viſcount *Fitz-Walter*, Lord *Egremont* and *Burnell*, Knight of the Garter, and Captaine of *Ports-mouth*, married *Honora*, daughter and heyre of *Anthony Pound*, of *Hampſhire* Eſquire, and had iſſue, *Robert Radcliffe* the fift Earle of *Suſſex*. He dyed in the yeare, 1593.

Et portoit, d'argent à la bande engreſlee de ſable.

ROBERT *Radcliffe*, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, the fift Earle of *Suſſex* of that Family, Viſcount *Fitz-Walter*, Lord *Egremont* and *Burnell*, and knight of the Garter, 1618. Hee married *Bridget*, daughter of Sir *Charles Moriſon* knight, by whom hee had iſſue, *Henry Radcliffe* Lord *Fitz-Walter*, who married *Iane*, daughter of Sir *Michaell Stanhop* knight; *Thomas Radcliffe* ſecond ſonne; *Elizabeth*, wife to Sir *Iohn Ramſey*, Viſcount *Hadington*; and *Honora Radcliffe*.

Et portoit, d'argent à la band engreſlee de ſable.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Surrey, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



WILLIAM *de Warren*, ſonne of *William de Warren*, a *Norman*, begotten of the daughter of *Herfastus* the Dane. This *William*, with *Roger Mortimer* his younger brother, came into *England* with *William* the *Conqueror*, whoſe daughter *Gundred*, the ſaide *William* married, and had giuen him in marriage with her, all *Chirkland*, *Bromfield* and *Yale*; and after was by the ſaid *Conquerour* made Earle of *Surrey*, and Lord of *Dinasbrayne* in *Wales*. He built the Caſtle of *Holt*, and founded the Priory of *Lewis* in *Suſſex*; and had iſſue by the Counteſſe *Gundred* his wife, *William de Warren*, the ſecond Earle of *Surrey*; and a daughter named *Gundred*; and after died the 8. of the Kalends of Iuly, 1088. the firſt of king *William Ruphus*, and was buried at *Lewis*. His wife *Gundred* dyed in childe-bed at *Caſtle-Acre* in *Norfolke*, the 6. of the Kalends of Iune, 1085. three yeares before her husband, and was buried alſo at *Lewis*. About this *Williams* creation, and who made him Earle of *Surrey*, there hath bin ſome queſtion, (which heere I hope to giue ſatisfaction of) M. *Camden* in his *Britannia* ſetteth downe, that king *William Ruphus* made him Earle, and not *William Conqueror*. And M. *Milles*, in his Booke (called *Somerſets* vntruly) pag. 616. followeth him, ſtep by ſtep. M. *Camden* for his authority, voucheth the ſaid *William de Warrens* Charter, of the Foundation of the Priory of *Lewis*, (as he ſaith) in theſe words.

Donaui &c. pro ſalute Domini mei Willielmi Regis qui me in Angliam adduxit, &

pro

pro ſalute Dominæ meæ Matildis Reginæ matris vxoris meæ, & pro ſalute Domini mei Willielmi Regis filij ſui, poſt cuius aduentum in Anglicam terram, hanc Chartam feci, & qui me Comitem Surregiæ fecit, &c.

To this will I adde this, taken out of the Originall booke of *Lewis*, which I hope will ende this Controuerſie, and cleare the doubt.

Willielmus de Warren primus Comes Surrey, et fundator Eccleſiæ Lewenſis diem ſuum clauſit extremum viij. Kal. Iulij. Anno gratiæ. 1088. *et fundationis Eccleſiæ prædictæ xi. et A conqueſtu xxiij. Iſte primo non vocabitur niſi ſolummodo Willielmus de Waren poſtea vero proceſſu temporis a Willielmo Rege et Conqueſtore Angliæ cuius filiam diſponſauit, plurimum Honoratus eſt atq; comes Surrey factus, et appellatus eſt. Iſte iacet in Capello Lewenſis iuxta Dominā Gundradam Comitiſſam ſuam et filiam prædicti Regis Conqueſtoris, &c.*

By this it is manifeſtly proued, that *William the Conqueror* (and not *William Ruphus*) did create, and make this *William de Warren*, the firſt Earle of *Surrey*. Alſo it is to be remembred, that the Counteſſe *Gundred* died three yeares before her Husband, and two yeares before her Father; and how could ſhe then haue the Title and Name of Counteſſe, vnleſſe her Husband had beene an Earle before ſhe dyed, in *William Conquerors* time.

Et portoit, Eſchequetteé d'or & d'azur.

VVIlliam *de Warren*, the ſecond Earle of *Surrey*, ſonne and heyre of *William* the firſt, finiſhed the Priory of *Lewis* (begun by his Father) & new founded the Church of our Lady at *Caſtle-Acre*, 1090. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Hugh* the great Earle of *Vermandois*, & ſiſter of *Raphe de Peronne* Earle of *Vermandois*, and widdow of *Robert de Bellomont* Earle of *Mellent*, by whom hee had iſſue, *William* the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*; and *Reginald*, which *Reginald* married *Alice*, daughter and heyre of *William de Wirmingay*. He had alſo two daughters, *Gundred* married to *Roger de Bellomont* Earle of *Warwicke*; and *Ada* to *Henry* Earle of *Huntington*, Son of *Dauid* king of *Scots*. This *William* died the fift day of the Ides of May, 1138. which was the fifty yeare of his Earledome, wherin he continued vntill the third yeare of king *Stephen*, and then was buried at his Fathers feete, in the Church of *Lewis*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

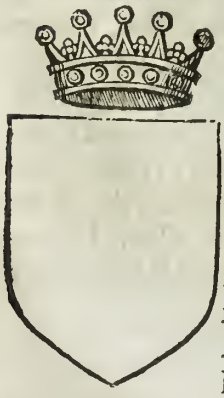
William

VVIlliam de Warren, ſonne and heyre of *William* the ſecond Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, was after the death of his Father, the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*; and married *Ela*, daughter of *William Taluace* Earle of *Sagiens*, grand-childe to *Roger Montgomery*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Shrewsbury*, by his ſonne *Robert*. Hee had iſſue, *William de Warren*, *Patricke* and *Philip*; hee had alſo a daughter named *Iſabell*, who was firſt married to *William* of *Bloys*, (ſonne of King *Stephen*) Lord of the *Egle*, and Earle of *Mortaigne* and *Boloigne*; and after to *Hamelyn Plantagenet*, Earle *Warren* and *Surrey* in her right. This *William* the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, dyed going to *Ieruſalem* with *Lewis* King of *France*, in the yeare 1148. when he had bene Earle ten yeares; and *Ela* his Counteſſe dyed 26. yeares after, in the yeare 1174.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.

VVIlliam of Bloys, ſonne of King *Stephen*, was Earle of *Mortaigne* and *Boloigne*, Lord of the *Egle*, and of the Honour of *Peuenſey*, and by his wife *Iſabell*, onely daughter and heyre of *William*, the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, hee was alſo the 4. Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*: he liued in the time of King *Stephen* his Father, and of king *Henry* the ſecond, & dyed without iſſue, and was buried at *Tholouſe*, in the yeare 1159. leauing his two ſiſters his heyres, to ſucceed him in his Inheritance. *Ida* the eldeſt, was married to *Reginald Dampmartyn*, Earle of *Boloigne* in her right; and *Mauld* the ſecond ſiſter, was married to *Henry* Duke of *Lorrayne*.

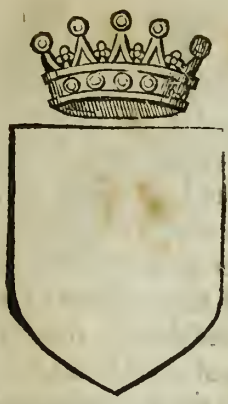
Et portoit, de gueulles à trois palz de vair, au chef d'or, charge de vn Aigle de gueulles, membrez & becquez d'azur.



HAmelyne Plantagenet, ſecond ſonne of *Geffrey Plantagenet* and *Mauld* the Empreſſe, was Earle of *Aniou*, *Tourayne* and *Mayne* in *France*, and married *Iſabell*, daughter & onely heyre of *William*, the third Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, (the widdow of *William* of *Bloys* aforeſaid) in whoſe right he was Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and had iſſue, *William* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*; and two daughters. *Iſabell* the eldeſt, was married to *Roger Bigot* Earle of *Norfolke*; and *Margaret* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Baldwyn Riuers* Earle of *Deuonſhire*. This *Hamelyne* continued Earle 43. yeares, in the Reignes of *Henry* the ſecond, *Richard* the firſt, and king *Iohn*, and dyed in the yeare 1202. and was buried by his wife *Iſabell*, in the Chapter houſe at *Lewis*.

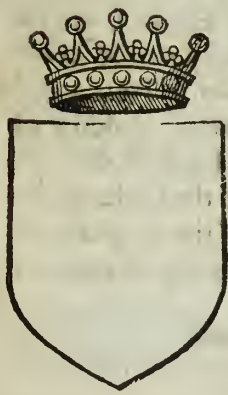
Et portoit, ſemé de France à la bordure d'engleterre.

William



WIlliam Plantagenet, ſonne and heyre of *Hamelyn* and *Iſabell* his wife, was the ſixt Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and married *Mauld*, daughter of *William Marſhall* the elder, Earle of *Penbroke*, and ſiſter and one of the heyres of *Anſelm Marſhall*, Earle of *Penbroke* (the Widdow of *Hugh Bigot*, Earle of *Norfolke*) by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and two daughters: *Margaret* the eldeſt daughter, was married to the Lord *Percy*; and *Iſabell* the ſecond daughter, was wife to *Hugh* Earle of *Arundell*. This *William* aſſumed vnto himſelfe the ſur-name of *Warren*, & did beare his Mothers Armes, and was Earle 28. yeares, and dyed at *London*, the fift of the Kalends of Iuly, 1239. the 23. yeare of the Reigne of King *Henry* the third, and was buried by his wife *Mauld*, in the Abbey of S. *Pancrace*, at *Lewis* in *Suſſex*, who dyed three yeares before.

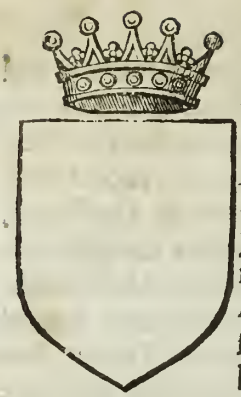
Et portoit, eſchiquette d'or & d'azur.



IOhn, the ſeuenth Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and Regent of *Scotland* in King *Edward* the firſts time, ſonne of *William Plantagenet* aforeſaide, and *Mauld Marſhall* his wife; was by King *Henry* the third, made Earle of *Suſſex*; which Earledome had lien voyde from the death of *Hugh de Albeney*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Suſſex*; (as in the Title of Earles of *Arundell* and *Suſſex* is more at large.) This *Iohn* married to his firſt wife, *Alice*, daughter of *Hugh le Brun*, Earle of the Marches of *Aquitaine*, halfe (ſiſter by the Mother) to King *Henry* the third, by whom hee had iſſue *William de Warren*, who married *Ioane*, daughter of *Robert Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, and dyed before his Father, in the yeare 1286. and two daughters: *Elianor* the eldeſt, was married firſt to *Henry* Lord *Percy*, and after to a *Scottiſh* Earle in *Scotland*; *Iſabell* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Iohn Balioll* King of *Scots*. This *Iohns* ſecond wife was *Ioane*, daughter of *William* Lord *Mowbray*, and had iſſue *Iohn*, of whō *Warren* of *Poynton* in *Cheſhire* is deſcended. He dyed at *Kenington*, the fift of the Kalends of October, 1304. and the 33. yeare of King *Edward* the firſt, and was buried at *Lewis* by his wife *Alice*, who dyed fourteene yeares before.

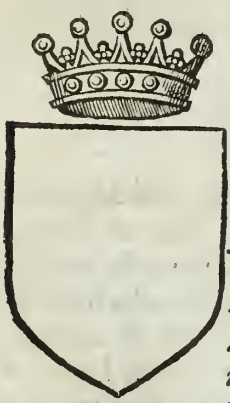
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

Iohn



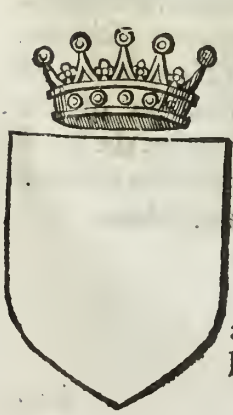
IOhn the eight and laſt Earle *Warren*, *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, (ſonne and heyre of *William de Warren*, that dyed before *Iohn* the ſeuenth Earle *Warren*, *Surrey* and *Suſſex* his Father, 1286.) and Earle of *Stratherne* in *Scotland*, Lord of *Bromfield* and *Yale*: he liued in the times of *Edward* the firſt, the ſecond, and the third, Kings of *England*, and was Earle 41. yeares from his Grand-fathers death, to whom he was immediate heyre. He married *Ioane*, daughter of *Henry* Earle of *Barre*, and of *Elianor* his wife, daughter of King *Edward* the firſt, but by her he had no iſſue. He departed this life, the day before the Kalends of Iuly, in the yeare of our Lord God, 1357. in the 21. yeare of King *Edward* the third; leauing no iſſue of his body begotten, whereby the Inheritance fell to *Alice* his ſiſter, wife to *Edmond* Earle of *Arundell*, his next heyre.

Et portoit, eſchiquettee d'or & d'azur.



RIchard *Fitz-Alan*, ſonne and heyre of *Edmond Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell* by *Alice* his wife, ſiſter & heyre of *Iohn*, the eight and laſt Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, &c. was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Arundell*, Lord of *Clun* and *Oſwaldſtre*, and chiefe Butler of *England*, and (in right of his Mother) he was Earle of *Surrey*, Lord of *Bromfield*, *Yale*, *Chirkland*, and *Dynas-bran* in *Wales*. He married *Elianor*, daughter of *Henry* Earle of *Lancaſter*, widdow of *Iohn* Lord *Beaumont*, and had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Arundel*, *Iohn*, *Thomas* and others, (as in the Title of the Earles of *Arundell*) He dyed in the Caſtle of *Arundell*, the 49. yeare of *Edward* the third, and was buried in the Priory of *Lewis* in *Suſſex*.

Et portoit, gueulles au lyon rampant d'or lampaſſe, & armé d'azur.



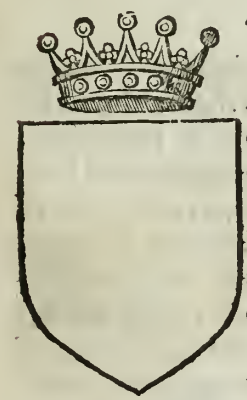
RIchard *Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*, ſonne of *Richard Fitz-Alan* and *Elianor* his wife, ſucceeded his Father in the Earledomes aforeſaid. And being charged to combine with *Thomas* Duke of *Gloceſter*, *Thomas* Earle of *Warwicke*, and others, to raiſe a rebellion at *Haringey* Parke, all were taken, arraigned, and found guilty of treaſon, the 20. of King *Richard* the ſecond; for which, the ſaid *Richard* Earle of *Arundell*, was beheaded at Tower-Hill by *London*, and his body was buried in the *Auguſtine Fryers* in *London*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *William de Bohun* Earle of *Northampton*,

Northampton, and had issue, *Thomas* Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*; *Richard* and *William* that dyed young without issue, and foure daughters; *Ioane* the eldest, was married to *William Beauchampe*, Baron of *Aburgauenny*; *Elizabeth* the second daughter, was wife to *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, and after Earle of *Surrey* by his wife. *Margaret* the third daughter, was married to Sir *Rowland Lenthall* Knight; and *Alice* the fourth daughter, was married to *Iohn Charlton*, Lord *Powis*.

Et portoit, lez armes de son pere.

THomas *Holland*, Earle of *Kent*, and Lord *Wake*, sonne of *Thomas Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and halfe brother to king *Richard* the second, was (after the attaindor & death of *Richard Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell* & *Surrey*) created Duke of *Surrey*, in the 21. yeare of King *Richard* the second. He was one of them which accused *Thomas of Woodstocke*, Duke of *Glocester*, of treason; for which, in the first Parliament held in king *Henry* the fourths time, 1399. he with the rest of the accusers, were depriued both of honors and liuings. But afterwards, conspiring with others of the Nobility, to surprize King *Henry* the fourth, and to set vp King *Richard* againe (who was then liuing) was with the Earle of *Salisbury* bewrayed, & flying to *Circester* in *Glocestershire*, were by the Townesmen there, taken and beheaded in the yeare 1400. He married *Constance*, daughter of *Edmond Langley* Duke of *Yorke*, the widdow of *Thomas* Lord *Spencer*, Earle of *Glocester*, & dyed without issue.

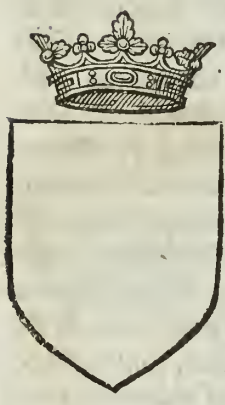
Et portoit, gueulles à trois leopards passant en pale d'or, au bordur d'argent.



THomas *Fitz-Alan*, sonne and heyre of *Richard* aforesaid, by *Elizabeth Bohun* his wife, in the first yeare of King *Henry* the fourth, was restored in blood, after the attaindour of his Father, and was Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*, Lord of *Bromfield* and *Yale*, and Knight of the Garter, Lord Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Constable of *Douer* Castle. This *Thomas* obtained great honour and fame, for his valiant atchieuements; amongst many, one was his going out of *Normandy* to the *Bellouacas*, to hinder the building of the Castle of *Gerbery*, with a small company of Souldiers; at whose comming the enemy left the Castle. At which great peece of seruice, this *Thomas* was very sore wounded, whereof he shortly after dyed, the 13. of October, 1414. in the third yeare of King *Henry* the 5. and was buried at *Arundell*. He married *Beatrix*, base daughter of *Iohn* K. of *Portugall*, at *London*, in the yeare 1405. in the presence of K. *Henry* the 4. (after whose death, she maried *Iohn Holland* Earle of *Huntington*) & had issue, *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, who dyed

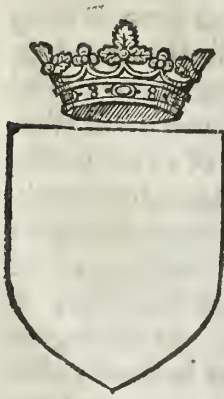
dyed in the life time of his Father, without iſſue; by reaſon whereof, and that this *Thomas* had no iſſue male to ſucceed him, his Inheritance (which belonged to the Earledome of *Surrey*) was diuided amongſt his foure ſiſters before mentioned. But the Earledome of *Arundell* went according to his reſtitution, and the intayle, to *Iohn Fitz-Alan*, Lord *Maltrouers*, his Vnckle *Iohns* grand-childe, by his ſonne *Iohn*.

Et portoit, gueulles au lyon rampant d'or, armé, & lampaſſe d'azur.



Iohn Lord *Mowbray*, (ſonne of *Iohn*, grand-childe of *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter and one of the heyres of *Richard Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell* and *Surrey*) was in the life time of his Father, created Earle of *Surrey* by King *Henry* the ſixt. And after the death of his Father, he was Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*, Lord *Segraue*, and of *Gower*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn Talbot*, firſt Earle of *Shrewsbury*, and had iſſue, *Anne* his onely heyre, married to *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, ſonne of King *Edward* the 4. He dyed at his Caſtle of *Framingham*, 1575. and was buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolke*.

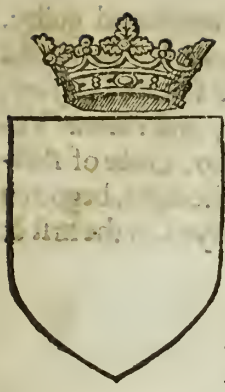
Et portoit, gueulles à vn lyon rampant d'argent, lampaſſe & armé d'azur.



Richard of *Shrewsbury*, (ſo named becauſe he was borne there) ſecond ſonne of King *Edward* the fourth, was by his Father, created Duke of *Yorke* by Acte of Parliament, 1474. And in the right of *Anne* his wife (daughter and heire of *Iohn Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolke*) hee was alſo Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle *Warren*, *Surrey*, *Nottingham*, and Earle Marſhal of *England*, Lord *Mowbray*, *Segraue* and of *Gower*. This *Richard* being but a Childe, with his Brother King *Edward* the fift, were (by the commandement of *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter* their vnnaturall Vnckle) ſecretly murdered in the Tower of *London*, the 9. day of the Kalends of Iune, 1483. without iſſue.

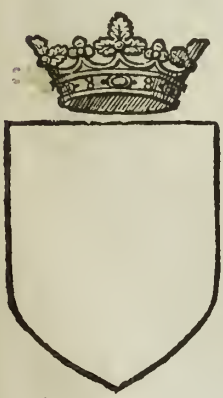
Et portoit, eſcartelle France & d'engleterre au lambell d'argent, trois cantons de gueulles.

Thomas



THomas Howard, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn Howard* firſt Duke of *Norfolke*, was by King *Richard* the third, created Earle of *Surrey*, in the life time of his Father, 1483. and after his Fathers death, he was alſo Duke of *Norfolke*, and Lord Treaſurer of *England*. He fought the battaile at *Flodden-Field* in *Northumberland*, againſt *Iames* the fourth, King of *Scots*, in the abſence of *Henry* the eight in *France*; in remembrance whereof, the ſaide King *Henry*, gaue him for an augmentation to his Armes, on an Eſcutcheon *gold a demye Lyon rampant, with an Arrow ſhot in his mouth, within a double treſſure gueulles*. He maried two Wiues, and had iſſue by thē both: His firſt Wife was *Elizabeth*, the onely daughter and heyre of Sir *Fredericke Tilney* Knight, (the Widdow of *Humfrey Burchier* Lord *Barners*) by whom he had iſſue, three ſonnes and two daughters: *Thomas* the eldeſt ſonne, was Duke of *Norfolke*; *Edward* the ſecond ſonne, being Lord Admirall, was ſlaine at *Breſt*, without iſſue. *Edmond* the third ſonne, married *Ioyce*, daughter of *Richard Culpeper* of *Kent*, and had iſſue two ſonnes, and a daughter named *Katherine*, wife to King *Henry* the 8. *Elizabeth* the eldeſt daughter of this *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolke*, was married to *Thomas Bullen* Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and *Muriell* his ſecond daughter, was Wife to *Iohn Grey* Viſcount *Liſle*, and after ſhe married Sir *Thomas Knyuet* Knight. This *Thomas* Duke of *Norfolke*, married to his ſecond Wife, *Agnes*, daughter of *Philip Tilney* Eſquire, and had iſſue, three ſonnes and foure daughters; *William* the firſt ſonne, was Baron of *Effingham*, Lord Admirall and Chamberlaine of the houſhold to Queene *Elizabeth*; *Richard* the ſecond ſonne, and *Thomas* the third ſon, died in priſon, in the Tower of *London*, for contracting mariage with the Lady *Lenox*; *Anne* the firſt daughter, was married to *Iohn Vere* Earle of *Oxford*; *Dorothy* the ſecond daughter, was wife to *Edward Stanley*, Earle of *Derby*; *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was married to *Henry Radcliffe* Earle of *Suſſex*; and *Katherine* the fourth daughter, was firſt married to Sir *Rice ap Thomas*, Knight of the Garter, and had iſſue. She was after married to *Henry Daubeny*, Earle of *Bridg-water*. This great D. dyed in the 16. yeare of K. *Henry* the 8. 1524. and was buried at *Thetford* in *Norfolke*.

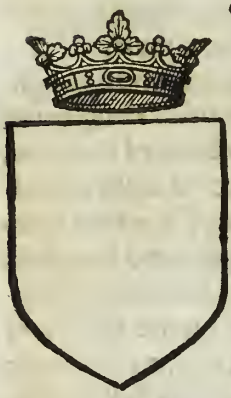
Et portoit, gueulles à la bande d'argent entre ſix croix recroiſettes bottonne au pied fiche de la primier.



THomas Howard, ſonne and heyre of *Thomas* the ſecond Duke of *Norfolke*, was after his Father, the third Duke of *Norfolke*, and ſecond Earle of *Surrey* of that Family, Earle Marſhall, and Lord Treaſurer of *England*, Knight of the Garter, Lord *Mowbray*, *Segraue*, and *Bruſe* of *Gower*. He married two Wiues, the firſt was *Anne*, daughter of King *Edw.* the 4. by whom he had iſſue, two ſons that died yong. His ſecond wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Edward Stafford* D. of *Buckingham*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry Howard* Earle of *Surrey* (who was arraigned of high treaſon at the *Guild-hall* in

the 15. of Ianuary, 1546. the 38. of King *Henry* the eight, and was found guilty, by twelue common Iuriats, and the 19. day of the ſame Moneth, was beheaded at Tower-Hill) who married *Frances*, daughter of *Iohn Vere* Earle of *Oxford*, and had iſſue, *Thomas Howard* the fourth Duke of *Norfolke*, and *Thomas* Viſcount *Byndon*, and *Mary* a daughter, married to *Henry Fitz-Roy*, Duke of *Richmond* and Earle of *Nottingham*, (baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the eight, begotten of the Lady *Talboys*.) This *Thomas* third Duke of *Norfolke*, dyed in the firſt & ſecond yeares of King *Philip* and Queene *Mary*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

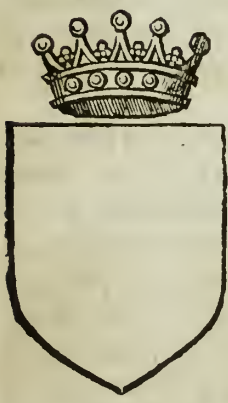


THomas *Howard*, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* Earle of *Surrey* aforeſaid, & grand-childe to *Thomas* the third Duke of *Norfolke*, was reſtored by Queene *Mary*, and made the fourth Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle of *Surrey*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*, Lord *Mowbray*, *Segraue*, and *Bruſe* of *Gower*, and Knight of the Garter. He married three Wiues, the firſt was *Mary*, daughter and heyre of *Henry Fitz-Alan*, Earle of *Arundell*, by whō he had iſſue, *Philip* Earle of *Arundel*. His ſecond wife was *Margaret*, daughter & heire of *Thomas Audley*, Lord *Audley* of *Walden* in *Eſſex*, & Chancellour of *England*, by whom he had iſſue, *Thomas Howard* Earle of *Suffolke*, and Lord *William* third ſonne, and *Margaret*, married to *Robert Sackuile* Earle of *Dorſet*. His third Wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Francis Leyborne* knight, the Widdow of *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*, but by her had no iſſue. This *Thomas* was beheaded at the Tower-Hill, in the yeare 1572.

Et portoit, gueulles à la bande d'argent, entre ſix croix recroiſettees botonne, au pied fiche d'argent.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Tankeruile, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*

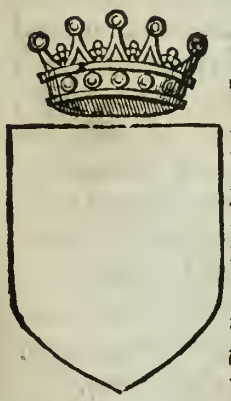


HEnry Grey (ſonne of Sir *Iohn Grey* Knight, & of *Ioane* his Wife, eldeſt daughter and co-heyre of *Edward Charlton* Lord *Powis*) for his Martiall proweſſe and valour, was by King *Henry* the fift, 1417. created Earle of *Tanquer-vile* in *Normandy*, to haue vnto him and his heyres males, by deliuering one Baſſinet at the Caſtle of *Roan* euery yeare on S. *Georges* day. There were created with him at the ſame time, *Gaſcoine de Foyz*, Earle of *Longevile*; and Sir *Iohn Bourchier* Earle of *Ewe*.

This *Henry* married *Antigone*, baſe daughter of *Humfrey* Duke of *Gloceſter*, by whom he had iſſue, *Richard* Lord *Powis*, *Humfrey* ſecond ſonne, and a daughter named *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Roger Kyneſton* Knight, and was after ſlaine in a battaile at *Blangie*, neere to the Citty of *Angiers*, by the Duke of *Alanſon*, where were ſlaine with him, the Noble Duke of *Clarence*, *Gilbert Vmfrauile*, Earle of *Anguiſh*, the Lord *Ros*, and almoſt 2000. others, the 22. day of March, 1420.

Et portoit, burelle d'argent & d'azur de huit pieces, ſur la tout à la bande de gueulles.

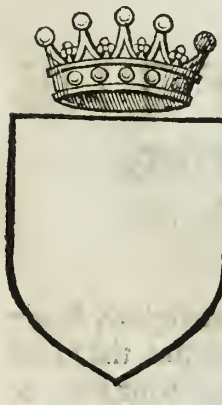
A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles and Marqueſſes of Wincheſter, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



SAherus de *Quiney*, Lord of *Groby* in *Leiceſterſhire*, ſonne of *Robert*, was created Earle of *Wincheſter*, the 13. of March, in the eight yeare of the Reigne of King *Iohn*, & had giuen him by the ſaid Kings Charter, a rent or annuity, iſſuing out of the profits of *Hampſhire*; and was one of the Noblemen, to whom the reſt of the Kingdome gaue authority, to cauſe the King to abide and ſtand to his Edict, which (with the conſent of the whole body of the Realme) was enacted by a Parliament held at *Rowning-Mead*, betweene *Windeſore* and *Staynes*, in the 17. yeare of the ſaid King *Iohn*. Hee was alſo the chiefe man the Barons imployed, to bring into the Land *Lewis* the *French* kings ſon, to aide the Barons againſt king *Iohn*.

He did giue and confirme by his Charter, vnto *Robert de Quincy* his eldeſt Son, to indow *Hawis* his Wife, ſiſter to the Earle of *Cheſter*, *Buceheberdar*, *Granteſſet*, *Bradham*, and *Herdewich*, with their appurtenances, for one hundreth pounds lands; with condition, that if thoſe lands were not worth one hundred pounds the yeare, he ſhould make it vp ſo much of other his owne Lands of Inheritance in *England*, by the iudgement of lawfull Knights, to wit, men of the Earles of *Cheſters* and his. And further, the ſaid *Saer* did giue to his ſaid ſonne *Robert* and *Hawis* his Wife, two Knights fees, viz. the fee of *Mathew Turpin*, of *Winterſlawa* in *Wiltſhire*, and the fee of *Richard Turuile* of *Helmeden*. Witneſſe to this Deed, Earle *Dauid*, *William* Earle *Ferrars*, &c.

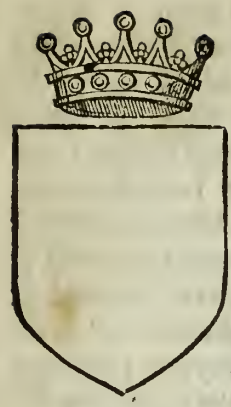
This *Saer*, married *Margaret*, ſecond ſiſter and co-heyre of *Robert Fitz-Pernell*, Earle of *Leiceſter* and Steward of *England*, by whom he had iſſue, *Robert* Lord *Quincy*, *Roger* ſecond ſonne, after his Father, Earle of *Wincheſter*, and another *Robert* third ſonne, and two daughters; *Hawis* the eldeſt, was married to *Hugh de Vere* Earle of *Oxford*: the ſecond I finde not certainly, neyther her name, or what became of her. He dyed at *Acon*, going to the Holy-Land, in the 4. yeare of King *Henry* the third: his body was buried at *Acon*, his heart and bowels being brought into *England*, was buried in the Abbey of *Gerondon* in *Leiceſterſhire*, 1219. He bare for his Armes, in a Seale annexed to his Charter (in my cuſtody) *A fece with a lambell of* 12. *points*; but the colours thereof (as yet) could I neuer finde.



ROger *Quincy*, (ſecond ſonne of *Saer* aforeſaide) after the death of his Father, and in the abſence of *Robert* his elder brother in the Holy-Land, aſſumed the title and name of Earle of *Wincheſter*. For which, *Robert* his elder brother, vpon his returne againe into *England*, brought an aſſize, for entring and vſing the title of Earle of *Winchester*, it being the ſaid *Rogers* Free-hold: which being come to bee tryed at *Weſtminſter*, the King being there in perſon, gaue iudgement for *Roger* the ſecond ſonne, by reaſon he had bene inueſted in the ſaide Earledome, and had place and voyce in the high Court of Parliament and elſewhere, as Earle of *Wincheſter*; he was to hold and continue the title ſtill, during his life. He married *Hellyn*, daughter and heyre of *Alan*, Lord of *Galloway* in *Scotland*; in whoſe right, he was Conſtable of *Scotland*, and Lord of *Galloway*, and had three daughters his heyres; *Margaret* the eldeſt, was married to *William de Ferrars* Earle of *Derby*, with the Barony of *Groby*; *Hellen* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Alan* Lord *Zouch*, of *Aſhby de la Zouch* in *Leceſterſhire*; and *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was married to *Alexander Comyn*, Earle of *Bucqhaine* in *Scotland*. He dyed the 25. of Aprill, the 48. of King *Henry* the third, 1264.

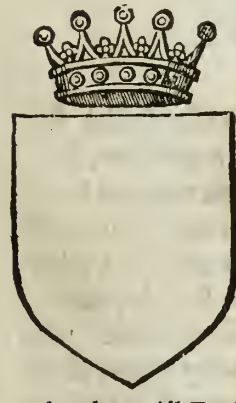
Et portoit, gueulles à ſept maſcles d'or. 3. 3. 1.

Hugh



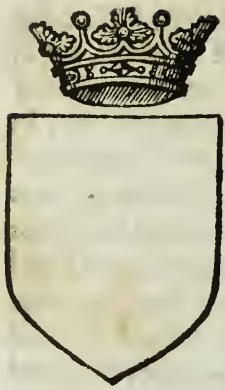
HVgh Lord *Spencer* (ſonne and heyre of *Hugh* Chiefe-Iuſtice of *England*, ſlaine at the battaile of *Eueſham*, 1256. taking part with *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*, againſt King *Henry* the third) was created Earle of *Wincheſter*, in the 14. yeare of King *Edward* the ſecond, at a Parliament held at *Yorke*. At which time, Sir *Andrew* of *Harkley*, was made Earle of *Carlile*; and in the 16. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was made Lord Treaſurer of *England*, and Lord of *Denbigh*. This *Hugh* and *Hugh* his ſonne, were the great fauourites to King *Edward* the ſecond; who being ſuſpected to be corrupters of the King, were by the Nobility baniſhed the Realme. But after, the King being minded to recall them home againe, to his Company and Counſell: Queene *Iſabell* purſued this *Hugh* to *Briſtow*, and taking him, commanded him to be bound; and without any further anſwere or tryall, to be drawne and hanged in his Armor, taken downe aliue and bowelled, his bowels to be burned, and his head to be ſmitten off, and his body to be hanged vp againe, and after foure dayes, to be cut all to pieces, & giuen to dogs to eate; his head was ſent to *Wincheſter*, and there ſet vp in the yeare 1326. He married *Iſabell*, daughter of *William Beauchampe* Earle of *Warwicke*, (the widdow of Sir *Patricke Chaworth*, Lord of *Kidwelly* in *Wales*) by whom he had iſſue, *Hugh* Lord *Spencer* Earle of *Glocester*, executed by the Nobility at *Hereford*; and a daughter named *Iſabell*, which was ſecond Wife to *Iohn* Lord *Haſtings* of *Aburgauenny*, &c.

Et portoit, d'argent, eſcartellé de gueulles frette d'or, ſur la tout au band de ſable.



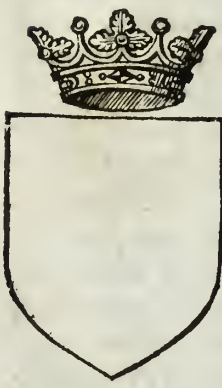
LEwis of *Brugges*, a *Burgundian* borne, Lord *de la Gruthuſe*, Prince of *Steenhuſe*, Lord of *Auelghien*, *de Spiers*, *de Ameſted*, *et de Oſcampe*, was created Earle of *Wincheſter* by Letters Patents, bearing date the 23. of Nouember, in the 14. yeare of King *Edward* the fourth. By which Patent, he had alſo giuen him (by way of increaſe to his Armes) *D'azur a dix maſcles d'or en orme d'une Canton de noſtre propre armes d'engleterre: ceſt aſauoir, de gueulles vn leopard paſſant d'or armé d'azur. pat. 12. Edw. 4. pars. 1. m. 2.* Theſe honours did King *Edward* confer vpon him, becauſe hee gaue him great entertainment, when he was driuen out of *England*, by *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Warwicke*. Which Earledome of *Wincheſter*, when King *Edward* was dead, the ſaid *Lewis* reſigned againe to King *Henry* the ſeuenth.

He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Henry de Borſelle*, Lord of *Vere*, *Sandeburgh* and *Phalix*, and had iſſue, *Iohn de Brugges* Lord of *Gruthuſe*, Father of *Reginald Brugges*, Lord of *Gruthuſe*. His ancient Armes was, *D'or à la croix ſable*; and his Wiues Armes were, *Sable à la face d'argent.*



VVIlliam *Pawlet* Knight, ſonne and heyre of Sir *Iohn Pawlet* knight, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of the *Pawlets* of *Wiltſhire*, was created Lord S. *Iohn* of *Baſing*, the 9. of March, in the 30. yeare of king *Henry* the 8. and knight of the Garter, in the 35. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne; and in the third yeare of King *Edward* the ſixt, hee was created Earle of *Wiltſhire*: and the eleuenth of October, in the fift yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was created Marqueſſe of *Winchester*: he was alſo Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, & Maſter of the houſhold to King *Edward* the ſixt, and Preſident of the Counſell. He was borne in the yeare 1483. and was of the priuy Counſell to King *Henry* the eight, King *Edward* the ſixt, Queene *Mary*, and Queene *Elizabeth* of famous memory. He liued to ſee one hundreth and three perſons iſſue out of his loynes, and dyed at *Baſing*, the tenth of March, 1571. vvhere he was honourably buried, when hee had liued 87. yeares. Who being on a time asked, how he carried himſelfe in thoſe tempeſtuous times (wherein ſo many of all ſorts miſcarried) His anſwere was; *By being a Willough, and not an Oake.* He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *William Capell* knight, and had iſſue, foure ſonnes and foure daughters; *Iohn Pawlet* Marqueſſe of *Winchester*; Sir *Thomas Powlet* knight, who married *Mary*, daughter and co-heyre of *Thomas Moore* of *Dorſetſhire*; Sir *Chidioc Powlet* of *Wade* knight, third ſonne, who married *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Thomas White*; and Sir *Giles Powlet* fourth ſonne, married daughter of *Trapes*. *Alice* the eldeſt daughter, was Wife to *Richard Stowell* of *Somerſetſhire*; *Margaret* ſecond daughter, married Sir *William Berkley* Knight; *Margery* the third daughter, was married to *Richard Waller* of *Oldſtoke*; and *Elianor* the fourth daughter, was wife to Sir *Richard Peckſall* Knight, Maſter of the Buck-Hounds.

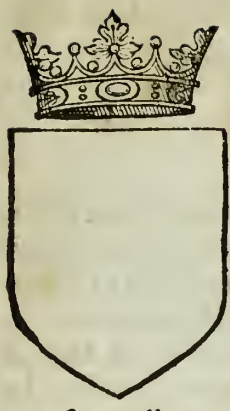
Et portoit, ſable trois eſpees auec le pointz embas d'argent, au creſant d'or.



IOhn *Powlet* (ſonne and heyre of *William* aforeſaide) ſucceeded his Father, and was Marqueſſe of *Winchester*, Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and Lord *S Iohn* of *Baſing*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Robert Willoughby* Lord *Brooke*, and had iſſue, *William Powlet*, Marqueſſe of *Winchester* after his Father; Sir *George Powlet* of *Crundall* in *Hampſhire* Knight; *Richard Powlet* third ſonne; and *Thomas Powlet* fourth ſonne, who married *Anne*, daughter of *Brent*; *Mary Powlet* eldeſt daughter, was married to *Henry* Lord *Cromwell* of *Oukham* in *Rutlandſhire*; and *Elizabeth* the ſecond daughter, was firſt married to Sir *William Courtney* of *Powderham* Knight, and after to Sir *Henry Oughtred* Knight.

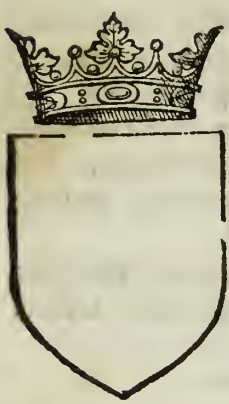
This *Iohn* dyed at his houſe at *Chelſey*, 1576. and was buried at *Baſing*, the 19. of Queene *Elizabeth*. *Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.*

William



VVIlliam Powlet (ſonne and heyre of *Iohn*) was in the life time of his Father, ſummoned to the Parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, 1575. as Lord *S. Iohn* of *Baſing*, & there had place and voyce accordingly; and after his Fathers death, he was alſo Marqueſſe of *Wincheſter*, and Earle of *Wiltſhire*. He married *Anne*, daughter of *William* Lord *Howard* of *Effingham*, & heire to her Mother *Katherine*, daughter and co-heyre of Sir *Iohn Broughton*, of *Tuddington* in *Bedfordſhire*, by whom he had iſſue, *William Powlet* Marques of *Wincheſter* now liuing, 1618. *Anne*, wife to Sir *Thomas Dennis* of *Deuonſhire* Knight; and *Katherine*, Wife to *Giles Wroughton* Knight, ſonne and heyre of Sir *Thomas Wroughton* of *Broadhinton* in *Hampſhire* Knight. This *William* dyed in the yeare, 1598.

Et portoit, ſable trois eſpees auec le pointz embas d'argent, au creſant d'or.

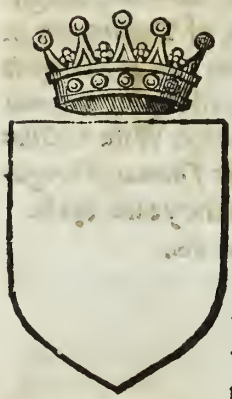


VVIlliam Powlet, Marqueſſe of *Wincheſter*, Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and Lord *S. Iohn* of *Baſing* now liuing, 1618 married *Lucie*, daughter of *Thomas Cecill*, Baron of *Bourghley*, and Earle of *Exeter*, and had iſſue, *William* Lord *S. Iohn* of *Baſing*, who married *Mary*, daughter of *Anthony Browne*, Viſcount *Mountague*; *Thomas* ſecond ſonne; *Iohn* third ſon; *Henry* fourth ſonne, *Charles* fift ſonne, and *Edward* the ſixt ſonne, &c.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.

A Catalogue

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of Worceſter and Meullen, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



VV*Alleran de Bellomont*, or *Beaumont*, ſonne of *Robert de Beaumont*, Earle of *Meullen* in *Normandy*, was by King *Stephen* created Earle of *Worceſter*, in the yeare 1144. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Simon Mountfort*, Earle of *Eureux* in *Normandy*, and Aunt of *Simon Mounfort*, Earle of *Leiceſter* in *England*, by whom he had iſſue, *Robert* Earle of *Meullen*, and Lord of *Pont-Audamare*, who married *Mauld*, one of the daughters & co-heires of *Reginald* Earle of *Cornwall* (baſe ſonne of King *Henry* the firſt) and had iſſue, *Henry*, *Peter*, and *Mabell*; *Henry* dyed without iſſue; *Peter* was Earle of *Meullen*, and reuolted to the French King, 1166. deliuering vp to him his Caſtle of *Bellomont*; *Mabell* the daughter, was married to *William de Riueris* (ſur-named *de Vernon*) Earle of *Deuonſhire*, and had iſſue, *Baldwin* and *Mary*, which *Mary* was firſt married to Sir *Robert Courtney* Knight, and after to *Peter Prouz* of *Deuonſhire*, of whom there are many remaining at this day. To which *Peter de Prouz*, the ſaide *Robert* Earle of *Meullen*, gaue in franke marriage with the ſaide *Mary* his grand-childe, the third part of his lands in *England*; and vnto *Baldwin de Riueris* her brother, he gaue other lands in *Normandy*, with the Mannors of *Eſtrumnſter*, *Moreys*, and *Riddleſton* in *England*.

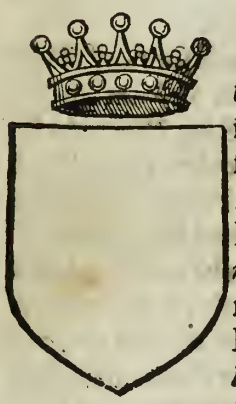
This *Walleran*, founded the Abbey of *Bordeſley* in *England*, in King *Henry* the ſeconds time, and dyed in the yeare 1166. and was buried at *Worceſter*. Others haue, that he dyed a Monke at *Pratelles* in *Normandy*.

Et portoit, fizelle d'or & d'azur en bande, à vn bordure de gueulles.

SIr *Thomas Percy* Knight, Vice-Chamberlaine to King *Richard* the ſecond, (ſonne of *Henry* Lord *Percy*, and yonger brother of *Henry Percy* firſt Earle of *Northumberland*) was after made Steward of the Houſhold to the ſaid king; and in the yeare 1397. was created Earle of *Worceſter*, and Lord high Admirall of *England*. But afterwards (enuying King *Henry* the fourths vſurpation, and obtaining the Kingdome) entred into a conſpiracy with *Henry Hotſpur* his brothers ſonne, and many other Noblemen and Knights, to ſurprize King *Henry*, whileſt hee was buſied in his wars in *Wales*. Which plot being diſcouered, they were conſtrained to abide the hazard of a battaile at *Shrewsbury*, the fourth of

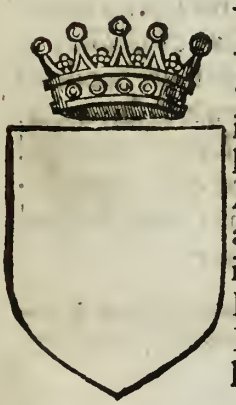
of the ſaid Kings Reigne. Where, vpon the rumour of the death of *Henry Hotſpur*, who was then ſlaine with a Launce; all the reſt fled, but this *Thomas* Earle of *Worceſter*, who was taken priſoner, and the next day after beheaded at *Shrewsbury*, 1403. He married *Elizabeth*, eldeſt ſiſter and co-heyre of *Dauid Strabolgie*, Earle of *Atholl*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry Percy* Earle of *Atholl*, who married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Mathew Brus* of *Scotland*, and had iſſue, two daughters his heires; *Elizabeth* was maried to Sir *Thomas Burgh* knight, of whom, the Lord *Burgh* of *England* deſcended; and *Margaret* the ſecond daughter, married *Henry* Lord *Gray* of *Codnor*.

Et portoit, d'or an lyon rampant d'azur: à ereſſant gueulles.



RIchard *Beauchamp* (ſonne and heyre of *William Beauchampe* Baron of *Aburgauenny*) was created Earle of *Worceſter*, in the ſeuenth yeare of King *Henry* the fift, and married *Iſabell*, daughter of *Thomas* Lord *le Deſpencer*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Richard* Lord *le Deſpencer*; and had iſſue, *Elizabeth* his daughter and heyre, Wife to Sir *Edward Neuil* Knight, younger ſonne of *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, who was ſummoned to Parliament by Writ, as Baron of *Aburgauenny*, the 29. of *Henry* the ſix. This *Richard* Earle of *Worceſter*, was leader of the wars in *France*, in King *Henry* the fifts time, and in beſiedging the Citty of *Meux* in *Bry*, was ſlaine with a ſtone throwne out of an Engine, in the tenth yeare of King *Henry* the fift, and was buried in the Abbey of *Tewksbury*.

Et portoit, gueulles à vn face & ſix croiſeletz botonés d'or, à vn croiſſant ſable en la face.



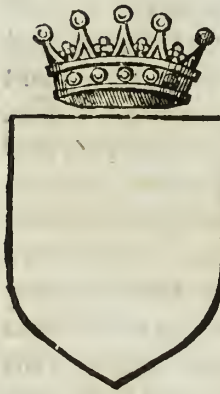
IOhn, Lord *Tiptoſt* and *Powis* (ſonne and heire of *Iohn* Lord *Tiptoſt*, and *Ioice* his Wife, daughter and co-heyre of *Edward Charlton* Lord *Powis*) was created Earle of *Worceſter*, in the 27. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt; and the yeare after, he was made high Conſtable of *England*, and Lieutenant of *Ireland*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Hopton*, and ſiſter and heyre of Sir *Walter Hopton*, by whom he had iſſue, *Edward* Lord *Tiptoſt*, who was after reſtored, & made Earle of *Worceſter* by King *Edward* the fourth. This *Iohn* Earle of *Worceſter*, was attainted by Parliament, and beheaded at the Tower-Hill, the tenth of King *Edward* the 4. 1470. and his body was buried in the *Preaching Fryars* in *London*.

Et portoit, d'argent à vn Saulteur engreſley de gueulles.

Edward

EDward Lord *Tiptoft*, after the death of his Father, was reſtored in blood, and made Earle of *Worceſter* by King *Edward* the fourth. He dyed without iſſue, the 12. of Auguſt, in the third yeare of King *Richard* the third, and was buried at *Ely*; leauing his Fathers foure ſiſters his heyres, viz. *Phillip*, married to *Thomas* Lord *Ros* of *Hamlake*; *Ioane*, Wife to Sir *Edmond Englethorpe* of *Cambridſhire*; *Ioice*, married vnto *Edmond Sutton*, ſonne and heyre of *John* Lord *Dudley*; and *Margaret* the fourth daughter, profeſſed her ſelfe a Nun.

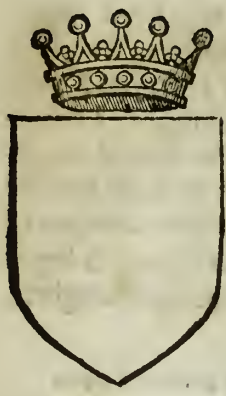
Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



CHarles *Somerſet*, Knight Banneret, (baſe ſonne of *Henry Beaufort* Duke of *Somerſet*, begotten of *Ioane Hill* his Concubine) was Vice-Chamberlaine to King *Henry* the ſeuenth, and after Lord Chamberlaine, both to King *Henry* the ſeuenth and King *Henry* the eight. Hee married three Wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of *William Herbert* Earle of *Huntington*, by whom he was Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, and was after created Earle of *Worceſter*, at *Lambeth* houſe on *Candlemas* day, 1513. in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the eight. His ſecond Wife was *Elianor*, daughter of *Edward Sutton* Lord *Dudley*. His third Wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Lawarre*: By his firſt Wife he had iſſue, *Henry* Lord *Herbert*, after Earle of *Worceſter*; and *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Iohn Sauage* knight. By his ſecond Wife he had iſſue, Sir *Charles Somerſet* knight, Captaine of *Riſebanke* and *Callis*; Sir *George Somerſet* of *Badmansfield* Hall in *Suffolke*; and a daughter named *Mary*, married to *William* Lord *Grey* of *Wilton*. By his third Wife he had no iſſue. This *Charles*, in the tenth yeare of King *Henry* the eight, ſurrendred and yeelded vp to *Mounſieur Chaſtillion*, to the vſe of the French King, the Citty and Caſtle of *Tourney*, for foure hundreth and ſixty thouſand Crownes, to be paid to King *Henry*. At which ſurrender, the ſaid *Chaſtillion* was not ſuffered to enter with Banner diſplayed, but rolled vp, becauſe the ſaid Citty was not wonne by force, but yeelded vp by compoſition (which is to be noted.) He was Knight of the Order of the Garter, & dyed in the 17. yeare of King *Henry* the 8. and was buried at *Windeſore*.

Et portoit, lez armes de France & d'engleterre eſcartelle, à vn bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur, au baſton ſineſter d'argent, ſur le tout à vn eſcuſſon per pale d'azur & de gueulles au trois lyons rampant d'argent.

Henry

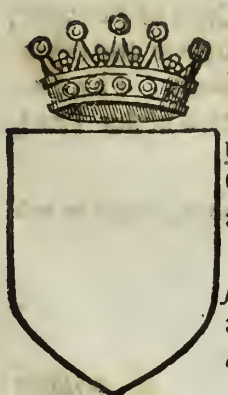


HEnry Somerſet Lord *Herbert*, and ſecond Earle of *Worceſter* of that name, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Anthony Browne* Knight, and had iſſue, *William* Lord *Herbert*, after Earle of *Worceſter*, Sir *Charles Somerſet* Knight, and Standard-bearer of the Penſioners, to Queene *Elizabeth*. *Thomas Somerſet*, who dyed in the Tower of *London*; *Francis Somerſet* fourth ſonne, was ſlaine at *Muſcleborough* field. Lady *Elianor* eldeſt daughter, married to Sir *Roger Vaughan*; Lady *Luce* ſecond daughter, was Wife to *Iohn Neuill* Lord *Latymer*; Lady *Anne* third daughter, married *Thomas Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, beheaded at *Yorke*, 1572. and Lady *Iane* the yongeſt daughter, was maried to that worthy and valorous knight, Sir *Edward Manſell* of *Glamorganſhire*, Father of Sir *Thomas Manſell*, Baronet, Sir *Robert Manſell* knight, and others. This *Henry* dyed.

Et portoit, d'or, à la face France eſcartelle d'engleterre, à la bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

VVIlliam Somerſet, Lord *Herbert*, and Earle of *Worceſter*, ſonne and heyre of *Henry* aforeſaid, & grandchilde to *Charles*, married *Chriſtian*, daughter of *Edward* Lord *North* of *Kirtling* in *Cambridgſhire*, by whom he had iſſue, *Edward* Lord *Herbert*, and two daughters; *Elizabeth*, married to *William Windeſore*, a younger ſonne of *William* Lord *Windſore*; and *Luce* the ſecond daughter, was married to *Henry Herbert*, ſonne of Sir *Thomas Herbert* of *Wyneſtow* in *Mountgomeriſhire* in *Wales*. This *William* was Knight of the Garter, and dyed at his houſe by S. *Iohns* at *London*, and was honourably conueighed by the Officers of Armes and others, to *Chepſtow* in *Wales*, and there buried in the yeare, 1589.

Et portoit, lez armes de ſon peré.



EDward Lord *Herbert*, after the death of his Father *William*, was the fourth Earle of *Worceſter* of that Family, Knight of the Garter, Lord Priuy Seale, of his Maieſties priuy Counſell, and one of the Lords Commiſſioners for the Office of Earle Marſhall of England, a very honourable and good friend to the Officers of Armes, 1618.

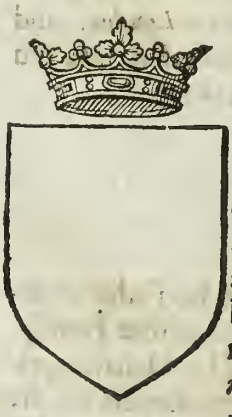
He married Lady *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Francis Haſtings* Earle of *Huntington*, and *Katherine* his Wife, daughter and heyre of *Henry Pole*, Lord *Montague*, and had iſſue, *William* Lord *Herbert*, that dyed without iſſue, *Henry* L. *Herbert*

now

now liuing, who married *Anne*, daughter and ſole heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Ruſſell*, ſonne and heyre of *Francis* Earle of *Bedford*; Sir *Thomas Somerſet*, Knight of the Bath, & Maſter of the Horſe to Queene *Anne*; Sir *Charles Somerſet*, Knight of the Bath; and Sir *Edward Somerſet*, Knight of the Bath, fift ſonne; Lady *Elizabeth Somerſet*, wife to Sir *Henry Guilford* Knight; *Katherine* ſecond daughter, married *William* Lord *Peter* of *Writile* in *Eſſex*; *Anne*, Wife to Sir *Edward Wynter* of *Gloceſterſhire* Knight; *Francis*, married to Sir *William Morgan* of *Llantarnam* in *Monmouthſhire*; *Blanch*, wife to *Thomas Arundell*, ſonne & heyre of the Lord *Arundell*, of *Warder* Caſtle; and *Katherine* the youngeſt daughter, was married to *Thomas*, now Lord *Windſore*, 1618.

Et portoit, d'or, à la face eſcartelle France & d'engleterre, à la bordure gobonne d'argent & d'azur.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of VViltſhire, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



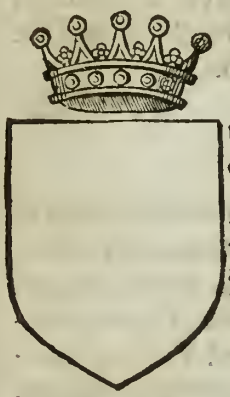
Ionell Plantagenet, (ſur-named of *Antwerpe*, the place of his birth) third ſonne of King *Edward* the third, was by his Father, in the 26. yeare of his Reigne, created Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and in the 36. yeare of his Reigne, he was created Duke of *Clarence*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of *William* Lord *Burgh*, Earle of *Vlſter* in *Ireland*, and of *Mauld* his wife, ſiſter of *Henry* Duke of *Lancaſter*, by whom he had iſſue, *Philip* his onely daughter and heyre, married to *Edmond Mortimer* Earle of *March*. This *Leonell* dyed comming from *Mellent*, in the yeare of our Lord, 1368. &c.

Et portoit, les armoiries de France & d'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'ermyn, chargeé au trois cantons de gueulles.

William

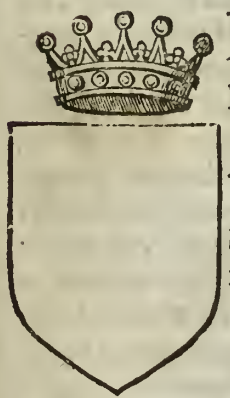
VVIlliam Lord *Scroope* (ſonne of *Richard*, Lord *Scroop* of *Bolton*, Lord Chancellour of *England*) was by King *Richard* the ſecond, in the 21. yeare of his Reigne, created Earle of *Wiltſhire*; & the yeare after he was made Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and Knight of the Garter. Whō when *Henry* of *Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, came from being a baniſhed man to be King, by the name of king *Henry* the 4. he tooke this *William* Lord *Scroope*, Sir *Iohn Buſsie*, & Sir *Henry Greene* (King *Richard* the ſeconds Fauorites) and beheaded them at *Briſtow*, in the yeare 1399. This *William*, bought the *Iſle of Man*, of *William Mountague*, Earle of *Salisbury*; which Iſland, after the ſaid *Williams* attaindor, King *Henry* the 4. did giue it to *Henry Percy* the firſt, Earle of *Northumberland*, in the firſt yeare of his Reigne; to hold the ſame, by the ſeruice of carrying the ſword, with which he entred *England* before him at his Coronation. He dyed without iſſue, leauing *Roger* his Brother to ſucceed him.

Et portoit, d'azur à la band d'or.



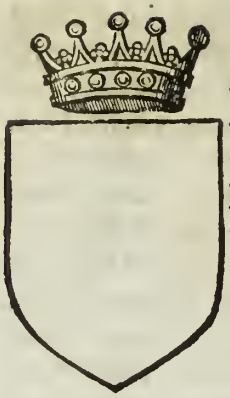
IAmes Butler (ſonne and heyre of *Iames Butler*, fourth Earle of *Ormond*) was in the life time of his Father, created earle of *Wiltſhire*, in the 27. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt; and in the 37. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was made Knight of the Garter; and the yeare after, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*. And in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the fourth, he was beheaded at *New-Caſtle*, without iſſue; leauing *Thomas* his brother his heyre, who after ſucceeded him, and was Earle of *Ormond*.

Et portoit, d'or au chef endenté d'azur.



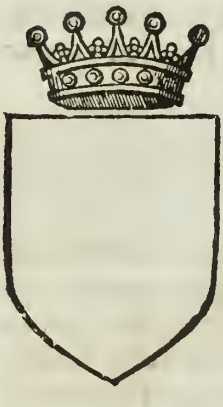
IOhn Stafford (ſecond ſonne of *Humfrey*, Duke of *Buckingham*) was made Knight of the Garter, in the tenth yeare of King *Edward* the 4. and in the 12 yeare of the ſaide Kings Reigne, he was created Earle of *Wiltſhire*. He married *Conſtance*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Henry Greene*, of *Drayton* in *Northamptonſhire* Knight, and had iſſue, *Edward* Earle of *Wiltſhire*; and dyed in the 14. yeare of King *Edward* the fourth, 1473.

Et portoit, eſcartellé France & d'engleterre au bordure & creſſant d'argent.

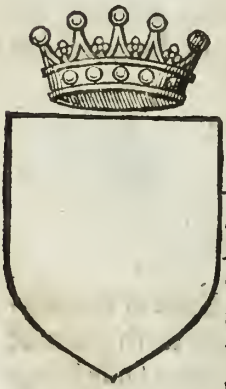


EDward *Stafford*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and died without iſſue, the 14. of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, 1498. and was buried at *Drayton* in *Northamptonſhire*, which Lordſhip he had by his Mother, *Conſtance Greine*.

Et portoit, lez armoiries de ſon peré.



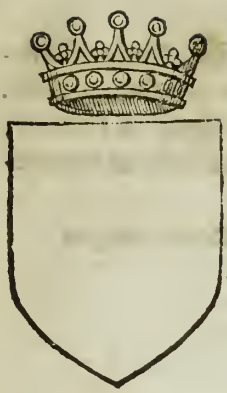
HEnry Lord *Stafford*, (ſecond ſonne of *Henry Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, and brother of *Edward* the third Duke of *Buckingham*, beheaded at the Tower-Hill, the 13. of *Henry* the eight) was created Earle of *Wiltſhire*, in the firſt yeare of King *Henry* the eight, 1509. He was made Knight of the Garter before, in the 20. yeare of King *Henry* the ſeauenth, and married *Muriell*, ſiſter and co heyre of *Iohn Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, but by her had no iſſue. This *Henry* dyed the 6. of March, the 14. of King *Henry* the eight.



THomas *Bollen* (ſonne and heyre of Sir *William Bollen* of *Blickling* in *Norfolke* Knight, and of *Margaret* his wife, daughter and one of the heyres of *Thomas Butler* Earle of *Ormond*, Brother and Heyre of *Iames Butler*, Earle of *Wilt-Wiltſhire*, afore mentioned) was firſt created Viſcount *Rochford* in the 17. yeare of King *Henry* the eight; and in the 21. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was created Earle of *Wiltſhire* and *Ormond*; and to haue the State, Title and Dignity of *Wiltſhire*, to him and his heyres male, and the State, Title and Dignity of *Ormond*, vnto him and his heyres for euer (a preſident not to be ſampled) He was made Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Henry* the 8. in the 15. yeare of his Reigne. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Howard*, Duke of *Norfolke*, and Earle Marſhall of *England*, and had iſſue, *George Bollen* Viſcount *Rochford*, beheaded without iſſue, and two daughters; *Anne* the eldeſt, was firſt created Marchioneſſe of *Penbroke*, & after married to King *Henry* the eight. *Mary* the ſecond daughter, married to *William Cary*, Eſquire for the body to King *Henry* the eight. This *Thomas*, Earle of *Wiltſhire* and *Ormond*, dyed in the 30. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, 1538.

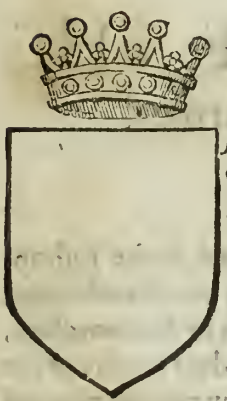
Et portoit, d'argent au cheuron entre trois teſtes de Boef cope de ſable, armé d'or.

William



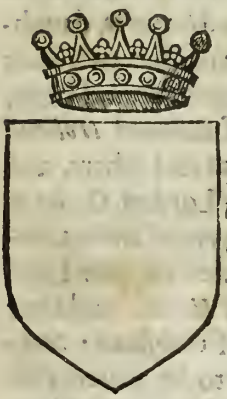
VVIlliam *Powlet* Knight, deſcended of a ſecond Brother of the *Powlets* of *Wiltſhire*, was created Lord S. *Iohn* of *Baſing*, in the 30. yeare of *Henry* the eight, and made Knight of the Garter, the 35. of the ſame Kings Reigne; and after, in the third yeare of King *Edward* the ſixt, he was created Earle of *Wiltſhire*: and in the fift yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was created Marqueſſe of *Wincheſter*; as more at large doth appeare in the Title of *Wincheſter*.

Et portoit, ſable trois eſpees avec le points embas d'argent, au creſſant d'or.



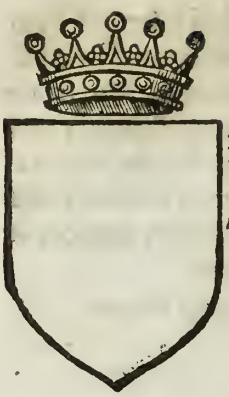
IOhn *Powlet*, ſonne and heyre of *William*, ſucceeded his Father, and was Marqueſſe of *Wincheſter*, and Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and Lord S. *Iohn* of *Baſing*, and dyed at his houſe at *Chelſey*, 1576. and was buried at *Baſing*, the 19. of Queene *Elizabeth*, as is more at large, in the title of *Wincheſter*.

Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.



VVIlliam *Powlet*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn*, was in the life time of his Father, ſummoned to Parliament, 1575. as Lord S. *Iohn* of *Baſing*; and after the death of his Father, he was both Marqueſſe of *wincheſter*, and Earle of *Wiltſhire*, and dyed in the yeare 1598. as in the Title of *Wincheſter*.

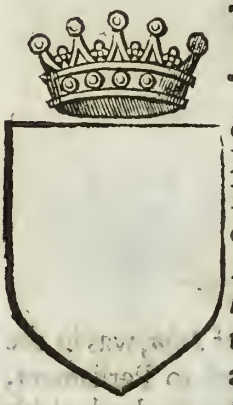
Et portoit, ſable trois eſpees auec le pointz embas d'argent, au creſſant d'or.



VVIlliam Powlet, Lord S. *Iohn* of *Basing*, Earle of *Wiltshire*, and Marquesse of *Winchester* now liuing, 1618. married *Lucie*, daughter of *Thomas Cecill* Earle of *Excester*, by whom he hath issue, as aforesaid, in the Title of *Winchester*.

Et portoit, sable trois espees auec le pointz embas d'argent, au creissant d'or.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles of VVestmerland, their Armes, *Wiues, and Children.*



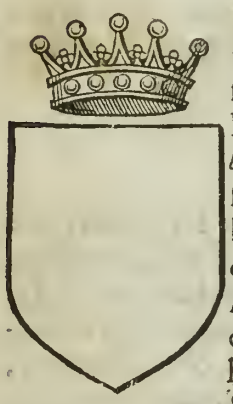
RAphe Lord *Neuill*, of *Raby*, *Branspath*, in the Bishoppricke of *Durham*, *Warkeworth* in *Northumberland*, *Sheryhuton* in *Yorkshire*, & *Midleham* in *Richmondshire*, &c. was created Earle of *Westmerland*, in the 21. yeare of the Reigne of King *Richard* the second; and in the first yeare of King *Henry* the 4. he was made Earle of *Richmond* for terme of life. He was also Knight of the Garter, Earle Marshall of *England*, and Lord *Warden* of the Marches towards *Scotland*. He married two wiues, the first was *Margaret*, daughter of *Hugh* Earle *Stafford*, by whom he had issue, two Sons and seuen daughters; *Iohn* Lord *Neuill* his sonne and heire, married *Elizabeth*, sister and co-heyre of *Edmond Holland* Earle of *Kent*, and had issue, *Raphe* second Earle of *Westmerland* and others, and dyed in *France* before his Father. *Raphe* the second sonne, was Lord of *Ousley* in *Warwickshire*, in right of *Mary* his Wife, daughter and co-heyre of *Robert Ferrars* Baron of *Ousley*. *Mauld* the eldest daughter, was married to *Peter* Lord *Mauley* of *Moulgraue*: *Alice*, wife first to Sir *Thomas Grey* of *Heton*, and after to Sir *Gilbert Lancaster*: *Philip*, wife to *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gillesland*: *Margaret*, married to *Richard* Lord *Scroope* of *Bolton*: *Anne*, wife to Sir *Gilbert Vmfreuile*, of *Kyme* in *Lincolnshire*; *Margery* was Abbesse of *Barking*; and *Elizabeth* was a Nun in the *Minories* in *London*.

His second Wife was *Ioane*, daughter of *Iohn of Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaster*, by the Lady *Katherine Swinford*, by whom hee had issue also, eight sonnes and fiue daughters: viz. *Richard Neuill* Earle of *Salisbury*; *William*

Neuill

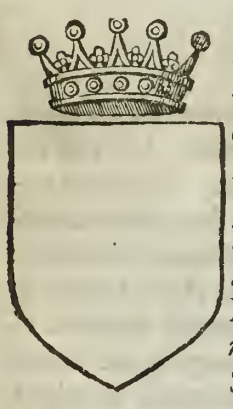
Neuill, Lord *Falconberg*; *Edward Neuill*, Lord of *Aburgauenny*; *George Neuill*, Lord *Latymer*; *Robert Neuill*, Biſhop of *Dureſme*; *Cuthbert*, *Henry* and *Thomas Neuill*, dyed without iſſue. *Katherine* the eldeſt daughter, was married to *Iohn Mowbray*, ſecond Duke of *Norfolke*, by whom ſhe had iſſue. *Elianor* ſecond daughter, was Wife to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*? *Anne* the third daughter, was married to *Humfrey Stafford*, Duke of *Buckingham*; *Iane* a Nun; and *Cicely* the fift daughter, was married to *Richard Plantagenet* Duke of *Yorke*, who had iſſue, King *Edward* the fourth, and King *Richard* the third. Which *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, by the greatneſſe and the number of his Wiues kindred, was able to bandy for the Kingdome of *England*, againſt the Houſe of *Lancaſter*. This *Raphe* dyed in the 4. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, 1425.

Et portoit, gueulles au Saulteur d'argent.



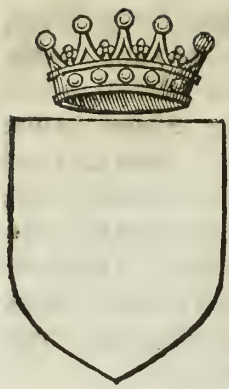
RAphe *Neuill*, ſonne and heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Neuill*, and grand-childe of *Raphe*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland* aforeſaid, was after the death of his ſaid Grand-father, the ſecond Earle of *Weſtmerland*, Lord of *Raby*, &c. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Percy* (ſur-named *Hotſpurre*) ſonne and heyre of *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, by whom he had iſſue, *Iohn* Lord *Neuill*, who maried *Anne*, daughter of *Iohn Holland*, Duke of *Exceſter*, and Earle of *Huntington*, and was ſlaine at *Towton-Field*, on Palme-Sunday, the firſt of King *Edward* the fourth without iſſue, in the life time of Earle *Raphe* his Father. After this *Iohns* death, Sir *Iohn Neuill* Knight his Vnckle, married *Anne Holland* his Widdow, of whom he begot *Raphe Neuill*, the third Earle of *Weſtmerland*. This *Raphe* ſecond Earle of *Weſtmerland*, died the third of Nouember, the ſecond of King *Richard* the third, 1484.

Et portoit, gueulles au Saulteur d'argent.



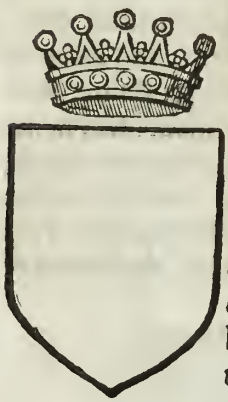
RAphe *Neuill* (ſonne and heyre of Sir *Iohn Neuill* knight, ſecond brother of *Raphe*, ſecond Earle of *Weſtmerland*) was after the death of his Father and Vnckle, the third Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Roger Booth* of *Barton* in *Lancaſhire* Knight, (Brother of *Laurence Booth* Biſhop of *Yorke*) and had iſſue *Raphe Neuill*, that dyed before his Father; who hauing married *Editha*, daughter of Sir *William Sandes* of *Hampſhire*, had iſſue *Raphe Neuill* the 4. Earle of *Weſtmerland*. This *Raphe*, the third Earle of *Weſtmerland* had iſſue alſo, a daughter named *Anne*, married to Sir *William Cogniers* Knight, and dyed.

Et portoit, gueulles au Saulteur d'argent.



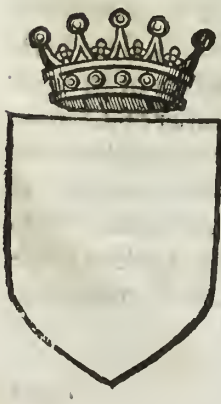
RAphe Neuill, (ſonne of *Raphe* Lord *Neuill*, and *Editha Sandes*) was after the death of *Raphe Neuill* third Earle of *Weſtmerland* his grand-father, the fourth Earle of *Weſtmerland*, Lord of *Raby*, *Banſpath*, &c. and Knight of the Garter. He married *Katherine*, daughter of *Edward Stafford* Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had iſſue, ſeuen ſonnes and ten daughters: the firſt ſonne *Henry*, was after his Father, the 5. Earle of *Weſtmerland*; Sir *Thomas Neuill* Knight, ſecond ſon; *Edward Neuill*, *Chriſtopher Neuill* fourth ſonne, *Raphe*, *George* and *Cuthbert Neuill*; *Elianor* the eldeſt daughter, died without iſſue; *Dorothy*, was wife to *Iohn Vere* Earle of *Oxford*; *Mary*, wife to Sir *Thomas Danby* Knight; *Ioane Neuill*; *Margaret*, wife to *Henry Mannors* Earle of *Rutland*, who lyeth buried at S. *Leonards* at *Shoreditch*, 1560. *Elizabeth*, wife to *Thomas* Lord *Dacres* of *Gilleſland*; *Elianor*, wife to Sir *Brian Stapleton* Knight; *Katherine*, wife to Sir *Iohn Conſtable* of *Holderneſſe*, buried alſo at *Shoreditch*, 1591. *Anne*, wife to Sir *Foulke Greuill* Knight; and *Vrſula* the youngeſt daughter. This *Raphe* dyed in the 15. yeare of King *Henry* the eight, 1523.

Et portoit, les armoiries de ſon peré.



HEnry Neuill (after the death of *Raphe* his Father) was the fift Earle of *Weſtmerland*, Lord of *Raby*, *Branſpath*, *Shery-huton* and *Midleham*, and Knight of the Garter. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas Mannors* Earle of *Rutland*, and had iſſue, *Charles Neuill*, ſixt Earle of *Weſtmerland*; *Katherine*, married to Sir *Thomas Grey* of *Chillingham* knight; *Elianor*, wife to Sir *William Pelham* Knight, Maſter of the Ordenance to Queene *Elizabeth*. This *Henry* married to his ſecond Wife, *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Richard Cholmley* Knight, by whom he had diuers children that dyed yong. He dyed the 9. of February, 1564. the ſixt of Queene *Elizabeth*.

Et portoit, de gueulles au Saulteur d'argent.



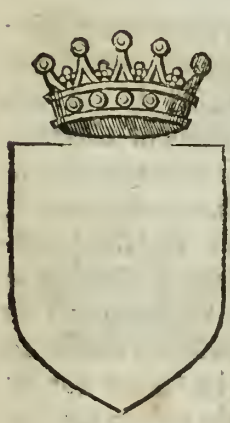
CHarles Lord *Neuill*, after the death of *Henry* his Father, was the ſixt and laſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, Lord of *Rabie*, *Branſpath*, *Shery-huton*, *Midleham*, &c. This man, vnmindfull of his Princes fauors, and of his duty to his Country, ioyned and combined himſelfe, with *Thomas Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, and others, and was the chiefe Leader & Stirrer of the Inſurrection in the North parts of *England*, againſt Queene *Elizabeth* of famous memory, in the yeare, 1570. For which rebellion, he was by Parliament adiudged

a

a Traitor, and had his goods and lands confiſcated, and himſelfe to haue ſuffered death, had he not fled beyond the Seas, where hee liued long after in very poore and miſerable eſtate, and where he dyed.

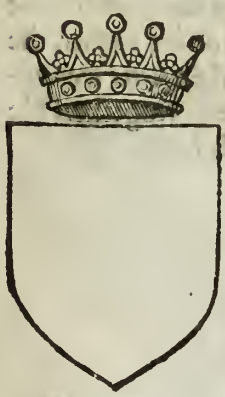
He married *Anne*, daughter of *Henry Howard* Earle of *Surrey*, and ſiſter of *Thomas Howard*, the laſt Duke of *Norfolke*, and had iſſue three daughters, *Katherine Neuill*, *Elianor* and *Margaret*.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Earles and Dukes of VVarwicke, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



Henry de Nouoburgo (a Caſtle or Towne in *Normandy*, where the ſaide *Henry* was borne) ſonne of *Roger de Bellomont*, and *Adelina* his Wife, daughter of *Walleran*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Hugh* Earle of *Mellent* (Father and Mother alſo of *Robert*, Earle of *Mellent* and *Leiceſter*) was created Earle of *Warwicke*, by *William the Conqueror*, & had giuen him the Borough and Liberties of *Warwicke*, as fully and ſurely, as when they were belonging to the Crowne of *England*. He married *Margerie*, ſiſter and heyre of *Rotroc*, Earle of *Perch*, by whom he had iſſue, fiue ſonnes; *Roger de Bellomont*, Earle of *Warwicke*; *Rotherick*, Archbiſhop of *Roan*; *Robert*, ſur-named of *Newburgh*; *Geffrey* and *Henry*, and two daughters. He founded the Priory of S. *Sepulchres* in *Warwicke*, and dyed in the 23 yeare of King *Henry* the firſt, 1123. and was buried with his Auncеſtors, at *Pratum* (or *Preaux*) neere the Towne of *Pont-Adamare* in *Normandy*.

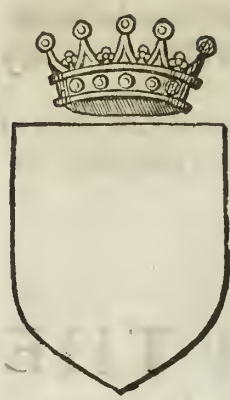
Et portoit, lozengie d'or & d'azur.



Roger de Bellomont (ſonne and heyre of *Henry de Nouoburgo* aforeſaid) was after his Father, the ſecond Earle of *Warwicke* after the Conqueſt. He maried *Gundred*, daughter of *William*, the ſecond Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, and had iſſue, *William* Earle of *Warwicke*, who dyed without iſſue, and *Walleran*, who was the fourth Earle of *Warwicke*. This *Roger*, made diuers iournies to the Holy-Land, and dyed the ſecond day of the Ides of Iune, in the yeare 1153. and was buried at *Warwicke*.

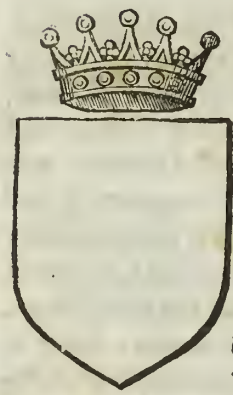
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

William



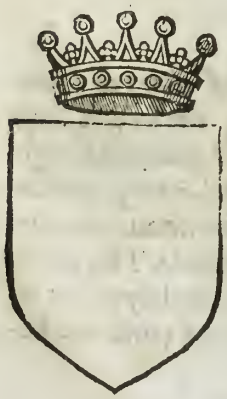
VVIlliam de Plesseto, sonne and heire of *Roger de Bellomont*, was after his Fathers death, the third Earle of *Warwicke* after the *Norman* Conquest. He married two Wiues, the first was *Matilda*, eldest daughter and co-heyre of *William* Lord *Percy*, and sister of *Agnes*, the Wife of *Ioceline de Louaine*. His second Wife was *Margaret*, daughter of the Lord *D'eyuile*, but had no issue by eyther. He dyed the 17. day before the Kalends of December, 1183. leauing his Brother *Walleran* to succeed him in the Earledome of *Warwicke*.

Et portoit, les armes de son bisayeul.



VV*Alleran* (second sonne of *Roger de Bellomont*) after the death of *William* his elder brother, was the fourth Earle of *Warwicke*, and married two wiues; the first was *Margaret*, daughter of *Humfrey de Bohun* Earle of *Hereford*, who dyed without issue. His second Wife was *Alice*, daughter of *Iohn Harecourt*, by whom he had issue, three sonnes & one daughter, *William*, *Henry* and *Walleran*; *Alice* the daughter, was married to *William Mandud*, Baron of *Hanslape* in *Buckinghamshire*, and Chamberlaine of the Exchecquer. This *Walleran*, at the Coronation of king *Iohn*, did carry the sword vpon the right hand of the said King, for his seruice due for the Earledome of *Warwicke*, and dyed in the yeare 1200. being the second of King *Iohn*.

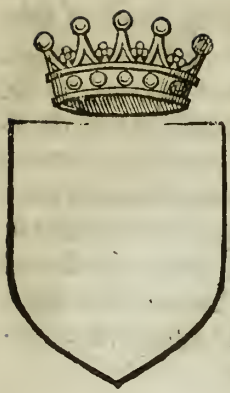
Et portoit, lozengie d'or & d'azur à la bordur gueulles.



VV*Illiam*, sonne and heyre of *Walleran*, the fourth Earle of *Warwicke*, was after the death of his Father, the fift Earle of *Warwicke*: In whose time, all *England* was vnder the subiection of the Pope, for seuen yeares together. He dyed without issue, as *Iohn Rous* of *Warwicke* hath.

Et portoit, les armes de son peré.

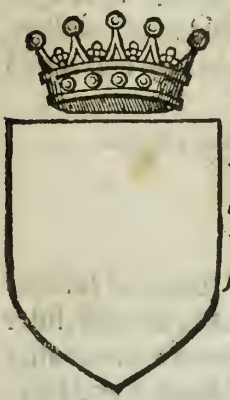
Henry



HEnry, second sonne of Earle *Walleran*, and brother and heyre of *William*, the fift Earle of *Warwicke* aforesaide, was the sixt Earle of *Warwicke*. He was euer faithfull to king *Iohn*, although he tooke from him the Lordship of *Gower* in *South-Wales*. He alwayes maintained the said Kings part, against *Lewis* the French Kings Sonne, and others the Nobility of the Realme: who tooke vnto themselues the name of Maintainers of the liberties of the Kingdome. Hee married two Wiues, the first was *Margery*, daughter of *Henry de Oyley*, Baron of *Hochnorton*, and Founder of *Osney* Abbey and *Missenden*, and sister & co-heyre of *Henry D'Oyley* the yonger, by whom he had issue, *Thomas* Earle of *Warwicke*, and a daughter named *Margery*, who was first married to *Iohn Marshall* (Brother of *William Marshall* the elder, Earle of *Penbroke*) who (in her right) was Earle of *Warwicke*, and dyed without issue. Her second husband was *Iohn de Plessetis*, a *Pictauian* borne, who in her right was also Earle of *Warwicke*.

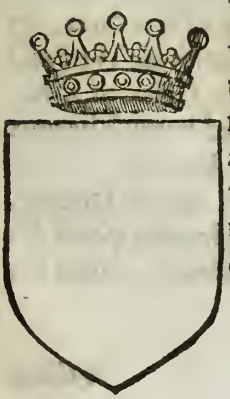
This *Henry* married to his second Wife, *Phillip*, daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Basset*, of *Hedington* in *Oxfordshire*, Founder of the Priory of *Bisseter*, by whom he had no issue. He dyed in the second yeare of King *Henry* the third.

Les armes de son peré.



THomas, sonne and heyre of *Henry*, the sixt Earle of *Warwicke*, after the death of his Father, was the 7. Earle of *Warwicke*; and married *Ela*, daughter of *William Longspee*, Earle of *Salisbury*, base sonne of King *Henry* the second, by whom he had no issue. Hee dyed issueless, the 26. of King *Henry* the third, 1242. leauing his sister *Margery* his heire, and to possesse his Inheritance; She being married to *Iohn Marshall*, as aforesaid.

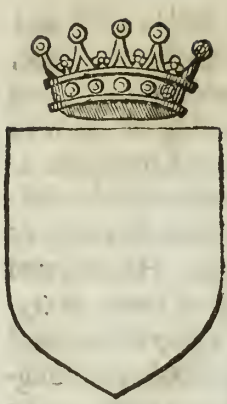
Et portoit, eschiquettee d'or & d'azur, au cheuron d'hermines.



IOhn *Marshall*, sonne of *Iohn* the Kings Marshall in King *Henry* the seconds time, and Brother of *William Marshall* the elder, Earle of *Penbroke*, (whom M. *Milles* hath greatly mistaken in his Booke, pag. 794) This *Iohn* married *Margerie*, sister and sole heyre of *Thomas*, the seuenth Earle of *Warwicke*, in whose right, he was the eight Earle of *Warwicke*, by the permission and fauour of King *Henry* the third, and after dyed without issue, the 27. yeare of the said Kings Reigne.

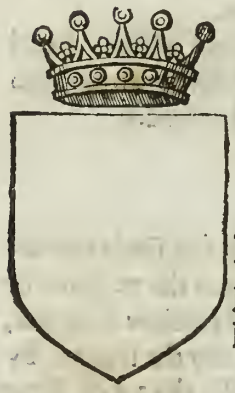
Et portoit, de gueulles à la band fizelle d'or.

Iohn



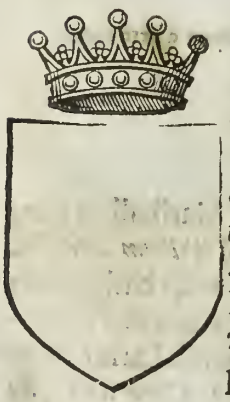
IOhn de Pleſſetis, a *Pictauian* borne, after the death of *Iohn Marſhall*, married *Margery* his Widdow, ſiſter and heyre of *Thomas*, the ſeuenth Earle of *Warwicke*, in whoſe right (& King *Henry* the thirds permiſſion and fauour) he was the 9. Earle of *Warwicke*. This *Iohn*, with diuers other Engliſhmen, trauelling from *Aquitaine* towards their owne country ouer land, by a ſafe conduct of the French Kings, were arreſted in a Towne of *Poictow*, called *Ponts*, and there impriſoned (notwithſtanding they ſhewed the ſaide Licence) hee dyed without iſſue, in the yeare 1263. and was buried in the Monaſtery of *Miſſenden* in *Buckinghamſhire*.

Et portoit, d'argent à ſix annelletz de gueulles. 3. 2. 1.



WAlleran, third ſonne of *Walleran*, the fourth Earle of *Warwicke*, and Vnckle and heyre of *Margery*, Counteſſe of *Warwicke* his Niece, after whoſe death, and her two husbands, *Iohn Marſhall*, and *Iohn de Pleſſetis* Earle of *Warwicke*; he was the tenth Earle of *Warwicke*, and the laſt of that Family. In his time liued theſe famous Writers, *Robert Groſhed* Biſhop of *Lincolne*; *Roger Bacon* and others. Hee dyed without iſſue, leauing *William Manduit*, Baron of *Hanſlape*, his ſiſter *Alices* ſonne to ſucceed him, as *Iohn Rous* of *Warwick* hath.

Et portoit, lozengie d'or & d'azur à la bordur de gueulles.

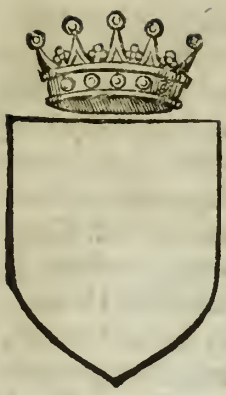


WIlliam *Manduit* (or *Maledoctus*) ſonne of *William Manduit*, Baron of *Hanſlape*, and *Alice* his wife, ſiſter and heyre of *Walleran* the tenth Earle of *Warwicke*, was after the death of *William* his Father, Baron of *Hanſlap*, and hereditary Chamberlaine of the Exchequer; and after the death of *Walleran* his Vnckle aforeſaide, was the eleuenth Earle of *Warwicke*, and was ſurprized in his Caſtle of *Warwicke*, by *Simon Mountfort* Earle of *Leiceſter*; and (with his Wife and Family) were carried away priſoners to the Caſtle of *Kenelworth*, and his Caſtle of *Warwicke* deſpoyled, becauſe he took part with King *Henry* the third, againſt the Barons.

He dyed without iſſue, the 4. day of the Ides of Ianuary, in the yeare 1268. and was buried honourably at *Warwicke*, leauing *Iſabell* his ſiſter and heyre, married to *William Beauchampe* Baron of *Elmeley*, called the Blinde Baron.

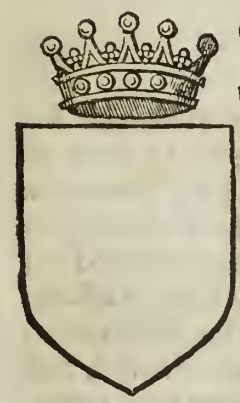
Et portoit, d'argent à deux barres de gueulles.

William



VVIlliam *Beauchampe*, or *Bello-Campo*, Baron of *Aelmley* and *Hanſlap*, ſonne of *William Beauchampe*, and *Iſabell Manduit*, was the 12. Earle of *Warwicke*, Shirieffe of *Worceſterſhire* by Inheritance, and Chamberlaine of the Exchequer, and by his Wife, Lord of *Kirtling*. This *William*, with *Richard* Biſhop of *London*, *Reginald Grey*, *Iohn Gifford*, and *Alan Plugenet*, were appointed Tutors and Gouernours to Prince *Edward*, in the abſence of King *Edward* the firſt his Fathers abode in *Flanders*, He married *Mauld*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Iohn Fitz-Geffrey*, Lord of *Kirtling*, and Chiefe-Iuſtice of *Ireland*, and had iſſue, *Guy Beauchampe* Earle of *Warwicke*; *Iſabell*, wife to *Patrick Chaworth*, Lord of *Kidwelly* in South-*Wales*; and *Mauld*, married to *Blount*. He dyed at *Aelmley*, the 26. of King *Edward* the firſt, and was buried at *Worceſter* by his Father, in the *Fryars Minories*.

Et portoit, gueulles à la face entre ſix croix croiſettees d'or.

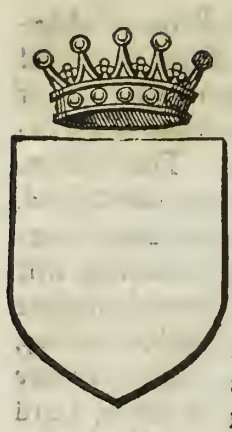


GVy *Beauchampe*, ſonne and heyre of *William* the 12. Earle of *Warwicke*, was after the death of his Father, the thirteenth Earle of *Warwicke*, Baron of *Aelmley* and *Hanſlap*, and Founder of the Colledge at *Elmeley*, and had giuen him by king *Edward* the firſt (for his good ſeruice) the Caſtle of *Barnard* in the Biſhopricke of *Duriſme*, being parcell of the *Baliols* inheritance. He was one of the Noblemen, which cauſed *Peter* of *Gaueſton* (King *Edward* the ſeconds Minnion) to be beheaded.

Hee married *Alice*, daughter of *Raphe de Toneio*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Robert* Lord *Toneio*, Baron of *Flamſted*, & had iſſue two ſonnes, *Thomas* and *Iohn*, and a daughter named *Elizabeth*, wife to *Thomas* Lord *Aſtley*; *Thomas* was after his Father, Earle of *Warwicke*, and *Iohn* was Admirall of *England*, Conſtable of *Douer* Caſtle, Lord *Warden* of the Cinque-Ports, Knight, and one of the firſt Founders of the Noble Order of the Garter, and dyed in the 34. yeare of King *Edward* the third, and was buried in the body of the Church of S. *Paul* in *London*, leauing *Thomas* Earle of *Warwicke* his heyre, who was then found to be 40. yeares of age, and aboue. This *Guy*, dyed in the yeare 1315. the 9. of King *Edward* the ſecond, and was buried at *Brodeſley* in *Worceſterſhire*.

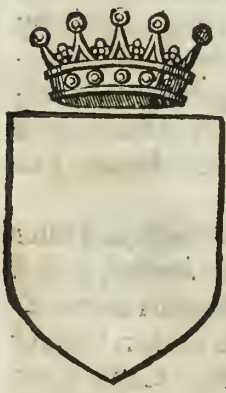
Et portoit, gueulles à la face entre ſix croix croiſettees d'or.

Thomas



THomas *Beauchampe*, the 14. Earle of *Warwicke*, after the death of *Guy* his Father: hee was borne in the Caſtle of *Warwicke*, & chriſtened by *Thomas*, Earle of *Lancaſter*. And in the yeare 1337. he was made Marſhall of *England*, by king *Edward* the third, during pleaſure, and was one of the Founders of the Noble Order of the Garter. He walled and embattelled his Caſtle of *Warwicke*, and adorned it with Gates and Bulwarks. He was at the battailes of *Creſſy*, *Poictiers*, & at the aſſiedge of *Callis*, with king *Edward* the third. He married *Katherine*, daughter of *Roger Mortimer*, Earle of *March*, and had iſſue, three ſonnes and ſixe daughters; *Guy* the eldeſt ſonne married, and had iſſue two daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Katherine*, and dyed before his Father, in the 34. yeare of king *Edward* the third. *Thomas* ſecond ſonne, was after his Father, Earle of *Warwicke*; *William* the third ſonne, was Baron of *Aburgauenny*: *Mauld*, wife to *Roger* Lord *Clifford*; *Katherine*, married *Hugh* Earle *Stafford*; *Elizabeth*, wife to *Iohn Beauchampe*, Baron of *Hatche* in *Somerſetſhire*; *Ioane*, Wife to *Raphe Baſſet* of *Drayton*; *Iſabell*, married to *William Vfford*, Earle of *Suffolke*; the laſt was a Nun.

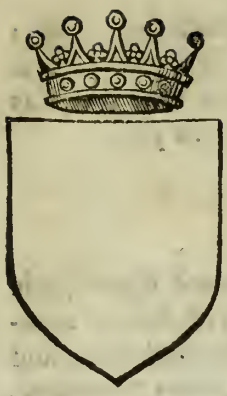
Et portoit, de gueulles à la face entre ſix croix croiſettees d'or.



THomas *Beauchampe*, after the death of *Thomas* his Father, and *Guy* his eldeſt Brother, was the 15. Earle of *Warwicke*, &c. This *Thomas*, vpbraided King *Richard* the ſecond, with the murder of *Thomas* Duke of *Gloceſter* his Vnckle; For which, he was euer after very hateful vnto him, and was in the 21. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, at a Parliament, adiudged and condemned with the Earle of *Arundel*, of high treaſon; the Earle of *Arundell* was beheaded, and this *Thomas* confined to the cuſtody of *William* Lord *Scroop*, and Earle of *Wiltſhire*, into the *Iſle of Man*: A great part of his Inheritance being taken from him, was giuen to *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent* and Duke of *Surrey*, halfe Brother to King *Richard*. But after, in the ſecond yeare of King *Henry* the 4. he was reſtored againe, both to honour and lands. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *William*, Lord *Ferrars* of *Groby*, and had iſſue, *Richard* Earle of *Warwicke*, and *Margaret*, married to *Iohn* Baron *Dudley*. He dyed in the ſecond yeare of King *Henry* the 4. in his Caſtle of *Warwicke*, and was there buried by his Anceſtors.

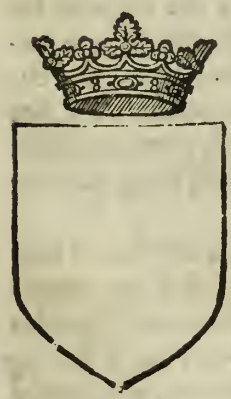
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.

Richard



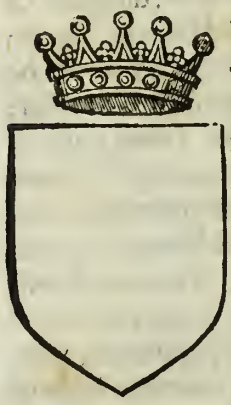
RIchard *Beauchampe*, ſonne of *Thomas* aforeſaid, was after his Fathers death, the fixteenth Earle of *Warwicke*, and by his Wife, Lord *Liſle*. He was Gouernour of *Normandy*, and Lieutenant generall vnder *Iohn*, Duke of *Bedford*, Regent of *France*, for King *Henry* the 5. who made him Captaine of *Callis*, and of the Citty and Caſtle of *Meaux* in *Bry*. He married two Wiues, the firſt was *Elizabeth*, daughter & heyre of *Thomas* Lord *Berkeley*, & *Margery* his wife, daughter and heyre of *Warren*, Lord *Liſle* and *Tyes*, by whom he had iſſue, three daughters, who were heyres to their Mother; *Margaret* the eldeſt, was married vnto *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsbury*, and had iſſue, *Iohn Talbot* Viſcount *Liſle*. *Elianor* the ſecond daughter, was firſt married to *Thomas* Lord *Ros*, of *Hamelake*; and after to *Edward Beauford*, Duke of *Somerſet*. *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was Wife to *George Neuill*, Lord *Latimer*. This *Richards* ſecond Wife was *Iſabell*, daughter of *Thomas Spencer*, Earle of *Gloceſter*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Richard* Lord *Spencer*, by whom he had iſſue, *Henry* Duke of *Warwicke*, and *Anne*, married to *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Salisbury*, who (in her right) was after Earle of *Warwicke*. This *Richard*, the ſixteenth Earle of *Warwicke*, dyed at *Roan*, in the yeare 1439. and his body being brought into *England*, was buried in the New Colledge at *Warwicke*, the 17. of King *Henry* the ſixt.

Et portoit, de gueulles à la face entre ſix croix croiſettes d'or.



HEnry *Beauchampe*, ſonne of *Richard* aforeſaid, was after the death of his Father, the ſeuenteenth Earle of *Warwicke*, and of *Albemarle*, Baron of *Elmeſley*, *Hanſlape*, *Spencer*, and *Aburgauenny*, and Knight of the Garter. And in the 20. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, he was reſtored to all his liuings, with great applaud and honour, being crowned King of the *Iſle of Wight*, by the Kings owne hands, and made cheefe Earle of *England*. And in the yeare 1444. being the 23. of the ſaide Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of *Warwicke*, and had granted him in all meetings and aſſemblies, both in Parliament and elſewhere, to haue place and precedence next after the Duke of *Norfolke*, and before the Duke of *Buckingham*. He had giuen him alſo the Caſtle of *Briſtow*, with the appurtenances, and the Iſles of *Gernſey* and *Iarſey*. He married *Cicely*, daughter of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Salisbury*, and ſiſter of *Richard*, Earle of *Warwicke*, and had iſſue, one onely daughter and heyre named *Anne*, being but two yeares olde at his death. She was Ward to *William de la Pole*, Duke, Marqueſſe and Earle of *Suffolke*; and

dyed in the yeare 1449. being but ſixe yeares of age, and was buried at *Reading*; and *Henry* her Father dyed at *Hanley*, the place of his birth (being not full 22. yeares olde,) in the yeare of our Lord, 1446. and was buried at *Tewkesbury* (as *Iohn Rous* of *Warwicke* hath. *Et portoit, les armes de ſon pere.*



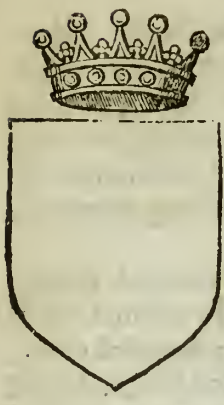
Richard Neuill, ſonne and heyre of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Salisbury*, married *Anne*, daughter of *Richard Beauchampe*, the 16. Earle of *Warwicke*, by his ſecond Wife, and ſiſter and ſole heire of the whole blood of *Henry Beauchamp*, Duke of *Warwicke* aforeſaid; in whoſe right, this *Richard Neuill*, in the 28. yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, was the eighteenth Earle of *Warwicke*; and by that Name and Title ſate in Parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, the 33. of the ſaide Kings Reigne; and in the 39. yeare of *Henry* the ſixt, his Father being dead, was alſo Earle of *Salisbury* and Lord *Monthermer*, great Chamberlaine and Admirall of *England*, Lord Warden of the North Marches towards *Scotland*, and of the Cinque-Ports, Captaine of *Callis*, and high Steward of the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*.

At what time this *Richard* was ſent into *France*, to treate a marriage for King *Edward* the 4. King *Edward* fell in loue, and married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Richard Wooduile*, Earle *Ryuers* (the Widdow of Sir *Iohn Grey*) which procured great hatred betweene this Earle and the King. Which diſgrace, this *Richard* beeing not able to digeſt, plotted a confederacy with *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, King *Edwards* brother, for to reſtore King *Henry* the ſixt: and aſſembling his Forces at *Banbury*, he ouerthrew King *Edward* in battaile, and tooke him priſoner. But King *Edward* within a while after (by the helpe of his Friends) made an eſcape from out the Caſtle of *Banbury*, wherein he was priſoner, and began a new warre at *Stamford*, where he was Conquerour, and enforced this Earle *Richard* to flye into *France*. But within ſixe moneths after, hee returned againe into *England*, and enforced King *Edward* to flye into *Flanders*, to *Charles* Duke of *Burgundy*, who had married his ſiſter; ſetting King *Henry* at liberty, after ten yeares impriſonment.

After all which, King *Edward* (by the aſſiſtance of his ſaid Brother of *Burgundy*) came into *England* againe, and waging battaile againſt King *Henries* Faction, at *Barnet*, ten miles from *London*, vanquiſhed his enemies, and ſlew this *Richard*, and his brother *Iohn*, Marqueſſe *Mountague*, in the yeare 1471. beeing Eaſter day. And this was the ende of this great Earle of *Warwicke*, who pulled downe Kings, and ſet them vp againe at his pleaſure. He had iſſue by his ſaide Wife, two daughters his heyres; *Iſabell*, married to *George Plantagenet*, Duke of *Clarence*, Brother to King *Edward* the 4. And *Anne*, firſt married to *Edward*, Prince of *Wales*, ſonne of King *Henry* the ſixt, who was ſlaine at *Tewksbury*; and after to *Richard*, Duke of *Gloceſter*, afrer King of *England*.

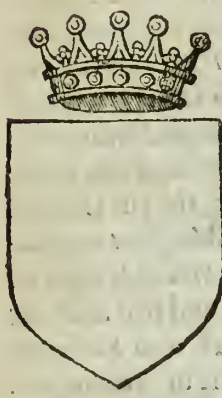
Et portoit, gueulles au faulteur d'argent, au lambell gobonné d'argent & d'azur.

George



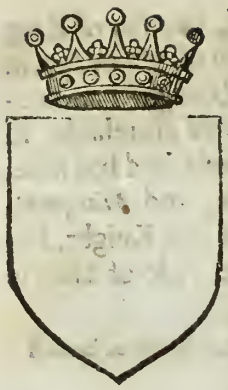
GEorge *Plantagenet*, Duke of *Clarence*, brother of King *Edward* the 4. found drowned in a But of Malmeſey, in the Tower of London. He married *Iſabell*, daughter and coheyre of *Richard Neuill*, Earle of *Warwicke* aforeſaide, in whoſe right he was the 19. Earle of *Warwicke*, and had iſſue, *Edward*, the twentieth Earle of *Warwicke*, and *Margaret*, Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, Wife to *Richard Pole* Knight, Father of *Henry Pole Mountague*, as in the Title of *Clare* is more at large.

Et portoit, les armoiries de France eſcartellé d'engleterre, au lambell d'argent chargé de trois cantons de gueulles.



EDward *Plantagenet*, ſonne and heyre of *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, and Nephew to King *Edward* the 4. was after the death of his Father, Earle of *Salisbury*, and the twentieth Earle of *Warwicke*, and the laſt heyre male of the Family of *Plantagenets*. He was a childe of moſt diſaſtrous fortune, as the creature, who had from his Cradle beene nurſed vp in priſon, & his fatall day was haſtened by another mans folly. For a certaine youth of meane parentage, was ſubborned by a knaue Prieſt, to take vpon him, the name and perſon of this Earle *Edward*; giuing it out, that he had lately eſcaped out of the priſon, in the Tower of London. This bruit cauſed a great tumult amongſt the Commons, who thē were glad to heare, that a branch of the *Plantagenets* was to be reſtored to the Imperiall Diadem. But the truth was, that *Edward* Earle of *Warwicke*, had complotted with *Perkyn Werbert* (as it was ſaid) to make an eſcape: the which attempt, was then helde no leſſe a crime then high treaſon it ſelfe. But the plot being diſcouered, the ſilly young Nobleman, was bronght to his triall for the ſame, the 21 of Nouember (*Iohn* Earle of *Oxford*, being then appointed Lord high Steward of *England*) and found guilty, and for the ſame, the 28. day of Nouember after after, in the 15. yeare of King *Henry* the ſeueuth, was beheaded at the Tower-Hill. His body being conuayed to *Biſham*, was there buried, he being then 24. yeares of age, 1599.

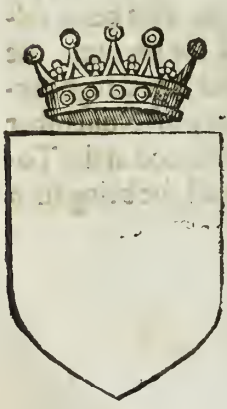
Et portoit, les armes de ſon peré.



Iohn Sutton, alias *Dudley*, ſonne of *Edmond Dudley*, and *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Edward Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, and Aunt and heyre of *Elizabeth Grey*, Counteſſe of *Deuon*; was created Viſcount *Liſle*, the 34. of King *Henry* the eight, and after Earle of *Warwicke*, in the firſt yeare of King *Edward* the ſixt, 1547. And laſtly, in the fift yeare of the ſaid King *Edward*, he was created Duke of *Northumberland*.

He married *Anne*, daughter of *Edward Guilford*, & ſiſter and heyre of Sir *Henry Guilford* Knight, by whom hee had iſſue, eight ſonnes and fiue daughters. *Henry* the eldeſt ſonne, married *Wynefred*, daughter of *Richard* Lord *Rich*, and dyed at the ſiedge of *Bollen*, 1543. *Thomas* dyed young; *Iohn* third ſonne, was Earle of *Warwicke*: he married *Anne*, daughter of *Edward Seymour*, Duke of *Somerſet*, and dyed without iſſue, being 24. yeares olde: *Ambroſe* the fourth ſonne, was alſo Earle of *Warwicke*, and dyed without iſſue; *Robert* the fift ſonne, was Earle of *Leiceſter*, & married *Lettice*, daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to Queene *Elizabeth*, and had iſſue, *Robert*, Baron of *Denbigh*, that dyed yong; *Guilford Dudley* ſixt ſonne, married the Lady *Iane*, daughter of *Henry Grey* Duke of *Suffolke*, who were all three beheaded, in the yeare 1553. *Henry* the ſeuenth ſonne, married *Margaret*, daughter and onely heyre of *Thomas*, Lord *Audley* of *Walden*, and was ſlaine at S. *Quintins*, 1557. She was after married to *Thomas Howard*, the laſt Duke of *Norfolke*. *Charles* the eight ſonne, dyed young; *Temperance*, *Margaret* and *Katherine*, dyed all three young; *Mary*, was married to Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, and Preſident of *Wales*, and had iſſue, Sir *Phillip Sidney* knight, and *Robert Sidney* Earle of *Leiceſter*, 1618. and *Katherine* the youngeſt daughter, was married to *Henry Haſtings*, Earle of *Huntington*. This *Iohn*, Duke of *Northumberland*, was beheaded at Tower-Hill, in the yeare 1553.

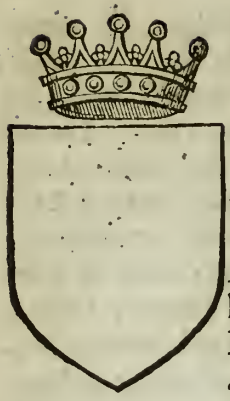
Et portoit, d'or au lyon rampant vert à la queue nouee.



Ambroſe Dudley, ſonne of *Iohn*, Duke of *Northumberland*, on S. *Stephens* day, the 26. of December, 1562. and the 4. of Queene *Elizabeth*, at *White-Hall* was created Baron *Liſle*, and the ſame day made the 22. Earle of *Warwicke*. He was Maſter of the Ordenance, and Knight of the Garter, and of the priuy Counſell to the ſaid Queene. He married three wiues, but had no iſſue by eyther: the firſt was *Anne*, daughter and co-heyre of *William Whorwood*, Atturney generall to King *Henry* the eight: the ſecond was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Gilbert*, Lord *Talboys*: & the third was *Anne*, eldeſt daughter of *Francis* Lord *Ruſſell*, and Earle of *Bedford*. He dyed without iſſue, in the yeare 1589. and was buried at *Warwicke*.

Et portoit, lez armoiries comme ſon pere.

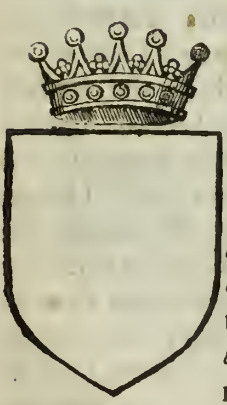
Robert



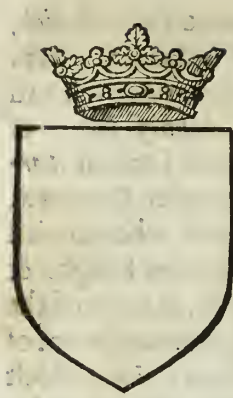
ROBERT Lord *Rich* of *Leze*, grand-childe to *Richard Rich*, created Lord *Rich* of *Leze*, the 17. of February, 1547. and Lord Treaſurer of *England* (by his ſonne *Robert* Lord *Rich*) was by Letters Patents dated at *Salisbury*, the of Auguſt, 1618. made the three and twentieth Earle of *Warwicke*. He married *Penelope*, daughter of *Walter Deuereux*, Earle of *Eſſex*; and had iſſue, *Robert* Lord *Rich*, who married *Frances*, daughter and heyre of Sir *William Hatton* Knight, & hath iſſue, *Robert* and others. Sir *Henry Rich*, Knight of the Bath, ſecond ſonne, married *Iſabell*, daughter and heyre of Sir *Walter Cope* Knight; *Charles* third ſonne; *Luce*, eldeſt daughter, married to Sir *George Cary* of *Deuonſhire* Knight; *Eſſex* ſecond daughter, was married to Sir *Thomas Cheeke* Knight; and *Penelope* third daughter.

Et portoit, gueulles au cheuron, accompaigne de trois croix recroiſettees d'or.

A CATALOGVE OF THE Dukes and Earles of YORKE, their *Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



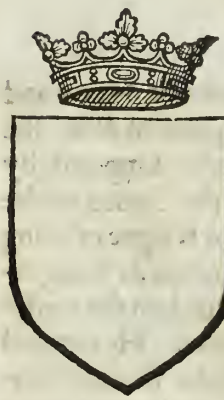
OTHO, ſonne of *Henry Leo*, Duke of *Bauaria*, *Saxony* and *Sardinia* (begotten of *Mauld*, daughter of *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England*, who was after Emperor, by the name of *Otho* the 4.) was girt with the Sword of the Earledome of *Yorke*, in the firſt yeare of the Reigne of King *Richard* the firſt his Vnckle, 1189. But afterwards King *Richard* made an exchange with *Otho*, and gaue him the Earledome of *Poictow*, for the Earledome of *Yorke*. He married two wiues, the firſt was *Mary*, daughter of the Duke of *Brabant*; the ſecond was *Beatrix*, daughter of *Phillip* the Emperour, ſonne of *Fredericke* the Emperour, and dyed without iſſue in *Saxony*, 1218. This *Otho* had a brother both by Father and Mother, named *William*, from whom are deſcended, the Dukes of *Brunſwicke* and *Luneburgh* in *Germany*: who, for memory of their alliance and kindred with the Kings of *England*, bare for their Armes, the ancient Armes of the Dukes of *Normandy*. *Gueulles deux leopards paſſant d'or.*



EDmond, fift ſonne of King *Edward* the third (ſur-named of *Langley*, the Kings Mannor houſe neere S. *Albons*, where he was borne) was created firſt Earle of *Cambridge*, in the 36. yeare of his Fathers Reigne, and Lord of *Tindale*, and was Knight of the Garter: and in the ninth yeare of King *Richard* his Nephew, hee was created Duke of *Yorke*. He married two Wiues, the firſt was *Iſabell*, ſecond daughter and one of the heyres of *Peter*, King of *Caſtile* & *Leon*, by whom he had iſſue, *Edward*, Earle of *Rutland*, Duke of *Albemarle* and *Yorke*; *Richard*, after Earle of *Cambridge*; and *Conſtance*, firſt married to *Thomas Spencer*, Earle of *Gloceſter*, and after to *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent*.

This *Edmonds* ſecond Wife was *Ioane*, daughter of *Thomas Holland*, Earle of *Kent*, and ſiſter and co-heyre of *Edmond Holland*, Earle of *Kent*, but by her had no iſſue. He was in the abſence of his Father in *France*, made Protector of the Realme of *England*; and after dyed in the third yeare of King *Henry* the 4. his Nephew, and was buried at *Langley*.

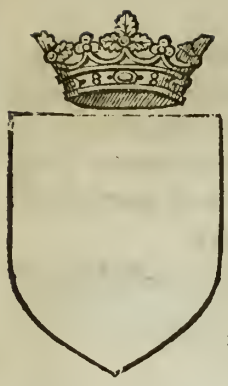
Et portoit, France ſeme & d'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent chargee au 9. torteaux.



EDward *Plantagenet* (ſonne and heire of *Edmond of Langley* aforeſaid) was created Earle of *Rutland* & of *Corke*, in the 13. yeare of King *Richard* the ſecond; and in the 21. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was created Duke of *Albermale*, and Conſtable of *England*; and after the death of his Father, he was alſo Duke of *Yorke*, and Lord of *Tyndall*. He married *Phillip*, daughter and one of the heyres of *Iohn Mohun*, Lord of *Dunſter*, but by her had no iſſue. He was ſlaine at the battaile of *Egincourt*, the 25. of October, the third of King *Henry* the fift, 1414. At which battaile were ſlaine, *Charles* Lord *Dalabreth*, high Conſtable of *France*; *Iaques le Chaſtilion*, Lord of *Dampier*, high Admirall of *France*; *Iohn*, Duke *D'Alanſon*; *Anthony*, Duke of *Brabant*; *Edward*, Duke of *Barry*; the Earles of *Marle*, *Vawdemont*, *Blawmont*, *Grand-preè*, *Ruſſey*, *Faulconbridge*, *Fois* and *Laſtrake*; 25. Lords, 8000. Knights, Eſquires, and Gentlemen of Name & Armes. This *Edwards* body was brought ouer ſea into England, and buried at *Fotheringhay*.

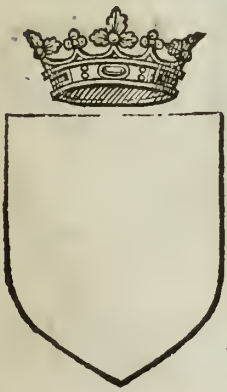
Et portoit, lez armoiries de ſon pere.

Richard



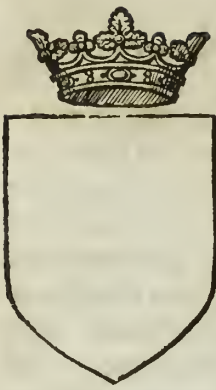
RIchard Plantagenet (ſonne and heyre of *Richard* of *Conesburgh*, Earle of *Cambridge*, ſecond ſonne of *Edmond Langley*, Duke of *Yorke* aforeſaid) was after the death of *Edward* his Vncle without iſſue, reſtored to be Duke of *Yorke*, Earle of *March* and *Vlſter*, Lord of *Wigmore* and *Clare*, &c. He was Lieutenant to King *Henry* the ſixt, in his Kingdome of *France*, and Dukedome of *Normandy*, 1435. and was Chiefe of the Faction of the White Roſe, being deſcended of *Lyonell*, Duke of *Clarence*. This *Richard*, raiſed a deadly war againſt the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, clayming his lawfull right in the Kingdome of *England*: which after, his ſonne *Edward* obtained, and was King, by the Name of *Edward* the fourth. He wonne the battaile of S. *Albons*, againſt King *Henry* the ſixt, 1455. and in the ſame yeare, he was made by Parliament, heyre apparent to the Crowne, and Lord Protector of the Realme. And after, in the 39. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he was ſlaine with his young ſonne *Edmond*, at the battaile of *Wakefield*, 1460. at *Fotheringhay*. He married *Cecily*, daughter of *Raphe Neuill*, firſt Earle of *Weſtmerland*, and had iſſue, *Henry* that dyed young; *Edward*, that was after King, by the Name of king *Edward* the 4. *Edmond* Earle of *Rutland*, ſlaine in the Towne of *Wakefield*, by the Lord *Clifford*, the ſame day his Father was ſlaine in the battell. *Iohn*, *William* and *Thomas* dyed young; *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, and *Richard*, Duke of *Gloceſter*, after King. *Anne* the eldeſt daughter, was firſt married to *Henry Holland*, Duke of *Exceſter*, and after to Sir *Thomas Saint-Leoger* Knight, by whom he had iſſue, *Anne*, Mother of *Thomas Mannors*, Earle of *Rutland*; *Elizabeth*, Wife to *Iohn de la Pole*, Duke of *Suffolke*; *Margaret* third daughter, wife to *Charles*, Duke of *Burgundy* and *Vrſula*.

Et portoit, France ſemé & d'engleterre eſcartelle, au lambell d'argent chargee au neuf torteaux.



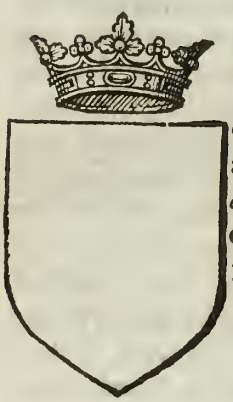
RIchard, ſur-named of *Shrewsbury*, the place of his birth ſecond ſonne of King *Edward* the 4. was by his Father (at a Parliament helde at *Weſtminſter*, the 20. day of May, 1474.) created Duke of *Yorke*; and in the 19. yeare of the ſaid Kings Reigne, he married *Anne*, the onely daughter and heyre of *Iohn* Lord *Mowbray*, Duke of *Norfolke*, Earle *Warren* and *Surrey*, & Earle Marſhall of *England*, in whoſe right he was Duke of *Norfolke*, &c. This *Richard*, beeing but a childe, was with his brother, King *Edward* the fift (by the command of *Richard*, Duke of *Gloceſter*, their vnnaturall Vncle) moſt cruelly murdered in the Tower of *London*, the 9. day of the Kalends of Iune, 1483. without iſſue: his place of buriall was neuer knowne certainly to this day. His wife died alſo young without iſſue, and was buried at *Weſtminſter*.

Et portoit, France & d'engleterre eſcartelle, à lambell d'argent chargee au neuf torteaux.



HENRY, ſecond ſonne of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, in the tenth yeare of his Fathers Reigne, was created Duke of *Yorke*, in the Parliament houſe at *Weſtminſter*, and after Prince of *Wales*; and laſtly King of *England*, by the name of King *Henry* the eight; Father of *Elizabeth*, that moſt worthy and triumphant Queene of moſt happy memory.

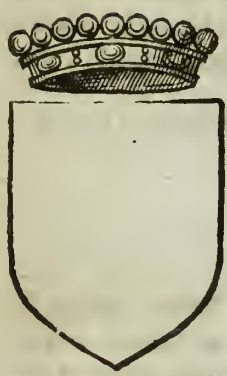
Et portoit, eſcartelle France & d'engleterre, à lambell d'argent chargé au neuf torteaux.



CHARLES, ſecond ſonne of *Iames*, King of Great *Britaine*, *France* and *Ireland*; being Duke of *Albany*, Marqueſſe of *Ormont*, Earle of *Ros*, and Lord of *Ardmanoch*; was created Duke of *Yorke*, by his Father, at *White-Hall*, on *Twelfe-day*, being the ſixt of Ianuary, 1604. and after created Prince of *Wales* at *White-Hall*, the third of Nouember, in the yeare, 1616.

A Catalogue

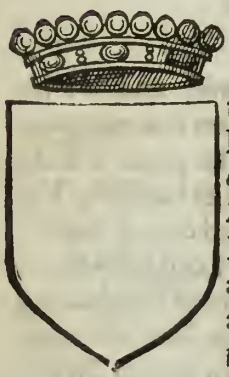
A CATALOGVE OF THE Viſcounts ſince the Norman Conqueſt, *their Armes, Wiues, and Children.*



John Lord *Beaumont*, ſonne of *Henry* Lord *Beaumont*, ſate in Parliament the tenth yeare of King *Henry* the ſixt, as Lord *Beaumont*; and was after by Letters Patents, bearing date at *Reading*, the 12. of February, in the 18. yeare of King *Henry* the 6. made Viſcount *Beaumont*. He maried *Elizabeth*, daughter and heyre of Sir *William Phillips*, Lord *Bardolph*, & had iſſue, *William* and *Henry*, both Viſcounts, and dyed without iſſue leauing *Iane* their ſiſter and heyre, married to *John*, Lord *Louell*. This *John*, was ſlaine at the ſecond battaile of *Northampton*, the 9. of Iuly, the 38. of King *Henry* the ſixt.

Et portoit, d'azur, au lyon rampant ſeme de lices d'or.

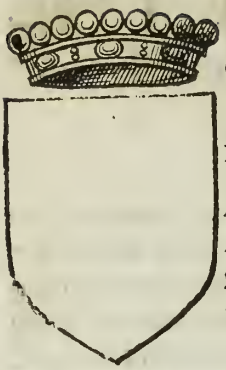
I finde (before this *John*, Viſcount *Beaumont*) *John Robſert*, Captaine of S. *Samers* in *France*, ſonne of Sir *Lewis Robſert*, knight of the Garter, to be Viſcount *Robſert*, in King *Henry* the fifts time. But by whom, or where hee was made Viſcount, I finde not, neither whom he married, or of any iſſue he left behind him.



Henry Bourchier Knight, ſonne and heyre of *William Bourchier*, created Earle of *Ewe*, at *Maunt* in *Normandy*, by King *Henry* the fift, ſate in Parliament the 15. of King *Henry* the 6. as Lord *Bourchier*; and in the 25. yeare of the ſaid kings Reigne, he was in Parliament, by the name and title of Viſcount *Bourchier*; and in the 27. yeare of King *Henry* the 6. *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*, by his Charter, did confirme certaine Lands vnto him, in marriage with *Iſabell* his ſiſter, with an annuity of one hundred pounds by the yeare, by the name and title of *Henry*, Viſcount *Bourchier*. He had iſſue 6. ſonnes, *William* that dyed before his Father, Sir *Henry Bourchier* knight; *Humfrey*, ſlaine at *Barnet-Field*, 1471. *Iohn*, *Thomas* and *Edward*; and dyed in the yeare 1483.

Et portoit, d'argent à vn croix engreſleé de gueulles; entre quatre bouces de ſable.

Iohn

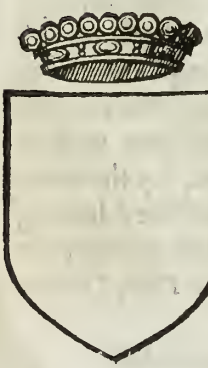


IOhn Talbot, second son of *Iohn Talbot*, first Earle of *Shrewsbury*, by *Margaret* his Wife, eldest daughter and co-heyre of *Richard Beauchampe* Earle of *Warwicke*, was created Viscount *Lisle*, in the 31. yeare of King *Henry* the 6. He married *Ioane*, daughter and one of the co-heyres of Sir *Iohn Chedder* Knight, and had issue, *Thomas Talbot*, who was also Viscount *Lisle*, and was slaine at *Wotton Vnderedge*, without issue; and *Elizabeth*, married to *Edward Grey*, who in her right was also Viscount *Lisle*. This *Iohn*, was slaine with his Father, in the wars in *France*, in the yeare 1453.

Et portoit, gueulles au lyon rampant, à la bordure engresleé d'or; au croissant d'argent

WIlliam *Berkeley*, sonne of Sir *Iames Berkely* Knight, & of *Elizabeth* his Wife, daughter of *Thomas Mowbray*, Duke of *Norfolke*; was created Viscount *Berkeley*, the 20. yeare of King *Edward* the 4. and after Marquesse *Barkeley*; and married two Wiues, but had no issue by eyther. He gaue most part of his Lands to King *Henry* the seuenth, and dyed the seuenth of the said Kings Reigne, and was buried in the *Augustine Fryars* in *London*, leauing Sir *Morris Berkeley* Knight, (his brother) his heyre.

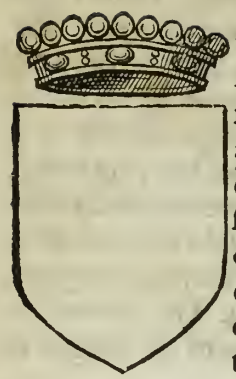
Et portoit, gueulles au cheuron accompaigné de dix croix patees d'argent.



FRancis *Louell*, sonne of *Iohn*, Lord *Louell*, and *Iane* his Wife, sister and heyre of *William*, Viscount *Beaumont*; was created Viscount *Louell*, at *Eltham*, in the 22. yeare of King *Edward* the fourth; and in his stile did write himselfe, Viscount *Louell*, Baron *Holland*, *Deyncourt*, and *Grey of Rotherfield*. He married *Anne*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Fitz-Hugh*, and was after slaine at *Stoke-field*, 1487. without issue, leauing his two sisters, *Ioane* and *Friswold* his heyres; *Ioane* was married to Sir *Bryan Stapleton* Knight, and *Friswold* to Sir *Edward Norris* Knight.

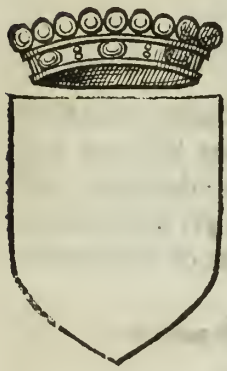
Et portoit, burelle vndeé de six d'or & de gueulles.

Edward



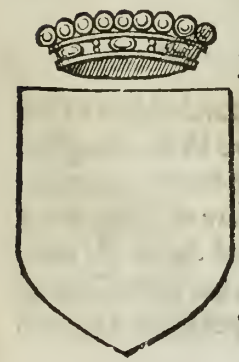
EDward *Grey*, ſecond ſonne of *Reginald*, Lord *Grey* of *Ruthyn*, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Iohn Talbot*, Viſcount *Liſle*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Thomas* her brother; in whoſe right he was created Viſcount *Liſle*, by King *Edward* the 4. and had iſſue, *Iohn Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, who married *Muriel*, daughter of *Thomas Howard*, Duke of *Norfolke*, and had iſſue *Elizabeth*, married to *Henry Courtney*, Earle of *Deuon*, & dyed without iſſue: the ſaide *Edward* had alſo iſſue, two daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Muriell*; *Elizabeth* was firſt married to *Edmond Dudley*, of the priuy Chamber to King *Henry* the ſeuenth, and had iſſue, *Iohn Dudley*, Viſcount *Liſle*, and after ſhe was married to *Arthur Plantagenet*, baſe ſonne of king *Edward* the fourth, who was alſo Viſcount *Liſle*. *Muriell* the ſecond daughter, was Wife to *Henry Stafford*, Earle of *Wiltſhire*, but by him had no iſſue.

Et portoit, burelleé de ſix d'argent & d'azur, trois torteaux en chef au lambell d'argent.



IOhn Lord *Welles*, ſonne of *Lyonell* Lord *Welles*, and *Margaret* his Wife, Dutcheſſe of *Somerſet*, daughter of *Iohn* Lord *Beauchampe*, was created Viſcount *Welles*, by King *Henry* the ſeuenth; and married *Cecily*, daughter of King *Edward* the fourth, by whom he had iſſue a daughter, named *Elizabeth*, which dyed without iſſue. He dyed, and was buried in the *Auguſtine-Fryars* in London.

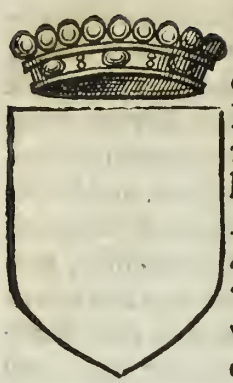
Et portoit, d'or, au lyon rampant à la double queué ſable, armé & lampaſſe de gueulles.



SIr *Charles Brandon* Knight, created Viſcount *Liſle*, the 4. of King *Henry* the eight, and Duke of *Suffolke*, in the fift yeare of the ſaide Kings Reigne: who, at the requeſt of the French Queene, then his Wife, reſigned the Title and Dignity of Viſcount *Liſle*, to *Arthur Plantagenet*, baſe ſonne of King *Edward* the 4. who had married the daughter & heyre of *Edward Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle* aforeſaid, and had iſſue, as is more at large in the Title of *Suffolke*.

Et portoit, burelle d'argent & de gueulles de dix pieces, à la lyon rampant d'or coronne per pale d'argent & de gueulles, armé & lampaſſe d'azur.

Arthur



ARthur *Plantagenet*, baſe ſonne of King *Edward* the 4. was after the ſurrender of *Charles Brandon*, created Viſcount *Liſle* at *Bridewell*, the 26. of Aprill, in the 15. yeare of King *Henry* the eight, and married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Edward Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, and ſiſter and heyre of *Iohn Grey* her brother, by whō he had iſſue, three daughters his heires, *Bridget*, *Frances* and *Elizabeth*; *Bridget*, was wife to Sir *William Carden* Knight; *Frances*, married firſt *Iohn Baſſet*, & after, *Thomas Monke* of *Deuonſhire*; *Elizabeth* the third daughter, was married to Sir *Francis Iobſon* Knight. This *Arthur* dyed the third of March, 1542. the 33. yeare of the Reigne of King *Henry* the eight.

Et portoit, France & d'engleterre eſcartellé au baſton ſineſtre d'argent. But moſt commonly he is made to quarter the Armes of *Vlſter* and *Mortimer* (as his Father did before he was King: which I hold not good, for a baſtard hath no right to any Armes but his Fathers chiefe Coate; to ſhew he was the naturall ſonne of ſuch a man.

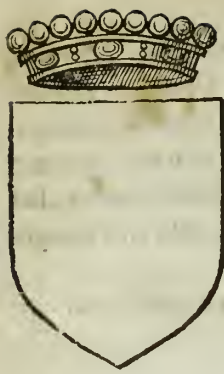
IOhn *Dudley* Knight, ſonne of *Edmond Dudley*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, ſiſter and heyre of *Iohn Grey*, Viſcount *Liſle*, was created Viſcount *Liſle*, by King *Henry* the eight, in the ſame yeare *Arthur Plantagenet* dyed, 1542. and was after made Earle of *Warwicke*, and laſtly Duke of *Northumberland*, as in thoſe Titles is more at large.

Et portoit, d'or au lyon ramp ant à la double queué vert.

RObert *Radcliffe*, Baron *Fitz-Walter* (grand-childe of Sir *Iohn Radcliffe* Knight, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, daughter and one of the heyres of *Walter* Lord *Fitz-Walter*) was created Viſcount *Fitz-Walter*, in the 17. yeare of King *Henry* the eight; and after, he was created Earle of *Suſſex*. He married three Wiues, and had iſſue by them all, as in the Title of Earles of *Suſſex*, is more at large. He dyed in the 34. yeare of King *Henry* the eight, 1542.

Et portoit, d'argent au band engreſlee ſable.

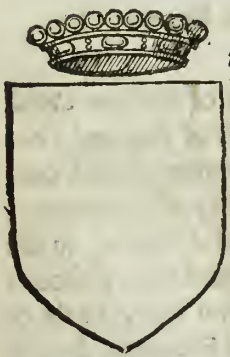
Thomas



THomas *Bollen*, ſonne and heyre of Sir *William Bollen*, of *Blickling* in *Norfolke* Knight, and of *Margaret* his Wife, daughter and one of the heires of *Thomas Butler*, Earle of *Ormond* in *Ireland*, being Treaſurer of the houſhold to King *Henry* the eight, was created Viſcount *Rochford* at *Bridewell*, in the 17. yeare of the ſaide Kings Reigne, and in the yeare 1529. Earle of *Wiltſhire*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Howard*, ſecond Duke of *Norfolke*, and had iſſue, as in the Title of Earles of *Wiltſhire* is more at large. He dyed in the 30. yeare of King *Henry* the eight.

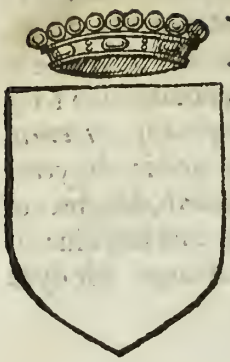
EDward *Seymour* knight, Vnckle to King *Edward* the 6. was created Viſcount *Beauchampe*, in the yeare 1536. and the 28. yeare of King *Henry* the eight; and after, in the yeare 1537. Earle of *Hertford*; and laſtly, was created Duke of *Somerſet*, in the firſt yeare of king *Edward* the ſixt. He married two wiues, and had iſſue by them both, as in the Title of Earles of *Bedford*. He dyed, beheaded (for fellony) at the Tower-Hill by London, the eleuenth of Ianuary, 1551. the the fift of King *Edward* the ſixt.

Et portoit, gueulles à deux Ailes l'aigle en leurre d'or.



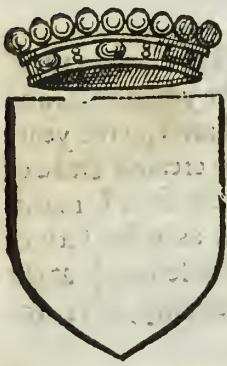
VValter *Deuereux*, Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley* (ſonne of *Richard*, ſonne of *Walter*, ſonne of *John Deuereux*, and *Cecily Bourchier* his Wife, ſiſter of *Henry Bourchier*, Earle of *Eſſex*, and couſin and heyre of *Anne*, the Wife of *William Parre*, Marqueſſe of *Northampton*) was created Viſcount *Hereford*, the firſt of King *Edward* the ſixt; and after, Earle of *Eſſex*, the 14. of Queene *Elizabeth*. He married *Lettice*, daughter of Sir *Francis Knolles*, Treaſurer of the Houſeholde to the ſaid Queene, and Knight of the Garter, by whō he had iſſue, as in the Earles of *Eſſex*. He dyed at *Dublin* in *Ireland*, the 10. of October, 1576. & was buried at *Caermardin* in *Wales*, where he was borne.

Et portoit, d'argent à vn face gueulles au trois torteaux in chef.



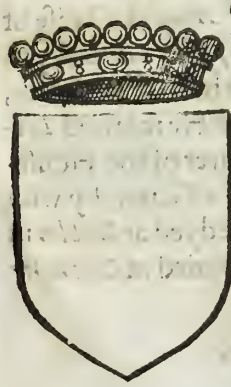
LOrd *Thomas Howard*, ſecond ſonne of *Thomas Howard*, third Duke of *Norfolke*, was created Viſcount *Bindon*, the firſt of Queene *Mary*, 1553. & married *Elizabeth*, daughter and one of the co-heyres of *Iohn*, Lord *Marney*, and had iſſue, *Henry*, Viſcount *Byndon*; *Thomas*, Viſcount *Byndon*, that dyed in the yeare, 1610. *Francis* and *Gyles*, and two daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Grace*.

Et portoit, les armes de Howard avec la creſſant pur la difference.



ANthony *Browne*, Knight of the Garter, was created Viſcount *Mountague* at *Hampton-Court*, the ſecond of September, 1554. the firſt of Queene *Mary*; and married two Wiues, the firſt was *Iane*, daughter of *Robert Radcliffe* Earle of *Suſſex*, by whom he had iſſue, *Anthony Browne* his eldeſt ſonne, who married *Mary*, daughter of Sir *William Dormer*, of *Ethorp* in *Buckinghamſhire*, and dyed before his Father, leauing iſſue *Anthony Browne*, now Viſcount *Mountague*, 1618. and *Mary*, married vnto *Henry Wriotheſley*, Earle of *Southampton*, Father of *Henry*, now Earle of *Southampton*, 1618. This *Anthonies* ſecond Wife, was *Magdalen*, daughter of *William* Lord *Dacres*, of *Gilleſland* in the North, by whom hee had iſſue, Sir *George Browne* Knight, *Thomas* and *Henry*, and three daughters; *Elizabeth*, wife to Sir *Robert Dormer*, ſonne of Sir *William* aforeſaid; *Mabell* ſecond daughter, and *Iane Browne* was the third daughter. This *Anthony*, dyed at his houſe of *Medhurſt* in *Suſſex*, and was there very honourably buried, with foure Officers of Armes.

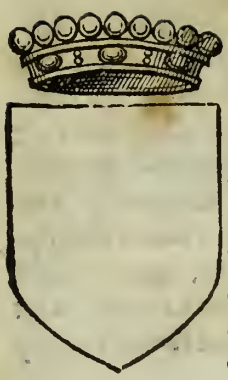
Et portoit, ſables trois lyons paſſant en la band entre quatre cottice d'argent.



SIr *Robert Cecill* Knight ſecond ſonne of *William Cecill*, Baron of *Burghley*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, being Secretary to Queene *Elizabeth*, and Maſter of the Court of Wards, and Chancellor of the Vniuerſity of *Cambridge*; was by King *Iames*, firſt created Baron of *Eſſenden*, in the Tower of London, the 13. of May, 1603. and after Viſcount *Cranburne*, the 20. of Auguſt, 1604. and laſtly Earle of *Salisbury*, the 4. of May, 1605. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *William Brooke*, Lord *Cobham*, and had iſſue, *William Cecill*, now Earle of *Salisbury*, 1618. and *Frances*, Wife to *Henry* Lord *Clifford*, ſonne and heyre of *Francis Clifford*, now Earle of *Cumberland*, 1618.

Et portoit, burelle de dix, d'argent & d'azure, ſur le tout, ſix Eſcuchons 3.2.1. ſable ſix lions rampant d'argent, à vn creſſant pur la ſecond difference.

Sir

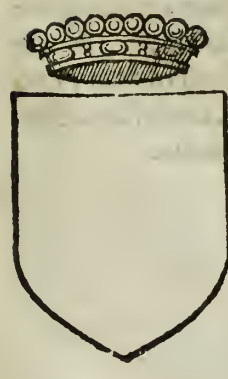


SIr *Robert Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, ſonne of Sir *Henry Sidney*, Knight of the Garter, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, & Lord Preſident of the Counſell of the Marches of *Wales*; was firſt created Baron of *Penſhurſt*, in the Tower of London, the 13. of May, 1603. and after, Viſcount *Liſle* at *Greenwich*, the 4. of May, 1605. And laſtly, was created Earle of *Leiceſter* at *Salisbury*, the ſecond day of Auguſt, 1618. being then Lord Chamberlaine to Queene *Anne*. He married *Barbara*, daughter and ſole heyre of *Iohn Gamage*, Lord of *Coytie* in *Glamorganſhire*, and had iſſue, Sir *Robert Sidney*, Knight of the Bath and Lord *Liſle*, now liuing 1618. and others; as in the Title of Earles of *Leiceſter* is more at large.

Et portoit, d'or à la pheon d'azur.

SIr *Robert Carr* Knight, borne in *Scotland*, was firſt created Baron of *Branſpath*, and after Viſcount *Rocheſter* at *White-Hall*, on Monday in the Eaſter week, being the 25. of March, 1611. and laſtly, was made Earle of *Somerſet*, in the yeare 1614. He was alſo Lord Chamberlaine of the Houſhold to King *Iames*. He married *Frances*, daughter of *Thomas Howard*, Earle of *Suffolke*. This *Robert* and his Lady *Frances*, were both arraigned at *Weſtminſter Hall*, the 24. and 25. of May, 1616. for being priuy and conſenting to the poyſoning of Sir *Thomas Ouerbury* Knight, the ſaid Earles great friend and fauourit; and were found guilty by the Peeres, and had iudgement to dye for the ſame; as in the Title of *Somerſet* is more at large.

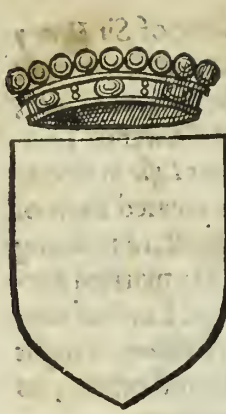
Et portoit, gueulles au cheuron d'argent, chargé de trois eſtoilles de ſable, briſe de vn leopard paſſant d'or, du primier canton de l'eſcu.



SIr *George Villers* Knight, a younger ſonne of Sir *George Villers* of *Brookesby* in *Leiceſterſhire* Knight, was firſt created Baron of *Whaddon*, and after Viſcount *Villers* at *Woodſtocke*, the 27. of Auguſt, 1616. and the 16. of Ianuary after, he was created Earle of *Buckingham* at *White-Hall*: and laſtly, the firſt day of Ianuary, 1617. he was made Marqueſſe of *Buckingham*, by the deliuery of a Letters Patents. He was alſo Knight of the Garter, Maſter of the Horſe, one of his Maieſties moſt honorable priuy Counſell, and one of the Lords Commiſſioners, for the Office of Earle Marſhall of *England*, 1618.

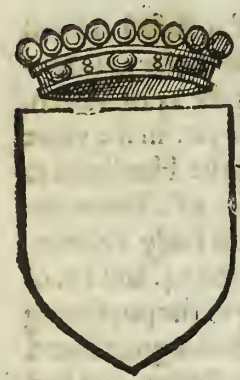
Et portoit, d'argent au croix de gueulles, chargé de cinq coquilles d'or.

Sir



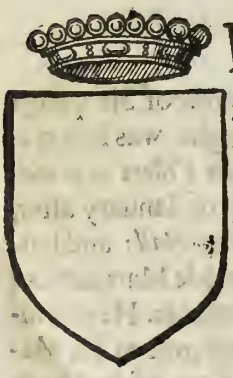
SIr *Thomas Egerton* Knight (baſe ſonne of Sir *Richard Egerton*, of *Ridley* in *Cheſhire* Knight) being Lord Chancellour of *England*, was created Baron of *Eleſmere*, at *Hampton-Court*, the 17. of Iuly, in the firſt yeare of King *Iames*; & the 7. of Nouember, 1616. hee was created (at *White-Hall*) Viſcount *Brackley*. He married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Rauenſcroft* of *Flintſhire*, and had iſſue, *Thomas* that dyed before his Father, and Sir *Iohn Egerton*, now Earle of *Bridgwater*, 1618. and a daughter named *Mary*, maried to Sir *Francis Lee*, Knight of the Bath. He dyed at *Yorke-Place*, by *Charing-Croſſe*.

Et portoit, d'argent, au lyon rampant gueulles, entre trois pheons, à la bordure engreſley de ſable.



SIr *William Knolles*, Knight of the Garter, and Treaſurer of the Houſhold to King *Iames*, and Maſter of the Court of Wards; was firſt created Baron of *Grayes*, in the Tower of London, the 13. of May, 1603. and after, Viſcount *Wallingford* at *White-Hall*, the ſeuenth of Nouember, 1616. He married two wiues, by the firſt he had no iſſue. His ſecond wife was *Elizabeth*, the eldeſt daughter of *Thomas Howard*, Earle of *Suffolke*, and Lord Treaſurer of *England*, by whom hee had iſſue.

Et portoit, d'azur à la croix recercelez deſiioint, ſemé croix recroiſettees d'or.



IAmes, Lord *Hay of Sauley*, was by the deliuery of a Letters Patents, made Viſcount *Doncaſter*, in Iuly, 1618. and married two wiues; the firſt was *Honora*, daughter and ſole heire of *Edward* Lord *Denny*, of *Waltham*, and had iſſue. His ſecond wife was Lady *Dorothy*, ſecond daughter of *Henry Percie*, Earle of *Northumberland*, by whom he hath iſſue a Son.

Et portoit, d'argent, trois eſcuchons de gueulles.

FINIS.

A Table of the Seuerall Catalogues contained in this Booke.

A Rundell.	1	Leiceſter.	131
Albemarle.	10	March.	137
Anguiſh.	15	Mountague.	140
Atholl.	17	Mountgomery.	142
Buckingham.	18	Northumberland.	142
Bedford.	21	Norfolke.	151
Britaine & Richmond.	25	Northampton.	161
Bath.	35	Nottingham.	165
Bridge-water.	36	Oxford.	169
Boughan.	37	Penbroke.	177
Cheſter.	37	Rutland.	189
Cornwall.	44	Richmond & Britaine.	25
Carlile,	51	Riuers.	193
Cumberland.	53	Shrewsbury.	194
Cambridge.	54	Salisbury.	200
Deuonſhire.	56	Suffolke.	208
Derby.	65	Somerſet.	213
Dorſet.	73	Stafford.	219
Eſſex.	78	Southampton.	223
Exceſter	85	Suſſex.	225
Ewe or Augie.	88	Surrey.	230
Ferrars.	65	Tankeruile.	239
Gloceſter.	90	Viſcounts.	269
Hartford	90	Wincheſter.	239
Hereford.	99	Worceſter.	244
Huntington	105	Wiltſhire	248
Kent.	114	Weſtmerland.	252
Kendall.	121	Warwicke.	255
Lincolne.	122	Yorke.	265
Lancaſter	127		

ERRATA.

IN *Edward* 1. Children, by his firſt Wife, reade *Elianor* borne the 50. yeare of her Grand-Fathers Reigne, for her Fathers Reigne.

In King *Edward* 1. Children by his ſecond Wife, line 20. reade King *Edward* the third, for *Edward* the fourth.

In King *Edw.* 2. Iſſue, reade *Iohn of Eltham* died in Anno, 1334. for 1353.

In *Henry* the 8. baſe Children, reade *Henry Fitz-Roy*, created Earle of *Nottingham*, at 7. yeares of age, for 18. yeares.

PAge 2, line 32, reade *Henry* the firſt, for *Henry* the ſecond.

Ibidem. line 33. reade, Anno 1114, for 1168.

Page 9. line 28. reade *Gilleſland*, for *Giſleland*.

Pag. 10. line 24. reade he dyed, for who dyed.

Pag. 13. line 33. reade *Dunſter*, in ſtead of *Dunſteth*.

Pag. 18. line 9. reade before He maried; (by the name of Earle of *Buckingham*.)

Pag. 20. line 12. reade *Vrſula* (for *Vrſuld*.)

Pag. 23. line 4. reade 31 for 13.

Pag. 31. line 9. reade *France*, for *Erance*.

Pag. 36. line 6. reade *Edward* Lord *Fitz-Waryn*, for *Richard*.

Ibidem. The Earle of *Bridgwaters* Armes are alſo omitted to be blazoned.

Et portoit, d'argent au lyon rampant gueulles entre trois pheons à la bordure engreſley de ſable.

Pag. 38. line 18. reade *Morcar*, for *Mocar*.

Pag. 39. line 11. reade *Robert Quincy*, ſonne of *Sayre* Earle of *Winchester*.

Pag. 62. line 11. reade Grandchilde for Grandfather.

Pag. 64, line 17. reade Sir *William Maynard*, for Sir *Henry*.

Pag. 73, line 3. reade 217. for 2171.

Pag. 74, line 16. reade *Edmond Beaufort*, ſonne of *Iohn Beaufort*.

Pag. 83, line 30. In *Parr*, reade 36, for 25.

Pag. 99, line 11. reade ſonne of *Osberne*, for ſonne *Osberne*.

Pag. 109, line 7. reade, (as Sir *Robert Cotton* hath, 1219.)

Pag. 117, line 2. reade Sir *Thomas Holland*, ſonne of Sir *Robert*.

Pag. 120, line 16, reade Sir *Henry Grey* ſecond ſonne, for third ſonne.

Pag. 122, line 34, reade 1151, for 11 1.

Pag. 136, line 19, reade for 1586, 1588.

Pag. 153, line 15, reade partition, for petition.

Pag. 164. The blazon of the Earle of *Northamptons* Armes wanteth.

Et portoit, ſable au lyon paſſant gardant d'or, entre trois Heaulmes d'argent.

Pag. 176, line 16. reade 18. Earle of *Oxford*, for 19.

Pag. 187. 250. 273. in *Bollens* Armes reade, *au cheuron gueulles entre, &c.*

Pag. 187, line the laſt, reade *au trois lyons*, in ſtead of *au lyons*.

Pag. 199, line laſt, reade 1616, for 1618.

Pag. 212, line 23. reade *Harington*, for *Huntington*.

Pag. 233, line 11. reade 38, for 28.

Pag. 234, line 12. reade 1347, for 1357.

Pag. 263, line the laſt, reade 1499, for 1599.

Pag. 273, line 17. reade *Hertford*, for *Bedford*.

Pag. 276, line 27, reade Lady *Luce*, for Lady *Dorathy*.

SPECIAL 87-B
18191

THE [illegible] CENTER
LIBRARY